

Encyclopedia of ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

Volume 3 Rudolf F. Graf

TAB Books

Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc. New York San Francisco Washington, D.C. Auckland Bogotá Caracas Lisbon London Madrid Mexico City Milan Montreal New Delhi San Juan Singapore Sydney Tokyo Toronto © 1991 by **Rudolf F. Graf**. Published by TAB Books. TAB Books is a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Printed in the United States of America. All rights reserved. The publisher takes no responsibility for the use of any of the materials or methods described in this book, nor for the products thereof.

 pbk
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 FGR/FGR
 9
 9
 8

 hc
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 FGR/FGR
 9
 9
 8

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

(Revised for Vol. 3) Graf, Rudolf F. Encyclopedia of electronic circuits.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Electronic circuits—Encyclopedias. I. Title TK867.G66 1985 621.381′5 84-26772 ISBN 0-8306-0938-5 (v. 1) ISBN 0-8306-1938-0 (pbk. : v. 1) ISBN 0-8306-3138-0 (v. 2) ISBN 0-8306-3138-0 (pbk. : v. 2) ISBN 0-8306-7348-2 (v. 3) ISBN 0-8306-3348-0 (pbk. : v. 3)

Acquisitions Editor Roland S Phelps Technical Editor: Andrew Yoder Director of Production. Katherine G Brown

Contents

1	Active Antennas	1
2	Alarm and Security Circuits	3
3	Amplifiers	10
4	Analog-to-Digital Converters	22
5	Annunciator	27
6	Attenuators	29
7	Audio Amplifiers	32
8	Automotive Circuits	40
9	Battery Chargers	53
10	Battery Monitors	60
11	Bridge Circuits	68
12	Burst Generators	72
13	Capacitance Meters	75
14	Carrier-Current Circuits	78
15	Clock Circuits	83

16	Comparators	86
17	Compressor/Expander Circuits	91
18	Computer Circuits	96
19	Converters	109
20	Counters	123
21	Crystal Oscillators	131
22	Decoders	141
23	Delay Circuits	146
2 4	Demodulator	149
25	Detectors	151
26	Digital-to-Analog Converters	163
27	Display Circuits	170
28	Drive Circuits	172
29	Fiber Optics Circuits	176
30	Field-Strength Meters	182
31	Filter Circuits	184
32	Flashers and Blinkers	193
33	Flow Detector	202
34	Fluid and Moisture Detectors	204
35	Followers	211
36	Frequency Multipliers and Dividers	213
37	Frequency-to-Voltage Converter	219
38	Function Generators	221
39	Games	243
40	Gas and Smoke Detectors	246
41	Hall-Effect Circuits	254
42	High-Frequency Amplifiers	259
43	Humidity Sensor	266
44	Indicators	268
45	Infrared Circuits	271
46	Instrumentation Amplifiers	278

s 47	Integrator Circuits	285
48	Intercom Circuits	287
49	Inverters	293
50	Lamp-Control Circuits	299
51	Laser Circuits	309
52	Light-Controlled Circuits	312
53	Limiters	320
54	LVDT Circuit	323
55	Mathematical Circuits	325
56	Measuring and Test Circuits	.328
57	Medical Electronics Circuits	349
58	Metronome	353
59	Miscellaneous Treasures	-355
60	Mixers	367
61	Modulators	371
62	Motor-Control Circuits	378
63	Multiplexers	391
64	Noise Reduction Circuits	398
65	Notch Filters	402
66	Operational Amplifiers	405
67	Optically Coupled Circuits	407
68	Oscillators	420
69	Oscilloscope Circuits	433
70	Phase Detectors	440
71	Photography-Related Circuits	443
72	Power Amplifiers	450
73	Fixed Power Supplies	457
74	High-Voltage Power Supplies	478
75	Variable Power Supplies	487
76	Power Supply Monitors	493
77	Probes	496

78	Programmable Amplifiers	504
79	Protection Circuits	509
80	Proximity Sensors	514
81	Pulse Generators	519
82	Ramp Generators	525
83	Receivers	528
84	Rectifier Circuits	536
85	Resistance/Continuity Meters	538
86	Rf Amplifiers	541
. 87	Sample-and-Hold Circuits	548
88	Signal Injectors	554
89	Sine-Wave Oscillators	556
90	Sirens, Warblers, and Wailers	560
91	Solid-State Relay Circuits	569
92	Solenoid Drivers	571
93	Sound Effects Circuits	574
94	Sound-Operated Circuits	57 9
95	Splitters	581
96	Square-Wave Generators	583
97	Staircase Generators	586
98	Strobe Circuit	589
99	Switching Circuits	591
100	Tachometer Circuits	595
101	Tape-Recorder Circuits	599
102	Telephone-Related Circuits	602
103	Temperature Controls	623
104	Temperature Sensors	629
105	Temperature-to-Time Converters	632
106	Tesla Coils	634
107	Thermometer Circuits	637
1 08	Tilt Meter	644
		V-

109	Time Delay Circuits	647
110	Timers	650
111	Tone Control Circuits	656
112	Touch-Switch Circuits	661
113	Tracking Circuits	666
114	Transducer Amplifiers	669
115	Transmitters	674
116	Tremolo Circuits	692
117	Ultrasonics	696
118	Video Amplifiers	708
119	Video Circuits	713
120	Voice Circuits	729
121	Voltage-Controlled Oscillators	735
122	Voltage Converters	742
123	Voltage-to-Frequency Converters	749
124	Voltage Meters/Monitors/Indicators	758
125	Voltage References	773
126	Window Detectors/Comparators/Discriminators	776
	Sources	781
	Index	801

¥ 1

To Sheryl Melissa, a budding scholar From Popsi

¥

Preface

Volume III of *The Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits* adds about 1,000 new circuits to the ready-to-use files that were established by the publication of volumes I and II of this set of circuits encyclopedias.

These three volumes now offer an invaluable storehouse of about 3,000 carefully arranged and categorized, easy-to-access circuits. Volume IV is scheduled for publication in 1992.

Once again it gives me great pleasure to extend my gratitude to William Sheets for his comments and contributions, and to Mrs. Stella Dillon for her virtuoso performance on the word processor.

1

Ŀ

Active Antennas

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Active Antenna Active Antenna



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, February 1989. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc. 1989.

Antennas that are much shorter than 1/4 wavelength present a very small and highly relative impedance that is dependent on the received frequency. It is difficult to match impedances over a decade of frequency coverage. Instead, input stage Q1 is an FET source-follower. A high-impedance input successfully bridges antenna characteristics at any frequency.

Transistor Q2 is used as an emitter-follower to provide a high-impedance load for Q1, but more importantly, it provides a low-drive impedance for common-emitter amplifier Q3, which provides all of the amplifier's voltage gain. Transistor Q4 transforms Q3's moderate output impedance into low impedance, thereby providing sufficient drive for a receiver's $50-\Omega$, antenna-input impedance.



ACTIVE ANTENNA

All capacitors in this circuit are disc ceramic. Fixed-value resistors are 1/4- or 1/2-W carbon. R1 controls the gain of U1. RFC1 is a miniature 2.5-mH rf choke. T1 has 30 primary turns of #28 enamel wire on an Amidon FT50 – 43 ferrite toroid core, and the secondary has four turns of #28 wire.

'n.

2

¥

Alarm and Security Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Auto-Alarm One-Chip Burglar Alarm Semiconductor Fail-Safe Alarm Single-IC Auto Alarm Burglar Alarm Burglar Alarm AUTO ALARM



In operation, the alarm circuit allows a 0-47 second time delay, as determined by the R1/C1 combination, after the switch is armed to allow the vehicle's motion sensor to settle down. This allows you time to get a bag of groceries out of the trunk and not have the hassle of juggling the groceries and the key switch at once.

During the time delay, half of LED1, which is actually a single, bi-colored, three-legged common cathode device, lights green. At the same time, pins 8 and 4 of U2 (a 555 oscillator/timer) are held low by U1 (a 3905 oscillator/timer), causing the alarm to remain silent. Once the delay is over, LED1 turns red, indicating that the circuit is armed.

At that point, a ground at pin 2 of U2 forces pin 3 of U2 high, closing the contacts of K1 and sounding the siren for a time duration determined by R4 and C2. Once the time has elapsed, pin 3 is pulled low, K1 opens, and the circuit is again ready to go. The circuit can be manually reset by the simple expedient of opening and closing the key switch. Potentiometer R3 controls the LED's illumination intensity. Diode D1 ensures that the green segment of LED1 is fully extinguished when Q1 is turned on – which turns the LED to red. Resistors R4 and R5 must be connected to the + V bus, not to pin 7 of U1, otherwise U2 will mysteriously trigger itself each time the initial delay ends.

¥



The single-chip, burglar-alarm circuit shown uses a dual 556 timer, draws 10 mA of standby current. and generates a pulsing alarm signal that conserves battery energy. Once activated, the alarm will remain on, independent of the subsequent state of any of the sensors. The sensors support both deferred and immediate-action modes. You can attach this circuit to your car's internal lighting circuitry using a single wire and a relay. To arm this circuit, you open your car door and close switch SA. The switch discharges capacitor C4 and holds the timer (one half of the 556 IC) in a reset state to prevent false triggering while you're arming the circuit. When you close your car door, the circuit enters a standby mode. If the door is then reopened, the sensors apply a negative-going pulse to trigger 1. Output 1 then increases, enabling the alarm for 1.1R1C1 seconds. Output 1's high state triggers the multivibrator, the other half of the 556, which begins to cycle after a delay equal to 1.1 (R2 + R3) C2 seconds. As long as the timer's output stays high, the multivibrator will continue to cycle, turning the horn off and on at 3.3-second intervals. During the interval between time that the timer's output increases and the time that the multivibrator's output decreases, you can disarm this circuit using switch SA. To prevent false triggering caused by switch contacts, at S1, S2, and S3, that may bounce when closing the door, make the R6C3 time constant as large as possible. In addition, capacitors C1 and C2 should be tantalum types and should exhibit leakage of less than 1 μ A at room temperature.



False alarms produced by semiconductor failure are impossible with this burglar-alarm circuit equipped with relays. What's more, the circuit is virtually immune to false triggering. With a standby current of less than 0.1 mA, the circuit offers all the features an alarm needs: entry and exit delays, a timed alarm period, and automatic reset after an intrusion.

One CMOS CD4093B quad NAND gate, IC1, supplies both logic and analog timing functions with the aid of Schmitt-trigger switching action. Relays make the circuit fail-safe in the alarm-active mode, even when the semiconductors fail. The relays are 12-V, with coil resistances of 250 Ω or more.

Closing switch S1 initiates circuit operation. Capacitor C2 begins charging through resistor R2 and arming indicator LED1 lights. When pin 2 of IC1a reaches its switching point, its output decreases, extinguishing LED1 and indicating that the exit delay has ended. That output also drives the base of Q1 low, so that if the emitter circuit completes to the $V_{\rm DD}$ line, Q1 conducts. The circuit is now armed, and current drain drops to less than 0.1 mA.

When the vehicle is entered, relay RY1 contacts close momentarily, completing the emitter circuit of Q1 and causing the RY2 contacts to close. Charging C4 through R7 determines the entry-delay period. If the system isn't turned off by opening S1 during this period, the oscillator circuit of IC1c and IC1d activates, and a rapid on/off horn-honking cycle kicks on with the aid of Q2 and RY3.

The alarm cycle ends after about a minute, when C2 charges through R3 to the threshold voltage of IC1a at pin 1. This voltage resets the timing circuit, readying it for another entry/alarm cycle.

RY1 is connected for vehicles that use door switches connected to +12 V. For vehicles that use grounding door switches, the bottom of the RY1 coil should connect to +12 V instead of ground. In the latter case, the polarity of C7 should be reversed.

For home use, the R3C3 time constant should be increased to give a longer alarm.



SINGLE-IC AUTO ALARM



See (a) for the timing information for the alarm circuit in (b). When leaving your vehicle, flip the arming switch and close the door to arm the device. Subsequent opening of an entrance triggers both timers. After the expiration of the entry delay timer, the alarm sounds for a time determined by the second timer. The value of R should be less than 1 K Ω . If you use an incandescent lamp instead of a resistor, you get an extra function—an open-entrance indicator. By keeping the resistance low, you avoid false tripping should water collect under the hood. If your door switch connects the courtesy light to 12 V rather than ground, use a single transistor as an inverter at the input.

¥

BURGLAR ALARM



The heart of the circuit is a 555 oscillator/timer, U1, configured for monostable operation. The output of U1 at pin 3 is tied to the gate of SCR1. As long as S1-S5, which are connected to the trigger input of U1, are open, the circuit remains in the ready state, and does not trigger SCR1 into conduction. Because the relay is not energized, battery current is routed through the relay's normally-closed terminal and through current-limiting resistor R3 to LED2, causing it to light.

However, when one of the switches (S1 - S5) is closed, grounding U1 pin 2, the output of U1 at pin 3 increases, activating SCR1. That energizes the relay, pulling the wiper of K1 to the normally-open terminal, causing LED1 to light and BZ1 to sound.

The duration of the output is determined by the RC time-constant circuit, formed by R1 and C1. Resistor R2 regulates the output of U1 to a safe value for the gate of SCR1. Switches S1 – S5 are to doors, windows, etc. A switch can be connected in series with B1 to activate and deactivate the alarm circuit when it's not needed.



This circuit cannot be shut off for 10 to 60 seconds—even if the trip condition is immediately removed. It draws no standby power from the battery and is self-resetting.

3

Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Input/Output Buffer Amplifier for Analog Multiplexers Absolute-Value Norton Amplifier Intrinsically Safe Protected Op Amp ±15-V Chopper Amplifier Composite Amplifier Cascaded Amplifier Inverting Amplifier Noninverting Amplifier Differential Amplifier Active Clamp-Limiting Amplifier Wide-Band AGC Amplifier Polarity-Reversing Low-Power Amplifier Summing Amplifier Ac-Coupled Dynamic Amplifier Forward-Current Booster Dc-Stabilized Fast Amplifier Write Amplifier Low-Noise Photodiode Amplifier Voltage-Follower Amplifier for Signal-Supply Operation Current-Shunt Amplifier Constant-Bandwidth Amplifier

¥.

INPUT/OUTPUT BUFFER AMPLIFIER FOR ANALOG MULTIPLEXERS



The precision input characteristics of the HA-5147 help simplify system *error budgets*, while its speed and drive capabilities provide fast charging of the multiplexer's output capacitance. This speed eliminates an increased multiplexer acquisition time, which can be induced by more limited amplifiers. The HA-5147 accurately transfers information to the next stage while effectively reducing any loading effects on the multiplexer's output.



ABSOLUTE VALUE NORTON AMPLIFIER

The noninverting amplifier has a gain of R2/R3 (1 in this case) and produces a voltage of V_{out} during a positive excursion of V_{in} with respect to ground. The inverting amplifier accommodates the negative excursions of V_{in} ; its gain is given by - R6/R7, which equals -1 to maintain symmetry with the noninverting amplifier. R9 provides adjustment for the symmetry, supply variations, and offsets . Even though the circuit operates on a single supply, V_{in} can go negative to the same extent that it goes positive.



In intrinsically safe applications, it is sometimes necessary to separate sections of circuitry by resistors which limit current under fault conditions. The circuit shown provides an accurate analogue output with effectively zero output impedance, despite having resistors in series with the output. The output voltage is given by:

$$V_{\rm out} = \frac{V_{\rm in} R_2}{R_1}$$

which is independent of R_A and R_B . The values of R_A and R_B should be chosen to achieve the desired current limiting, but note that a proportion of the voltage given at the op-amp output will be dropped across these resistors. This limits the output swing at the load to approximately:

$$\frac{V_S R_{\text{load}}}{R_A + R_B + R_{\text{load}}}$$

where: V_S = voltage swing at the op-amp output. Any type of op amp would be suitable.



± 15-V CHOPPER AMPLIFIER

This simple circuit is a gain-of-1000 inverting amplifier. It will amplify submillivolt signals up to signal levels suitable for further processing. In almost all system applications, it is best to use as much gain as possible in the MAX420, thus minimizing the effects of later-stage offsets. For example, if circuitry following the MAX420 has an offset of 5 mV, the additional offset referred back to the MAX420 input (gain = 1000) will be 5 μ V, doubling the system's offset error.



A composite configuration greatly reduces dc errors without compromising the high-speed, wideband characteristics of HA-2539. The HA-2540 could also be used, but with slightly lower speeds and bandwidth response.

The HA-2539 amplifies signals above 40 kHz which are fed forward via C2; R2 and R5 set the voltage gain at -10. The slew rate of this circuit was measured at 350 V/ μ s. Settling time to a 0.1% level for a 10-V output step is under 150 ns and the gain bandwidth product is 300 MHz.

The HA-5170 amplifies signals below 40 kHz, as set by C1 and R1, and controls the dc input characteristics such as offset voltage, drift, and bias currents of the composite amplifier. Therefore, it has an offset voltage of 100 μ V, drift of 2 μ V/°C, and bias currents in the 20-pA range. The offset voltage can be externally nulled by connecting a 20-K Ω pot to pins 1 and 5, with the wiper tied to the negative supply. The dc gains of the HA-5170 and HA-2539 are cascaded; this means that the dc gain of the composite amplifier is well over 160 dB.

The excellent ac and dc performance of this composite amplifier is complemented by its low noise performance, $0.5-\mu V$ rms from 0.1 Hz to 100 Hz. It is very useful in high-speed data acquisition systems.



Cascaded amplifier sections are used to extend bandwidth and increase gain. Using two HA-2539 devices, this circuit is capable of 60-dB gain at 20 MHz.



DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER



$$V_{OUT} = V_2 \left(\frac{..R4}{R3 + R4} \right) \left(\frac{R1 + R2}{R1} \right) - V_1 \left(\frac{R2}{R1} \right)$$

$$IF R4 = R2, R3 = R1 \text{ AND } \frac{R2}{R1} = \frac{R4}{R3}$$

$$THEN V_{OUT} = (V_2 - V_1) \left(\frac{R2}{R1} \right)$$

FOR VALUES ABOVE $V_{OUT} = (V_2 - V_1)$

IF A_V IS TO BE MADE 1 AND IF R1 = R3 = R4 = R WITH R2 = 0.999R (0.1% MISMATCH IN R2)

THEN V_{OCM} = 0.0005 V_{IN} OR CMRR = 66 dB THUS, THE CMRR OF THIS CIRCUIT IS LIMITED BY THE MATCHING OR MISMATCHING OF THIS NETWORK RATHER THAN THE AMPLIFER This differential amplifier uses a CA3193 BiMOS op amp. This classical, differential input-tosignal-ended output converter when used with lowresistance signal source will maintain level of CMRR, if $R_1 = R_3 + R_4$.

GE/RCA

Fig. 3-9

ACTIVE CLAMP-LIMITING AMPLIFIER



ŧ.

The modified inverting amplifier uses an active clamp to limit the output swing with precision. Allowance must be made for the V_{BE} of the transistors. The swing is limited by the base-emitter breakdown of the transistors. A simple circuit uses two back-to-back zener diodes across the feedback resistor, but tends to give less precise limiting and cannot be easily controlled.





The NE592 is connected in conjunction with a MC1496 balanced modulator to form an excellent automatic gain control system. The signal is fed to the signal input of the MC1496 and rc-coupled to the NE592. Unbalancing the carrier input of the MC1496 causes the signal to pass through unattenuated. Rectifying and filtering one of the NE592 outputs produces a dc signal which is proportional to the ac signal amplitude. After filtering, this control signal is applied to the MC1496, causing its gain to change.



This circuit uses a CA3193 BiMOS op amp. Because input noise of the amplifier is increased by $R_F/R1/R2/R3$, and the gain that a single input will amplify is the gain of only one of the input channels ($R_F/R1$), for good noise performance, use the smallest number of inputs.

AC-COUPLED DYNAMIC AMPLIFIER ź. С R, **2**ΜΩ C1 **2K**Ω R 8_μF Fig. 3-14 .64µF - 1*.*,F Ċ2 (OPTIONAL FOR TRIMMING HARRIS UPPER CUTOFF FREQUENCY)

This circuit acts as a bandpass filter with gain and would be most useful for biomedical instrumentation. Low-frequency cutoff is set at 10 Hz while the high-frequency breakpoint is given by the openloop rolloff characteristic of the HA-5141/42/44. In this case, the $A_{VCL} = 60$ dB where the rolloff occurs at approximately 300 Hz. This corner frequency may be trimmed by inserting a capacitor in parallel with R_f .



The LT1012 corrects dc errors in the booster stage, and does not set high-frequency signals. Fast signals are fed directly to the stage via Q5 and the $0.01-\mu$ F coupling capacitors. Dc and low-frequency signals drive the stage via the op-amp's output. The output stage consists of current sources, Q1 and Q2, driving the Q3-Q5 and Q4-Q7 complementary emitter follows. The diode network at the output steers drive away from the transistor bases when output current exceeds 250 mA, providing fast short-circuit protection. The circuit's high frequency summing node is the junction of the 1-K and 10-K resistors at the LT1012. The 10 K/39 pF pair filters high frequencies, permitting accurate dc summation at the LT1012's positive input. This current-boosted amplifier has a slew rate in excess of 1000 V/ μ s, a full power bandwidth of 7.5 MHz and a 3-dB point of 14 MHz.



This amplifier functions over a wide range of gains, typically 1 - 10. It combines the LT1010 and a fast discrete stage with an LT1008 based dc stabilizing loop. Q1 and Q2 form a differential stage which single-ends into the LT1010. The circuit delivers 1 V pk-pk into a typical 75- Ω video load. At A = 2, the gain is within 0.5 dB to 10 MHz with the -3-dB point occurring at 16 MHz. At A = 10, the gain is flat $(\pm 0.5 \text{ dB to } 4 \text{ MHz})$ with a -3 -dBpoint at 8 MHz. The peaking adjustment should be optimized under loaded output conditions. This is a simple stage for fast applications where relatively low output swing is required. Its 1 V pk-pk output works nicely for video circuits. A possible problem is the relatively high bias current, typically 10 μ A. Additional swing is possible, but more circuitry is needed.



LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP.



WRITE AMPLIFIER

The proliferation of industrial and computerized equipment containing programmable memory has increased the need for reliable recording media. The magnetic tape medium is presently one of the most widely used methods. The primary component of any magnetic recording mechanism is the write mechanism. The concept of the write generator is very basic. The digital input causes both a change in the output amplitude, as well as a change in frequency. This type of operation is accomplished by altering the value of a resistor in the standard twin-tee oscillator. A HI-201 analog switch was used to facilitate the switching action. The effect of the external components on the feedback network requires R6A and R6B to be much smaller than would normally have been expected when using the twin-tee feedback scheme.

LOW-NOISE PHOTODIODE AMPLIFIER



Adding two passive components to a standard photodiode amplifier reduces noise. Without the modification, the shunt capacitance of the photodiode reacting with the relatively large feedback resistor of the transimpedance (current-to-voltage) amplifier, creates excessive noise gain.

The improved circuit, Fig. 3-18b, adds a second pole, formed by R3 and C2. The modifications reduce noise by a factor of 3. Because the pole is within the feedback loop, the amplifier maintains its low output impedance. If you place the pole outside the feedback loop, you have to add an additional buffer, which would increase noise and dc error.

The signal bandwidth of both circuits is 16 kHz. In the standard circuit (Fig. 3-18a), the 1-pF stray capacitance in the feedback loop forms a single 16-kHz pole. The improved circuit has the same bandwidth as the first, but exhibits a 2-pole response.



VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER AMPLIFIER FOR SIGNAL-SUPPLY OPERATION

INTERSIL

Fig. 3-19

This unity-gain follower amplifier has a CMOS p-channel input, an npn second-gain stage, and a CMOS inverter output. The IC building blocks are two CA3600E's (CMOS transistor pairs) and a CA3046 npn transistor array. A zener-regulated leg provides bias for a 400- μ A p-channel source, feeding the input stage, which is terminated in an npn current mirror. The amplifier voltage-offset is nulled with the 10-K Ω balance potentiometer. The second-stage current level is established by the 20-K Ω load, and is selected to approximately the first-stage current level, to assure similar positive and negative slew rates. The CMOS inverter portion forms the final output stage and is terminated in a 2-K Ω load, a typical value used with monolithic op amps. Voltage gain is affected by the choice of load resistance value. The output stage of this amplifier is easily driven to within 1 mV of the negative supply voltage.



CURRENT-SHUNT AMPLIFIER

This circuit measures the power-supply current of a circuit without really having a currentshunt resistor: R1 is only 3 cm of #20 gauge copper wire. A length of the power distribution wiring can be used for R1. The MAX420's CMVR includes its own negative power supply; therefore, it can both be powered by and measure current in the ground line.

CONSTANT-BANDWIDTH AMPLIFIER



The traditional restriction of constant gainbandwidth products for a voltage amplifier can be overcome by employing feedback around a current amplifier. Two current mirrors, constructed from transistors in a CA3096AE array, effectively turn the LF351 op amp into a current amplifier. Feedback is then applied by using R2 and R1, turning the whole circuit into a feedback voltage amplifier with a noninverting gain of G of $1 + R_1/2R_2$.

Using the values shown, a constant bandwidth of 3.5 MHz is obtained for all voltage gains up to and beyond 100 at 10 V pk-pk output, equivalent to a gain-bandwidth product of 350 MHz from an op amp with an advertised unity gain-bandwidth of 10 MHz. An inverting gain configuration is also possible (see Fig. 2) where $G = R_1/2R_2$. Slewing rates are significantly improved by this approach; even a 741 can manage 100 V μ s under these conditions since its output is a virtual earth. However, because the new configurations use current feedback to achieve bandwidth independence, an output buffer should be added for circuits where a significant output current is required.

Fig. 3-21

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

4

Analog-to-Digital Converters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Switched-Capacitor ADC Tracking ADC ADC Half-Flash ADC

1

SWITCHED-CAPACITOR ADC

£.



The CMOS comparator in the successive-approximation system determines each bit by examining the charge on a series of binary-weighted capacitors. In the first phase of the conversion process, the analog input is sampled by closing switch SC and all ST switches, and by simultaneously charging all the capacitors to the input voltage.

In the next phase of the conversion process, all *ST* and *SC* switches are opened and the comparator begins identifying bits by identifying the charge on each capacitor relative to the reference voltage. In the switching sequence, all 8 capacitors are examined separately until all 8 bits are identified, and then the charge-convert sequence is repeated. In the first step of the conversion phase, the comparator looks at the first capacitor (binary weight = 128). One pole of the capacitor is switched to the reference voltage, and the equivalent poles of all the other capacitors on the ladder are switched to ground. If the voltage at the summing node is greater than the trip point of the comparator –approximately 1/2 the reference voltage, a bit is placed in the output register, and the 128-weight capacitor is switched to ground. If the voltage at the summing node is less than the trip point of the capacitor-sampling (bit-counting) process. The process is repeated for the 64-weight capacitor, the 32-weight capacitor, and so forth down the line, until all bits are tested. With each step of the capacitor-sampling process, the initial charge is redistributed among the capacitors. The conversion process is successive-approximation, but relies on charge shifting rather than a successive-approximation register—and reference d/a—to count and weigh the bits from MSB to LSB.

TRACKING ADC



The analog input is fed into the span resistor of a DAC. The analog input voltage range is selectable in the same way as the output voltage range of the DAC. The net current flow through the ladder termination resistance; i.e., 2 K Ω for HI-562A; produces an error voltage at the DAC output. This error voltage is compared with 1/2 LSB by a comparator. When the error voltage is within $\pm 1/2$ LSB range, the Q output of the comparators are both low, which stops the counter and gives a data ready signal to indicate that the digital output is correct. If the error exceeds the $\pm 1/2$ LSB range, the counter is enabled and driven in an up or down direction depending on the polarity of the error voltage.

The digital output changes state only when there is a significant change in the analog input. When monitoring a slowly varying input, it is necessary to read the digital output only after a change has taken place. The data ready signal could be used to trigger a flip-flop to indicate the condition and reset it after readout. The main disadvantage of the tracking ADC is the time required to initially acquire a signal; for a 12-bit ADC, it could be up to 4096 clock periods. The input signal usually must be filtered so that its rate of change does not exceed the tracking range of the ADC—1 LSB per clock period.

E

í.



Conversion speed of this design is the sum of the delay through the comparator and the decoding gates. Reference voltages for each bit are developed from a precision resistor ladder network. Values of R and 2R are chosen so that the threshold is 1/2 of the least significant bit. This assures maximum accuracy of $\pm 1/2$ bit. The individual strobe line and duality features of the NE521 greatly reduced the cost and complexity of the design.

HALF-FLASH ADC



An a/d conversion technique which combines some of the speed advantages of flash conversion with the circuitry savings of successive approximation is termed *half-flash*. In an 8-bit, half-flash converter, two 4-bit flash a/d sections are combined. The upper flash a/d compares the input signal to the reference and generates the upper 4 data bits. This data goes to an internal DAC, whose output is subtracted from the analog input. Then, the difference can be measured by the second flash a/d, which provides the lower 4 data bits.

 E^{2}

5

í.

Annunciator

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Transformerless Tone Annunciator
TRANSFORMERLESS TONE ANNUNCIATOR



This circuit does not require an output transformer or an output coupling capacitor; the annunciator can easily be turned on or off by a control input voltage driving a 10-M Ω input resistor, R3. For a smaller acoustic output, replace output transistor, Q1, with a 100- Ω resistor, while also raising the voice coil impedance to 100 Ω , to prevent loading of the IC.

6

6

Ê

Attenuators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Digitally Programmable Attenuator Programmable Attenuator Voltage-Controlled Attenuator



The first stage is a simple buffer used to isolate the signal source from the attenuator stages to follow. Each of the subsequent stages is preceded by a voltage divider formed by two resistors and CMOS switch. Provided that the CMOS switch for each stage is closed, the drive signal will be attenuated according to the basic voltage divider relationship at each stage. In the event a switch is open, nearly all of the signal strength will be passed to the next stage through the 1-K Ω resistor. The amplifiers act as buffers for divider networks and reduce the interaction between stages. Eight levels of attenuation are possible with the circuit as illustrated, but more stages could be added. Each divider network must be closely matched to the resistor ratios shown or the level of attenuation will not match the levels in the logic chart.



This circuit performs the function of dividing the input signal by a selected constant (1, 2, 4, 8, etc.). While T, Z, or L sections could be used in the input attenuator, this is not necessary since the amplifier loading is negligible and a constant input impedance is maintained. The circuit is thus much simpler and more accurate than the usual method of constructing a constant impedance ladder, and switching sections in and out with analog switches. Two identical circuits can be used to attenuate a balanced line.

í.

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED ATTENUATOR



This typical circuit uses an external op amp for better performance and an exponential converter to get a control characteristic of -6 dB/V. Trim networks are shown to null out distortion and dc shift, and to fine trim the gain to 0 dB with 0 V of control voltage.

7

Audio Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

AGC with Squelch Control Gain-Controlled Stereo Amplifier Microphone Amplifier Audio Circuit Bridge Load Drive 20-dB Audio Booster Micro-Size Amplifier Audio Amplifier Line-Operated Amplifier

Magnetic Phono Preamplifier RIAA Preamplifier Professional Audio NAB Tape Playback Preamplifier Mini-Stereo Speaker Amplifier for Hand-Held Transceivers TV Audio Amplifier





HARRIS

Fig. 7-1

Automatic gain control is a very useful feature in a number of audio amplifier circuits: tape recorders, telephone speaker phones, communication systems and PA systems. This circuit consists of a HA-5144 quad op amp and a FET transistor used as a voltage-controlled resistor to implement an AGC circuit with squelch control. The squelch function helps eliminate noise in communications systems when no signal is present and allows remote hands-free operation of tape recorder systems. Amplifier A1 is placed in an inverting-gain *T* configuration in order to provide a fairly wide gain range and a small signal level across the FET. The small signal level and the addition of resistors R5 and R6 help reduce nonlinearities and distortion. Amplifier A2 acts as a negative peak detector to keep track of signal amplitude. Amplifier A3 can be used to amplify this peak signal if the cutoff voltage of the FET is higher than desired. Amplifier A4 acts as a comparator in the squelch control section of the circuit. When the signal level falls below the voltage set by R10, the gate of the FET is pulled low—turning it off completely—and reducing the gain to 2.4. The output A4 can also be used as a control signal in applications, such as a hands-free tape recorder system.

í.





This circuit features the ZTX450/ZTX550 transistors in a push-pull output stage. The following readings were taken at maximum volume:

Input: 0.4 mV rms Output: 1.8 V rms Voltage gain: 4500 Max. output before distortion: 2.25 V rms – supply current = 3.5 mA Zero output-supply current: 3.5 mA Wattage: 0.034 W Frequency response: 250 Hz to 28 kHz

AUDIO CIRCUIT BRIDGE LOAD DRIVE



This circuit shows a method which increases the power capability of a drive system for audio speakers. Two HA-2542s are used to operate on half cycles only, which greatly increases their power handling capability. Bridging the speaker, as shown, makes 200 mA of output current available to drive the load. The HA-5102 is used as an ac-coupled, low noise preamplifier, which drives the bridge circuit.



The amplifier's gain is nominally 20 dB. Its frequency response is determined primarily by the value of just a few components—primarily C1 and R1. The values in the schematic diagram provide a response of ± 3.0 dB from about 120 to over 20,000 Hz. Actually, the frequency response is flat from about 170 to well over 20,000 Hz; it's the low end that deviates from a flat frequency response. The low end's rolloff is primarily a function of capacitor C1, since R1's resistive value is fixed. If C1's value is changed to 0.1 μ F, the low end's corner frequency—the frequency at which the low end rolloff starts—is reduced to about 70 Hz. If you need an even deeper low end rolloff, change C1 to a 1.0- μ F capacitor. If it's an electrolytic type, make certain that it's installed into the circuit with the correct polarity—with the positive terminal connected to Q1's base terminal.





Sound detected by electret microphone MIC1 is fed to IC1's input through resistor R2, and capacitors C1 and C2. Resistors R2 and R5 determine the overall stage gain, while C2 partially determines the amplifier's frequency response. To ensure proper operation, use a single-ended power supply. R3 and R4 simulate a null condition equal to half the power supply's voltage at IC1's noninverting input. The output of IC1 is transferred to emitter-follower amplifier Q1 via volume control R6. The high-Z-in/low-Z-out characteristic of the emitter-follower matches the moderately high-impedance output of IC1 to a low-impedance headphone load.



C9 is necessary to filter-out rf input interferences. R3 in combination with C5 is used to limit the af frequency bandwidth. The $470-\mu$ F power supply decoupling capacitor is C10.

LINE-OPERATED AMPLIFIER

£



T1 isolates the unit from the line, and has a 24-V, center-tapped secondary. The output of the transformer is rectified by diodes D1 and D2 and filtered by capacitor C3 to provide 15 to 18 Vdc. The LM383 has built-in protection against speaker shorts.



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

MAGNETIC PHONO PREAMPLIFIER





The circuit essentially provides low-frequency boost below 318 Hz and high-frequency attenuation above 3150 Hz. Recent modifications to the response standard include a 31.5-Hz peak gain region to reduce dc-oriented distortion from external vibration.

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO NAB TAPE PLAYBACK PREAMPLIFIER



The preamplifier is configured to provide lowfrequency boost to 50 Hz, flat response to 3 kHz, and high-frequency attenuation above 3 kHz. Compensation for variations in tape and tape head performance can be achieved by trimming R1 and R2.



This circuit is built around two chips: the MC1458 dual op amp, configured as a preamplifier, and the LM378 dual 4-watt amplifier. The gain of the preamp is given by R3/R1 for one side and R4/R2 for the other side, which is about 100. That gain can be varied by increasing the ratios. The left and right channel inputs are applied to pins 2 and 6. The left and right outputs of U1 at pins 7 and 2 are coupled through C5/R10 and C3/R6, respectively, to U2 to drive the two 8- Ω loudspeakers.



The LM383 is an audio-power amplifier that is capable of producing up to 8 W of audio output. R1 is essentially a load resistor for the hand-held transceiver's audio output. R2 can be composed of two fixed resistors in a 10:1 divider arrangement, but using a potentiometer makes it easy to set the amplifier's maximum gain. When powered from a vehicle's electrical system, the amplifier's +12V power source requires filter L1 to eliminate alternator whine. The LM383 can be mounted directly on the heatsink because the mounting tab is at ground potential.



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS/POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 7-14

The amplifier picks up the TV's audio output signal and amplifies it to drive a set of earphones for private listening. It is built around an LM324 quad op amp and an LM386 low-power audio amplifier. The circuit uses an inexpensive electret microphone element as the pick-up and a set of earphones as the output device.

8

Automotive Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Automobile Ignition Substitute Courtesy Light Delay Switch Lights-On Reminder Automobile Locater Read-Head Preamplifier Delayed Extra Brake Light Digital Tach/Dwell Meter Automobile Air Conditioner Smart Clutch Door Ajar Monitor Tachometer with Set Point Automobile Voltage Regulator Directional Signals Monitor Automatic Headlight Delay Back-Up Beeper Electronic Car Horn Courtesy Light Extender Flashing Third Brake Light Headlight Alarm

ŧ.

AUTOMOBILE IGNITION SUBSTITUTE



GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS INC.

The ignition substitute provides a constant power source for the ignition coil. Its frequency, 0.5-1.0kHz, is that used by an 8-cylinder engine with an idling speed of 650 RPM, and the unit provides a rapid

spark at a 17% duty cycle, while staying within the power dissipation limits of the components.

The circuit consists of a 555 timer IC configured as an astable free-running multivibrator that is used to drive a high-current npn transistor, such as a 2N6384. The transistor should be heavily heatsinked because it might be drawing several amps over quite a long period of time.

The coil ballast can be from 0.68 to 6.5 Ω , depending on what's available. The 2.5- Ω , 20-W ballast shown works well. All the other resistors can be either 1/4- or 1/2-W devices, and the capacitor, between pins 1 and 5 of the 555, can range from 0.01 to 0.05 µF. Do not omit the 100-V, 0.05-µF capacitor across the transistor; it prevents voltage spikes from damaging the device.

Although designed for an 8-cylinder engine, this device can be used with other types. In addition, a neon bulb can be added to the circuit to verify the presence of a spark.

4



This circuit holds on the internal light for approximately one minute after the car doors are closed. When the door contacts open, a + VE pulse is applied to the base of T1. This transistor turns on, turning off T2 and charging the 10- μ F capacitor. T3 turns on, holding on the internal light. The capacitor takes one minute to discharge when the circuit reverts to its original state.



LIGHTS-ON REMINDER

With both the ignition and the car lights on, piezo transducer BZ1 draws no current and remains silent. With only the ignition on, diode D1 is reverse-biased and so prevents current flow through BZ1.

However, when the lights are on and the ignition is off, the transducer becomes energized and sounds to alert you to turn the lights off. With the ignition off and the lights on, D2 is reverse-biased, preventing current from flowing to the ignition. Resistor R1 prevents a short-circuit when the ignition is on.

AUTOMOBILE LOCATER



Fig. 8-4b

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS INC.

This locater is made up of two parts. The first is an rf oscillator, whose circuit is shown in Fig. 8-4a. The second is a sensitive receiver shown in Fig. 8-4b. The heart of the oscillator is a 555 timer IC. Tank circuit C2 and L1 is used to tune the transmitter. The antenna is coupled to the transmitter through C3. A telescopic antenna or a length of hookup wire will work quite well. At the receiver, the incoming signal is tuned by C5 and L2 before being passed on to the 741 IC. The five LEDs are used to indicate signal strength, they light up in order (1 to 5) as the signal gets stronger.

After the devices are built, the receiver and transmitter will need to be tuned. Tune the transmitter until all of the receiver's LEDs light. Separate the receiver and the transmitter—the farther apart they are the better—and adjust R4 until you get a maximum strength reading only when the receiver's antenna is pointed directly at the transmitter. Place the transmitter on the dashboard and completely extend the antenna. To find your car, just extend the telescope antenna to its full length and hold it parallel to the ground. Point the antenna to your far left, then swing it to your far right. Do that until you find in which direction the strongest signal lies, as indicated by the LEDs. The antenna will be pointing at your car.

ţ.



Choosing dc rather than ac coupling can reduce much of the noise associated with preamplifiers for a magnetic reading head, particularly in the low frequencies. The LM1897 eliminates the need for the capacitor that usually ac couples the read head to the preamplifier input. The read head itself has a small resistance, typically 50 Ω , and so is less prone to noise pickup. Moreover, the LM1897 has a low-bias current; merely 2 μ A as a worst case. Such a low-bias current flowing through the head's low resistance generates very little noise. Accordingly, even with a gain of 25, the first stage of the preamplifier circuit produces little noise.



Operating the brake pedal of the car brings on the normal brake lights and then, after a delay, the extra lights are turned on. A bimetal strip in series with the lights would make them flash.

\$



The heart of the circuit is IC2, a 4046 micropower phase-locked loop (PLL). The incoming signals are fed to the PLL after being buffered by IC1a and its associated components. The frequency of the incoming signal is multiplied by either 90, 60, or 45, depending on the setting of the cylinder select switch, S2. That switch selects the proper output from counters IC3 and IC4, which are set to divide the output frequency of the PLL by those amounts, and then send the divided output back to the comparator to the PLL to keep it locked on to the input signal. The phase pulses output at pin 4 of IC2, then go through an AND gate IC5d—which only passes the signals if the PLL is locked on to an input signal, preventing stray readings—and then to the input of IC6. When in the tach mode, IC6 counts the number of pulses present at pin 12, during the timing interval generated by IC8 and the associated circuitry of IC1b. Because of the varied multiplication rate for the different cylinder selections—90, 60, and 45 for 4, 6, and 8 cylinders, respectively, the time interval is always constant at $\frac{1}{3}$ of a second. The time interval is adjusted with R9, a 500-K Ω potentiometer; it is the only adjustment in the circuit.

In the high-tach (TACH 1 or $\times 100$) range of 0-9990 rpm, the output of IC2 is routed by switches S1a and S3 through IC7, a divide-by-ten counter, which increases the count range tenfold. In the low-tach (TACH 2 or $\times 10$) range of 0-999 rpm, the counter is bypassed.

AUTOMOBILE AIR CONDITIONER SMART CLUTCH





This circuit disables the air conditioner compressor when additional engine power is required. It does so by monitoring the engine vacuum at the intake manifold. If the vacuum drops to 40% of its normal level, the compressor clutch is disabled, removing the air conditioner load from the engine. After the engine returns to normal vacuum level, there is a 6 second delay before the compressor clutch is enabled and the air conditioner is reactivated. This allows 6 seconds of extra power, about 500 ft at 60 MPH, which increases the safety margin when passing another vehicle. Loss of cooling is minimal because the air conditioner fan is not interrupted. When the engine is accelerated, manifold vacuum drops and vacuum switch VS opens to 40% of the normal manifold pressure. This causes Q1 to turn on, discharging C2 and turning off Q3 via diode D2. When Q3 turns off, so does Q2. When the engine reaches its normal operating vacuum, VS closes and Q1 turns off, allowing C2 to charge for 6 seconds until Q3 turns on again.



The monitor senses an ajar door and, if the situation isn't corrected within 20 seconds, sounds a beeping alarm. The circuit is controlled by a magnetic reed switch and magnet on the door. With the door closed, the switch is closed and the alarm is disarmed. Opening the door opens switch, C1 starts charging up through R1. Approximately 20 seconds later, the voltage at pin 9 is high enough to turn on the oscillator formed from C, D, R2, R3, and C2. That pulses the piezoelectric transducer's 3-kHz oscillator. For lower standby drain on the battery, change R1 to 66 M Ω and C1 to 1 mF (film).

ŧ

1

TACHOMETER WITH SET POINT



$$\frac{V_{O}}{V_{IN}} = \frac{1/RC}{S + 1/R_{3}C_{3}}$$
$$fc = \frac{1}{2\pi R_{3}C_{3}}$$
$$SW1 \text{ Momentary}$$

Switch SPST V_{IN} = 264 mV @ 5000 RPM 4 Stroke V8

RPM	Hz	Period
600	10	100 ms
1000	16.7	60 ms
5000	83	12 ms
10,000	166.7	6 ms

No. of Cylinders	Events Per Cycle	Strokes Per Cycle
1	0.5	4
4	2	4
6	3	4
8	4	4

INTERSIL

Fig. 8-10

AUTOMOBILE VOLTAGE REGULATOR



A monolithic 555-type timer is the heart of this simple automobile voltage regulator. When the timer is off so that its output at pin 3 is low, the power Darlington transistor pair is off. If battery voltage becomes too low, less than 14.4 V in this case, the timer turns on and the Darlington pair conducts.



Ł



When the driver depresses pushbutton switch S1, timing capacitor C1 charges to 12 V and turns on transistor Q1, which drives power transistor Q2 into conduction. This, in turn, energizes the relay which has its contacts connected in parallel with the headlight switch. The relay will stay energized until C1 discharges to the Q1 turn-off level. The lights-on period is determined by the value of C1, R1, and the characteristics of transistor Q1. With values chosen on the schematic, about 60 light-on seconds are provided.



BACK-UP BEEPER

Put the car in reverse and the circuit provides a loud, audible beep at the rate of about one per second (1 Hz). Half of U1, a 556 dual oscillator/timer. is used as a slow-pulse oscillator with a rate of about 1 Hz. Components R2, R1, and C1 form the long time constant. You can calculate on time by t = .7 (R1 + R2) C1 or 1.15 seconds. The off time is shorter than the on time, at .77 second. Enabling pin 4 (reset) is held high to keep the oscillator freerunning when voltage is applied to pin 14. The output at pin 5 is coupled to pin 10 of U1 enabling oscillator 2. Oscillator 2 of U1 produces an audio output of about 1 kHz, as determined by C2, R3, and R4. Pin 10 (reset) of oscillator 2 is connected to the pin 5 output of oscillator 1. So when pin 5 becomes positive, the oscillator beeps a short pulsed tone of 1 kHz.



An LM556 dual oscillator/timer, U1, configured as a two-tone oscillator drives U2, a dual 4-watt amplifier. One of the oscillators, pins 1 to 6, contained in U1 produces the upper frequency signal of about 200 Hz, while the second oscillator, pins 8 to 13, provides the lower frequency signal of about 140 Hz. Increase or decrease the frequencies by changing the values of C2 and C3. U1's outputs, pins 9 and 5, are connected to separate potentiometers to provide control over volume and balance. Each half of U2 produces 4 W of audio that is delivered to two 8- Ω loudspeakers via capacitors C7 and C8.



*

COURTESY LIGHT EXTENDER (Cont.)

The circuit keeps the courtesy light on for 30 seconds after you close the door. The lead from the door switch is removed and connected to the 555 circuit. The 555 is arranged in a monostable mode, and is triggered by the door switches. The output drives Q1, which is connected across the interior light switch. The interior light is turned on for 30 seconds after the door is opened. If the door(s) are held open for longer than 30 seconds, it will not reset until after the doors are closed. In that case, the lights go out immediately.



POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

£



When power is first applied, three things happen: light-driving transistor Q1 is switched on due to a low output from U2 pin 3; timer U1 begins its timing cycle, with the output, pin 3, becoming high, inhibiting U2's trigger, pin 2, via D2; and charge current begins to move through R3 and R4 to C1.

When U1's output becomes low, the inhibiting bias on U2 pin 2 is removed, so U2 begins to oscillate, flashing the third light via Q1, at a rate determined by R8, R6, and C3. That oscillation continues until the gate-threshold voltage of SCR1 is reached, causing it to fire and pull U1's trigger, pin 2,low.

With its trigger low, U1's output is forced high, disabling U2's triggering. With triggering inhibited, U2's output switches to a low state, which makes Q1 conduct, turning on I1 until the brakes are released. Of course, removing power from the circuit resets SCR1, but the rc network consisting of R4 and C1 will not discharge immediately and will trigger SCR1 earlier. So, frequent brake use means fewer flashes.

51





ŧ

The base of Q1 is connected to the car's ignition circuit. One side of the piezoelectric buzzer is connected to the instrument-panel light fuse. When the headlights are off, no current reaches the buzzer, and therefore nothing happens. What happens when the headlights are on depends on the state of the ignition switch. When the ignition switch is on, transistors Q1 and Q2 are biased on. removing the buzzer and the LED from the circuit. When the ignition switch is turned off, but the headlight switch remains on; transistor Q1 is turned off, but transistor Q2 continues to be biased on. The result is that the voltage is sufficient to sound the buzzer loudly and light the LED. Turning off the headlight switch will end the commotion quickly.

Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, April 1987. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

9

Battery Chargers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

PUT Battery Charger Lead/Acid Battery Charger Lead/Acid Low-Battery Detector Universal Battery Charger

Ł

UJT Battery Charger Portable NiCad Battery Charger Universal Battery Charger Low-Battery Warning



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

A short-circuit-proof battery charger will provide an average charging current of about 8 A to a 12-V lead/acid storage battery. The charger circuit has an additional advantage; it will not function nor will it be damaged by improperly connecting the battery to the circuit. With 115 V at the input, the circuit commences to function when the battery is properly attached. The battery provides the current to charge the timing capacitor C1 used in the PUT relaxation oscillator. When C1 charges to the peak point voltage of the PUT, the PUT fires turning the SCR on, which in turn applies charging current to the battery. As the battery charges, the battery voltage increases slightly which increases the peak point voltage of the PUT. This means that C1 has to charge to a slightly higher voltage to fire the PUT. The voltage on C1 increases until the zener voltage of D1 is reached, which clamps the voltage on C1, and thus prevents the PUT oscillator from oscillating and charging ceases. The maximum battery voltage is set by potentiometer R2 which sets the peak point firing voltage of the PUT. In the circuit shown, the charging voltage can be set from 10 V to 14 V-the lower limit being set by D1 and the upper limit by T1.

LEAD/ACID BATTERY CHARGER



This circuit furnishes an initial voltage of 2.5 V per cell at 25°C to rapidly charge a battery. The charging current decreases as the battery charges, and when the current drops to 180 mA, the charging circuit reduces the output voltage to 2.35 V per cell, leaving the battery in a fully charged state. This lower voltage prevents the battery from overcharging, which would shorten its life.

The LM301A compares the voltage drop across R1 with an 18 mV reference set by R2. The comparator's output controls the voltage regulator, forcing it to produce the lower float voltage when the batterycharging current, passing through R1, drops below 180 mA. The 150 mV difference between the charge and float voltages is set by the ratio of R3 to R4. The LEDs show the state of the circuit.

Temperature compensation helps prevent overcharging, particularly when a battery undergoes wide temperature changes while being charged. The LM334 temperature sensor should be placed near or on the battery to decrease the charging voltage by 4 mV/°C for each cell. Because batteries need more temperature compensation at lower temperatures, change R5 to 30 Ω for a tc of -5 mV/°C per cell if application will see temperatures below -20° C.

The charger's input voltage must be filtered dc that is at least 3 V higher than the maximum required output voltage: approximately 2.5 V per cell. Choose a regulator for the maximum current needed: LM371 for 2 A, LM350 for 4 A, or LM338 for 8 A. At 25°C and with no output load, adjust R7 for a V_{OUT} of 7.05 V, and adjust R8 for a V_{OUT} of 14.1 V.



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, July 1986. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc. 1986.

When power is applied to the circuit, SCR1 is off, so there is no bias-current path to ground; thus, LM317 acts as a current regulator. The LM317 is connected to the battery through steering diode D1, limiting resistor R1, and bias resistor R2. The steering diode prevents the battery from discharging through the LED and the SCR when power is removed from the circuit. As the battery charges, the voltage across trip-point potentiometer R5 rises, and at some point, turns on the SCR. Then, current from the regulator can flow to ground, so the regulator now functions in the voltage mode. When the SCR turns on, it also provides LED1 with a path to ground through R3. So, when LED1 is on, the circuit is in the voltage-regulating mode; when LED1 is off, the circuit is in the current-regulating mode.

This circuit will not work unless the battery to be charged is connected with proper polarity. The battery voltage controls the charger and when the battery is fully charged, the charger will not supply current to the battery. The battery charging the current is obtained through the SCR when it is triggered into the conducting state by the UJT relaxation oscillator. The oscillator is only activated when the battery voltage is low. V_{B2B1} of the UJT is derived from the voltage of the battery to be charged, and since $V_P = V_D = V_{B2B1}$; the higher V_{B2B1} , the higher V_P . When V_P exceeds the breakdown voltage of the zener diode Z1, the UJT will cease to fire and the SCR will not conduct. This indicates that the battery has attained its desired charge as set by R2.

PORTABLE NICAD BATTERY CHARGER



ZETEX, formerly FERRANTI

Fig. 9-6

This circuit was designed to charge NiCad battery packs in the range of 4.8 to 15.6 V from a convenient remote power source, such as an automobile battery. When power is first applied to the circuit, a small bias current supplied by R1 via winding W1, starts to turn on the transistor TR1. This forces a voltage across W2 and the positive feedback given by the coupling of W1 and W2 causes the transistor to turn hard on, applying the full supply across W2. The base drive voltage induced across W1 makes the junction between R1 and R2 become negative with respect to the 0-V supply, forward-biasing diode D1 to provide the necessary base current to hold TR1 on.

With the transistor on, a magnetizing current builds up in W2, which eventually saturates the ferrite core of transformer T1. This results in a sudden increase on the collector current flowing through TR1, causing its collector-emitter voltage to rise, and thus reducing the voltage across W2. The current flowing in W2 forces the collector voltage of the TR1 to swing positive until restricted by transformer output loading. Rc network R4 and C3 limits the turn off transient TR1. R3 and C2 maintain the loop gain of the circuit when diode D1 is not conducting.

¢.:



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 9-7

The charger's output voltage is adjustable and regulated, and has an adjustable constant-current charging circuit that makes it easy to use with most NiCad batteries. The charger can charge a single cell or a number of series-connected cells up to a maximum of 18 V.

Power transistors Q1 and Q2 are connected as series regulators to control the battery charger's output voltage and charge-current rate. An LM317 adjustable voltage regulator supplies the drive signal to the bases of power transistors Q1 and Q2. Potentiometer R9 sets the output-voltage level. A current-sampling resistor, R8 (a 0.1- Ω , 5-W unit), is connected between the negative output lead and circuit ground. For each amp of charging that flows through R8, a 100 mV output is developed across it. The voltage developed across R8 is fed to one input of comparator U3. The other input of the comparator is connected to variable resistor R10.

As the charging voltage across the battery begins to drop, the current through R8 decreases. Then the voltage feeding pin 5 of U3 decreases, and the comparator output follows, turning Q3 back off, which completes the signal's circular path to regulate the battery's charging current.

The charging current can be set by adjusting R10 for the desired current. The circuit's output voltage is set by R9.

Ł

LOW-BATTERY WARNING

*



Fig. 9-8

A voltage divider consisting of R1, R2, and R3 is used to set the input reference voltage below which the batteries are to be replaced. That reference voltage, at point A, is varied by R1. With the voltage divider shown in Fig. 9-7, a range of 2 to 3.5 V is possible. When the battery voltage drops below that at point A, the output of IC1a, 1/4 of a LM339 guad comparator, switches from high to low. That triggers IC1b, which is configured as an astable multivibrator. Feedback resistors R6 and R7, coupled with capacitor C1, determine the time constant of the multivibrator. The output from IC1b is connected to LED1 through dropping resistor R8. With the circuit values as shown, the LED will flash at a rate of 3 Hz. Although this circuit was designed specifically to monitor RAM back-up batteries, it can of course be modified for use in just about any application where the condition of a battery must be found.

10

Battery Monitors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Quickly Deactivating Battery Sensor Automatic Shutoff for Battery-Powered Projects NiCad-Battery Protection Circuit 9-V Battery Life Extender Auto Battery Alternator Monitor Low-Battery Detector NiCad-Battery Analyzer Low-Battery Protector Low-Battery Warning/Disconnector Battery Capacity Tester Battery Splitter Electric Vehicle Battery Saver



The sensing circuit rapidly disconnects the battery voltage and load whenever the voltage drops below a preset threshold. One-way operation prevents the circuit from reconnecting the load if the voltage should then rise above the threshold. C1 ensures that the circuit doesn't activate while making connections to the battery; if you accidentally reverse these connections, D1 will block the turn on the relay.

After you connect the battery, nothing happens until you depress pushbutton switch S1, which allows relay K1 to energize. When you release S1, the relay remains on only if the battery voltage is above the minimum level. You preset this threshold—to 31.5 V when testing 36-V batteries, for example—using R4. Q1 begins to turn off as the battery voltage drops. Once the threshold level is reached, Q2 also begins to turn off, and its rising collector voltage provides positive feedback to the base of Q1, accelerating the turn off. When Q2 turns off, the relay drops out, disconnecting the battery from its load.



AUTOMATIC SHUTOFF FOR BATTERY-POWERED PROJECTS

When S1 is depressed, C1 begins to charge to the supply voltage. That places a forward bias on the gate of Q1 turning it on and supplying current to load resistor RL. When the charge on C1 leaks off, the transistor shuts off, cutting off current to the load. That load could be anything from a transistor radio to a child's toy. Transistor Q1, available from Radio Shack as part No. 276 – 2070, is rated at 0.5 A at 60 Vdc. With a supply voltage of 9 Vdc and with C1 rated at 0.22 μ F, a delay of about one minute is produced; with C1 rated at 10 μ F, the delay is about an hour.

6

NICAD-BATTERY PROTECTION CIRCUIT



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

Flg. 10-3

If a NiCad battery is discharged to a point at which the lowest capacity cell becomes fully discharged and reverses polarity, that cell will usually short internally and become unusable. To prevent this type of damage, this circuit detects a one-cell drop of 1.25 V and turns the load off before cell reversal can occur.

Low-current zener or other voltage sensor D1 and resistors R1 and R2 establish a reference level for transistor Q1. These resistors bias the zener to a few microamperes above its "knee." Therefore, if battery voltage falls more than 1.25 V, Q1 turns off, turning off Q2, and disconnecting the load. After the load is disconnected, if the battery returns to nominal voltage, the high value of resistor shunting Q2 provides enough output voltage to reset the voltage sensor and turn Q2 back on. If desirable, shunt diode D2 or the parasitic diode of the TMOS device, if suitable, allows the battery to be charged from the load terminals.

The protection circuit presents a shunt current of only 10 mA at nominal battery voltage, which is low relative to the internal leakage of the batteries.



9-V BATTERY LIFE EXTENDER

Ł

9-V BATTERY LIFE EXTENDER (CONT.)

⁶ Circuit provides a minimum of 7 V until the 9-V battery voltage falls to less than 2 V. When the battery voltage is above 7 V, the MAX630's IC pin is low, putting it into the shutdown mode which draws only 10 nA. When the battery voltage falls to 7 V, the MAX8212 voltage detector's output increases. The MAX630 then maintains the output voltage at 7 V. The low battery detector (LBD) is used to decrease the oscillator frequency when the battery voltage falls to 3 V, thereby increasing the output current capability of the circuit. Note that this circuit, with or without the MAX8212, can be used to provide 5 V from 4 alkaline cells. The initial voltage is approximately 6 V, and the output is maintained at 5 V even when the battery voltage falls to 12 V.



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS



Most of the circuitry is contained in the LM3914 dot/bar-graph driver IC chip. In addition to the comparator circuitry within the package, it also contains a stable reference supply and the drivers for the LEDs. Resistor R2 acts as the current limiter for all the LEDs. Resistor R2 may be varied for LED brightness.

The unit will illuminate one LED for each voltage condition encountered in the charging system. This system is called a dot-graph display; it is achieved by wiring the mode control at pin 9 to pin 11 on U1. It is possible to wire the monitor so that each lamp will be illuminated up to the maximum voltage on the line at that moment. The latter is referred to as a bar-graph display. By connecting pin 9 to pin 3 on U1, the bar-graph mode will be enabled.



Comparator A detects when the supply voltage drops to 4 V and enables comparator B to drive a piezoelectric alarm.

 $I_s: 6 V \text{ at } 45 \mu A$ $I_s: 3.8 V \text{ at } 1 \mu A$ f: 3 kHz
NICAD-BATTERY ANALYZER



Because NiCad batteries maintain a constant output voltage, it is difficult to determine how much of the battery's charge remains. The circuit provides a way of determining the capacity of a battery by draining it at a preset current to its depleted voltage of 1 V/cell. Measure the discharge time of the cells and perform a simple calculation to obtain the battery's capacity.

Set the drain current (I_D) to 0.5C (C = battery capacity in mA/hr) by selecting an appropriate value for R4. Choose R5 such that: $I_D \times R5 = 1$ V. V_{REF} is set so the comparator turns off the drain current and timer when the battery reaches its depleted voltage, V_B (usually 1 V/cell). You calculate V_{REF} as follows:

$$V_{REF} = \frac{R_3 \left[R_2 (V_S - 1.3) + R_1 V_B \right]}{R_1 R_2 + R_2 R_3 + R_1 R_3}$$

With the battery in place, activate the circuit by grounding V_{REF} with the momentary switch. The battery drains at I_D until it reaches V_B , turning off the drain circuit and the timer. Hysteresis keeps the circuit from restarting. Determine the battery's capacity using the following equation:

$$C_{(\text{mAhr})}$$
 = Time of Cycle $\times I_D$

The circuit shown tests 4.8 V, 180 mA/hr batteries. I_D is 100 mA and V_B is 4 V.

LOW-BATTERY PROTECTOR



To prevent battery damage due to over-discharge, a low-voltage detector and switch should be included in the design of the battery backup circuit. The detector circuit should consume extremely low current. The switch should exhibit a low-voltage drop and be easy to control.

R1 and D2 provide a trickle charge for the battery. Chosen for its low forward voltage drop, Schottky diode D3 prevents forward polarization of the diode incorporated in Q1. When the battery voltage is above approximately 8 V, the output of U1 is low and Q1 is turned on. If the battery voltage falls below 8 V, the output of U1 increases and turns off Q1.



NiCad batteries are excellent rechargeable power sources for portable equipment, but care must be taken to ensure that the batteries are not damaged by overdischarge. Specifically, a NiCad battery should not be discharged to the point where the polarity of the cell is reversed and is reverse-charged by the higher-capacity cells. This reverse charging will dramatically reduce the life of a NiCad battery. This circuit both prevents reverse charging and also gives a low-battery warning. A typical low-battery warning voltage is 1 V per cell. Since a NiCad, 9-V battery is ordinarily made up of six cells with a nominal voltage of 7.2 V, a low-battery warning of 6 V is appropriate, with a small hysteresis of 100 mV. To prevent overdischarge of a battery, the load should be disconnected when the battery voltage is 1 V \times (N-1), where N = number of cells. In this case, the low-battery load disconnect should occur at 5 V. Since the battery voltage will rise when the load is disconnected, 800 mV of hysteresis is used to prevent repeated on-off cycling.



The test circuit gives an indication of the capacity remaining in a battery. By noting the time in seconds that the LED remains on after you depress the test switch S1. The circuit has proven reliable in testing NiCad-, carbon-, and alkaline-type batteries. Closing S1 activates the circuit by applying voltage from the battery under test. Voltage V_1 jumps to a value $V_0 = V_R R_3/(R_2 + R_3)$ when the switch closes and then increases with a time constant $T = C_1 (R_2 + R_3)$. The divider R4/R5 fixes V_2 . The reference circuit IC1 sets V_R to approximately 2.5 V. The op amp's output remains high (LED on) until V_1 rises to the level of V_2 , when the LED turns off. Calculate the on-time t_{ON} as follows:

$$t_{\rm ON} = T \ln \frac{V_R - V_0}{V_R - V_2}$$



BATTERY SPLITTER

A common need in many systems is to obtain positive and negative supplies from a single battery. Where current requirements are small, the circuit shown is a simple solution. It provides symmetrical \pm output voltages, both equal to one half the input voltage. The output voltages are referenced to pin 3, output common. If the input voltage between pin 8 and pin 5 exceeds 6 V, pin 6 should also be connected to pin 3, as shown by the dashed line. Higher current requirements are served by an LT1010 buffer. The splitter circuit can source or sink up to ± 150 mA with only 5 mA quiescent current. The output capacitor, C2, can be made as large as necessary to absorb current transients. An input capacitor is also used on the buffer to avoid high frequency instability that can be caused by high source impedance.

٨

ELECTRIC VEHICLE BATTERY SAVER

k



The battery life and operating cost of an electric vehicle is severely affected by overdischarge of the battery. This circuit provides both warning and shutdown. An electronic switch is placed in series with the propulsion motor contactor coil. Three modes of operation are possible:

- When the propulsion power pack voltage is above the 63-V trip point, the electronic switch has no effect on operation
- When the propulsion power pack no load voltage is below 63 V, power will not be supplied to the propulsion motor since the electronic switch will prevent contactor operation
- When the propulsion power pack loaded voltage drops below 63 V, the contactor will close and open because of the electronic switch. The *bucking operation* indicates to the operator need to charge the batteries

Bridge Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Auto-Zeroing Scale Accurate Null/Variable Gain Circuit Remote Sensor Loop Transmitter Bridge Transducer Amplifier Strain Gauge Signal Conditioner with Bridge Excitation

٨

AUTO-ZEROING SCALE



Fig. 11-1

4

HARRIS

Electronic scales have come into wide use and the HA-510X, as a very low noise device, can improve such designs. This circuit uses a staingauge sensing element as part of a resistive Wienbridge. An auto-zero circuit is also incorporated into this design by including a sample-and-hold network.

The bridge signal drives the inverting input of a

differentially configured HA-5102. The noninverting input is driven by the other half of the HA-5102 used as a buffer for the holding capacitor, CH. This second amplifier and its capacitor CH form the sampling circuit used for automatic output zeroing. The 20-K Ω resistor between the holding capacitor CH and the input terminal. reduces the drain from the bias currents. A second resistor RG is used in the feedback loop to balance the effect of R8. If R7 is approximately equal to the resistance of the strain gauge, the input signal from the bridge can be roughly nulled with R6. With very close matching of the ratio R4/R1-to R3/R2, the output offset can be nulled by closing S1. This will charge CH and provide a 0-V difference to the inputs of the second amplifier, which results in a 0-V output. In this manner, the output of the strain gauge can be indirectly zeroed. R10 and potentiometer R11 provide an additional mechanism for fine tuning V_{OUT} , but they can also increase offset voltage away from the zero point. C1 and C2 reduce the circuit's susceptibility to noise and transients.



The circuit can use any general-purpose, low-offset, low-drift op amp, such as the OP-07. The differential signal from the bridge feeds an amplifier that drives an ordinary, rugged ± 50 - μ A meter. Near the null point, however, the drastically reduced signal level from the bridge requires very high gain to achieve a high null resolution. To provide the variable-gain feature, the op amp's feedback path needs a dynamic resistance that increases as the input signal drops. Two common signal diodes, D1 and D2, in an antiparallel configuration in the feedback path supply function for all positive and negative inputs. To stabilize the op amp circuit at high gain, capacitors C3, C5, and C6 reduce response to high frequencies; capacitors C1 and C2 bypass the amplifier's power supplies.

REMOTE SENSOR LOOP TRANSMITTER



ş.

Fig. 11-3

This circuit shows amplifier A1 as a sensor amplifier in a bridge configuration. Amplifiers A2 and A3 are configured as a voltage to frequency converter and A4 is used as the transmitter. This entire sensor/ transmitter can be powered directly from a 4 to 20 mA current loop.

The bridge configuration produces a linear output with respect to the changes in resistance of the sensor. The voltage at the output of A1 causes the integrator output A2 to ramp down until it crosses the comparator threshold voltage of A3. A3 turns on Q1 and Q2. A1 causes the output of A2 to ramp up at a rate nearly equal to its negative slope, while Q2 provides hysteresis for the comparator. In addition, Q1 and Q2 help eliminate changes in power supply loop voltage. Amplifier A4 and Q3 are configured as a constant current sink which turns on when the comparator current increases. The resulting increase in loop current transmits the frequency of the V/F converter back to the control circuitry.



SIGNETICS

i.

Fig. 11-4

In applications involving strain gauges, accelerometers, and thermal sensors, a bridge transducer is often used. Frequently, the sensor elements are high resistance units requiring equally high bridge resistance for good sensitivity. This type of circuit then demands an amplifier with high input impedance, low bias current and low drift. The circuit shown represents a possible solution to these general requirements.





LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Fig. 11-5

The LT1007 is capable of providing excitation current directly to bias the $350-\Omega$ bridge at 5 V. With only 5 V across the bridge, as opposed to the usual 10 V, total power dissipation and bridge warm-up drift is reduced. The bridge output signal is halved, but the LT1007 can amplify the reduced signal accurately.

Burst Generators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Portable Rf Burst Generator Tone Burst Generator for European Repeaters

4.1



PORTABLE RF BURST GENERATOR

EDN

4

Fig. 12-1

The circuit generates low-level rf bursts having frequencies as high as 10 MHz, thus permitting field testing of high frequency receivers. A jumper-selectable binary fraction ($^{1}/_{2}$ to $^{1}/_{256}$ of the Y1 crystal frequency gates the output rf signal. Output amplitude (open circuit) is approximately 100 mV; output impedance is approximately 49 Ω . The rf source is a clock oscillator based on a 3.58-MHz, color-burst crystal and two inverting buffers. The oscillator drives two cascaded 4-bit binary counters, IC2, and the sync signal resets the counters with a logic-high pulse—logic low at the counters. Select the desired output frequency by adding a jumper to one of the counter's eight output lines, which provides an enable signal for the two 3-state output buffers. The square-wave output at IC1, pin 11, is attenuated by R1, R2, and R3 to fix the output resistance at approximately 49 Ω . Resistor R3 is the only critical component; for clean gating, isolate it from the rest of the circuit.



Most European repeaters must be brought up with a 1750-Hz tone. The SK3733 (also known as an ECG1197) IC contains a crystal oscillator and is divided by -256, 1024, 2048, and 4096. A 7168-kHz crystal is used; the divide-by-4096 output produces a 1750-Hz signal.

<u>،</u> ۲

Capacitance Meters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

3¹/₂-Digit A/D Capacitance Meter Capacitance Meter

31/2-DIGIT A/D CAPACITANCE METER



The circuit charges and discharges a capacitor at a crystal-controlled rate, and stores on a sample-anddifference amplifier the change in voltage achieved. The current that flows during the discharge cycle is averaged, and ratiometrically measured in the a/d using the voltage change as a reference. Range switching is done by changing the cycle rate and current metering resistor. The cycle rate is synchronized with the conversion rate of the a/d by using the externally divided internal oscillator and the internally divided back plane signals. For convenience in timing, the switching cycle takes 5 counter states, although only four switch configurations are used. Capacitances up to 200 μ F can be measured, and the resolution on the lowest range is down to 0.1 pF.

The zero integrator time can be set initially at 1/3 to 1/2, the minimum auto-zero time, but if an optimum adjustment is required, look at the comparator output with a scope under worst-case overload conditions. The output of the delay timer should stay low until after the comparator has come off the rail, and is in the linear region (usually fairly noisy).

ŕ.

CAPACITANCE METER



U1a is an oscillator and U1b the measurement part of the circuit. It converts unknown capacity into a pulse-width modulated signal the same way an automotive dwell meter works. The meter is linear so the fraction or percentage of time that the output is high is directly proportional to the unknown capacitance (CX in the schematic). Meter M1 reads the average voltage of those pulses since its mechanical frequency response is low compared to the oscillator frequency of U1a.

Carrier-Current Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Carrier-Current Audio Transmitter Carrier-Current FM Receiver Carrier-Current AM Receiver Power-Line Modem

¥.'

CARRIER-CURRENT AUDIO TRANSMITTER



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, January 1989. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

The decision to use either AM, narrowband FM (less than 15 kHz), or wideband FM (greater than 30 kHz) depends on the application. For the transmission of music, FM is better because it has greater noise immunity. For speech or other noncritical applications, AM may be satisfactory. Our transmitter permits either mode by switch selection.

Audio is fed from S1a to either the FM or AM circuitry. Starting with the FM section, amplifier Q1 accepts an audio signal in the 10 Hz to 20 kHz range of about 0.5 V peak-to-peak. The audio gain is adjusted via R5 to provide up to 60 kHz deviation of voltage-controlled oscillator IC1 which is set to nominally 280 kHz. IC1 and Q1 are supplied with a regulated 12 V from IC2. A square-wave signal from IC1 pin 3 drives Q2, and Q2 drives the output amplifier Q3. A coupling network is used to match the nominal 45- Ω output impedance of Q3 to the 10- Ω ac line impedance.

In the AM mode, audio is coupled to Q8 via R24 and then amplified again by transistors Q4 to Q7. The normally stable dc voltage at test point A is thereby varied at an audio rate. Because Q2 and Q3 obtain their dc $V_{\rm CC}$ from test point A, the VCO carrier input to Q2 is amplitude modulated by the varying $V_{\rm CC}$ amplitude. That produces an amplitude-modulated output from the transmitter. Careful setting of carrier level R23 and audio level R24 provides up to 100% modulation. The kit is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, NY 10804.



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, February 1989. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Input signals from the power line are coupled through C23 and R19 to the input filter network. C23 must be rated at 600 volts. Switch S2 is used as an attenuator. Components C2 through C7, L1 through L3, R1, and R20 form a triple-tuned bandpass filter having a passband from 220-340 kHz. Signals from the filter are fed to an MC1350P gain block IC, which is used as a tuned rf amplifier.

IC2, the LM565 PLL, is used as an FM demodulator. Pins 8 and 9 are connected to an internal VCO and components R9, R10, and C15 set the VCO's free running frequency. The VCO signal and the input signal from pin 2 are compared in the phase detector. The output from the phase detector is internally amplified, and then appears at pin 7. The output at pin 7 is a replica of the original modulation on the FM input signal to the receiver; the output at pin 7 is therefore the recovered audio. C17 and R14 couple audio to the base of Q2, which, in conjunction with R15, R16, R17, and C18, form an audio amplifier that brings the recovered audio up to around 1 V peak-to-peak. The signal is then fed into an LM386N audio amplifier, which can deliver up to 1/2 W of audio, coupled via C20, to any standard 8- Ω external speaker. The kit is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, NY 10804.



CARRIER-CURRENT AM RECEIVER

 $\boldsymbol{A}^{(i)}$

Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, February 1989: Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 14-3

The AM Tuned Radio Frequency (TRF) receiver, has a sensitivity of about 1 mV at the input for an audio output of 1/2 W. Capacitor C22 couples audio signals from the power line to the PC board—it must be rated at 600 Vdc. R8 will cause F1 to blow, if C22 shorts. The signal from C22 goes to a tuned network (C1 through C5, L1, and L2) that has a 20-kHz bandwidth, which allows only the desired signal to pass through.

IC1 is a *gain block* i-f chip that has AGC capability and approximately 60 dB of gain. Components C8, C9, and L3, which are placed across the output of IC1, are broadly resonant around 280 kHz. C10 couples rf to detector-diode D1, which is used as an envelope detector.

The detector output is taken from C14, which sets the upper frequency limit at about 10 kHz or so. By reducing the value of C14, high frequency response can be obtained. The detector output is connected to an external jack. Audio components are fed to audio-gain control R6, through C16 to IC2, an audio amplifier. C18 couples up to ¹/₂ watt of audio to an external speaker. The kit is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, NY 10804.

POWER-LINE MODEM



In the 100-kHz application from left to right, the coupling network feeds into the receiver section on the bottom of the chip. (The external components are summarized later.) The receive data output is pulled up via $R_{\text{PULL}} = 10 \text{ K}\Omega$. A minimum current of 10 mA sets the voltage drop across R_{PULL} . Another voltage supply, V_{LOGIC} , is shown if the user wants to have the output sent at TTL levels. Across the top is the transmitter section; going from right to left, the oscillator network, the class AB output stage (note feedback resistor R_{FEEDBACK}) and the drive section. The LC values on the oscillator network should match those on the bandpass filter in the receiver. The drive stage feeds into the coupling network and back into the receive section. This enables the on-chip collision detection with listen-while-talking capability. This effect can be cancelled, although the transmitter will still be connected to the receiver.

 $\boldsymbol{k} \in$

 $k^{(i)}$

Clock Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Digital Clock with Alarm Oscillator/Clock Generator Single Op Amp Clock Wide-Frequency TTL Clock



DIGITAL CLOCK WITH ALARM

SIGNETICS

ŧ.

Fig. 15-1



This self-starting fixed-frequency oscillator circuit gives excellent frequency stability. R1 and C1 comprise the frequency-determining network, while R2 provides the regenerative feedback. Diode D1 enhances the stability by compensating for the difference between V_{OH} and V_{SUPPLY} . In applications where a precision clock generator up to 100 kHz is required, such as in automatic test equipment, C1 might be replaced by a crystal.



SINGLE OP AMP CLOCK

Capacitor C1 is charged through timing resistor R1 when the clock output is high. When C1 reaches the upper threshold voltage, the output signal decreases, and then C1 discharges through R1 until its voltage reaches the lower threshold point. When this happens, the output increases again and the cycle repeats itself. Using the parts values shown results in a frequency of 1 Hz. The output frequency can be adjusted by trimming the value of R1 slightly.



This free-running TTL square-wave oscillator has a variable frequency output over a 20:1 range or better through use of four of the six inverters in an SN7404 chip and the additional components shown. Frequency of oscillation is determined by the capacitor and the settings of potentiometers R2 and R4; the first pot controls width T1 and the second controls width T2 of the square-wave output. These adjustments are not completely independent.

Comparators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Window Comparator Microvolt Comparator with Hysteresis Comparator/Latch Frequency-Detecting Comparator Precision Comparator with Balanced Outputs and Variable Offset Dual Limit Microvolt Comparator Window Comparator Four-Channel Comparator

 $\boldsymbol{k}_{i}^{(i)}$

WINDOW COMPARATOR



Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

٨.

Basic Window Comparator

Fig. 16-1

A window detector is a specialized comparator circuit designed to detect the presence of a voltage between two prescribed limits; that is, within a voltage *window*. This circuit is implemented by logically combining the outputs of two single-ended comparators by the IN914 diodes. When the input voltage is between the upper limit, V_{UL} , and the lower limit, V_{LL} , the output voltage is zero; otherwise it equals a logic high level. The output of this circuit can be used to drive a logic gate, LED driver, or relay driver circuit. The circuit shown in Fig. 16-1 shows a 2N2222 npn transistor being driven by the window comparator. When the input voltage to the window comparator is outside the range set by the V_{UL} and V_{LL} inputs, the output changes to positive, which turns on the transistor and lights the LED indicator.

MICROVOLT COMPARATOR WITH HYSTERESIS



Positive feedback to one of the nulling terminals creates approximately 5 μ V of hysteresis. The output can sink 16 mA; the input offset voltage is typically changed less than 5 μ V because of the feedback.

COMPARATOR/LATCH



The primary advantage of this circuit, when compared to other comparators, is its ability to latch after the input has reached a predetermined threshold level. When the input exceeds the threshold level, the LM311N output increases. This transition enables the strobe input, preventing the output from falling low. A high-level voltage on the reset input will turn off Q1, thereby removing the supply voltage from the open collector output of the LM311N. With no supply to the strobe input. the latch condition is removed and the output is again allowed to follow the input excursions. The LM311N will operate with a wide variety of supply voltage levels, ranging from dual ± 15 V to a single 5 V level that provides compatibility with digital IC logic. If more than one latch is used with a common reset, all the pull-up resistors may be connected to Q1's collector.



FREQUENCY-DETECTING COMPARATOR (CONT.)

⁴A quad comparator forms the basis of a frequency detector that is faster and less expensive than more complex versions designed around frequency-to-voltage converter chips. Positive feedback through a 5-M Ω resistor allows the circuit to resolve changes as small as two percent; the output responds to those changes in about one cycle. When the input frequency is high, V_2 is pulled low; it's never allowed to exceed 2/3 V. When the input frequency is lower than the limit, V_2 exceeds 2/3 V once each cycle, but V_3 is held below that limit. The trip frequency is defined by $F = 1/(1.1R_2C_2)$. R2 can be adjusted to permit trimming of the trip point, but the value of R3 must remain larger than R2.



DUAL LIMIT MICROVOLT COMPARATOR



When the upper or lower limit is exceeded, the LED lights up. Positive feedback to one of the nulling terminals creates 5 to 20 μ V of hysteresis on both amplifiers. This feedback changes to offset voltage of the LT1002 by less than 5 μ V. Therefore, the basic accuracy of the comparator is limited only by the low offset voltage of the LT1002.



This window comparator generates an output pulse for each event that occurs within a specified window. That is, each output pulse signifies an input voltage pulse or level change that exceeds V_{REFLOW} , but not V_{REFHIGH} . The monostable multivibrators, IC2A and IC2B, produce a 10- μ s pulse at their Q output in response to a rising edge at their A input. Comparator IC1B produces a rising edge when the input exceeds V_{REFHIGH} . The NOR gates, IC3A and IC3B, form a bistable latch whose Q output, when low, disables IC4. IC4, unless disabled, produces output pulses in response to falling edges at the IC1B comparator output. You set the width of these pulses by selecting the value of C3. The circuit can handle an input waveform containing 0 to 2 V amplitudes and 10-Hz to 10-kHz frequency components.



When operated as an open loop without compensation, the HA-2400 becomes a comparator with four selectable input channels. The clamping network at the compensation pin limits the output voltage to allow DTL or TTL digital circuits to be driven with a fanout of up to ten loads.

The circuit can be used to compare several signals against each other or against fixed references; or a single signal can be compared against several references. A window comparator, which assures that a signal is within a voltage range, can be formed by monitoring the output polarity, while rapidly switching between two channels with different reference inputs and the same signal input.

ŧć.

Compressor/Expander Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Low-Voltage Compander Hi-Fi Compressor with Pre-Emphasis Variable Slope Compressor/Expander Hi-Fi Expander with De-Emphasis

LOW-VOLTAGE COMPANDER



NOTE:

61

Left channel in expander mode; right channel in compressor mode. For additional information, call the factory.

SIGNETICS

Fig. 17-1

The NE575 is a dual-gain control circuit designed for low voltage applications. The NE575's channel 1 is an expander, while channel 2 can be configured either for expander, compressor, or automatic level controller (ALC) applications.

HI-FI COMPRESSOR WITH PRE-EMPHASIS

٨.



The compressor contains a high-frequency, pre-emphasis circuit (C2, R5, and C8, R14), which helps solve this problem. Matching de-emphasis on the expander is required. More complex designs could make the pre-emphasis variable.

VARIABLE SLOPE COMPRESSOR/EXPANDER



Fig. 17-3

Compression and expansion ratios other than 2:1 can be achieved by the circuit shown. Rotation of the dual potentiometer causes the circuit hook-up to change from a basic compressor to a basic expander. In the center of rotation, the circuit is 1:1, has neither compression nor expansion. The (input) output transfer characteristic is thus continuously variable from 2:1 compression to 1:2 expansion. If a fixed compression or expansion ratio is desired, proper selection of fixed resistors can be used instead of the potentiometer. The optional threshold resistor will make the compression or expansion ratio deviate towards 1:1 at low levels. A wide variety of (input) output characteristics can be created with this circuit.

4.1

HI-FI EXPANDER WITH DE-EMPHASIS

٨

-



The expander to complement the compressor is shown. An external op amp is used for high slew rate. Both the compressor and expander have unity gain levels of 0 dB. Trim networks are shown for distortion (THD) and dc shift. The distortion trim should be done first, with an input of 0 dB at 10 kHz. The dc shift should be adjusted for minimum envelope bounce with tone bursts. When applied to consumer tape recorders, the subjective performance of this system is excellent.

Computer Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Automatic RS-232 Dataselector Interface to 680X, 650X, and 8080 Families RGB Blue Box 5V-Powered EEPROM Pulse Generator One-of-Eight Channel Transmission System Microprocessor-Controlled Analog Signal Attenuator Multiple Input Detector RS-232-to-CMOS Line Receiver RS-232C LED Circuit Spare Flip-Flop Inverter Coprocessor Socket Debugger 20-MHz-to-NuBus Clock Phase Lock XOR Gate Up/Down Converter Eight-Digit Microprocessor Display Logic Line Monitor Long Delay Line for Logic Signals

Æ

AUTOMATIC RS-232 DATASELECTOR



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

÷

Fig. 18-1

With this dataselector, only one RS-232 port is used to connect two RS-232 devices (i.e., printer, plotter, etc.) with a mini- or microcomputer. The operation is very simple. Power on will reset FFI (Q_{FFI} = Low), which enables gates N1, N5, and N7. Now communication between computer and device B is possible. Detection of the switch command, i.e., Control B character = CHR\$(2), selectable with wirewrap pins, on the parallel outputs of the UART (IM 6402 or equivalent) will set: Q_{FFI} = High. Gates N2, N5, and N7 are open, so device A is connected with the computer until Control B character is detected again.

Transistor Q1 converts RS-232 levels to TTL levels while two LEDs indicate whether device A or B is linked. The baud-rate generator provides the $16 \times$ clock needed for the UART. Any baud rate ranging from 50 to 19200 can be selected. Manual control of the selector is available with toggleswitch S1.



Circuits to interface the Si7135 directly with two popular microprocessors are shown in Figs. 18-2a and b. The 8080/8048 and the MC6800 families with 8-bit words need to have polarity, overrange, and underrange multiplexed onto the digit 5 word. In each case, the microprocessor can instruct the ADC when to begin a measurement and when to hold this measurement. The Si7135 is designed to work from ± 5 V supplies. However, if a negative supply is not available, it can be generated using 2 capacitors, and an inexpensive Si7660 or Si7661 IC, as shown in Fig. 18-2c.

£'



HANDS-ON-ELECTRONICS/POPULAR ELECTRONICS

The RGB blue box turns your PC's RGB-monitor screen blue at the flip of a switch. That is, it makes your computer display bright white text on a blue background, instead of the usual low-intensity white on black. The RGB blue box connects between your IBM PC color graphics adapter, or equivalent, and your RGB color monitor. By flipping a switch, you choose between two modes. One mode passes the signal from the PC to the monitor unaltered; the other transforms it to make text more readable. The monitor has four TTL-level inputs-red, green, blue, and intensity-and it interprets disconnected wires as on. That's why the screen turns white if you disconnect the monitor from the computer, and blue if you disconnect only the blue line. Instead of just discarding the blue signal, the blue box reroutes it to the intensity input. As a result, most of the text colors come out intensified.

5V-POWERED EEPROM PULSE GENERATOR



RGB BLUE BOX




PRECISION ATTENUATOR

SILICONIX

 $\boldsymbol{k}^{(i)}$

Fig. 18-6

MULTIPLE INPUT DETECTOR



This circuit determines whether more than one input in a group of digital inputs is active. It provides a digital measure of the number of active inputs, and it allows you to establish a threshold for majority-decision applications. That is, whether the number of active inputs is more than, less than, or equal to a value between 1 and 15. You can monitor more inputs by cascading the adders.

Each binary adder, IC1 and IC2, forms two full adders (FAs). Each FA monitors three input lines and generates a 2-bit output representing the number of inputs active. IC3 and IC4, by summing the outputs of two FAs plus an input line, individually measure how many in a group of seven inputs are active. Similarly, by monitoring the 3-bit outputs of IC3 and IC4 plus one input, IC5 measures how many in the group of 15 are active. The OR gate, IC6, simply indicates whether more than one input is active.

RS-232-TO-CMOS LINE RECEIVER



This RS-232 type line receiver to drive CMOS logic uses a Schmitt-trigger feedback network to give about 1-V input hysteresis for added noise immunity. A possible problem in an interface which connects two pieces of equipment, each plugged into a different ac receptacle, is that the power line voltage might appear at the receiver input when the interface connection is made or broken. The two diodes and a 3-W input resistor will protect the inputs under these conditions.

HARRIS

Fig. 18-8

RS-232C LED CIRCUIT



4

Use a pair of Maxim's 5V-powered MAX231 RS-232C transmitters as drivers to obtain a 2-color LED. The transmitters require only a singleended, 5-V input to generate ± 10 V internally. Their outputs are short-circuit-proof and can supply as much as 10 mA—enough to drive most LEDs. Depending on which LED you select, their currentlimiting feature might also eliminate the need for external series resistors. Using the simple circuits, you can implement a variety of functions.

SPARE FLIP-FLOP INVERTER



The circuit uses one-half of a dual D flip-flop as an inverter. When the input decreases, the flip-flop resets, and its Q output increases. When the input increases, the reset line is released and Q gets clocked low. The rc delay between applying the input signal to the flip-flop's reset input and its clock input enables clocking the flip-flop on the input's positive edge. A 74HC74 dual D flip-flop, for example, requires a minimum recovery time of 5 ns after releasing the reset input before strobing its clock input. Therefore, speccing rc at greater than 7.5 ns provides adequate margin. The slight slowing of the clock edge presents no problem, because the clock input's maximum allowable rise time is a much longer 500 ns. To prevent skewing of the output's symmetry, limit the maximum input frequency to less than 10 MHz.



The IBM PC debugger plugs into the PC's math-coprocessor socket. The 8288 bus controller, IC1, regenerates control signals from the processor's status signals, S0, S1, and S2. Reset LED D1 lights if reset is active and holding the processor. Clock status LED D3 indicates that the processor is receiving a toggling clock signal. The address-decode logic detects when the processor is doing a jump-on-reset to the PC's BIOS ROM's power-on; self-test then detects a fatal error and halts the processor.



The 20-MHz clock phase-locks to Apple's Mac II 10-MHz NuBus clock. It uses a simple, inexpensive CMOS circuitry to generate 10- and 20-MHz square waves. The output duty cycle settings are insensitive to V_{CC} variations. The input to the circuit is a NuBus clock signal with specifications that call for a 75 percent duty cycle at 10 MHz—a square wave that's high for 75 ns and low for the remaining 25 ns. To generate the 20-MHz signal, the circuit produces a 25-ns negative-going pulse, delayed 50 ns from the falling edge of the 10-MHz NuBus clock input at point E. NORing that pulse with the NuBus clock produces the 20-MHz clock at point G. Finally, applying the 25-ns pulse to the set input of a set-reset input, results in a 10-MHz square wave at F.



XOR GATE UP/DOWN COUNTER

One can transform an ordinary binary counter, such as a 7493, into an up/down counter with mode control by adding XOR gates 7486 to the counter's outputs. The circuit counts up when the DN/UP line is low and down when the DN/UP line is high.

To use the 7493 counter to count out its maximum count length of 0-15, connect the Q_A output to the $B_{\rm IN}$ input and apply clock pulses to the $A_{\rm IN}$ input. The reset input, when high, inhibits the count inputs and simultaneously returns the outputs A_o through D_o to low in the up-count mode or 15 in the down-count mode. For normal counting, the reset input must be low. One can easily cascade this counter by feeding the Q_D line to the clock input of a succeeding counter.

EIGHT-DIGIT MICROPROCESSOR DISPLAY



INTERSIL

k

Fig. 18-14

Display interface uses the ICM7218A/B with an 8048 family microcontroller. The 8-bit data bus (DB0/DB7-ID0/ID7) transfers control and data information to the 7218 display interface on successive WRITE pulses. The mode input pins on the microcontroller. When mode is high, a control word is transferred; when mode is low, data is transferred. Sequential locations in the 8-byte static memory are automatically loaded on each successive WRITE pulse. After eight WRITE pulses have occurred, further pulses are ignored until a new control word is transferred.

÷



An extremely long delay of logic signal can be accomplished with this circuit. The logic signals to be delayed are applied to the D_{IN} of RAM. Address lines $Ao, A1, \ldots An$ are connected to outputs $Qo, Q1, \ldots Qn$ of a binary counter. Clock input of counter and R/\overline{W} input of RAM are joined together. However, it is sometimes necessary to put an inverter between those inputs, depending on the RAM and counter employed in line. In the first half of clock interval, content on outputs of counter is increased for 1 and content of chosen memory cell is read; in the second half of the clock interval, new content from D_{IN} in the same memory cell is written. When full cycles of counting reaches the same memory cell, again we can read, in the first half of the clock interval of the following counting cycles, the chosen content. Delay time is:

$$Td = 2^{n+1} \cdot tcl$$

If clock frequency is not a multiple of input signal frequency, distortion of input signal is proportioned to the clock period. But if the clock frequency is a multiple of input signal frequency, there is no distortion. If we use RAM organized according to $2^{n+1} \times 4$ with separated data inputs and data outputs, we can have four parallel long delay lines. The resistor, capacitor, and buffer on D_{OUT} of RAM are used to save output signal in writing time, when output of RAM becomes high impedance.

LOGIC LINE MONITOR



This circuit requires only one CMOS IC, which is available in a 14-pin surface-mount package. The figure shows the logic lines going to a standard 9-bit parity comparator chip. This device is conventionally used in data transmission and recording applications to provide a means of error-detection by comparing the received eight- or nine-bit words with their corresponding parity bits. If the sum of the one's in a received word is odd but the odd-parity bit is low, then that word is known to be in error and requires retransmission.

When one of the logic lines decreases, the output of the parity comparator decreases, generating a *wake-up* interrupt to the microprocessor. The ninth line comes from a port on the microprocessor and is toggled to reset the output signal high again, ready for the next logic change.

19

Converters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

10 Hz-to-10 kHz V/F Converter Low-Frequency Converter Positive-to-Negative Converter Buck/Boost Converter 4 – 18 MHz Converter Shortwave Converter Isolated + 15 V Dc-Dc Converter Voltage Ratio-to-Frequency Converter 50-MHz Thermal Rms-to-Dc Converter

٨

Pulse Width-to-Voltage Converter Step Up/Down Dc-Dc Converter Square-to-Sine Wave Converter Pulse Height-to-Width Converter PIN Photodiode-to-Frequency Converter Zero I_B Error V/I Converter Regulated Dc-Dc Converter Pulse Train-to-Sinusoid Converter

10 Hz-TO-10kHz V/F CONVERTER



 For high performance applications use high stability components for RIN, CREF, VREF (metal film resistors and glass film capacitors). Also separate the output ground (Pin 9) from the input ground (Pin 6).

Copyright Teledyne Industries, Inc., 1985.

÷

Fig. 19-1

LOW-FREQUENCY CONVERTER



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, September 1989. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

٠.

LOW-FREQUENCY CONVERTER (Cont.)

Among the signals below 550 kHz are maritime mobile, distress, radio beacons, aircraft weather, European Longwave-AM broadcast, and point-to-point communications. The low-frequency converter converts the 10 to 500 kHz LW range to a 1010 to 1550 kHz MW range, by adding 1000 kHz to all received signals. Radio calibration is unnecessary because signals are received at the AM-radio's dial setting, plus 1 MHz; a 100-kHz signal is received at 1100 kHz, a 335-kHz signal at 1335 kHz, etc. The low-frequency signals are fed to IC1, a doubly-balanced mixer.

Transistor Q2 and associated circuitry form a Hartley 1000-kHz local oscillator, which is coupled from Q2's drain, through C8, to IC1 pin 8. Signals in the 10-550 kHz range are converted to 1010-1550 kHz. The mixer heterodynes the incoming low-frequency signal and local-oscillator signal. Transistor Q3 reduces IC1's high-output impedance to about 100Ω to match most receiver inputs. Capacitor C15 couples the 1010-1550 kHz frequencies from Q3's emitter to output jack J3, while blocking any dc bias.

Inductor L6 couples the dc voltage that's carried in the rf signal cable from the rcvr/dc adaptor. The dc voltage and rf signals don't interfere with one another; that saves running a separate power-supply wire, which simplifies installation at a remote location. Capacitors C14 and C13 provide dc supply filtering. The kit is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, NY 10804.



POSITIVE-TO-NEGATIVE CONVERTER

é.

(a) POSITIVE-TO-NEGATIVE CONVERTER



(b) POSITIVE SUPPLY

NOTE: All resistor values are in ohms



The transformerless dc-dc converter derives a negative supply voltage from a positive. As a bonus, the circuit also generates a clock signal. The negative output voltage tracks the dc-input voltage linearity (a), but its magnitude is about 3 V lower. Application of a 500- Ω load, (b), causes 10% change from the no-load value.

BUCK/BOOST CONVERTER



This converter can accommodate wide inputvoltage swings, such as the 8 to 15-V swing typical of a 12-V sealed lead/acid battery. The low battery output indicates when input voltage drops below 8 V. Pulling shutdown turns off the circuit.



The unit consists of rf-amplifier Q1, local oscillator Q2, and mixer Q3. The two bands are covered without a bandswitch by using an i-f or 3.5 MHz. The oscillator range is 7.5 to 14.5 MHz. Incoming signals from 4 to 11 MHz are mixed with the oscillator to produce the 3.5 -MHz i-f. Signals from 11 to 18 MHz are mixed with the oscillator to also produce an i-f of 3.5 MHz. At any one oscillator frequency, the two incoming signals are 7 MHz apart. Rf amplifier input C1/L1 comprises a high-Q, lightly loaded, tuned circuit; this is essential for good band separation.



Fig. 19-6

SHORTWAVE CONVERTER (Cont.)

٨

The NE602, U1, contains oscillator and mixer stages. The mixer combines the oscillator signal with the input rf signal to produce signals whose frequencies are the sum and difference of the input frequencies. For example, a 7.5-MHz signal is picked up by the antenna and mixes with the 8.5-MHz oscillator frequency. The difference between those two signals is 1 MHz—right in the center of your AM dial. Transformer T1 is a 10.7-MHz i-f transformer.



ISOLATED + 15 V DC-DC CONVERTER

In this circuit, a TL431 shunt regulator is used to sense the output voltage. The TL431 drives the LED of a 4N28 optocoupler which provides feedback to the MAX641 while maintaining isolation between the input, +12 V, and the output, +15 V. In this circuit, the +15 V output is fully regulated with respect to both line and load changes.



EDN

Fig. 19-8

The circuit accepts two positive-voltage inputs V_N and V_D and provides a TTL-compatible output pulse train whose repetition rate is proportional to the ratio V_N/V_D . Full-scale output frequency is about 100 Hz, and linearity error is below 0.5 percent. The output F_o equals KV_N/V_D , where $K = 1/(4R_2C_1)$ provided R_1 = R_3 . Op amp IC1A alternately integrates $V_N/2$ and $-V_N/2$, producing a sawtooth output that ramps between the V_D level and ground. When transistor Q1 is on, for example, IC1A integrates $-V_N/2$ until its output equals V_D . At that time, the IC1B comparator switches low, causing IC1D's bistable output to go low, which turns off Q1. IC1A's output then ramps in the negative direction. When the output reaches 0 V, the IC1C comparator switches, Q1 turns on, and the cycle repeats. Transistor Q2 converts the IC1D output to TTL-compatible output logic levels. Setting V_D to 1.00 V yields a linear voltage-to-frequency converter ($F_o = KV_N$), and setting V_N to 1.00 V yields a reciprocal voltage-to-frequency converter ($F_o = KV_D$).





Positive output step-up and step-down dc-dc converters have a common limitation in that neither can handle input voltages that are both greater than or less than the output. For example, when converting a 12-V sealed lead/acid battery to a regulated +12 V output, the battery voltage might vary from a high of 15 V down to 10 V.

By using a MAX641 to drive separate P- and N-channel MOSFETs, both ends of the inductor are switched to allow noninverting buck/boost operation. A second advantage of the circuit over most boostonly designs is that the output goes to 0 V when shutdown is activated. Inefficiency is a drawback because two MOSFETs and two diodes increase the losses in the charge and discharge path of the inductor. The circuit delivers +12 V at 100 mA at 70 percent efficiency with an 8-V input.



Two pairs of MOSFETs form a bridge that alternately switches current in opposite directions. Two parallel-resonant LC circuits complete the converter. The L1/C1 combination is resonant at the fundamental frequency; the L2/C2 combination is resonant at the clock frequency's third harmonic and acts as a trap. T1 and C3 ensure that both halves of the MOSFET bridge are never on at the same time by providing a common delay to the gate drive of each half. Select the values of R1 and C3 to yield a time constant that's less than 5% of the clock's period. You can add an output amplifier for additional buffering and conditioning of the circuit's sine-wave output.

A



The output-pulse width from the circuit is a linear function of the input pulse's height. You can set the circuit's input threshold to discriminate against low-level pulses, while fixed components limit the circuit's maximum output-pulse width.

With a 270-K Ω resistor connected from the -9 V supply to the base lead of Q2, this circuit can handle input pulses separated by 20 μ s for correct operation. The turn-off time of zener diode D2 sets the lower limit for the input-pulse repetition rate.

IC1, D1, and C3 detect the peak of the input pulse. The comparator IC2, triggers at your preset threshold. The RC delay network, R9 and C5, hold off inverter IC3's changing state until the completion of peak detection. After IC3A changes state, Q1 turns on and then turns on Q2, a constant-current source.

Constant-current source Q1 then discharges C3, the peak-detecting capacitor. When C3 has discharged below IC2's threshold, IC2's output decreases, as do pins 6 and 4 of IC3. The output-pulse width is a function of this discharge time, which you can adjust with R6. C6 and R7 control the maximum output-pulse width, which is 8 μ s max.

PIN PHOTODIODE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER





Single programming resistor R_p provides an output-current range of about six decades. Note that this resistor's TC is also a potential source of error; it dissipates 125 mW when $V_{IN} = 5$ V. The maximum deviation is typically 50 nA or 0.0002% of full scale. This voltage-controlled current source uses optocoupler IC2 to eliminate an error found in more conventional circuits and which is caused by the output transistor's base current.



REGULATED DC-DC CONVERTER

Fig. 19-16

٠.

The regulated dc-dc converter produces 15-Vdc outputs from a +5 Vdc input. Line and load regulation is 0.1%.

PULSE TRAIN-TO-SINUSOID CONVERTER



EDN

Å

Fig. 19-17

The circuit lets you convert a serial pulse stream or sinusoidal input to a sinusoidal output at $^{1/32}$ the frequency. By varying the frequency of V_{IN} , you can achieve an output range of 10^7 :1—from about 100 kHz to less than 0.01 Hz. The output resembles that of a 5-bit d/a converter operating on parallel digital data.

Counter IC1 generates binary codes that repeatedly scan the range from 00000 to 11111. The output amplifier adds the corresponding XOR gate outputs, V_{DD} or ground, weighted by the values of input resistors R1 through R4. The 16 counter codes 00000 to 01111, for instance, pass unchanged to the XOR gate outputs, and cause V_{OUT} to step through the half-sinusoidal cycle for maximum amplitude to minimum amplitude.

Counter output Q4 becomes high for the next 16 codes, causing the XOR gates to invert the Q0 through Q3 outputs. As a result, V_{OUT} steps through the remaining half cycle from minimum to maximum amplitude. The counter then rolls over and initiates the next cycle. You can change the R1 through R4 values to obtain other V_{OUT} waveforms. V_{DD} should be at least 12 V to assure maximum-frequency operation from IC1 to IC2.

20

Counters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

.....

Low-Cost Frequency Counter Up/Down Counter/Extreme Count Freezer 10-MHz Frequency Counter

¢'

Low-Power Wide-Range Programmable Counter 40-MHz Universal Counter Frequency Counter Preamp 1.2-GHz Frequency Counter



This counter uses a four-digit display, but with a flip of the range switch, it can display frequencies from 1 to 40 MHz, with a resolution of 100 Hz. The MM74C926 CMOS IC contains a four-digit decimal counter that can latch a given count and then use this information to drive a 7-segment, common-cathode multiplexed (MUX) display. The block diagram and schematic show the operation of the counter. Crystal-controlled timer U1 through U3 produces a 5-Hz square wave used for timing the frequency count. Y1 is a TV color-burst crystal operating in a reliable circuit that controls the oscillator frequency. U1 acts as the oscillator and also divides the fundamental operating frequency of 3.579545 MHz to produce a square-wave output of 60 Hz. U2 divides the 60-Hz output of U1 by six. In turn, the 10-Hz output of U2 is divided by two in U3, a dual flip-flop, to produce the 5-Hz pulse.

A quad, two-input, Schmitt-triggered NAND U4 is used for gating the rf-signal input and for generating the counter control pulses—Section U4D is unused. The 5-Hz output pulse of U3 is applied to the rf-signal input gate at U4A pin 2. When the timer output signal is low, the gate is closed.



STATE TABLE FREEZE UP/DN CLOCK CURRENT STATE NEXT STATE Q_{N-1}...Q₀ Q_{N-1}...Q₀ H 11...10 11...11 L L 11...11 11...11 £ 00...01 00...00 L L £ L L 00...00 ſ н X Х Q_X QX

EDN

The discrete-gate up/down-counter design has the unusual property of freezing, or saturating, when it reaches its lowest count in the down-count mode or its highest count in the count-up mode instead of rolling over and resetting as do most counters. This property proves especially useful in position-control systems. For example, you wouldn't want a robot's arm to slowly move to full extension as the counter counts up and then have it suddenly slam back to its rest position when the counter resets to zero.

You can cascade as many of the A cells as you need because the counter's outputs are synchronous. The B cell accepts the carry bit from the most significant bit's A cell and provides the clock control that stops the counter. Make sure that the freeze input to the B cell doesn't get asserted when the clock input is low; otherwise, the counter might make an extra count.

Fig. 20-2



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS / POPULAR ELECTRONICS



The circuit consists of ICM7208 seven-decade counter U1, ICM7207A oscillator controller U2, and CA3130 biFET op amp U3. IC U1 counts input signals, decodes them to 7-segment format, and outputs signals that are used to drive a 7-digit display. IC U2 provides the timing for U1, while U3 conditions the input to U1. The 5.24288-MHz crystal frequency is divided by U2 to produce a 1280-MHz multiplexing signal at pin 12 of U2. That signal is input to U1 at pin 16 and used to scan the display digits in sequence.

LOW-POWER WIDE-RANGE PROGRAMMABLE COUNTER



EDN

i.

LOW-POWER WIDE-RANGE PROGRAMMABLE COUNTER (Cont.)

5 This CMOS circuit can be used as a 1-shot time delay switch and general-purpose timer. The circuit consists of a gated oscillator and a latch made from one CD4001 quad 2-input NOR gate as shown and a CD4020 14-stage counter. T_{ON} is a function of the oscillator frequency from the $R_X C_X$ and the proper 2^N output from the counter. A pulse applied to the latch will "enable" the oscillator and counter. The latch output will remain high until the 2^N count resets the latch and disables the oscillator and counter. The circuit provides μ s to hour interval timing. The extraordinarily long periods available from the CMOS oscillator, combined with the 14-stage counter, make this range possible. Further decoding is required for variations finer than a power of two.



40-MHz UNIVERSAL COUNTER

127



By using the preamplifier with a short length of shielded cable and clip leads, signals that generally could not generate a readout, generate precise and stable readouts on the counter. The DPDT switch is used to bypass the circuit when amplification is not needed. The preamplifier can also be used for other purposes. For example, the unit was also tested as a receiver preamplifier and increased received signal strength about 6 *S*-units at 30 MHz. A line tap can be used to measure the frequency directly at the output of a transmitter. The entire circuit for that consists of two diodes, one resistor, and one capacitor. The line tap simply picks a low-amplitude signal for measurement by the frequency counter. The tap can be connected to transmitters with an output power of between 1 and 250 W.

1.2-GHz FREQUENCY COUNTER



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, 1987, R-E Experimenters Handbook Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

÷

1.2-GHz FREQUENCY COUNTER (Cont.)

The output of the CA3179 is fed through the D1/Q1 circuit. Those components serve to boost the 1-V output of the CA3179 to a standard TTL level. Then, depending on the position of range switch S2b, the signal is passed directly to the 7216, or through the divide-by-four circuit built from the two D flip-flops in IC3.

The other half of the range switch S2a controls the voltage at pin 3 of the CA3179. When pin 3 is high, the signal applied to pin 9 is fed through an extra internal divide-by-four stage before it is amplified and output on pins 4 and 5. When pin 3 is low, the signal on pin 13 is simply processed for output without being divided internally.

A 3.90625-MHz crystal provides the time base; the crystal yields a fast gate time of 0.256 second. The displayed frequency equals the input frequency divided by 1000 in the fast mode. In slow mode, gate time is 2.56 seconds. The displayed frequency equals the input frequency divided by 100 in the slow mode.

Switch S4, gate time, performs two functions. First it selects the appropriate gate time according to which digit output of IC1 the range input is connected to. Another of the 7216's inputs is also controlled by S4: the dp select input. The decimal point of the digit output to which that pin is connected will be the one that lights up. The correct decimal point illuminates, according to the position of S4, to provide a reading in MHz.

21

Crystal Oscillators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Fundamental-Frequency Crystal Oscillator Easy Start-Up Crystal Oscillator Crystal Timebase Low-Frequency Pierce Oscillator 1-MHz Pierce Oscillators Simple CMOS Crystal Oscillators Voltage-Controlled Crystal Oscillator

.

Two-Gate Quartz Oscillator Crystal-Controlled Reflection Oscillator Temperature-Compensated Crystal Oscillator 20-MHz VHF Crystal Oscillator Marker Generator 100-MHz VHF Crystal Oscillator 50-MHz VHF Crystal Oscillator



For frequencies below 20 MHz, a fundamental-frequency crystal can be used and the resonant tank is no longer required. Also, at this lower frequency range the typical MECL 10,000 propagation delay of 2 ns becomes small compared to the period of oscillation, and it becomes necessary to use a noninverting output. Thus, the MC10116 oscillator section functions simply as an amplifier. The 1.0 K Ω resistor biases the line receiver near V_{BB} and the 0.1- μ F capacitor is a filter capacitor for the V_{BB} supply. The capacitor, in series with the crystal, provides for minor frequency adjustments. The second section of the MC10116 is connected as a Schmitt-trigger circuit; this ensures good MECL edges from a rather slow, less than 20-MHz input signal. The third stage of the MC10116 is used as a buffer and to give complementary outputs from the crystal oscillator circuit. The circuit has a maximum operating frequency of approximately 20 MHz and a minimum of approximately 1 MHz; it is intended for use with a crystal which operates in the fundamental mode of oscillation.



This low cost, crystal-controlled oscillator uses one TTL gate. Two factors ensure oscillator start-up: The connection of NAND gates G1, G2, and G3 into an unstable logic configuration and the high loop gain of the three inverters. Values of R1, R2, C1, and C2 aren't critical; select them so the oscillator operates at a frequency 70 to 90% higher than the crystal frequency when the crystal is disconnected. For 1-2 MHz operation, a low-power 54L00 IC is recommended; for a 2-6 MHz, a standard 5400 type; and for 6-20 MHz, a 54H00 or 54S00.

CRYSTAL TIMEBASE



An on-board oscillator and a 17-stage divider compose IC1. By connecting a standard 3.58-MHz, television color-burst crystal as shown, an accurate source of 60-Hz squarewaves is generated at the IC's output, pin 1. Those pulses are then fed to IC2, a 4024 seven-stage ripple counter. Its outputs are connected to different gates in IC3, which is a dual four-input NAND gate. Depending on which position pulse-select switch S2 is on, one of those gates will provide an output/reset pulse of the selected width.

Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, February 1986. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1986.



The Pierce circuit oscillates at 4 kHz. At low frequencies, the crystal's internal series resistance R_s is quite high (45 K at 4 kHz). Therefore, an FET-based source follower is included to prevent Q1 from loading the crystal output.

1-MHz PIERCE OSCILLATORS



Simple network design is a key feature of the Pierce circuit, as these 1-MHz oscillators illustrate. Operating the crystal slightly above resonance (Fig. 21-5a) requires only one high-gain transistor stage. Operating it exactly at series resonance (Fig. 21-5b) requires an extra RC phase lag and two transistors which can have lower gain.





The circuit is an inverter set up as a linear amplifier. Adding the crystal and capacitors to the feedback path, we turn the amplifier into an oscillator and force it to oscillate at, or least very near, the crystal's resonant frequency. Trimmer capacitor C2 adjusts the actual operating frequency of the circuit. The crystal should be a parallel-resonant type; maximum frequency will depend partly on supply voltage, but it should be possible to go to at least 1 MHz.

Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine February 1987. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.



(a)

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

٩,

Fig. 21-7

A voltage-variable capacitance tuning diode is placed in series with the crystal feedback path. Changing the voltage on V_R varies the tuning diode capacitance and tunes the oscillator. The 510-K Ω resistor, R1, establishes a reference voltage for V_R —ground is used in this example. A 100-K Ω resistor, R2, isolates the tuning voltage from the feedback loop and 0.1- μ F capacitor C2 provides ac coupling to the tuning diode. The circuit operates over a tuning range of 0 to 25 V. It is possible to change the tuning range from 0 to 25 V by reversing the tuning diode D1. Center frequency is set with the 2–60 pf trimmer capacitor. Deviation on either side of center is a function of the crystal frequency. The table in Fig. 21-7 shows measured deviation in parts per million for several tested crystals.

135
TWO-GATE QUARTZ OSCILLATOR



A SN7400 quartz crystal and a resistor provide a square-wave output of approximately 3.5 V. The circuit operates reliably at frequencies from 120 kHz to 4 MHz.

CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED REFLECTION OSCILLATOR





This unit is easily tunable and stable, consumes little power, and costs less than other types of oscillators that operate at the same frequencies. This unusual combination of features is made possible by a design concept that includes operation of the transistor well beyond the 3 dB frequency of its currentversus-frequency curve. The concept takes advantage of newly available crystals that resonate at frequencies up to about 1 GHz.

The emitter of transistor Q is connected with variable capacitor C1 and series-resonant crystal X. The emitter is also connected to ground through bias resistor R1. The base is connected to the parallel combination of inductor L and capacitor C3 through dc-blocking capacitor and C4 and is forward biased with respect to the emitter by resistors R3 and R4. Impedance Z could be the $220-\Omega$ resistor shown or any small impedance that enables the extraction of the output signal through coupling capacitor C2. If Z is a tuned circuit, it is tuned to the frequency of the crystal.



TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

This circuit uses LTC1043 to differentiate between a temperature sensing network and a dc reference. The single-ended output biases a varactor-tuned crystal oscillator to compensate drift. The varactor crystal network has high dc impedance, eliminating the need for an LTC1043 output amplifier.



A typical circuit at 20 MHz is shown. The crystal, which has an internal series resistance R_s of 14 Ω , oscillates at its third harmonic. The diode clamp D1 and D2 provides a constant amplitude control. The transistor operates continuously in a linear mode over a complete cycle of oscillation, and reflects a reasonably constant load across the crystal at all times.



MARKER GENERATOR (Cont.)

The oscillator section uses three sections of a 7400 quad NAND gate integrated circuit. The 1-MHz signal from the oscillator is fed into a 7490 decade counter configured to divide by ten, providing the 100-kHz signal. To obtain the 50 and 25 kHz outputs, the 100-kHz signal is further divided by 7473 dual J-K flip-flop. The first half of the 7473 divides the 100-kHz signal by two, yielding the 50 kHz signal. The second half of the 7473 again divides by two, giving the 25 kHz signal. S2 selects the output, a square wave, rich in harmonics. The generator can be powered from any convenient 6 to 12 Vdc source. A 7805 fixed-voltage regulator supplies the regulated voltage for the oscillator and the divider chips. The generator described here is powered by a 9-V transistor radio battery.

100-MHz VHF CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



R. Matthys, RF Design, March 1987, p. 31.



Figure 21-13 shows a 100-MHz oscillator operating on the fifth harmonic. Again to maintain the transistor's gain, note the increase in the collector's load resistance R1 because of the increase in the quartz crystal's internal series resistance R_S . C3 is needed at frequencies above 50 MHz to tune out the shunting effect of L1 on R1, to maintain a high load resistance for the transistor and get enough gain for oscillation. The equivalent series $R_L C_L$ load across the crystal is 8.2 Ω (R_L) and 200 pF (C_L).



R. Matthys, RF Design, March 1987, p. 31.

Figure 21-14 shows a 50-MHz oscillator operating on a third harmonic. The collector's load resistor R1 has been increased because the quartz crystal's internal series resistance R_s increases with frequency in the VHF range. The crystal's internal series resistance R_s is 30 Ω , and the transistor's minimum current gain H_{FE} is 100. Using the same technique as for the 20 MHz oscillator, the external series R_LC_L equivalent load seen by the 50 MHz crystal is 5.6 Ω (R_L) and 1000 pF (C_L).

Fig. 21-14

22

ι,

Decoders

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Second-Audio Program Adapter Tone Decoder Encoder/Decoder Direction Detector/Decoder Sound-Activated Decoder SECOND-AUDIO PROGRAM ADAPTER



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine 1989, R-E Experimenters Handbook. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

The baseband-audio input comes from the pole of switch S1 in the stereo decoder, and is coupled to IC1 (a CA3089) via a 78.6 kHz bandpass filter that consists of capacitors C1 and C2, and inductor L1. IC1 is a combination i-f amplifier and quadrature detector normally used for FM radio systems operating within an i-f of 10.7 MHz. The device works equally well at 78.6 kHz. Capacitors C6 and C7, and inductor L2 tune the detector section to 78.6 kHz, while C5 provides the necessary 90-degree phase shift for proper quadrature detector operation. The output voltage at pin 13 of IC1 is proportional to the level of the incoming signal. When the voltage at the wiper of potentiometer R3 reaches a predetermined threshold level, Q1 conducts, grounding pin 5 of IC1, enabling IC1's mute function.

Detected audio output from pin 6 of IC1 goes to IC2a, which is configured as a 12-kHz, -12 dB per octave, low-pass filter. The output of IC2a appears across potentiometer R10, which provides a means of adjusting the drive level into IC3b, the 2:1 compander.

SECOND-AUDIO PROGRAM ADAPTER (Cont.)

Audio from the wiper of R10 is split into two paths: a high-pass filter (C14 and R8) provides a path to the rectifier input of the compander, and a bandpass filter (R9, C16, and C15) that feeds the audio input of the compander. A fixed 390- μ s de-emphasis network is formed by C18 and R11 in conjunction with IC3b. Corrected audio appears at pin 10 of IC3b and is coupled to IC2b, and output buffer amplifier.

Audio from pin 6 of IC1 is also coupled to an audio high-pass filter, R5 and C10, and fed to an audio rectifier, D1, D2, and C11. When a SAP signal is detected by IC1, it is rectified by D1 and D2; the resultant dc charges C11. An increasing positive voltage at the base of Q2 causes its current flow to decrease, so the voltage at Q2's collector also decreases. That in turn causes the base voltage of Q3 to drop, which causes Q3 to conduct, thereby lighting the LED.



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS/POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 22-2

Adding a pair of one shots to the output of a 567 tone decoder renders it less sensitive to out-of-band signals and noise. Without the one shots, the 567 is prone to spurious output chatter. Other protection schemes, such as feeding back outputs or using an input filter, do not work as well as the one shots. The output of the 567 is high in the absence of a tone and becomes low when it detects a tone. The tone decoder triggers a one shot via an AND gate. The one shot's period is set to slightly less than the duration of a tone burst.

When the output of the tone decoder decreases, it triggers the second one shot. The second one shot's period is set to slightly less than the interval between tone bursts. The flip-flop enables and disables the inputs to one shots so that spurious outputs from the tone decoder do not affect the output.

ENCODER/DECODER



The transducer circuit can be operated as either a tone encoder or decoder by changing the position of S1. The operating frequency of that dual-purpose circuit is determined by C3 and R2. Capacitors C1 and C2 are not critical and can be of almost any value between 1 and 5 mf. When the circuit is receiving an on-frequency signal, LED1 lights. Although a two wire piezo transducer with a resonance frequency of 2500 Hz was used in the circuit, any piezo unit should work—as long as the values of C3 and R2 are selected to tune to the transducer's operating frequency.

With power on and S1 in the B position, adjust R2 for the loudest tone output. The circuit should be tuned to the resonance frequency of the transducer. In that position, the circuit can be used as an acoustical or tone signal encoder. Next, switch to the A position and aim an on-frequency audible tone toward the transducer; the LED should light, indicating a decoded signal.



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS/POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 22-4

DIRECTION DETECTOR DECODER (Cont.)

^{*}This circuit, which was developed to monitor the traffic of bumblebees in and out of the hive, differentiates a-to-b motion from b-to-b motion. When used with an optical decoder, the circuit distinguishes clockwise from counterclockwise rotation and provides a resolution of one output pulse per quadrature cycle.

Q1 and Q2 are mounted so that a moving object first blocks one phototransistor, then both, then the other. Depending on the direction in which the object is moving, either IC1B or IC1D emits a negative pulse when the moving object blocks the second sensor. An object can get as far as condition 3 and retreat without producing an output pulse; that is, the circuit ignores any probing or jittery motion. If an object gets as far as condition 4, however, a retreat will produce an opposite-direction pulse.

The time constants R3C1 and R4C2 set the output pulse width. A 100 K Ω /100pF combination, for example, produces 10- μ s pulses. Select a value for pullup resistors R1 and R2 from the 10 K to 100 K Ω range, according to the sensitivity your application requires.



The piezo transducer operates as a sound-pickup device as well as a frequency-selective filter. By controlling the gain of the op amps, the oscillator can be transformed into a sensitive and frequency-selective tone-decoder circuit. With the gain of U1a set just below the point of self oscillation, the transducer becomes sensitive to acoustically coupled audio tones that occur at or near its resonant frequency.

The circuit's output can be used to activate optocouplers, drive relay circuits, or to control almost any dc-operated circuit. The dc signal at the output of U1c varies with 0 to over 6 V, depending on the inputsignal level. One unusual application for the sound-activated decoder would be in extremely high-noise environments, where normal broadband microphone pickup would be useless. Because piezo transducers respond only to frequencies within a very narrow bandwidth, little if any of the noise would get through the transducer.

23

Delay Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Leading-Edge Delay Pulse Delay with Dual-Edge Trigger Adjustable Delay



Circuit (a) lets you delay the leading edge of a positive pulse while leaving the trailing edge almost unaffected. A positive input transition, inverted by IC2, has no effect on IC1B. However, when the positive transition reaches TC1A, (delayed by the adjustable network of R1, R2, and C1), it toggles both NOR gates, initiating the output pulse. When the input decreases IC1B follows suit, delayed only by the propagation through itself and IC2. Circuit (b) produces an inverted output pulse. Inverter IC1 serves as a buffer for the signal source—an advantage when driving a low-impedance (short-delay) network. Moreover, only the propagation delay of IC2B separates the output's trailing edge from that of the input. You can configure circuit (a) to handle negative pulses by using NAND instead of NOR gates. Similarly, circuit (b) will produce a delayed positive pulse in response to negative input pulse, if you substitute NOR gates for NAND gates.



EDN

Fig. 23-2

A single monostable multivibrator delays a pulse train by a variable amount; nonetheless, this amount can be no less than the minimum allowed pulse width t_w . The exclusive-OR gate, IC1, generates a short pulse following every leading or falling edge of the input waveform. These pulses cause one-shot IC2 to produce a negative-going pulse with a duration equal to the desired time delay t_p , which you set by adjusting potentiometer R. Flip-flop IC3 then creates a delayed replica of the input pulse by latching the Q1 output of IC2 between positive-going transitions. You can independently control the output-pulse duration by cascading a second one shot with the first.



You can obtain well over 360° of phase delay by cascading two monostable multivibrators. In a typical configuration, a single monostable multivibrator is used to introduce delay in a pulse train; the multivibrator tor triggers on each incoming pulse, provided it resets in time for the next pulse. Yet even when it resets in time, the single monostable multivibrator provides a maximum phase delay of less than 360° . However, with the cascaded-multivibrator approach, you can achieve 650° of phase delay by using an input-pulse spacing of 200 μ s for example, with the component values shown. Every input pulse will trigger the circuit while you adjust the phase delay throughout its available range. The first multivibrator triggers the second one, whose reset marks the total delay time (2t). Each introduces a delay of $t \mu$ s, based on 0.01- μ F timing capacitors and equal charging currents from the three-transistor, dual-current source. The two multivibrator arrangement allows the first multivibrator to reset in time to be triggered by the next input pulse. Also, the variation of t is linear with the potentiometer setting.

24

Demodulator

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

565 SCA Demodulator



SIGNETICS

Fig. 24-1

This application involves demodulation of a frequency-modulated subcarrier of the main channel. This popular example uses the PLL to recover the SCA (Subsidiary Carrier Authorization or storecast music) signal from the combined signal of many commercial FM broadcast stations. The SCA signal is a 67 kHz frequency-modulated subcarrier which puts it above the frequency spectrum of the normal stereo or monaural FM program material. By connecting the circuit to a point between the FM discriminator and the deemphasis filter of an FM receiver and tuning the receiver to a station which broadcasts an SCA signal, you can obtain hours of commercial-free background music.

25

Detectors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Wide-Range Peak Detector Schmitt Trigger Analog Peak Detector with Digital Hold 500-Hz Tone Detector Audio Decibel Level Detector with Meter Driver Precision Envelope Detector Frequency-Boundary Detector Low-Drift Peak Detector Edge Detector Null Detector Precision Threshold Detector Out-Of-Bounds Pulse-Width Detector Digital Frequency Detector Missing-Pulse Detector Digital Peak Detector High-Bandwidth Peak Detector Wide-Bandwidth Peak Detector



WIDE-RANGE PEAK DETECTOR

EDN

Fig. 25-1

IC1 and IC2 form an inverting half-wave precision-rectifier/peak-detector circuit. Negative input-signal, swings with peaks larger than the voltage on C1, cause this capacitor to charge to the new peak voltage. The capacitor holds this voltage until a larger signal peak arrives. When the input swings high, comparator IC4 detects the zero crossing and triggers the one-shot multivibrator. The one shot closes FET switch S2, thereby causing C2 to charge to the peak voltage held on C1, during the previous half cycle. The second one shot then produces a pulse that causes FET switch S1 to discharge C1. If the next negative signal-input peak is different from the previous one, the circuit captures it and it appears at IC3's output during the next half cycle. The peak detector thus resets itself once every input-waveform cycle. Note that the zero crossings are necessary to trigger the switches; therefore, the circuit is usable only with ac signals.

SCHMITT TRIGGER



This circuit has a 100-mV hysteresis which can be used in applications where very fast transition times are required at the output, even though the signal input is very slow. The hysteresis loop also reduces false triggering because of noise in the input.



ANALOG PEAK DETECTOR WITH DIGITAL HOLD

Analog peak detection is accomplished by repeatedly measuring the input signal with an a/d converter and comparing the current reading with the previous reading. If the current reading is larger than the previous, the current reading is stored in the latch and becomes the new peak value. Since the peak is stored in a CMOS latch, the peak can be stored indefinitely.

500-Hz TONE DETECTOR



AUDIO DECIBEL LEVEL DETECTOR WITH METER DRIVER



SIGNETICS

Fig. 25-5

This circuit draws very little power, less than 5 mA with a single 6-V power supply, making it ideal for portable battery-operated equipment. The small size and low power consumption belie the 90-dB dynamic range and 10.5μ V sensitivity. Dc output voltage proportional to the log_{10} of the input signal level. Thus, a standard 0-5 voltmeter can be linearly calibrated in decibels over a single 80-dB range. The circuit is within 1.5-dB tolerance over the 80-dB range for audio frequencies from 100 Hz to 10 kHz. Higher audio levels can be measured by placing an attenuator ahead of the input capacitor.





EDN



This circuit is useful for signal-processing sonar data recorded on an instrumentation-quality analog tape recorder. The envelope detector utilizes ready available parts, and furnishes accuracy beyond 100 kHz. Two LM301 op amps connected as precision absolute-value circuits use 2-pole frequency compensation for increased slew rate. And one section of an LM324 quad op amp connected in a Butterworth LPF configuration subjects the rectifier's output to a low-pass filter.

$$f_c = \frac{1}{2\pi RC_1} \\ C_2 = (1/2) C_1$$

FREQUENCY-BOUNDARY DETECTOR c fa<1, IC1-a IC2-a IC3-a 1/2 1/2 MC14538B 1/2 MC14013B MC14013B с Ē 15 Τ2 f₀>f₂ --0 10 0 IC3-b IC2-b MC14538B MC14013B R GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC.

The circuit can be used to tell whether or not an input signal is within a certain frequency range. The device consists of three ICs, a dual monostable multivibrator, and two dual D-type flip-flops. The signal whose frequency is in question is fed to the clock input of one of the flip-flops. The Q output of that flip-flop (IC1a) is cross coupled to its data input so that it acts like a divide-by-two counter. The trailing edge of the Q output is used to trigger the one shots formed by IC2. The upper- and lower-frequency boundaries are determined by the two sections of IC2; the dual precision monostable multivibrator and their external rc networks. The upper-frequency boundary, f1, is set by the output of IC2a, and the lower-frequency boundary, f2, is set by the output of IC2b.

Fig. 25-7

The frequency of the input to the circuit can be anywhere from dc to 100 kHz. The states of the outputs of IC2, which determine the upper- and lower-frequency boundaries, are latched by IC3a and IC3b respectively. The output of IC3a will be high only when the input frequency is less than that of the output of IC2a, f_1 . The output of IC3b will be high only when the frequency of the input is greater than that of the output of IC2b, f_2 .

This circuit uses op amp U1 to compensate for the offset in peak detector diode D1. Across C_h is the exact peak voltage; U2 is used as a voltage follower to read this voltage.

EDGE DETECTOR



The 555 is a monostable that *wants* a negativegoing trigger. If the pulse you're feeding it with is positive-going, you can run it through an inverter made up of either an inverting gate or, if you're tight on space, a single transistor. Both ways are shown. The circuits shown in Fig. 25-9b are edge detectors as well, and are usually referred to as half monostables, since they can't be used in every application. The width of the output pulse is determined by the RC value, but there are a few rules governing their use:

- The input pulse has to be wider than the output pulse
- The input pulse can't be glitchy
- The circuit can't be retriggered faster than the RC time

Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, March 1989. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 25-9

PRECISION THRESHOLD DETECTOR



This circuit requires low noise, low and stable offset voltages, high open loop gain, and high speed. These requirements are met by the HA-5147. The standard variations of this circuit can easily be implemented using the HA-5147. For example, hysteresis can be generated by adding R1 to provide small amounts of positive feedback. The circuit becomes a pulse width modulator if V_{ref} and the input signal are left to vary. Although the output drive capability of this device is excellent, the optional buffering circuit can be used to drive heavier loads, preventing loading effects on the amplifier.



Requiring only two ICs to monitor a train of positive pulses, this circuit produces a single positive output pulse for each input pulse whose duration is either too long or too short. You specify the minimum and maximum limits by adjusting the trimming potentiometers, R1 and R2. You can set the value of the acceptable pulse width from approximately 50 ns to $10 \,\mu$ s, for a 74123 monostable multivibrator. The leading edge of an input pulse triggers one shots IC1A and IC1B as you can see from the timing diagram. Each NAND-gate output is high unless either or both inputs are low, so outputs X and Y are high unless the circuit encounters an out-of-range pulse. IC2D then gates a negative pulse from IC2B or IC2C to produce the circuit's positive output pulse.



DIGITAL FREQUENCY DETECTOR (Cont.)

A simple inventer and NAND gate can be connected to yield a highly compact and reliable digital frequency detector. This circuit can detect frequencies up to 3 MHz with 50% duty cycles. When a frequency, f_i , appears at the input, points A and B detect a logical high dc level. Thereupon point E increases the latch sets and the LED lights. If the input frequency is absent and if the voltage is either at a constant high or low level, points A and B will be complementary and point E will decrease. This will reset the latch and extinguish the LED.



This circuit will detect a missing pulse or abnormally long spacing between consecutive pulses in a train of pulses. The timer is connected in the monostable mode. The time delay should be set slightly longer than the timing of the input pulses. The timing interval of the monostable circuit is continuously retriggered by the input pulse train, V_I . The pulse spacing is less than the timing interval, which prevents V_C from rising high enough to end the timing cycle. A longer pulse spacing, a missing pulse, or a terminated pulse train will permit the timing interval to be completed. This will generate an output pulse, V_O as illustrated in Fig. 25-3b. The output remains high on pin 3 until a missing pulse is detected at which time the output decreases.

The NE555 monostable circuit should be running slightly slower, lower in frequency, than the frequency to be analyzed. Also, the input cannot be more than twice this free-running frequency or it would retrigger before the timeout and the output would remain in the low state continuously. The circuit operates in the monostable mode at about 8 kHz, so pulse trains of 8 to 16 kHz can be observed.

DIGITAL PEAK DETECTOR



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, April 1989. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 25-14

DIGITAL PEAK DETECTOR CONT.

The peak detector tracks and holds, using the charge-storing ability of a capacitor, the highest output voltage from a transducer. Initially, the voltage on the inverting input of the comparator is at ground level. As a small voltage (0-5 V) is captured by the peak detector and presented to the comparator's noninverting input, the output will swing high, which asserts the bilateral switch; clock pulses now pass through the switch to clock both the BCD and binary counters. The outputs of the binary counters are connected to an R2R ladder network, which functions as a digital-to-analog converter. As the binary count increases, the R2R ladder voltage also increases until it reaches a point slightly above the voltage of the peak detector; at that instant, the comparator output swings low, which disables the bilateral switch and stops the counters. The number displayed on the 7-segment LED's will represent a value equivalent to the transducer's output.



EDN

HIGH-BANDWIDTH PEAK DETECTOR

The high-speed peak detector uses a highly accurate, fast s/h amplifier controlled by a high-speed comparator. The s/h amplifier holds the peak voltage, until the comparator switches the amp to its sample mode, to capture a new, higher voltage level. The circuit handles all common-wave shapes and exhibits 5% accuracy from 50 Hz to 2 MHz.

The comparator's output decreases when the input signal exceeds the value of the currently held output. This transition puts the s/h amplifier into sample mode. Once the output reaches the value of the input, or the input signal falls below the output's level, the comparator's output increases; the high output brings the s/h amplifier back to the hold mode, thereby holding the peak value of the input signal. Reset the circuit by lowering the value of pin 4 of the NE522 comparator, which in turn allows the NE5060 s/h amplifier to acquire the input. The NE522 comparator has an open-collector output.





In this indicating comparator circuit, R2 sets the hysteresis. If the 741 saturates at \pm 12 V, the current in R1 will be approximately \pm 10 mA if 0.1 V hysteresis is desired. Then 0.1 V/10 mA = 10Ω = R2.

Fig. 25-16



WIDE-BANDWIDTH PEAK DETECTOR

This circuit can detect the positive peaks for signal frequencies higher than 5 MHz. It yields $\pm 1\%$ accuracy for 400 mV to 4 V pk-pk signal amplitudes on sine, square, and triangular waveforms. The Am685 comparator output increases whenever $V_{\rm IN}$ is a greater negative voltage than $V_{\rm OUT}$; the high comparator output, in turn, charges C1 in a positive direction. The CA3140 op amp amplifies the C1 voltage with respect to the ECL-switching-threshold voltage (-1.3 V) developed by diodes D1 and D2. For repetitive waveforms, each cycle boosts V_{OUT} until it equals the peak input value. The peak-detection process is aided by the comparator's open-emitter output, which allows C1 to charge rapidly through R2, but to discharge slowly through R2 and R1. Reducing the value of C1 shortens system-response times. Although the circuit can't detect negative-going peaks, it can be modified to measure the pk-pk value of bipolar signals that are symmetric about ground. To do so, divide V_{OUT} by 2 using two 1-K Ω resistors and feed the comparator $V_{\rm OUT}/2$ rather than $V_{\rm OUT}$.

26

Digital-to-Analog Converters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Digital-to-Analog Converters Four-Channel D/A Output Amplifier 12-Bit Binary 2s Complement D/A Conversion System 9-Bit CMOS D/A Converter Multiplying D/A Converter Positive Peak Detector

DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTERS



IC1: use five of either DG403, DG413, or DG423

DIGITAL INPUT	ANALOG OUTPUT
111111111	- V _{REF} (1 - 2-9)
1000000001	- V _{REF} (2·9)
1000000000	0
0111111111	V _{REF} (2-9
0000000001	Vage (1 + 2-*)
0000000000	Vatr
NOTE: 1 LSB = 2* VREF	
Complementing 81 (MSB) will (tive 2's complement codin





SILICONIX

Fig. 26-1

The following applications circuits are intended to illustrate the following points:

- A 2-K Ω resistor should be in series with V+ to limit supply current with negative ringing of the bit inputs
- Temperature compensation for $R_{DS(on)}$ can be provided in the feedback path of the op amp
- Bipolar reference voltages can be used in all configurations

FOUR-CHANNEL D/A OUTPUT AMPLIFIER



165



The front end of the DAC is configured differentially using dual eight-input IC multiplexer 1H6216 and three LM156 op amps. Following the differential amplifier is the programmable gain stage discussed earlier, with a low-pass filter on the output feeding the IH5110 sample and hold amplifier. The output of the IH5110 is connected to the comparator input, – input LM301, through the internal 10-K Ω feedback resistor of the 7541 multiplying d/a converter. The AD7541, along with a \pm 10-V reference and successive approximation logic, make up the 2's complement a/d converter.

9-BIT CMOS D/A CONVERTER



INTERSIL

Fig. 26-4

Three CD4007A IC packages perform the switch function using a 10-V logic level. A single 15-V supply provides a positive bus for the follower amplifier and feeds the CA3085 voltage regulator. The scale adjust function is provided by the regulator output control, which is set to a nominal 10 V in this system. The line-voltage regulation (approximately 0.2%) permits 9-bit accuracy to be maintained with a variation of several volts in the supply. System power consumption ranges between 70 and 200 mW; a major portion is dissipated in the load resistor and op amp. The regulated supply provides a maximum current of 440 μ A of which 370 μ A flows through the scale adjusting. The resistor ladder is composed of 1% tolerance metaloxide film resistors. The ratio match between resistance values is in the order of 2%. The follower amplifier has the offset adjustment nulled at approximately a 1 V output level.

167

MULTIPLYING D/A CONVERTER



HARRIS



The circuit performs the function:

$$V_{\rm OUT} = V_{\rm IN} \times \frac{N}{16}$$

where N is the binary number from 0 to 15 formed by the digital input. If the analog input is a fixed dc reference, the circuit is a conventional 4-bit D to ac signal, in which case the output is the product of the analog signal and the digital signal. The circuit on the left is a programmable attenuator with weights of 0, 1/4, 1/2, or 3/4. The circuit on the right is a noninverting adder, which adds weights to the first output of 0, 1/16, 1/8, or 3/16. If four quadrant multiplication is required, place a phase selector circuit in series with either the analog input or output. The D_0 input of that stage becomes the + or - sign bit of the digital input.

POSITIVE PEAK DETECTOR + 15 V 0.1µF V_I(AC) Ć 3 CA3100 6 зкΩ 2 , 2N2102 1N91 \bullet V_o(DC) = + V, PEAK 1000pF **ξ** 1.2KΩ 0.1μF – 15 V Fig. 26-6

GE/RCA

ς,

This peak detector uses a CA3100 BiMOS op amp as a wide-band noninverting amplifier to provide essentially constant gain for a wide range of input frequencies. The IN914 clips the negative half of V_{IN} (R4)/(R3) (R5). A 500- μ A load current is constant for all load values and the output reflects only positive input peaks.

27

Display Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Two-Variable LED Matrix Display

ι,

TWO-VARIABLE LED MATRIX DISPLAY



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Fig. 27-1

This matrix can show the values of two variables, for example, frequency and voltage. The display is a graph made from a matrix of LEDs. The LEDs on each axis are color coded, red for out of tolerance and green for *in*, forming a red band around the inner green rectangle. The two input voltages proportional to the functions being measured are presented to the two columns of comparators. The other comparator input is a reference voltage derived from resistor ladder R1 to R_x . The output of each row of comparators is processed with an inverted and an AND gate to allow only one active output for any input value. The LED at the intersection of the active drives shows the relationship of the two inputs. The advantage of this display is the ease in reading, modification, and also its small size. All comparators are LM339 quads.
Drive Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Practical Current-Limiting Coil Driver Line-Synchronized Driver Low-Power RS-232C Driver Totem-Pole Driver with Bootstrapping

÷.,

PRACTICAL CURRENT-LIMITING COIL DRIVER



SILICONIX

Fig. 28-1

The p-channel devices are switched off by current sensors when the coil current reaches 10 A. The operation is similar to that of a switching-type power supply. The Schottky diodes and resistors are for spike protection.

LINE-SYNCHRONIZED DRIVER



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

Fig. 28-2

The gate drive that phase controls the four parallel SCRs is accomplished with complementary MOS hex gate MC14572 and two bipolar transistors. This adjustable line-synchronized driver permits SCR conduction from near zero to 180 degrees. A Schmitt trigger clocks a delay monostable multivibrator that is followed by a pulse-width monostable multivibrator. Line synchronization is achieved through the half-wave section of the secondary winding of the full-wave, center-tapped transformer. This winding also supplies power to the circuit through rectifiers D1 and D2.

174



This circuit draws only 4 mA from a 5-V supply while driving a standard RS-232C receiver. The system clock drives a dc-dc converter that produces -3.4 V. The frequency can range from 0.5 to 8 MHz, but a range of 0.5 to 1 MHz will minimize power dissipation. The circuit output withstands direct shorts to ground or to either of the supplies (± 12 V max). In place of the 74HC04 high-speed CMOS driver shown, you may want to substitute miscellaneous spare gates; one noninverting buffer, for example, can replace the two inverting types that receive the UART signal.



TOTEM-POLE DRIVER WITH BOOTSTRAPPING

When driving MOSPOWER in a totem-pole output configuration, it is necessary to have the gate voltage 10 to 15 V positive with respect to the source in order to handle load currents near the MOSPOWER maximum ratings. The D169 lends itself to bootstrapping because of its high-voltage ratings. In the circuit shown, the voltage on the 2000-pF bootstrap capacitors is applied via diode OR gates to the V+ terminal. Therefore, regardless of which output is high, 30 V is present at V+. Maximum switching frequency is determined by the input capacitance of the MOSPOWER transistors used.

Fiber Optics Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Fiber Optic Transmitter Digital Fiber Optic Receiver 50-Mb/s Fiber Optic LED Driver Fiber Optic Link Low-Cost 100-M Baud Fiber Optic Receiver 50-Mb/s Fiber Optic Receiver

4

FIBER OPTIC TRANSMITTER



This receiver circuit consists of wideband differential amplifier NE592, VCO NE564 and LED driver NE522—the high-speed comparator. The video signal is ac coupled into the modulator preamplifier and followed by a sync tip clamp to provide dc restoration on the composite video signal and to prevent variation of modulation deviation with varying picture content. A video signal level of 250 to 300 mV peak is required to maintain optimum picture modulation. Frequency compensation (preemphasis) is inserted in the form of a passive rc lead network at the input to the NE592 differential amplifier. The main FM modulator consists of an NE564 used only as a linear wideband VCO, but the other sections of the device are not used. Differential dc coupling to the VCO terminals is attained via the loop filter terminals, pins 4 and 5.



This receiver uses the NE5212, the Signetics 10116 ECL line receiver, and the Phillips/Amperex BPF31 pin diode. The circuit is a capacitor-coupled receiver and utilizes positive feedback in the last stage to provide the hysteresis. The amount of hysteresis can be tailored to the individual application by changing the values of the feedback resistors to maintain the desired balance between noise immunity and sensitivity. At room temperature, the circuit operates at 50-M baud with a BER of 10E-10 and over the automotive temperature range at 40-M baud with a BER of 10E-9. Higher speed experimental diodes have been used to operate this circuit at 220-M baud with a BER of 10E-10.



50-Mb/s FIBER OPTIC LED DRIVER (Cont.)

The pull-up transistor of the totem-pole output is used to turn on the LED and the pull-down transistor is used to turn off the LED. The lower impedance and higher current handling capability of the saturated pull-down transistor is used as an effective method of transferring the charge from the LED's anode to ground as its dynamic resistance increases during turn-off. The slightly higher output impedance of the pull-up stage ensures that the LED is not over peaked during the less difficult turn-on transition. This asymmetric current handling capability of the output stage with its variable impedance substantially reduces the pulse-width distortion and long-tailed response. As the signal propagates through two NAND gates, each transition passes through the high-to-low and low-to-high transition once, normalizing the total propagation delay through the circuit.



SIGNETICS

Fig. 29-4

The circuit shows a simplex fiber link between the NE5080 transmitter and the NE5081 receiver. The components shown are for a center frequency of 5 MHz, although this frequency can be increased to 20 MHz with proper selection of external component values. The NE5539 has a 530-MHz unity gain bandwidth which could limit maximum operating frequencies in some systems. Since the NE5081 can adequately accept signals below 10 mV at 5-MHz carrier, the gain stage within the dashed lines can be eliminated if the attenuation in the link is low. If the gain stage is used, be mindful of the bandwidth tradeoff at higher gains. Refer to the NE5539 data sheet for details.

LOW-COST 100-M BAUD FIBER OPTIC RECEIVER



This two-chip receiver with minimum external component count has been designed for low-cost fiber optic applications to 100-M baud (50 MHz). The receiver is divided into pre- and postamplifier ICs for increased stability. The preamplifier IC features low noise with a differential transresistance design. The postamplifier IC incorporates an auto-zeroed first stage with noise shaping, high-gain symmetrical-limiting amplifier, and a matched rise/fall time TTL output buffer. A wide-band full-wave rectifier functions as a link-status indicator. To ensure stability, a surface mount, small outline (SO), package is used. The received signal in the -35 dBm optical (average) to -9 dBm range is converted into a small unipolar current by the pin diode. The pin diode then feeds its signal current to a preamplifier, such as the NE5212. The preamplifier output is fed to a high-gain limiting amplifier, simply known as the post amp.

The NE5214/NE5217 postamplifiers are low-cost ICs that provide up to 60 dB of gain at 50 MHz to bring mV level signals up to TTL levels. The postamplifier IC incorporates an auto-zeroed first stage with noise shaping, a high-gain symmetrical-limiting amplifier, and a matched rise/fall time TTL output buffer. A secondary amplifier chain functions as a link-status indicator.

180

٩,



The optical signal is coupled to the pin diode. Current flowing in the diode also flows into the input of the NE5211 preamplifier. The preamplifier is a fixed-gain block that has a 28-K Ω differential transimpedance and does a single-ended to differential conversion. With the signal in differential form, greater noise immunity is assured. The second stage, or postamplifier NE5214, includes a gain block, auto-zero detection, and limiting. The auto-zero circuit allows dc coupling of the preamplifier and the postamplifier and cancels the signal dependent offset because of the optical-to-electrical conversion. The auto-zero capacitor must be 1000 pF or greater for proper operation. The peak detector has an external threshold adjustment, R_{TH} , allowing the system designer to tailor the threshold to the individual's need. Hysteresis included to minimize jitter introduced by the peak detector, and an external resistor, R_{HYS} , is used to set the amount of hysteresis desired. The output stage provides a single-ended TTL data signal with matched rise and fall times to minimize duty-cycle distortion.

Field-Strength Meters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Sensitive Field-Strength Meter Field-Strength Meter

ι,

SENSITIVE FIELD-STRENGTH METER



The two-pole, five-position switch, coils and 365-pF variable capacitor cover a range from 1.5 to 30 MHz. The amplifier uses Darlington npn transistors whose high beta, 5000, provides high sensitivity with S1 used as the amplifier on/off switch. Switch S2 in the left position allows the output of the 1N34 diode to be fed directly into the $50-\mu$ A meter (M) for direct reading. When S2 is in the right position, the amplifier is switched into the circuit. Switch S3 is for local or remote monitoring. At full gain setting, the input signal is adjusted to give a full-scale reading of 50 mA on the meter. Then with the amplifier switched out of the circuit, the meter reading drops down to about 0.5 mA. A 2.5-mH rf choke and capacitors C3, C4, and C5 effectively keep rf out of the amplifier circuit.



FIELD-STRENGTH METER

The untuned, but amplified FSM can almost sense that mythical flea's whisper—from 3 through 148 MHz no less—and yet, is so immune to overload that the meter pointer won't pin. The key to the circuit is the amplifier, a 324 quad op amp, of which only one section is used. It's designed for a single-ended power supply, will provide at least 20dB dc gain, and the output current is self-limiting. The pointer can't be pinned.

Filter Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Programmable Active Filters Biquad Audio Filter Low-Power Active Filter with Digitally Selectable Center Frequency Glitch-Free Turbo Circuit Voltage-Controlled Filter Second-Order Biquad Bandpass Filter Noisy Signal Filter State-Variable Active Filter Scratch Filter Dynamic Noise Filter State-Variable Filter with Multiple Filtering Outputs Typical Active Bandpass Filter Sixth-Order Elliptic High-Pass Filter Fourth-Order Chebyshev High-Pass Filter Fourth-Order Chebyshev Bandpass Filter Rumble Filter

ί.,

PROGRAMMABLE ACTIVE FILTERS



This is a second-order, low-pass filter with programmable cutoff frequency. This circuit should be driven from a low-source impedance since there are paths from the output to the input through the unselected networks. Virtually any filter function which can be constructed with a conventional op amp can be made programmable with the HA-2400.

A useful variation would be to wire one channel as a unity gain amplifier, so that one could select the unfiltered signal, or the same signal filtered in various manners. These could be cascaded to provide a wide variety of programmable filter functions.



BIQUAD AUDIO FILTER

Fig. 31-2

This universal filter offers low-pass, high-pass, bandpass, band elimination, and all-pass functions. The Biquad consists of two successive integration stages followed by an inverting stage. The entire group has a feedback loop from the front to the back consisting of R1 which is chiefly responsible for controlling the center frequency, ω_o . The first stage of integration is a *poor* integrator because R2 limits the range of integration. R2 and C form the time constant of the first stage integrator with R3 influencing gain H almost directly. The band-pass function is taken after the first stage. The remaining filter operations are generated by various combinations of three stages.

The Biquad is orthogonally tuned, meaning that ω_o , Q, and gain H can all be independently adjusted. The component values known will allow ω_o to range from 40 Hz to 20 kHz. The other component values give an adequate range of operation to allow for virtually universal filtering in the audio region. ω_o , Q, and gain H can all be independently adjusted by tuning R1 through R3 in succession.

HARRIS

LOW-POWER ACTIVE FILTER WITH DIGITALLY SELECTABLE CENTER FREQUENCY



The switchable center frequency active filter allows a decade change in center frequency.



GLITCH-FREE TURBO CIRCUIT

This simple circuit generates a dual-speed clock for personal computers. The circuit synchronizes your asynchronous switch inputs with the master clock to provide glitch-free transitions from one clock speed to the other. The dual-speed clock allows some programs to run at the higher clock speed in order to execute more quickly. Other programs—for example, programs that use loops for timing—can still run at the lower speed as necessary. The circuit will work with any master-clock

186

frequency that meets the flip-flops' minimumpulse-width specs.

The two D two flip-flops, IC1 and IC2, and an XOR gate, IC3, form a binary divider that develops the 6- and 12-MHz clocks. When the NT signal is low, the reset pin forces the 6-MHz output low. On the other hand, when the NT signal is high, IC3

blocks the 12-MHz output. Therefore, only one of the two clock signals passes through IC3 and gets clocked into IC6. Because the master-clk signal clocks IC6, asynchronous switching of the NT signal can't generate an output pulse shorter than 41 μ s (¹/₂₄ MHz). Also, the synchronization eliminates glitches.

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED FILTER



The control voltage V_C easily sets the cutoff frequency ω_o of this state-variable filter to any desired value, from about 1.7 MHz up to 5 MHz, with a BB 204 varicap and $R = 100 \text{ K}\Omega$. V_C can range from 0 to 28 V. This range changes the capacitance of the varicap from about 4 to 12 pF.

The circuit consists of input summing circuit A1 and two noninverting integrators, A2 and A3. Both the integrators and the summing-amplifier circuits use CA3450 op amps. With them, cutoff frequencies up to 200 MHz are possible.

The circuit's cutoff frequency, it's Q-factor, and gain G are simply:

$$\omega_o = 2/CR, Q = R_3/R_4,$$

and $G = R_4/R_1$

For a given value for R4, say 10 K Ω , Q depends only upon the resistance of R3. The Q can be any value, even 100, independently of both ω_o and G. Similarly, the gain then depends only on the resistance of R1 and can also be set as high as 100.

SECOND-ORDER BIQUAD BANDPASS FILTER



Note that I_Q on each amplifier might be different. A_{VCL} = 10, Q = 100, $f_o = 100$ Hz.

NOISY SIGNALS FILTER



This circuit filters noise, such as glitches and contact bounce, from digital signals. You can easily adjust the circuit for a wide range of noise frequencies. The circuit's output changes state only if the input differs from the output long enough for the counter to count eight cycles. If the input changes before the counter reaches its maximum count, the counter resets without clocking the output of flipflop, IC2. You use R2 to set the frequency of the two-inverter CMOS oscillator, which clocks the counter. Simply adjust the oscillator such that its period is one-eighth that of the noise you want to eliminate.

STATE-VARIABLE ACTIVE FILTER

i,



A generalized circuit diagram of the two-pole state-variable active filter is shown. The state-variable filter can be inverting or noninverting and can simultaneously provide three outputs: low-pass, bandpass, and high-pass. A notch filter can be realized by adding one summing op amp.

In the state-variable filter circuit, one amplifier performs a summing function and the other two act as integrators. The choice of passive component values is arbitrary, but must be consistent with the amplifier operating range and input signal characteristics. The values shown for C1, C2, R4, R5, and R6 are arbitrary. Preselecting their values will simplify the filter tuning procedures, but other values can be used if necessary.



189



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

١.,

Fig. 31-10

OUTPUT

RB

120K

U1-b











Flashers and Blinkers

٩.

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

> **Ring-Around LED Flasher** Three-Year LED Flasher SCR Ring Counter Astable Multivibrator Ac Flasher Single-Lamp Flasher SCR Chasher SCR Flasher Incandescent Light Flasher

Five-Lamp Neon Flasher Alternating LED Flasher CMOS Flasher 60-W Flashing Light Two-State Neon Oscillator Alternating LED Flasher Transistor Flasher Minimum Component Flasher Lamp Flasher

RING-AROUND LED FLASHER



When power is first turned on, two of the LEDs are on and the other two remain off until the timing cycle reverses. The LEDs flash in pairs, but by pressing and holding S1 closed until only one of the LEDs is on, and then releasing it, the four LEDs can be made to flash in sequential order. The number of LEDs flashing in a sequential ring can be easily increased to eight by adding another 4001 quad NOR gate. Just repeat the circuit and connect the additional circuit in series with the first—input to output—as an extension of the first circuit. When power is connected to the eight-LED flasher circuit, four LEDs will turn on at once and then flash off as the four remaining LEDs come on. As before, just press S1 and hold closed until all but one LED turns off; then the LEDs will begin their sequential march in a circle. You can connect as many circuits in series as you like.

THREE-YEAR LED FLASHER



IDEAS FOR DESIGN

ς,

Fig. 32-2

THREE-YEAR LED FLASHER (Cont.)

¹Inserting two 1-M Ω resistors, R1 and R2, in the output stage of one of the circuit's inverters limits the current needed by the oscillator to no more than a few μ A. This circuit includes a CD4007 package, which has three CMOS inverters. It forms a standard three-inverter oscillator. Resistors R1 and R2, in series with separate drains on inverter pins 8 and 13, limit the oscillator's supply current. Capacitor C1 and resistors R5 set the off time of the oscillator, C1; R6 sets the on time. A VN10KM small-power FET, current-limited by R4, drives two HLMP-3300 LEDs. The LEDs consume about 20 mA for 1 ms. Their average current determines battery life. Since the LEDs in the circuit flash at 1 Hz, the average current drain is about 1/1000 of 20 mA, or 20 μ A. A 9-V battery should last about three years at the current drain—essentially the shelf life of an alkaline battery.



One lamp at a time is lit in the string to give the appearance of a moving point of light.

ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR



The 4047 is configured as a free-running, astable-multivibrator (oscillator) circuit. That configuration, offers three different outputs. The output pulses at the Q and \overline{Q} output (pins 10 and 11, respectively) are the same as in the previous two circuits. The third output at pin 13 pulses twice as often as the outputs at 10 and 11. So, the circuit can be used to simultaneously provide both positive- and negative-trigger signals since the Q and \overline{Q} output are never in the same state, and a clock frequency. Thus, the 4047 can replace both a simple oscillator (the 555, for instance) and a flip-flop in some applications.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 32-4



EDN

This ac line-operated flasher uses an SCR and is capable of flashing a large lamp. Flashing rate is determined by the 10-K Ω resistor and the 50-mF capacitor. Increasing or decreasing the value of the capacitor has a corresponding effect on the flash rate.

The flash rate is controlled by a complementary multivibrator consisting of an npn and a pnp transistor.

Fig. 32-6

Q2



EDN

Fig. 32-7

Each lamp lights in succession to give the appearance of a growing column.



This dc flasher uses two SCRs and a unijunction oscillator clock to set the flash rate, which can be varied by changing the value of C1.

SCR FLASHER



ALTERNATING LED FLASHER



Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

ALTERNATING LED FLASHER (Cont.)

⁴ The timing components are R1, R2, and C_t . C1 is a bypass capacitor used to reduce the effects of noise. At start-up, the voltage across C_t is less than the trigger level voltage ($^{1}/_{3} V_{DD}$), causing the timer to be triggered via pin 2. The output of the timer at pin 3 increases, turning LED1 off, LED2 on, the discharge transistor at pin 7 off, and allowing C_t to charge through resistors R1 and R2. When capacitor C_t charges to the upper threshold voltage ($^{2}/_{3} V_{DD}$), the flip-flop is reset and the output at pin 3 decreases. LED1 is turned on, LED2 is turned off, and capacitor C_t discharges through resistor R2 and the discharge transistor. When the voltage at pin 2 reaches $^{1}/_{3} V_{DD}$, the lower threshold or trigger level, the timer triggers again and the cycle is repeated.

The totem-pole output at pin 3 is a square wave with a duty cycle of about 50%. The output alternately turns on each LED at slightly less than one blink per second. If the unit is battery operated, the TLC555 uses minimum current to produce this function. With a 9-V battery, the circuit draws 5 mA (no load) and 15 mA when turning on an LED. Most of the on current is for the LED.



Uses a low cost CMOS IC to turn four LEDs on and off at a rate that is set by the values of R1, R2, C1, and C2. The pulse rate for the component values given for R1 and R2 is about one cycle every four seconds. By lowering the values of R1 and R2 to 220 K Ω , the pulse rate increases to 1 Hz. The LEDs flash in pairs, with LED1 and LED4 turning together for one half of the time period, while LED2 and LED3 are on for the other half. The on/off duration of each pair of LEDs can be increased or decreased by changing the value of one of coupling capacitors C1 or C2. Increasing either capacitor's value by a factor of 10 will also increase the ON time of a pair of the LEDs for about the same factor.



The 2N6101 transistor should be mounted on a small heatsink. The 300-K Ω resistor controls the off period and might need to be adjusted if transistor gains are high. The 100-K Ω resistor controls the on period.



transistor oscillator with LEDs connected to the collector of each transistor, so that they light in time with the circuit's oscillations.

ALTERNATING LED FLASHER +9V



The number of lamps is easily increased in this oscillator.

TRANSISTOR FLASHER + 15 V **>** 15K 15K #327 #327 50µF 50µF 25 V 25 V RCA RCA 2N3053 2N3053 * MOTOBOLA HEP243 MAY BE COMMON USED AS SUBSTITUTE Fig. 32-16 EDN

This astable multivibrator uses incandescent lamps in place of collector load resistors. The lamps flash on and off alternately.



Opening S_A , changes the indicator lamp from flashing to steady-lit condition. The 6-V incandescent lamp on the collector of Q2 requires about 0.3 A. A 1-K Ω load resistor limits Q1's collector current to about 6 mA. The circuit is, therefore, asymmetrical with respect to the on currents of the transistors, allowing use of a much smaller transistor for Q1 than for Q2.

LAMP FLASHER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

The circuit is built around two power FETs, which are configured as a simple astable multivibrator to alternately switch the two lamps on and off. The rc values given sets the flash rate to about $^{1/3}$ Hz. By varying either the resistor or capacitor values, almost any flash rate can be obtained. Increase either C1 and C2, or R1 and R2, and the flash rate slows. Decrease them and the rate increases.

Flow Detector

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Low Flow-Rate Thermal Flowmeter

ς,



I INFAR TECHNOLOGY CORP.

This design measures the differential temperature between two sensors. Sensor T1, located before the heater resistor, assumes the fluid's temperature before it is heated by the resistor. Sensor T2 picks up the temperature rise induced into the fluid by the resistor's heating. The sensor's difference signal appears at Al's output. A2 amplifies this difference with a time constant set by the 10 M Ω adjustment. Fig. 33-1c shows A2's output versus flow rate. The function has an inverse relationship. A3 and A4 linearize this relationship, while simultaneously providing a frequency output. A3 functions as an integrator that is biased from the LT1004 and the 338-K Ω input resistor. Its output is compared to A2's output at A4. Large inputs from A2 force the integrator to run for a long time before A4 can increase, turning on Q1 and resetting A3. For small inputs from A2, A3 does not have to integrate long before resetting action occurs. Thus, the configuration oscillates at a frequency which is inversely proportional to A2's output voltage. Since this voltage is inversely related to flow rate, the oscillation frequency linearly corresponds to flow rate.

Fluid and Moisture Detectors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Fluid-Level Control Flood Alarm or Temperature Monitor Water-Level Sensor and Control Dual Liquid-Level Detector Soil Moisture Meter Liquid-Level Checker Liquid-Level Monitor

٩,



"Emptying" Processes are Controlled with this Circuit









This circuit is designed to detect the presence or absence of aqueous fluids. An ac signal generated on-chip is passed through two probes within the fluid. A detector determines the presence of the fluid by using the probes in a voltage divider circuit and measuring the signal level across the probes. An ac signal is used to prevent plating or dissolving of the probes as occurs when a dc signal is used. A pin is available for connecting an external resistance in cases where the fluid impedance is not compatible with the internal 13-K Ω divider resistance.



Typical Probe Installation Fig. 34-1

FLOOD ALARM OR TEMPERATURE MONITOR



Filtered 15 Vdc is applied to a series circuit consisting of thermistor R2 and parallel combination of resistors R1 and R3. Transistor Q1 acts as a switch whose state is determined by the setting of potentiometer R3, which is first set so just enough current flows into the base to switch on when the thermistor is in contact with air. When the resistance of the thermistor decreases, the voltage at the base of Q1 rises. When the base current reaches the preset level, the transistor conducts and passes current through the reed relay coil, closing the reed relay contacts. Current at the base of transistor Q1 is determined by the environment into which the termistor is inserted.



٩,

WATER-LEVEL SENSOR AND CONTROL (CONT.)

When the water level is low, the probe is out of the water and SCR1 is triggered on. It conducts and imposes a heavy load on transformer T1's secondary winding. That load is reflected back into the primary, gating triac TR1 on, which energizes the load. If the load is an electric valve in the water-supply line, it will open and remain open until the water rises and touches the probe; this shorts SCR1's gate and cathode, thereby turning off the SCR1, which effectively open-circuits the secondary. That open-circuit condition, when reflected back to the primary winding, removes the triac's trigger signal, thereby-turning the water off.



Uses CA3410 quad BiMOS op amp to sense small currents. Because the op amp's input current is low, a current of only 1 μ A passing through the sensor will change the converter's output by as much as 10 to 12 V.
SOIL-MOISTURE METER



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, June, 1988. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

IC1, an Intersil ICL7106, contains an a/d converter, a $3^{1/2}$ -digit LCD driver, a clock, a voltage reference, seven segment decoders, and display drivers. A similar part, the ICL7107, can be used to drive seven segment LEDs. The probe body is a five-inch length of light-weight aluminum tubing. The leads from the circuit are connected to the body and tip of the probe. The sensor functions as a variable resistor that varies Q1's base current, hence its collector current. The varying collector current produces a varying voltage across 100 Ω resistor R7, and that voltage is what IC1 converts for display.

The LCD consumes about 25 μ A, and IC1 consumes under 2 mA, so the circuit will run for a long time when it is powered by a standard 9-V battery. Current drain of the two 1.5-V AA cells is also very low: under 300 μ A.

To calibrate, rotate R3 to the center of its range. Then place the end of the probe into a glass of water and adjust R8 for a reading of 100. When you remove the probe from the water, the LCD should indicate 000. You might have to adjust R3 slightly for the display to indicate 000. If so, readjust R8 with the probe immersed. Check for a reading of 000 again with probe out of water.

ί.

LIQUID-LEVEL CHECKER



Although many circuits use the varying-capacitance method for checking liquid levels, this simple resistive circuit is much easier to construct. Even a tank of a liquid, such as water, has sufficient conductive salts in solution for this method to work. The probe uses a metal rod that supports 10 insulated wires, which have stripped ends pointing down. As the level of liquid rises, resistors R1 through R10 are successively brought into circuit, each drawing an extra 10 μ A through the meter. Shunt resistors R11 and R13 calibrate the meter for a full-scale reading when the tank is full. Resistor R12 limits the current through the meter. If tank isn't rectangular—ie, if the volume of the liquid it contains isn't directly proportional to the liquid's depth—space the resistors accordingly or use a nonlinear progression of resistor values and retain constant resistor spacing.

LIQUID-LEVEL MONITOR





. .

Fig. 34-7

This monitor uses a common 741 amp configured as a comparator and a low cost nontransistor as an output driver. With no liquid detected, a voltage of about 2.92 V is present in the op amp's inverting input at pin 2. The 100-K Ω resistors establish a reference voltage of +2.5 V at the noninverting input at pin 3 of the op amp. Under those conditions, the op amp's output is -3.56 V, which keeps the 2N2222 transistor turned off and the voltage across its $1-K\Omega$ output load resistor at 0 V. When liquid reaches the probes, the 3.3-M Ω and 22-K Ω resistor circuit conductively connects to ground. When enough current, about 1.4 μ A, flows through the liquid, the small 30 mV drop developed across the 22-K Ω resistor drives the op amp to deliver an output voltage of about 4.42 V. This voltage then drives a 2N2222 transistor into saturation, which generates a voltage drop of about 3.86 V across its 1-K Ω output load resistor.

35

ί.,

Followers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

High-Frequency Inverting Follower High-Frequency Noninverting Follower Simple Follower Voltage Follower

HIGH-FREQUENCY INVERTING FOLLOWER



HIGH-FREQUENCY NONINVERTING FOLLOWER





٩,



36

ių,

Frequency Multipliers and Dividers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Pulse-Width Multiplier Frequency Doubler Digital Frequency Doubler Divide-by-1^{1/2} Counter Divider Odd-Number Counter Divider Single-Chip Frequency Doubler

PULSE-WIDTH MULTIPLIER





This circuit for multiplying the width of incoming pulses by a factor greater or less than unity is simple to build and has the feature that the multiplying factor can be selected by adjusting one potentiometer only. The multiplying factor is determined by setting the potentiometer in the feedback of the 741 amplifier. The input pulses e_1 , width T and repetition period T is used to trigger a sawtooth generator at its rising edges to produce the waveform e_2 having a peak value of E volts. This peak value is then sampled by the input pulses to generate the pulse train e_3 having an average value of e_4 ($=E_T/T$) which is proportional to T and independent on T. The dc voltage e_4 is amplified by a factor k and compared with sawtooth waveform e_2 giving output pulses of duration k_T . The circuit is capable of operating over the frequency range 10 kHz – 100 kHz. Note that k should be chosen less than T/T to ensure accurate pulse-width multiplication.

ί.,

FREQUENCY DOUBLER

ί.,



The output contains the sum component, which is twice the frequency of the input, since both input signals are the same frequency.



The circuit doubles the frequency of a digital signal by operating on both signal edges. Each transition causes exclusive-OR gate IC1 to produce a pulse, which clocks flip-flop IC3 after propagating through buffers IC2C and IC2B. If you remove capacitor C1, the circuit produces narrow output pulses. By including C1, you can obtain a desired duty cycle for a given input frequency $f_{\rm IN}$. The C1 value for an approximate 50% duty cycle is:

$$C1 = \frac{1}{2R_1 f_{\rm IN}}$$



DIVIDE-BY-11/2 CIRCUIT (CONT.)

An input signal drives both SN7474 D-type flip-flops, which are positive edge-triggered devices. A low-to-high input signal transition triggers the A flip-flop, while a high-to-low input signal transition triggers the B flip-flop via the SN7404 inverter. Either flip-flop in the high state will cause the output to decrease via the SN7402 NOR gate. This in turn disables the opposite flip-flop from going to the high state. The flip-flop in the high state remains there for one clock period, then it is clocked low. With both flip-flops low, the output increases, enabling the opposite flip-flop to be clocked high one-half clock cycle later. This alternate enabling and disabling action of the flip-flops results in a divide-by-11/2 function. That is, three clock pulses in, produce two evenly spaced clock pulses out. The circuit has no lock-up states and no inherent glitches. Replacing the NOR gate with an SN7400 NAND gate inverts the A, B, and output signals. By adding simple binary or BCD counters, counting chains, such as divide-by-3, -6, -12, -24, -15, -30, etc., can be generated using the divide-by-11/2 circuit as a basis.



ODD-NUMBER COUNTER DIVIDER

This circuit, shown symmetrically, divides an input by virtually any odd number. The circuit counts $n + \frac{1}{2}$ clocks twice to achieve the desired divisor. By selecting the proper n, which is the decoded output of the LS161 counter, you can obtain divisors from 3 to 31. The circuit, as shown, divides by 25; you can obtain higher divisors by cascading additional LS161 counters. The counter and IC5A form the $n + \frac{1}{2}$ counter. Once the counter reaches the decoded count, n, IC5A ticks off an additional $\frac{1}{2}$ clock, which clears the counter and puts it in hold. Additionally, IC5A clocks IC5B, which changes the clock phasing through the XOR gate, IC1. The next edge of the input clocks IC5A, which reenables the counter to start counting for an additional $n + \frac{1}{2}$ cycles. Although the circuit has been tested at 16 MHz, a worst-case timing analysis reveals that the maximum input frequency is between 7 and 8 MHz.

SINGLE-CHIP FREQUENCY DOUBLER



The frequency doubler uses only one IC. Like other doublers, this circuit uses both the rising and falling edges of the input signals to produce digital pulses, thus effectively doubling the input's frequency. Without the rc networks at IC1 inputs, IC1 would not produce any output pulses. However, the rc networks delay one edge with respect to the other. The A input lags the B input for positive-going edges, and the B input lags the A input for negative-going ones. You can vary the output duty cycle from 0 to 100% by varying R3. IC1's minimum output pulse width defines the maximum frequency of this circuit.

*

37

Frequency-to-Voltage Converters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

FREQUENCY-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER



220

Six components can configure a circuit whose output voltage is proportional to its input frequency. The average current (I_{AVG} from the 40106 Schmitt trigger inverter's ground pin 8 is linearly dependent on the frequency at which *C*0 is discharged into the op amp's summing junction. The op amp forces this current to flow through the 13.33-K Ω feedback resistor, producing a corresponding voltage drop. This frequency-to-voltage converter yields 0 to -10 V output with 0 to 10 kHz input frequencies.

38

Function Generators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Precision One Shot Linear Triangle-Wave Timer Four-Output Waveform Generator Function Generator Classic Op Amp Astable Multivibrator Programmable Triangle-/Square-Wave Generator Noninteger Programmable Pulse Divider **XOR** Gate Complementary Signal Generator Low-Cost FSK Generator Harmonics Generator Low-Frequency FM Generators Positive-Triggered Monostable Precision Audio Waveform Generator Monostable Multivibrator Versatile 2ϕ Pulse Generator **Fixed-Frequency Generator** Single-Supply Multivibrator Easily Tuned Sine-/Square-Wave Oscillator Astable

Two-Function Signal Generator Triangle Generator Monostable Operator Programmable-Frequency Free-Running Multivibrator Function Generator Programmable-Frequency Astable Linear-Ramp Monostable Low-Frequency Multivibrator Retriggerable One Shot Astable Multivibrator Single-Control Function Generator Triangle-/Square-Wave Generator Variable Duty Cycle Timer **Basic Function Generator** Wide-Range Tunable Function Generator Sawtooth and Pulse Generator Precise Triangle/Square-Wave Generator Wide-Range Triangle/Square-Wave Generator



If you need a wide-range, resistor-programmable monostable multivibrator, you can program the circuit for pulse widths from 1 μ s to $10s - 10^7$:1 range. A high-to-low transition at the input causes IC1's output to switch low, thereby turning off Q1 and Q2. With the latter transistor turned off, IC3's output increases and the output of IC2 begins to ramp toward the negative supply level at a rate determined by the 0.01- μ F capacitor and the programming resistor. When IC2's output voltage reaches -5 V, IC3's output switches low. If you anticipate input pulses shorter than the desired output pulses, Q3 is necessary. This transistor keeps IC1s input low while an output pulse is present, thereby preventing inadvertent resetting of the one shot.



LINEAR TRIANGLE-WAVE TIMER

Using one current source for the charge and discharge path in this circuit ensures identical rise and fall times at the capacitor terminal. A Darlington pair ensures identical biasing of the IC during the charge and discharge cycles. The period of the triangle wave is: T $\approx 0.46VC1/R2$. V_{CC} must be at least 8 V to maintain linearity. At the output at pin 3 of the IC timer, a 50% duty-cycle square wave, frequency tunable by R2 alone, appears.



Many applications require control signals that have phase shifts with reference to an input signal. Circuit accepts a sine, square, or triangular wave as an input reference signal and produces square-wave outputs with 0°, 90°, 180°, and 270° phase shifts with respect to the input. Figure 38-3B shows the input and output waveforms. The circuit contains two ICs: an LM565 phase-locked loop and a 7474 dual-D positive edge-triggered flip-flop. R1 and C1 set the free-running frequency of the LM565's VCO. You should adjust R1 so that the frequency is approximately four times that of the input reference signal. The LM565 responds to input signals greater than 10 mV pk-pk; 3 V pk-pk is the chip's maximum allowable input level. Q1 matches the LM565's output to the flip-flops' inputs. The flip-flops' outputs provide the TTL-compatible square-wave signals with 0°, 90°, 180°, and 270° phase shift with reference to the input signal.



This circuit can output sine, square, and triangular signals of from 15 Hz to 25 kHz in three ranges. The circuit is built around an 8038 function generator that produces the triangular- and square-wave outputs directly from an oscillator. The triangular output is then processed to develop the sine wave. While that method doesn't provide a sufficiently low level of distortion to let you make distortion measurements on audio gear, the degree of purity is high enough for frequency-response tests and a lot of other audio analysis. Three switched capacitors, C2 to C4, set the circuits frequency range via switch S1. Variable resistor R9 and resistor R1 provide the voltage for controlling the charge and discharge rates of the timing capacitor selected. Resistors R4 to R6 control the charge and discharge currents. Resistor R5 can be adjusted to provide a 1.1 mark/space ratio.



ς,



The programmable multiple output generator provides the control signals for data converter ATE. Major performance criteria are simple, interfaces to a number of microprocessor systems, low power consumption, stable output timing relationships combined with a minimum of board space. For schematic simplicity only, one output circuit is shown in full.

The monolithic HS7584 provides four current output DAC's with four quadrant multiplication, individual reference input and a feedback resistor. The digitally controlled integrator's frequency is determined by:

$$f = \frac{\text{Digital Input}}{4 R C}$$

C is the value of C1 to C4 and R is the resistance of the DAC. With the four DACS on a single chip, the resistance matching is good, which results in stable timing relationships of the generator outputs. The output of the comparator A2 determines whether the constant current source provided by A3 and A4 is positive or negative.



The purpose of D-type flip-flop IC2 is to synchronize the input signal with the clock pulse. When the clock pulse changes from low to high and the input is high, IC2 output is high. Subsequently, IC3 resets to zero and starts counting up. Until the counter counts to ten, the counter is inhibited. Thus, the number of pulses of the output of IC3 is ten times input pulse. The designed frequency of the clock pulse must be ten times higher than the maximum frequency of the input. IC4 and IC5 are cascaded to form a two decade programmable down counter. Since the number of pulses appearing at the input of the down counter is ten times the input to the divider, the effective range of the divisor for this divider is 0.1 to 9.9.

XOR GATE COMPLEMENTARY SIGNALS GENERATOR



Some applications, such as driving three-state buffers for data multiplexers or for biphase clocks in high-speed systems, require complementary signals having a small-time skew and nearly simultaneous transitions. Here, XOR gates function as both inverting and noninverting gates. For CMOS systems, practically any type of XOR gate will work. However, the advanced-CMOS logic (ACL) families have the greatest drive capability, the shortest gate delays, and the tightest manufacturing tolerances. For TTL systems, compatible CMOS types such as the ACT or S/AS86 families are preferable. Do not use low-power TTL versions (LS or ALS), because they have large propagation delay differences when one XOR gate is inverting and the other is noninverting.

I OW-COST FSK GENERATOR



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING



In FSK, two discrete frequencies are used to represent the binary digits 0 and 1. The heart of the circuit consists of two Wien-bridge oscillators built using a dual op amp LM 1458, for the two frequencies. The two frequencies are enabled corresponding to digital data using two switches in SCL 4016. The control lines of these switches are logically inverted with respect to each other using one of the switches in SCL 4016 as an inverter, so as to enable only one oscillator output at a time. The digital bit stream is used to control the analog switches as shown. Since the switching frequency limit of SCL 4016 is 40 MHz, highdata rates can be easily accommodated. This method comes in handy when expensive FSK generator chips are not readily available; also, the components used in this circuit are easily available off the shelf and are quite cheap.



Two comparators and a summing amplifier that generate differential harmonic spectra comprise a simple frequency multiplier. The resulting circuit can extract harmonics from a sine, triangle, sawtooth, or any other sloping-sided waveform.

With a sloped-input waveform, a comparator produces an output pulse width that's proportional to the input amplitude plus a reference voltage. Changing the reference can vary the pulse width from 0 to 100%. As the pulse width changes, the harmonic spectrum changes, but two comparators combined in the adder eliminate harmonics, depending on the duty cycle. For example, a 50% pulse will lack all the even-numbered harmonics. Similarly, a 25% duty-cycle pulse will be missing multiples of the fourth harmonic and deliver the second, sixth, and tenth harmonics. Accordingly, the circuit generates multiples of the input frequency that might not have existed in the input waveform. Adjusting the references can create virtually any harmonic.

Because comparators A1 and A2 supply differential inputs to the added A3, the adder cancels out equal harmonics. Therefore, both A1 and A2 should have identical ac characteristics, and A3 should have good common-mode rejection and a high slew rate. In particular, R1, R2, and R3 should match within 0.1%. Of course, the accuracy of the circuit depends heavily on the amplitude stability of the input.



LOW-FREQUENCY FM GENERATORS (Cont.)

Here are two FM generators for low frequency, less than 0.5 MHz center frequency, applications. Each uses a 566 function generator as a modulation generator and a second 566 as the carrier generator. Capacitor C1 selects the modulation frequency adjustment range and C1 selects the center frequency. Capacitor C2 is a coupling capacitor which only needs to be large enough to avoid distorting the modulating waveform. If a frequency sweep in only one direction is required, the 566 ramp generators given in this section can be used to drive the center generator.



POSITIVE-TRIGGERED MONOSTABLE

Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.



A positive-going trigger pulse can be used to start the timing cycle with the circuit shown. In this design, trigger input pin 2 is biased to 6 V ($^{1/2}V_{DD}$) by divider R1 and R2. Control input pin 5 is biased to 8 V ($^{2/3}V_{DD}$) by the internal divider circuit. With no trigger voltage applied, point A is at 4 V ($^{1/3}V_{DD}$). To turn the timer on, the voltage at point A has to be greater than the 6 V present on pin 2. Positive 5-V trigger pulse V_I applied to the control input pin 5 is ac coupled through capacitor C1, adding the trigger voltage to the 8 V already on pin 5; this results in 13 V with respect to ground. The output pulse width is determined by the values of R_I and C_I .

When voltage at point A is increased to 6.5 V, which is greater than the 6 V on pin 2, the timer cycle is initialized. The output of timer pin 3 increases, turning off discharge transistor pin 7 and allowing C_t to charge through resistor R_t . When capacitor C_t charges to the upper threshold voltage of 8 V ($^2/_3 V_{DD}$), the flip-flop is reset and output pin 3 decreases. Capacitor C_t then discharges through the discharge transistor. The timer is not triggered again until another trigger pulse is applied to control input pin 5.



This circuit generates sinusoidal, square, and triangle waveforms simultaneously. Set the frequency to a particular value or vary it, as shown above. An op amp can be added for extra drive capability and simplified amplitude adjustment. A simple comparator, slicing the triangle waveform, provides continuous duty cycle adjustment at a constant frequency.



MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

The circuit illustrates the usefulness of the HA-5151 as a battery-powered monostable. In this circuit, the ratio is set to .632, which allows the time constant equation to be reduced to:

$T = R_t C_t$

D2 is used to force the output to a defined state by clamping the negative input at +0.6 V. Triggering is set by C1, R3, and D2. An applied trigger pulls the positive input below the clamp voltage, +0.6 V, which causes the output to change state. This state is held because the negative input cannot follow the change because of $R_i \, {}^{\circ} C_i$. This particular circuit has an output pulse width set at approximately 100 μ s. Use of potentiometers for R_i and variable capacitors for C_i will allow for a wide variation in T.

VERSATILE 20 PULSE GENERATOR



FIXED-FREQUENCY GENERATOR





A single op amp, one fourth of an LM324 quad op amp, is configured as a standard inverting amplifier. At power up, a positive voltage is applied to the noninverting input of U1, via R3, forcing its output high. That high output travels along three paths. The first path is the tone output. Along the second path, by way of R5, that high is used as the drive signal for BZ1. In the third path, the high output of U1 is fed back, via R4, to the inverting input of U1. That forces U1's output to go low. And that low, when fed back to the inverting input of U1, causes the op amp output again to a high, and the cycle repeats itself. As configured, U1 provides a voltage gain of 4.7 (gain = R4/R1).

The outer ring of the piezo element is usually connected to the circuit ground. The large inner circle serves as the driven area, and the small elongated section supplies the feedback signal. Resistor R5 sets BZ1's output-volume level. That level can be increased by decreasing R5 for example, to 470 Ω . To decrease the volume, increase R5 to about 2.2 K Ω , or so.

Resistors R2 and R3 set the bias for op amp U1's positive input pin 3 to half of the supply-voltage level. That allows for a maximum voltage swing at U1's output. Although a quad op amp is specified, almost any similar low cost single or dual op amp will work for U1a.



This multivibrator uses a CA3420 BiMOS op amp to provide improved frequency stability. The output frequency remains essentially independent of supply voltage. Because of the inherent buffering action of pin 6, frequency shift is approximately 0.2% when R_L varies between zero Ω to infinity.

EASILY TUNED SINE-WAVE/SQUARE-WAVE OSCILLATOR



NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.

Fig. 38-18

EASILY TUNED SINE-WAVE / SQUARE-WAVE OSCILLATOR (Cont.)

⁵The circuit will provide both a sine- and square-wave output for frequencies from below 20 Hz to above 20 kHz. The frequency of oscillation is easily tuned by varying a single resistor. This is a considerable advantage over Wien-Bridge circuits where two elements must be tuned simultaneously to change frequency. Also, the output amplitude is relatively stable when the frequency is changed. An amp is used as a tuned circuit, driven by square wave from a voltage comparator. The frequency is controlled by R1, R2, C1, C2, and R3, with R3 used for tuning. Tuning the filter does not affect its gain or bandwidth, so the output amplitude does not change with frequency.

A comparator is fed with the sine-wave output to obtain a square wave. The square wave is then fed back to the input of the tuned circuit to cause oscillation. Zener diode, D1, stabilizes the amplitude of the square wave fed back to the filter input. Starting is insured by R6 and C5 which provide dc negative feedback around the comparator. This keeps the comparator in the active region. Distortion ranges between 0.75% and 2% depending on the setting of R3. Although greater tuning range can be accomplished by increasing the size of R3 beyond 1 K Ω , distortion becomes excessive. Decreasing R3 lower than 50 Ω can make the filter oscillate by itself.

ASTABLE



Free Running Frequency vs. R_A, R_B and C



This astable will trigger itself and run free as a multivibrator. The external capacitor charges through R_A and R_B and discharges through R_B only. Thus, the duty cycle is set by the ratio of these two resistors, and the capacitor charges and discharges between $1/3 V_S$ and $2/3 V_S$. The charge and discharge times, and therefore frequency, are independent of supply voltage. The free-running frequency versus R_A , R_B and C is shown in the graph.

Reprinted with permission from Raytheon Co., Semiconductor Division.

Fig. 38-19



You can continuously vary the frequencies of the triangle and square waves produced by this circuit over a full decade. If R5 = R3, the amplitude of the two waveforms will be equal ($A_{SQUARE} = A_{TRIANGLE}$).



TRIANGLE GENERATOR

This circuit generates a symmetrical, 10-mV pk-pk triangle waveform which is summed with a dc level and connected to the a/d analog input for noise/DNL testing. The dc level input offsets the triangle waveform over the input range of the ADC. The 10-mV amplitude amounts to an 8 LSB span for a 12-bit, 5-V, full-scale ADC.

MONOSTABLE OPERATION





Reprinted with permission from Raytheon Co., Semiconductor Division.

Fig. 38-22



Circuit triggering takes place when the negative-going trigger pulse reaches $1/3 V_S$; the circuit stays in the output high state until the set time elapses. The time the output remains in the high state is 1.1 R_AC and can be determined by the graph. A negative pulse applied to pin 4 (reset) during the timing cycle will discharge the external capacitor and start the cycle over again beginning on the positive-going edge of the reset pulse. If reset function is not used, pin 4 should be connected to V_S to avoid false resetting.

PROGRAMMABLE-FREQUENCY, FREE-RUNNING MULTIVIBRATOR



This is the simplest of any programmable oscillator circuit, since only one stable timing capacitor is required. The output square wave is about 25 V pk-pk, and has rise and fall times of about $0.5 \,\mu$ s. If a programmable attenuator circuit is placed between the output and the divider network, 16 frequencies can be produced with two HA-200's and still only one timing capacitor.

HARRIS







INTERSIL

This generator will supply sine, triangular, and square waves from 2 Hz to 20 kHz. This complete test instrument can be plugged into a standard 110 Vac line for power. V_{OUT} will be up to ± 25 V (50 V pk-pk across loads as small as 10 Ω (about 2.5 A maximum output current).

Capacitor working voltages should be greater than 50 Vdc and all resistors should be 1/2 W, unless otherwise indicated. The interconnecting leads from the 741 pins 2 and 3 to their respective resistors should be kept short, less than 2 inches if possible; longer leads might result in oscillation. Full output swing is possible to about 5 kHz; after that the output begins to taper off because of the slew rate of the 741, until at 20 kHz the output swing will be about 20 $V_{pp} \pm 10$ V. This problem can be remedied by simply using an op amp with a higher slew rate, such as the LF356.

i.

Flg. 38-24







This circuit uses half the CA3290 BiMOS dual voltage comparator as conventional multivibrator. The second half maintains frequency against effects of output loading. Large values of timing resistor, R1, assure long time delays with low-leakage capacitors.





The power bandwidth of the HA-5147 extends the circuit's frequency range to approximately 500 kHz. R_t can be made adjustable to vary the frequency if desired. Any timing errors because of V_{OS} or I_{bias} have been minimized by the precision characteristics of the HA-5147. D1 and D2, if used, should be matched to prevent additional timing errors. These clamping diodes can be omitted by tying R_t and positive feedback resistor R_f directly to the output.

SINGLE-CONTROL FUNCTION GENERATOR



SINGLE-CONTROL FUNCTION GENERATOR (Cont.)

This function generator, with an adjustment range in excess of 1,000,000 to 1, uses a CA3160 BiMOS op amp as a voltage follower, a CA3080 OTA as a high-speed comparator, and a CA3080 as a programmable-current source. Three variable capacitors, C1, C2, and C3 shape the triangular signal between 500 kH and 1 MHz. Capacitors C4 and C5, and the trimmer potentiometer in series with C5, maintain essentially constant (\pm 10%) amplitude to 1 MHz.



TRIANGLE-/SQUARE-WAVE GENERATOR

Reprinted with permission from Raytheon Co., Semiconductor Division.

This circuit uses a positive-feedback loop closed around a combined comparator and integrator. When power is applied, the output of the comparator will switch to one of two states, to the maximum positive or maximum negative voltage. This applies a peak input signal to the integrator, and the integrator output will ramp either down or up, opposite of the input signal. When the integrator output, which is connected to the comparator input, reaches a threshold set by R1 and R2, the comparator will switch to the opposite polarity. This cycle will repeat endlessly, the integrator charging positive then negative, and the comparator switching in a square-wave fashion.

Fig. 38-31

VARIABLE DUTY CYCLE TIMER



When configured as a free-running multivibrator, a 555 timer provides no more than a 50% duty cycle. By adding two transistors, however, you can obtain a variable 5 to 95% duty cycle without changing the sum of the on and off times. When VOUT decreases, Q1 is on and Q2 is off, disconnecting V+ while timing capacitor C2 discharges into pin 7 of the timer. When V_{OUT} increases, Q2 reconnects V + for recharging C2.

Adjusting linear trimming potentiometer R3 to increase the charging resistance increases the on time, but decreases the off time by the same amount by lowering the discharge resistance (the converse is also true). As a result, the sum of the on and off times remains constant. R2 protects Q2 and the timer against high-charge/discharge currents.

EDN





This function generator uses a CA3260 BiMOS op amp to perform both the integrator and switching functions. A 620-pF capacitor and 2-KΩ resistor shape feedback square wave to reduce spikes. Full audio spectrum, 10 Hz to 20 kHz, is covered with a single 10Ω potentiometer. Requires 9-V battery.

WIDE-RANGE TUNABLE FUNCTION GENERATOR



SAWTOOTH AND PULSE GENERATOR

SIGNETICS

The pin 3 output of the 566 can be used to provide different charge and discharge currents for C1 so that a sawtooth output is available at pin 4 and a pulse at pin 3. The pnp transistor should be well saturated to preserve good temperature stability. The charge and discharge times can be estimated by using the formula:

$$T = \frac{R_T C_1 V_{CC}}{5(V_{CC} - V_C)}$$

where R_T is the combined resistance between pin 6 and V_{CC} for the interval considered.

Fig. 38-35



39

4

Games

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Coin Flipper Who's First Electronic Dice


The circuit is basically a 555 astable circuit that divides two LEDs, LED1 and LED2. LED2 is switched on when the output of U1 is high, and LED1 is activated when its output is low. When U1 oscillates, LED1 and LED2 switch on alternately as the output of U1 switches from state to state. Resistor R1's value is high in comparison to R2, so the waveform at the output is a square wave with a mark/space ratio of nearly one-to-one. When you release S1, you break the circuit and U1 latches whatever the output state happens to be at the time.

Fig. 39-1

POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS



WHO'S FIRST

Using two SCRs, this control circuit is designed to lock out the other SCR when one has been triggered, so only one lamp will light. Indicator lamp I1 is controlled by SCR1. The operator simply presses switch S1. Lamp I2 is similarly controlled by S2 and SCR2. With both switches open, neither lamp is lit. The result is insufficient gate current to trigger SCR2 into conduction, so lamp I2 does not light. If S2 is pressed first, the reverse situation occurs. Once one of the SCRs is activated, it is necessary to open S3 to turn the light off.

ELECTRONIC DICE



ELEKTOR

Fig. 39-3

The basic die circuit is given. A 555 timer, IC1, is connected as an astable multivibrator. This feeds clock pulses to divide-by-six counter IC2 the outputs of which are decoded by gates N1 to N6 to drive an array of LEDs in the familiar die pattern. When switch S1 is in position b, the reset input of IC1 decreases and the oscillator is inhibited. Power is fed to the LEDs via S1b so that the display is activated. When the die is *rolled* by switching S1 to position a, the display is blanked. C4 is connected to positive supply via S1a, producing a short pulse which resets IC2 via N7 and N8. The reset input of IC1 is pulled high via R5, so the multivibrator begins to oscillate and feeds clock pulses to IC2 via N5. When S1 is switched back to position a, the multivibrator is again inhibited. Then, the counter stops and power is applied to the LEDs which display the value of the *throw*.

40

Gas and Smoke Detectors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Smoke Detector Furnace Exhaust Gas Temperature Monitor with Low-Supply Detection Methane Concentration Detector with Linearized Output Smoke/Gas/Vapor Detector Gas/Smoke Detector Smoke Detector Smoke Detector Gas/Smoke Detector SCR Smoke Alarm

SMOKE DETECTOR

٠.,



Use CA3164A BiMOS detector/alarm system. For operation as smoke detector with electromechanical horn (Fig. 40-1a), the output of driver at terminal 8 is used. Large npn transistor Q3, with an active pull-up and transistor Q2 provide over 300 mA of drive current. For operation as a smoke detector with a piezoelectric horn (Fig. 40-1b), the circuit requires output from a second inverting amplifier at terminal 10, as well as the output from terminal 8.

METHANE CONCENTRATION DETECTOR WITH LINEARIZED OUTPUT



SMOKE/GAS/VAPOR DETECTOR



248

۰.,

SMOKE/GAS/VAPOR DETECTOR (Cont.)

Transformer T1 supplies power to the heater of the sensor. Since the sensor is fairly sensitive to heater voltage, diodes D3, D4, and D5 regulate the heater voltage. T1, together with D1 and C2, forms a dc power supply, whose current is regulated by Q1 and adjusted by R1. The constant current from Q1 feeds a variable resistance, consisting of thermistor R7 and the parallel combination of R5 and the sensor resistance. When a hazard causes the voltage at A-A to drop, the net voltage at the SCR gate turns positive, triggering the SCR on and operating the alarm. The alarm draws a small amount of current, so the battery will last a long time. Switch S1 turns off the alarm and resets the SCR.



The sensor is based on the selective absorption of hydrocarbons by an n-type metal-oxide surface. The heater in the device serves to burn off the hydrocarbons once smoke or gas is no longer present in the immediate area; hence, the device is reuseable. When initially turned on, a 15 minute warm-up period is required to reach equilibrium ($V_A \cong 0.6$ V) in a hydrocarbon-free environment. When gas or smoke is introduced near the sensor, V_A will quickly rise (rate and final equilibrium depend on the type of gas and concentration) and trigger Q1, a programmable unijunction transistor. The voltage pulse generated across R4 triggers Q2, sounding the buzzer until S1 resets the unit. R1 and C1 give a time delay to prevent small transient waves of smoke, such as from a cigarette, from triggering the alarm. Triggering threshold is set by R5, R2, and R3; with the components shown, between 50 and 200 ppm of hydrocarbons can be easily detected. Since it is somewhat sensitive to heater voltage, a regulated supply should be used. Power requirements are 1.5 V at 500 mA for the heater and 15 V at 30 mA, depending on type of buzzer, for the bias supply.

FURNACE EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE MONITOR WITH LOW SUPPLY DETECTION



LINEAR TECHNOLOGY DESIGN NOTES

Fig. 40-5

This circuit can be used to measure exhaust gas temperature in a furnace. The 10-bit LTC1091A gives 0.5° C resolution over a 0° C to 500° C range. The LTC1050 amplifies and filters the thermocouple signal, the LT1025A provides cold junction compensation and the LT1019A provides an accurate reference. The J-type thermocouple characteristic is linearized digitally inside the MCU. Linear interpolation between known temperature points spaced 30° C apart introduces less than 0.1° C error. The 20-K/10 K Ω divider on CH1 of the LTC1091 provides low supply voltage detection. Remote location is easy, with data transferred from the MCU to the LTC1091 via the three-wire serial part.

SMOKE DETECTOR

: .,



This smoke detector uses a MEM 817 p-channel enhancement mode MOSFET as its buffer amplifier. Operation of the sensor is based on a decrease in the current when smoke enters the chamber, thereby causing a negative voltage excursion at the gate of the buffer MOSFET. Quiescent voltage values at the output of the chamber vary from about -4 V to -6 V, and detection of smoke will result in an excursion of about -4 V. The MOSFET is connected as a source follower.



GAS/SMOKE DETECTOR



EDN

Fig. 40-8

In the presence of smoke or gas, the ac output voltage increases and becomes rectified, filtered and zener-diode coupled (D2 for thresholding) to sensitivity control R3. Under no gas condition, the output equals approximately 0 V (high). When gas is present, the output will be a negative value (low) sufficient to overcome the threshold of McMOS gate 2 and D2. The circuit shown uses a TGS 308 sensor, a general-purpose gas detector that is not sensitive to smoke or carbon monoxide. If smoke is the primary element to be detected, use the TGS 202 sensor. The two sensors are basically identical; the main differences lie in the heater voltage and the required warm up time delay. The TGS requires a 1.2 V heater and a 2 minute delay, whereas the TGS 202 requires 1.5 V and 5 minutes, respectively.

The system uses a McMOS gated oscillator directly interfacing with a triac-controlled ac horn. Using the MC14572 HEX functional gate, four inverters, one two-input NAND gate and one two-input NOR gate, the circuit provides the complete gas/smoke detector logic functions time delay, gated astable multivibrator control and buffers operation. The 24-Vac horn produces an 85/90-dB sound level output at a distance of 10 ft. Controlled by the astable multivibrator, the horn generates a pulsating alarm—a signal that may be advantageous over a continuous one in some noise environments.

SMOKE DETECTOR



EDN

Fig. 40-9

This circuit comes from U.S. Patent 3,778,800, granted to BRK Electronics in Aurora, IL. The circuit provides a smoke detector with an alarm for both smoke and low batteries. The R6/R7 voltage divider monitors the battery and will turn Q2 and Q1 off when the battery voltage falls too low. The smoke-detector chamber will also cut Q1 off when it senses smoke. Q1 via Q3, triggers SCR D1 and sounds the alarm. Capacitor C1 provides feedback that causes the alarm to sound intermittently. The smoke detector and low-battery circuits sound the alarm at two different rates.

41

Hall-Effect Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Current Monitor Security Door Ajar Alarm Hall-Effect Switches Hall-Effect Compass

ι,

CURRENT MONITOR



This circuit uses a Hall-effect sensor, consisting of an IC that resides in a small gap in a flux-collector torrid, to measure dc current in the range of 0 to 40 A. You wrap the current-carrying wire through the toroid; the Hall voltage V_H is then linearly proportional to current *I*. The current drain from V_B is less than 30 mA.

To monitor an automobile alternator's output current, for example, connect the car battery between the circuit's V_B terminal and ground, and wrap one turn of wire through the toroid. Or, you could wrap 10 turns—if they fit—to measure 1 A full scale. When I = 0 V current sensor CS_I 's V_H output equals one-half of its 10 V bias voltage. Because regulators IC1 and IC2 provide a bipolar bias voltage, V_H and V_{OUT} are zero when I is zero; you can then adjust the output gain and offset to scale V_{OUT} at 1 V per 10 A.



In operation, the TL3019 device will activate, or become low, when a south pole of a magnet comes near the chip face of the device. The example shows five doors. Each door has a magnet embedded in its edge with the south pole facing the outer surface. At the point where the magnet is positioned with the door closed, a TL3019 sensor is placed in the door jamb. With the door closed, the Hall devices will be in a logic low state. This design has five doors and uses five TL3019 devices. Each TL3019 has a 4-K Ω resistor in series and all door sensor and resistor sets are in parallel and connected to the inverting input of an LM393 comparator. With all doors closed, the effective resistance will be about 800 Ω and produce 2.2 V at the inverting input. The noninverting input goes to a voltage divider network which sets the reference voltage. The 1.5-K Ω potentiometer is adjusted so the indicator goes out with all doors closed. This will cause 2.35 V to appear at the noninverting input of the comparator. When a door opens, the voltage at the inverting input will go to 2.5 V which is greater than V_{REF} , and the LED will light. A large number of doors and windows can be monitored with this type of circuit. Also, it could be expanded to add an audible alarm in addition to the visual LED.

HALL-EFFECT SWITCHES



EDN

۰۱

Fig. 41-3

Hall-effect switches have several advantages over mechanical and optically coupled switches. They're insensitive to environmental light and dirt, they don't bind, and they don't sustain mechanical wear. Their major drawback is that they require three wires per device. The circuit shown, however, reduces this wire count to N + 1 wires for N devices.

Amplifier IC1A is configured as a current-to-voltage converter. It senses the sensor assembly's output current. When the Hall-effect switch is actuated, the sensor's output current increases to twice its quiescent value. Amplifier IC1B, configured as a comparator, detects this increase. The comparator's output decreases when the Hall-effect switch turns on.

The circuit also contains a fault-detection function. If any sensor output wire is open, its corresponding LED will turn on. If the power-supply line opens, several LEDs will turn on. A short circuit will also turn an LED on. Every time an LED turns on, Q1 turns on and the alarm relay is actuated.



Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

The TL3103 linear Hall-effect device can be used as a compass. By definition, the north pole of a magnet is the pole that is attracted by the magnetic north pole of the earth. The north pole of a magnet repels the north-seeking pole of a compass. By convention, lines of flux emanate from the north pole of a magnet and enter the south pole. The circuit of the compass is shown. By using two TL3103 devices instead of one, we achieve twice the sensitivity. With each device facing the opposite direction, device A would have a position output while the output of device B would be negative with respect to the zero magnetic field level. This gives a differential signal to apply to the TLC251 op amp. The op amp is connected as a difference amplifier with a gain of 20. Its output is applied to a null meter or a bridge balance indicator circuit.

42

High-Frequency Amplifiers

۰.,

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

> 2-30 MHz 140-W (PEP) Amateur Radio Linear Amplifier 80-W (PEP) 3-30 MHz 12.5-13.6 V Amplifier 29-MHz Amplifier 28-dB Noninverting Amplifier

Wideband UHF Amplifier with High-Performance FETs Broadcast Band Rf Amplifier Miniature Wideband Amplifier Wideband 500 kHz-1 GHz Hybrid Amplifier





Fig. 42-1

The amplifier operates across the 2-30 MHz band with relatively flat gain response and reaches gain saturation at approximately 210 W of output power. Both input and output transformers are 4:1 turns ratio (16:1 impedance ratio) to achieve low input SWR-across the specified band and a high saturation capability. When using this design, it is important to interconnect the ground plane on the bottom of the board to the top, especially at the emitters of the MRF454s.



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

4

Fig. 42-2

This amplifier utilizes a 2N6367 and a pair of 2N6368 transistors. The 2N6367 transistor is employed as a driver and is specified for up to 9 W (PEP) output. In the amplifier design the driver must supply on 5 W (PEP) at 30 MHz with a resulting IMD performance of about -37 to -38 dB. At lower operating frequencies, drive requirements drop to the 2-3 W (PEP) range and IMD performance improves to better than 40 dB. Two 2N6368 transistors are employed in the final stage of the transmitter design in a push-pull configuration. These devices are rated at 40 W (PEP) and -30 dB maximum IMD, although -35 dB performance is more typical for narrowband operation. Without frequency compensation, the completed amplifier can deliver 90 W (PEP) in the 25-30 MHz band with IMD performance down -30 dB. If only the power amplifier stage is frequency compensated, 95 W (PEP) can be obtained at 6-10 MHz.



The only adjustments that require close attention are input, output, and neutralization. The 150-pF capacitor in the input line compensates for impedance mismatch. You tune for maximum signal transfer from exiter to final with an in-line meter or external field strength meter. The final is a conventional pi network. When neutralized, the plate current dip should be at about the same setting of the 20-pF plate capacitor as maximum output. Adjust bias to let tubes idle at about 30 mA.

28-dB NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER



NOTE:

1. Bond edges of top and bottom ground plane copper.

SIGNETICS

Fig. 42-4

The physical circuit layout is extremely critical. Breadboarding is not recommended. A double-sided copper-clad printed circuit board will result in more favorable system operation.



The amplifier circuit is designed for a 225 MHz center frequency, 1 dB bandwidth of 50 MHz, low-input VSWR in a 75- Ω system, and 24 dB gain. Three stages of U310 FETs are used, in a straight-forward design.



Reprinted with permission of Radio-Electronics Magazine, 1989 R-E Experimenters Handbook. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

The circuit has a frequency response ranging from 100 Hz to 3 MHz; gain is about 30 dB. Field-effect transistor Q1 is configured in the common-source self-biased mode. Optional resistor R1 allows you to set the input impedance to any desired value; commonly, it will be 50 Ω .

The signal is then direct coupled to Q2, a common-base circuit that isolates the input and output stages and provides the amplifier's exceptional stability. Last, Q3 functions as an emitter follower, to provide low output impedance at about 50 Ω . If you need higher output impedance, include resistor R8. It will affect impedance according to this formula: $R8 \approx R_{OUT} - 50$. Otherwise, connect output capacitor C4 directly to the emitter of Q3.

MINIATURE WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, 1989 R-E Experimenters Handbook. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 42-7

This wideband amplifier uses only five components. External signals enter pin 3 of IC1 via ac coupling capacitor C1. Following amplification, the boosted signals from IC1 pin 1 are coupled to the output by capacitor C2. Capacitor C3 decouples the dc power supply, while rf current is isolated from the power supply by rf choke L1.

The NE5205's low current consumption of 25 mA at 6 Vdc makes battery-powered operation a reality. Although the device is rated for a 6 to 8 V power supply, 6 V is recommended for normal operation. From 6 V an internal bias of 3.3 V results, which permits a 1.4 V pk-pk output swing for video applications.



The amplifier's input stage is a dual-gate GaAs FET, which provides low input capacitance and high transconductance. The dual-gate structure accepts the signal on input 1. Input 2 controls the gain of the amplifier. The amplifier has a third input for use in series feedback. The output feeds back to pin 3 via a single resistor, which controls the overall power gain of the amplifier. At 10 MHz, the output is capable of delivering 12 dBm into a 50- Ω load with 1 dB of signal compression. The ac-coupled amplifier has a gain of 37 dB at 100 MHz and 3 dB at 1 GHz.

43

Humidity Sensor

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Low-Cost Humidity Sensor

· *

LOW-COST HUMIDITY SENSOR

÷.,



The sensor is an RC oscillator in which a water-absorbent plastic film is the insulator in the capacitive element. The capacitance of the film increases with the amount of water it absorbs from the air, and thus reduces the oscillation frequency. A frequency counter produces a digital output that represents the change in frequency and hence the change in relative humidity. The sensor can be used to measure humidity in the atmosphere, in the soil, and in industrial gases, for example. A Schmitt-trigger-type IC is connected to the capacitor, which consists of a film of a commercially produced sulfonated fluorocarbon polymer, 2 in. (5.08 cm) square, sandwiched between perforated metal plates. The oscillation frequency decreases almost linearly from about 100 to 16 kHz as the relative humidity increases from about 20 to 76%.

44

Indicators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Stereo Indicator On-the-Air Indicator Receiver Signal Alarm Rf-Actuated Relay Visual-Level Indicator



On most FM tuners, the stereo indicator lights upon detection of the 19-kHz pilot tone. However, this doesn't mean that the program is actually stereophonic, since the pilot tone is often transmitted with mono programs also. A similar situation exists on stereo amplifiers, where the stereo LED is simply controlled from the mono/stereo switch.

The LED-based stereo indicator described here lights only when a true stereo signal is fed to the inputs. Differential amplifier A1 raises the difference between the L and R input signals. When these are equal, the output of A1 remains at the same potential as the output of A2, which forms a virtual ground rail at half the supply voltage. When A1 detects a difference between the L and R input signals, it supplies a positive or negative voltage with respect to the virtual ground rail, and so causes C3 to be charged via D1 or C4 via D2. Comparator A3/A4 switches on the LED driver via OR circuit D3/D4. The input signal level should not be less than 100 mV to compensate for the drop across D1 or D2. The sensitivity of the stereo indicator is adjustable with P1.



VISUAL LEVEL INDICATOR

This indicator is basically a switch with hysteresis characteristics. If the input voltage momentarily (or permanently) exceeds the most positive reference level, LED1 is switched on. If, on the other hand, the voltage falls below the negative, or least positive, reference level, LED1 will be switched off and LED2 switched on. The output voltage, V_0 is clamped either to the diode voltage V_{D1} , or V_{D2} depending on which LED is conducting. For V_0 to be positive, V_B has to be positive with respect to the reference voltage V_R ; for V_0 to be negative, V_B has to be negative with respect to V_R .



Fig. 44-5

The circuit is a simple rf-actuated switch which will respond to any strong field in the region of the pickup wire. The length of the wire will depend on how much coupling is needed, but a 250-mm length wrapped around the outside of the coaxial cable feeding the antenna should suffice for most power levels. If only one band is used, the wire can be made a resonant length—495 mm for 144 MHz band operation for example. When rf energy is picked up by the device, diode D1 will conduct on the negative half-cycles, but will be cut off on the positive half-cycles. The result will be a net positive voltage at the base of transistor Tr1, forward biasing it into conduction. On ssb and cw transmissions, where the transmission is not continuous, that bias would be constantly varying and the relay RLA would chatter. However, capacitor C2 holds the bias voltage steady until a long gap in transmissions occurs.

45

Infrared Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Infrared Wireless Speaker System Long-Range Object Detector IR Receiver IR Transmitter

: *

> Digital IR Transmitter Simple IR Detector Infrared Transmitter Infrared Transmitter



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, August 1988. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Fig. 45-1

Although the IR region is free from radio interference, it is subject to interference from incandescent lamps, fluorescent lamps, stray reflections, and other sources.

A simple way to overcome that problem is to create a *carrier* by chopping the IR radiation at a rate of 100 kHz. The audio then modulates the carrier by modulating the chopping rate. A receiver then detects the IR beam as a 100-kHz FM signal. The only disadvantage is that instead of a simple audio amplifier, a high-gain FM receiver is necessary. However, with the ICs that are now available, an FM receiver is easy to build, and contains little more circuitry than a high-gain audio amplifier. The kit is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, NY 10804.



GE

When long ranges must be worked with IR light sources, and when high system reliability is required, pulsed-mode operation of the IR is required. Additional reliability of operation is attained by synchronously detecting the photodetector current, as this circuit does. PC-1 is an IR and phototransistor pair which detect the presence of an object blocking the transmission of light from the IR to the phototransistor. Relatively long-distance transmission is obtained by pulsing the IR, with about 10- μ s pulses, at a 2-ms period, to 350 mA via the 2N6027 oscillator. The phototransistor current is amplified by the 2N5249 and 2N5356 amplifier to further increase distance and allows use of the H11A5, also pulsed by the 2N6027, as a synchronous detector, providing a fail-safe, noise immune signal to the 2N5249 pair forming a Schmitt-trigger output.

This design was built for battery operation, with long battery life a primary consideration. Note that another stage of amplification driving the IR can boost the range limited by the IR V_F , by 5 to 10 times. A higher supply voltage for the IR can double this range.

Today, optoelectronics are mostly used to transmit electronic information over light beams. These applications range from the use of optocouplers transmitting information between IC logic circuits and power circuits, between power lines and signal circuits, between telephone lines and control circuitry, to the pulse-modulated systems which transmit information through air or fiber optics over relatively great distances.



Infrared emissions detected by Q1 are fed through U1a to U1b, which amplifies the signal by a factor of 100. The amplified output of U1b is fed to U1c through R9, C2, and R6. Potentiometer R9 serves as a volume control. With R9 set to pass the maximum signal, U1c provides a gain of 100, for a total system gain of 10,000 dB. The output of U1c is connected to voltage follower circuit U1d to better match and drive headphones that can be plugged into J1.



IR TRANSMITTER (Cont.)

The transmitter consists of an oscillator which drives a high output IR emitting diode. The oscillator is a sure start multivibrator circuit that provides an output of 15 to 1000 mark to space ratio at a frequency of 1 kHz. This large mark to space ratio allows the IR diode to be operated at a high peak current, provided by the ZTX600 Darlington transistor, to maximize the transmitter range. A decoupling network is included in the power supply lead to isolate it from any logic circuitry using the same 5-V power supply source. The transmitter supply current is approximately 65 mA.



POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 45-5

Gates U1a and U1b are configured as a low-frequency oscillator. The output waveform at pin 11 is nonsymmetrical with the positive portion of the signal, making up only 20% of the time period.

Diode D1, a 1N914 general-purpose unit, together with C1, R1, and R2, determine the on time for the positive portion of the output waveform. The off, or negative portion of the output waveform, depends mainly on the values of R1 and C1. The operating frequency of that oscillator is about 11 Hz. The second oscillator consists of U1c and U1d, which outputs on almost symmetrical waveform at a frequency of about 400 Hz. The output of first oscillator U1a/U1b is fed to pin 8 of U1c to key second oscillator U1c/U1d on and off at about 11 Hz, with the on time limited to about 20% of the time period (about 15 ms).

The output waveform of the second oscillator is fed to the base of Q1, which is used to drive IR diode LED1 in short bursts. Pulsing LED1 helps to save battery power, and also allows each circuit to be given its own special sound footprint.

By changing any of the values of R1, R2, R3, C1, or C2, the sound footprint can be varied. As the component values are increased, the oscillator's frequency goes down, and as the values are decreased, the frequency goes up.



This simple IR detector turns on a real LED when Q2 is exposed to invisible IR radiation found in fiber-optics systems, position sensors, and TV remote-control units. The device can be built on top of a 9-V battery and held in place with RTV. Its power dissipation is virtually zero, unless IR radiation or high ambient light is present. Normal fluorescent lighting is not a problem, but if necessary add an IR filter to the Q2 detector to exclude ambient light. Exposing the detector to a strong light or IR source gives a quick check of the battery and the red LED.



INFRARED TRANSMITTER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 45-8

46

Instrumentation Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Ultra-Precision Instrumentation Amplifier Strain Guage Instrumentation Amplifier Instrumentation Amplifier Wideband Instrumentation Amplifier

÷.,

Biomedical Instrumentation Differential Amplifier Differential Instrumentation Amplifier Thermocouple Preamplifier Low-Power Instrumentation Amplifier



This circuit will run from a single 5 V power supply. The LTC1043 switched-capacitor instrumentation building block provides a differential-to-single-ended transition using a flying-capacitor technique. C1 alternately samples the differential input signal and charges ground referred C2 with this information. The LTC1052 measures the voltage across C2 and provides the circuit's output. Gain is set by the ratio of the amplifier's feedback resistors. Normally, the LTC1052's output stage can swing within 15 mV of ground. If operation all the way to zero is required, the circuit shown in dashed lines can be employed. This configuration uses the remaining LTC1043 section to generate a small negative voltage by inverting the diode drop. This potential drives the 10-K Ω , pull-down resistor, forcing the LTC1052's output into class A operation for voltages near zero. Note that the circuit's switched-capacitor front-end forms a sampled-data filter allowing the common-mode rejection ratio to remain high, even with increasing frequency. The 0.0047 μ F unit sets front-end switching frequency at a few hundred Hz.

ʻ.,


This circuit has an overall gain of 320. More gain can easily be obtained by lowering the value of R2. Untrimmed V_{OS} is 10 μ V, and V_{OS} tempco is less than 0.1 μ V/°C. In many circuits, the OP07 can be omitted, with the two MAX421 differential outputs connected directly to the differential inputs of an integrating a/d.



INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER (Cont.)

LTC1043 and LT1013 dual op amps are used to create a dual instrumentation amplifier using just two packages. A single DPDT section converts the differential input to a ground-referred single-ended signal at the LT1013's input. With the input switches closed, C1 acquires the input signal. When the input switches open, C2's switches close and C2 receives charge. Continuous clocking forces C2's voltage to equal the difference between the circuit's inputs. The 0.01- μ F capacitor at pin 16 sets the switching frequency at 500 Hz. Common-mode voltages are rejected by over 120 dB and drift is low.



Has an input resistance of $1-M\Omega$, a bandwidth from dc to about 35 MHz, and a gain of 10 times. Lowfrequency gain is provided by a CA3130 BiMOS op amp operated as a single-supply amplifier. High-frequency gain is provided by a 40673 dual-gate MOSFET. The entire amplifier is nulled by shorting the input to ground and adjusting R9 for zero dc output voltage.

BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER





÷.,



This differential amplifier uses the isolated high-impedance inputs of the CA3420 BiMOS op amp. Because the CA3240's input current is only 50 pA maximum, 10-M Ω resistors can be used in series with the input probes to limit the current to 2 μ A under a fault condition.

282

DIFFERENTIAL INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER



HARRIS

٠.

Fig. 46-6

This circuit relies on extremely high input impedance for effective operation. The HA-5180 with its IFET input stage, performs well as a preamplifier. The standard three amplifier configuration is used with very close matching of the resistor ratios R5/R4 and (R7 + R8)/R6, to insure high common-mode rejection (CMR). The gain is controlled through R3 and is equal to 2R1/R3. Additional gain can be had by increasing the ratios R5/R4 and (R7 + R8)/R6. The capacitors C1 and C2 improve the ac response by limiting the effects of transients and noise. Two suggested values are given for maximum transient suppression at frequencies of interest. Some of the faster DVM's are operating at peak sampling frequency of 3-kHz, hence the 4-kHz, low-pass time constant. The 40kHz, low-pass time constant for ac voltage ranges is an arbitrary choice, but should be chosen to match the bandwidth of the other components in the system. C1 and C2 might however, reduce CMR for ac signals if not closely matched. Input impedances have also been added to provide adequate dc bias currents for the HA-5180 when open-circuited.

THERMOCOUPLE PREAMPLIFIER



The MAX420 is operated at a gain of 191 to convert the 52 μ V/°C output of the type J thermocouple to a 10 mV/°C signal. The -2.2 mV/°C tempco of the 2N3904 is added into the summing junction with a gain of 42.2 to provide cold-junction compensation. The ICL8069 is used to remove the offset caused by the 600-mV initial voltage of the 2N3904. Adjust the 10-K Ω trimpot for the proper reading with the 2N3904 and isothermal connection block at a temperature near the center of the circuit's operating range. Use the component values shown in parentheses when using a type K thermo-couple.



Fig. 46-7

LOW-POWER INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER



 $R_{\mbox{\scriptsize SET}}$ programs L144 power dissipation, gain-bandwidth product. Refer to AN73-6 and the L144 data sheet.

Voltage gain of the instrumentation amplifier is:

- ---

$$A_V = 1 + \frac{2R_2}{R_1}$$
 (In the circuit shown, $A_{V1} = 10.4$, $A_{V2} = 101$)

SILICONIX

Fig. 46-8

47

4

Integrator Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Resettable Integrator Integrator with Programmable Reset Level

RESETTABLE INTEGRATOR



The low $r_{DS(on)}$ and high peak current capability of the DG419 makes it ideal for discharging an integrator capacitor. A high logic input pulse disconnects the integrator from the analog input and discharges the capacitor. When the logic input lowers, the integrator is triggered. D1 and D2 prevent the capacitor from charging to over 15 V.



48

*?

Intercom Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Personal Pocket Pager Bidirectional Intercom System Intercom Hands-Off Intercom Two-Way Intercom

PERSONAL POCKET PAGER



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS/POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 48-1

When activated, the transmitter sends out a 49.890-MHz, AM rf carrier. The receiver detects, amplifies, and decodes the rf signal, which, in turn, activates a piezo buzzer. The receiver is small enough to carry in a pocket or sit on your workbench. The transmitter is also small and fits easily into a pocket for quick access.

288

÷.,





This system uses μ A759 audio IC devices and a common connection between the preamps as an interconnect. Either mike can drive either speaker. Duplex operation is possible with only one cable (two wires).



HANDS-OFF INTERCOM



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS/POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Amplifier A increases the microphone's output to a usable level. The output signal is fed to op amp B, which inverts the signal 180°. A balance-control potentiometer connects across the outputs of amplifiers A and B. If an audio tone is fed into the microphone and the balance potentiometer's wiper is all the way over to the A output position, the tone will be heard at a high level. As the wiper is rotated toward the B output, the audio level will decrease until it just about disappears near the center of the potentiometer's range. As you continue to rotate the wiper, the signal will begin to increase once again.

With the balance control set for a minimal output, the intercom's tendency to self-oscillate from acoustical feedback between the microphone and speaker is kept to a minimum. The microphone's amplified signal at A's output is fed to the other intercom through the audio in/out cable. Since both intercom units are alike, the audio information coming from one unit feeds the other at the input of op amp B. The incoming audio is amplified slightly by op amp B and the output signal is sufficiently increased by the power amp to drive the speaker.



49

.

Inverters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

12 Vdc-to-117 Vac at 60 Hz Power Inverter Power MOSFET Inverter Medium Power Inverter Complementary Output Variable Frequency Inverter Precision Voltage Inverter Power Inverter



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, 1987 R-E Experimenters Handbook. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

4

12 VDC-TO-117 VAC AT 60 Hz POWER INVERTER (Cont.)

Capacitor C5 and potentiometer R12 determine the frequency of the output signal at pin 3 of IC1, the 555 oscillator. The output signal is differentiated by C3 and C4 before it's input to the base of power transistors Q1 and Q2 via diodes D1 and D2, respectively. The signal from IC1 is adjusted to 120 Hz, because the flip-flop formed by transistors Q3 and Q4 divides the frequency by 2.

When Q3 is on, the base of Q1 is connected via R1 to the regulated 12-V supply. Then, when the flipflop changes states, Q4 is turned on and the base of Q2 connected to the 12-V supply through R2. The 100 mA base current allows Q1 and Q2 to alternately conduct through their respective halves to the transformer's secondary winding.

To eliminate switching transients caused by the rapid switching of Q3 and Q4, capacitors C1 and C2 filter the inputs to the base of Q1 and Q2 respectively. Power for the unit comes from an automobile's 12-V system or from a storage battery. The power is regulated by IC2, a 7812 regulator. LED1, connected across the 12-V input, can be used to indicate whether power is being fed to the circuit. The neon pilot lamp, LMP1, shows a presence or absence of output power.

POWER MOSFET INVERTER



This inverter can deliver high-voltage ac or dc, with a rectifier and filter, up to several hundred volts. The secondary and primary of T1—a 12.6 to 440 V power transformer, respectively—are reversed; e.g., the primary becomes the secondary and the secondary becomes the primary. Transistors Q1 and Q2 can be any power FET. Be sure to heat sink Q1 and Q2. Capacitors C1 and C2 are used as spike suppressors.

MEDIUM POWER INVERTER



In this circuit, a CMOS inverter, such as the CD4069, is used to convert the open drain L_x output to a signal suitable for driving the gate of an external P MOSFET. The MTP8P03 has a gate threshold voltage of 2.0 V to 4.5 V, so it will have a relatively high resistance if driven with only 5 V of gate drive. To increase the gate drive voltage, and thereby increase efficiency and power handling capability, the negative supply pin of the CMOS inverter is connected to the negative output, rather than to ground. Once the circuit is started, the P MOSFET gate drive swings from +5 V to $-V_{OUT}$. At start up, the $-V_{OUT}$ is one Schottky diode drop above ground and the gate drive to the power MOSFET is slightly less than 5 V. The output should be only lightly loaded to ensure start up, since the output power capability of the circuit is very low until $-V_{OUT}$ is a couple of volts.

This circuit generates complementary output signals from 50 to 240 Hz. Digital timing control ensures a separation of 10 to 15° between the fall time of one output and the rise time of the complementary output.

The digital portion of inverter U1 to U4 controls the drive to Q1 and Q2, both MTE60N20 TMOS devices. These devices are turned on alternately with 11.25° separation between complementary outputs. A + 12-V supply for CMOS gates U1 to U4 is developed by T1, D3, D4, C7, and U6. The power supply for the TMOS frequency generator is derived from the diode bridge, U5, and capacitor C7; it is applied to the center tap of T2.

5

COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUT VARIABLE FREQUENCY INVERTER



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

۰.

U1 is a 4060 12-stage binary ripple counter that is used as a free-running oscillator; its frequency of oscillation is: 1/2.2 C1R2. The output of U1 is applied to U2, a 14-stage binary ripple counter that provides square-wave outputs of 1/2, 1/4, 1/8, and 1/16 of the clock frequency. These signals are combined in U3 and U4 to provide a complementary drive for Q1 and Q2.

Outputs from U3 and U4 are ac-coupled to Q1 and Q2 via C2 and C4, respectively. R3 and R4 adjust the gate drive to Q1 and Q2. Q1 and Q2 alternately draw current through opposing sides of the primary to synthesize an ac input voltage at a given frequency. Only one side of the primary of T2 is driven at one time, so maximum power output is half of the transformer rating.





type. Apply the 12-Vdc input so the positive goes to the transformer's center tap and the negative goes to the two transistor emitters. Any bridgetype rectifier and filter can be used at the output, if vou need dc.

50

Lamp-Control Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Halogen Lamp Dimmer Pseudorandom Sequencer Light Modulator Lamp Life Extender Phase Control Triac Light Dimmer 800-W Soft-Start Light Dimmer

ļ.

Solid-State Light Dissolver
Line-Voltage Operated Automatic Night Light
8-W Fluorescent Lamp Inverter
Pulse-Width Modulation Lamp Brightness Controller
Constant Brightness Control



This circuit is suitable for fitting into slide projectors without a dimmer facility as with 24-Vac fed halogen lamps. With a few small alterations, it can also be used for dimming 12-V halogen lamps, but not those in a car, because these are fed from a dc source. The circuit shown in Fig. 50-1a is intended for operation from a 24-Vac supply, and can handle a lamp load of up to 150 W. For loads up to 250 W, the TIC236 should be replaced by a TIC246.

Figure 50-1b shows detail of the connection of a potentiometer to the intensity control input of the TCA280A. Voltage divider R10-P1-R11 is fitted externally and can be fed from the stabilized voltage available at pin 11 of IC1. The minimum and maximum intensities of the lamp are determined by R10 and R11, respectively.

PSEUDORANDOM SEQUENCER

٩,



This pseudorandom sequencer drives a solid-state relay. If you power a low-wattage lamp from the relay, the lamp will appear to flicker like a candle's flame in the wind; using higher-wattage lamps allows you to simulate the blaze of a fireplace or campfire. You can enhance the effect by using three or more such circuits to power an array of lamps.

The circuit is comprised of an oscillator IC1 and a 15-stage, pseudorandom sequencer, IC2 through IC4. The sequencer produces a serial bit stream that repeats only every 32, 767 bits. Feedback from the sequencer's stages 14 and 15 go through IC4D and back to the serial input of IC2. Note the rc network feeding IC4C; the network feeds a positive pulse into the sequencer to ensure that it won't get stuck with all zeros at power-up. The leftover XOR gates IC4A and IC4B further scramble the pattern. The serial stream from IC4B drives a solid-state relay that features zero-voltage switching and can handle loads as high as 1 A at 12 to 280 Vac.

LIGHT MODULATOR



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS/POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 50-3

The lights seem to dance in time with the music. Line-voltage lamps of about 40 to 100 W do nicely. The current for the lamp is from an SCR. When low-level audio is present across T1, SCR1 is not triggered into conduction. A louder signal, how-ever, triggers the SCR so that the lamp lights and follows the sounds. Since SCR1 is operated by an alternating current, the rectifier moves out of the avalanche condition when the gate current is low. Potentiometer R3 lets you adjust the power reaching transformer T1, so that with normal operating volume, SCR1 triggers again and again, except during quiet passages.

LAMP LIFE EXTENDER



Lamp life can be extended by improving the conditions under which its filament is operated. This includes eliminating the inrush overcurrent surge and reducing the mechanical stress (vibration) on the filament caused by an ac source.

The circuit shown controls the inrush current to the lamp without the 10 to 15 times-rated current stage that normally occurs when power is applied to a cold lamp. It does so by adjusting the inrush current over time to the inverse of the value normally experienced.

 R_L is a standard tungsten lamp in the range of 15 to 250 W, R is 10- Ω and R_T is a negative temperature coefficient resistance that is initially 1.65 M Ω and decreases, by self-heating, to 150 K Ω in approximately 0.5 s. Use of the TMOS device allows high Ω values for R and R_T , keeping drive power at a negligible level.

This circuit has a number of advantages: very low power dissipation, long life, low-cost components, no significant effect on lamp ratings, negligible effect on efficiency, negligible RFI, and it can be used in hazardous environments.

PHASE CONTROL Bridge MDA990-3 R1 \sim 15 k D3 2 WATT R3 ≩n.₀ ≯1k D1 R2 250 k **Q**1 D5 LOAD 1N4114 4442 100 Ω 20 V R4 C1 Q2 D4 1 k 0.1 μF MPU131 115 V rms D2 60 Hz Fig. 50-5 Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

÷.,

This circuit uses a PUT for phases control of an SCR. The relaxation oscillator formed by Q2 provides conduction control of Q1 from 1 to 7.8 ms or 21.6° to 168.5°. This constitutes control of over 97% of the power available to the load. Only one SCR is needed to provide phase control for both the positive and negative portion of the sine wave by putting the SCR across the bridge—composed of diodes D1 through D4.



800-W SOFT-START LIGHT DIMMER



The zener provides a constant voltage of 20 V to unijunction transistor Q1, except at the end of each half-cycle of the input when the line voltage drops to zero. Initially, the voltage across capacitor C1 is zero and capacitor C2 cannot charge to trigger Q1. C1 will begin to charge, but because the voltage is low, C2 will be charged to a voltage adequate to trigger C1 only near the end of the half cycle. Although the lamp resistance is low at this time, the voltage applied to the lamp is low and the inrush current is small. Then the voltage on C1 rises, allowing C2 to trigger Q1 earlier in the cycle. At the same time, the lamp is being heated by the slowly increasing applied voltage. By the time the peak voltage applied to the lamp has reached its maximum value, the bulb has been heated sufficiently to keep the peak inrush current at a reasonable value. Resistor R4 controls the charging rate of C2 and provides the means to dim the lamp. Diode D6 and resistor R7 improve operation at low-conduction angles.



MODERN ELECTRONICS

. ×,

Fig. 50-8

SOLID-STATE LIGHT DISSOLVER (Cont.)

The dimming action is controlled by varying the amount of current passed through triac Q4 and, thus, the lamp plugged into ac receptacle SO1. Unijunction transistor Q3 operates as a relaxation oscillator whose output pulse frequency depends on how fast capacitor C2 recharges after firing. Transistors Q1 and Q2 furnish the charging current, with the R3/C1 and R1/R2/C1 time-constant networks controlling the turn-on and turn-off times. Inside IC1 is a LED, a detector, and a small triac. In circuit, the low-level pulses coming from Q3 make the LED in IC1 emit short bursts of light that are picked up and converted into electrical current pulses by the internal detector. This small current triggers the internal triac, which then outputs the pulses to the gate of power triac Q4, triggering it on so that it delivers current to the lamp. Potentiometer R4 serves as a master control of the pulse rate and provides both manual control and a limit in the brightness of the lamp plugged into SO1. Momentarily pressing S2 causes the lamp to instantly turn on. Choke L1 suppresses any spikes produced by the power triac and limits interference with AM radio reception. No safeguards against interference need to be made for FM and TV reception, since these media are immune to this type of noise.



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

Fig. 50-9

The most elementary application is a half-wave control circuit. The thyristor is acting both as a power control device and as a rectifier, providing variable power to the load during the positive half cycle and no power to the load during the negative half cycle. The circuit is designed to be a two terminal control which can be inserted in place of a switch. If full-wave power is desired as the upper extreme of this control, a switch can be added which will short circuit the SCR when R_T is turned to its maximum power position. Full-wave control might be realized by the addition of a bridge rectifier, a pulse transformer, and by changing the thyristor from an SCR to a TRIAC, shown in Fig 50-9b. In this circuit, R_{B1} is not necessary since the pulse transformer isolates the thyristor gate from the steady-state UJT current. Occasionally, a circuit is required to provide constant output voltage regardless of line voltage changes. Adding potentiometer P1 to the circuits will provide an approximate solution to this problem. The potentiometer is adjusted to provide reasonably constant output over the desired range of line voltage.

LINE-VOLTAGE OPERATED AUTOMATIC NIGHT LIGHT



GÉ

This circuit has stable threshold characteristics from its dependence on the photo diode current in the L14C1 to generate a base emitter voltage drop across the sensitivity setting resistor. The double phase shift network supplying voltage to the ST-4 trigger insures triac triggering at line voltage phase angles small enough to minimize RFI problems with a lamp load. This eliminates the need for a large, expensive inductor, contains the dV/dt snubber network, and utilizes lower voltage capacitors than the snubber of rfi suppression network normally used. The addition of a programmable unijunction timer can modify this circuit to turn the lamp on for a fixed time interval each time its environment gets dark. Only the additions to the previous circuit are shown in the interest of simplicity. When power is applied to the lamp, the 2N6028 timer starts. Upon completion of the time interval, the H11C3 is triggered and turns off the lamp by preventing the ST-4 from triggering the triac. The SCR of the H11C3 will stay on until the L14C1 is illuminated and allows the 2N6076 to commutate it off. Because of capacitor leakage currents, temperature variations and component tolerances, the time delay may vary considerably from nominal values.

8-W FLUORESCENT LAMP INVERTER



8-W FLUORESCENT LAMP INVERTER (Cont.)

This circuit has been designed to drive an 8-W fluorescent lamp from a 12-V source using an inexpensive inverter based on the ZTX652 transistor. The inverter will operate from supplies in the range of 10 to 16.5 V, thus making it suitable for use in on-charge systems such as caravanettes as well as periodically charged systems, such as camping lights, outhouse lights, etc. Other features of the inverter are an inaudible 20-kHz oscillator and reverse polarity protection.



PULSE-WIDTH MODULATION LAMP BRIGHTNESS CONTROLLER

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

٠.

Fig. 50-12

At half brightness, the lamp current is pulsed on and off (Fig. 50-12b) by the voltage developed across the resistor and capacitor at the current-sense output. Lamp current is sensed by the current-sense output. A simple pulse-width modulation lamp-brightness control circuit can also be built with the device. When the device powers up, the sense output is low, pulling the comparator output and the on input low, and turning the FET switch on. When the switch is on, current from the sense output charges the capacitor in the rc timing network to the 200-mV comparator threshold voltage. The comparator trips, turning the switch off. The charge then leaks off the capacitor, its voltage drops below 100 mV, and the FET is again turned on. The average current through the load is basically a function of the resistor value. The pulse-width modulation frequency on the other hand, is a function of the capacitor value.

CONSTANT BRIGHTNESS CONTROL



GΕ



An automatic control maintains a lamp at a constant brightness over a wide range of supply voltages. This circuit utilizes the consistency of photodiode response to control the phase angle of power line voltage applied to the lamp and can vary the power between that available and $\approx 30\%$ of available. This provides a candlepower range from 100% to less than 10% of nominal lamp output. The 100- μ H choke, resistor, and capacitors form an rlc filter network that is used to eliminate conducted RFI.

51

. .

Laser Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Visible Red Continuous Laser Gun Laser Diode Pulsers

w 1

VISIBLE RED CONTINUOUS LASER GUN



Q1 and Q2 switch the primary windings of transformer T1 via a square wave at a frequency determined by its magnetic properties. Diodes D1 and D2 provide base return paths for the feedback current of Q1 and Q2. The output winding of T1 is connected to a multiple section voltage multiplier. That multiplier consists of capacitors C1 through C5 and diodes D3 through D6. Resistors R3 and R4 divide the 800 V taken off at the junction of C3, and C5 for charging the dump capacitor C9 in the ignitor circuit. The ignitor, consisting of the T2 pulse transformer and capacitor discharge circuitry, provides the high-voltage dc pulse to ignite the laser the SCR1 dumping the energy of capacitor C9 into the primary of T2. The high-voltage pulses in capacitor C11 through rectifier diode D9. When C11 is charged to a LT1, ignition takes place and a current now flows that is sufficient to sustain itself at the lower voltage output of the voltage multiplier section. The path for this sustaining current is through the secondary of T2 and ballast resistors R11 and R12. The ignitor circuit is now deactivated by the clamping of Q3 emitter via Q4 being turned on by the voltage drop occurring across R10. This voltage drop will only occur when the laser tube is ignited and causes the SCR1 to cease firing; otherwise, the ignitor circuit would continue to operate, unnecessarily drawing on the limited power available.

۰.

LASER DIODE PULSERS

: 4,



The laser diode pulser is a simple drive circuit capable of driving the laser diode with 10-A, 20-ns pulses. For a 0.1% duty cycle, the repetition rate will be 50 kHz. A complementary emitter follower is used as a driver. Switching speed is determined by the f_T of the bipolar transistors used and the impedance of the drive source. A faster drive circuit is shown. It can supply higher peak gate current to switch the IRF520 very quickly. This circuit uses a MOSPOWER totem-pole stage to drive the high power switch. The upper MOSFET is driven by a bootstrap circuit. Typical switching times for this circuit are about 10 ns for both turn-on and turn-off.

52

Light-Controlled Circuits

ι,

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

> Flame Monitor Low-Light Level Drop Detector Light-Controlled Lamp Switch Optical Sensor-to-TTL Interface Light-Sensitive Audio Oscillator Light Level Detector

Lighted Display and Brightness Control Warning Light and Marker Light Light-Controlled One-Shot Timer Solar-Triggered Switch Sun Tracker Photoelectric Ac Power Switch



Monitoring a flame and directly switching a 120-V load is easily accomplished using the L14G1 for point sources of light. For light sources which subtend over 10° of arc, the L14C1 should be used and the illumination levels raised by a factor of 5. This circuit provides zero voltage switching to eliminate phase controlling.



This self-biasing configuration is useful any time small changes in light level must be detected, for example, when monitoring very low flow rates by counting drops of fluid. In this bias method, the photodarlington is dc bias stabilized by feedback from the collector, compensating for different photodarlington gains and LED outputs. The $10-\mu$ F capacitor integrates the collector voltage feedback, and the $10-M\Omega$ resistor provides a high base-source impedance to minimize effects on optical performance. The detector drop causes a momentary decrease in light reaching the chip, which causes collector voltage to momentarily rise, generating an output signal. The initial light bias is small because of output power constraints on the LED and mechanical spacing system constraints. The change in light level is a fraction of this initial bias because of stray light paths and drop translucence. The high sensitivity of the photodarlington allows acceptable output signal levels when biased in this manner. This compares with unacceptable signal levels and bias point stability when biased conventionally, i.e., base open and signal output across the collector bias resistor.



A school drama needed lamps that automatically turned on and off when spot lights did the same. Lamp switching had to be wireless, durable, dependable, simple and inexpensive.

With stage and spot lights off, very little light falls on the CdS photocell, so its internal resistance is several megohms and R1 keeps the gate of Q1 at nearly zero volts, which keeps it off. When a spot or stage light hits the photocell, its resistance drops to several hundred ohms, raising Q1's gate voltage, which turns it on and applies power to the lamp.



Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

Fig. 52-4

OPTICAL SENSOR-TO-TTL INTERFACE (Cont.)

This circuit is designed to detect a low light level at the sensor, amplify the signal, and provide a TTLlevel output. When the optical sensor detects low-level light, on condition, its output is small and must be amplified. An amp with very low input bias current and high input resistance must be used to detect the on condition. When sensor TIL406 is in the on condition, its output is assumed to be 250 nA (allowing a safety margin). This results in a 250-mV signal being applied to the noninverting input of amplifier OP-07. Because of the circuit configuration, the OP-07 provides a gain of 100 and its output is in positive saturation. The OP-07 output level is applied to a loading network that provides the basic TTL level.



This circuit's frequency of oscillation increases directly with light intensity. The greater the light intensity, the higher the frequency of the oscillator. The 555 timer operates in the astable oscillator mode where frequency and duty cycle are controlled by two resistors and one capacitor. The capacitor charges through R1 and R2, and discharges through R2, a standard photo cell. Resistor R3 limits the upper frequency of oscillation to the audio range. The lower range of approximately 1 pps is set by the value of R2, approximately 10-M Ω , with the photo cell almost totally dark.

A loudspeaker provides audio output, and an LED is used as a pilot light that flashes when the frequency fails below about 10 to 12 Hz. Extremely sensitive, especially on the dark end of the photocell resistance range, the unit can detect lightning many miles away, providing a rapid frequency increase with each flash of lightning. When used with a flashlight at night, the device becomes a simple optical radar for the blind, showing angular direction to a light-reflecting object, as well as height and distance to the object when hand scanned back and forth.

This light-sensitive audio oscillator can also serve as an audible horizontal level device by noting the position of a liquid bubble illuminated by a light source. Thus, you can sense fluid levels as well as the vibration state of a fluid surface level.
LIGHT LEVEL DETECTOR



If *R*, the sensor matching resistor, is equal to the "dark" resistance of the cadmium sulfide cell, the amplifier output will range from 0 to ≈ 2 as the light level ranges from "dark" to "bright." The circuit in Fig. B operates similarly, but use the standard noninverting configuration instead of the voltage-follower configuration; this allows for variable gain. Although the "dark" resistance of the cadmium sulfide cell is only $\approx 7 \text{ K}\Omega$, the principles of operation apply to other types of detectors which require the high-input impedance of the HA-5180 for reasonable linearity and useability.



This circuit provides a very low cost method of controlling light levels. Circuit power is obtained from a relatively high source impedance transformer or motor windings, normally used to drive the low-voltage lamps used in these functions. It should be noted that the bias resistors are optimized for the 20-V, $30-\Omega$ source, and they must be recalculated for other sources. The L14R1 is placed to receive the same ambient illumination as the display and should be shielded from the light of the display lamps. The illumination level of lighted displays should be lowered as the room ambient light dims, to avoid undesirable or unpleasant visual effects.

316



A flashing light of high brightness and short duty cycle is often desired to provide maximum visibility and battery life. This necessitates using an output transistor, which can supply the cold filament surge current of the lamp while maintaining a low saturation voltage. The oscillation period and flash duration are determined in the feedback loop, while the use of a phototransistor sensor minimizes sensitivity variations.



This circuit uses A1 of the CA3290 BiMOS dual voltage comparator to sense a change in light diode current. A2, a one-shot timer, is triggered by the A1 output. If the light source to the photodiode is interrupted, the circuit output switches to a low state for approximately 60 s.



In solar cell array applications and solar instrumentation, it is desirable to monitor the approximate position of the sun to allow efficient automatic alignment. The L14G1 lens can provide about 15° of accuracy in a simple level sensing circuit, and a full hemisphere can be monitored with about 150 phototransistors. The sun provides $\approx 80 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ to the L14G1 when on the centerline. This will keep the output down to $\leq 0.5 \text{ V}$ for $\theta \leq 7.5^\circ$. The sky provides $\approx 0.5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ to the L14G1 and will keep the output greater than 10 V when viewed. White clouds viewed from above can lower this voltage to $\approx 5 \text{ V}$ on some devices. This circuit can directly drive TTL logic by using the 5-V supply and changing the load resistor to 430 Ω . Different bright objects can also be located with the same type of circuitry simply by adjusting the resistor values to provide the desired sensitivity.

PHOTOELECTRIC AC POWER SWITCH



For a dark photocell, high resistance, the voltage across the diac rises rapidly with the line voltage due to the current through C1, triggering the diac early in the cycle. When the photocell resistance is less than about 2000 Ω , the drop across it is limited to less than the diac triggering voltage, and the load power is shut off.

53

Limiters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Noise Limiter Dynamic Noise Reduction Circuit Output Limiter

•,

NOISE LIMITER

÷,



This circuit is fed from the earphone jack of your receiver and goes to limiter control R6 and is then amplified by Q1: a common-emitter stage that has a voltage gain of only about 10, because of the negative feedback introduced by R3. The output of Q1 is fed to a simple clipping circuit, consisting of diodes D1 through D4. The diodes, connected in pairs, act like Zeners with an avalanche rating of about 1 V. The two pairs are connected opposite in polarity to each other, so that the audio signal is clipped at about 1 V. The signal is then coupled to the output socket through an emitter-follower buffer stage built around Q2 and an output attenuator control R7.

DYNAMIC NOISE REDUCTION CIRCUIT



POPULAR ELECTRONICS



OUTPUT LIMITER



HA-5190 is rated for ± 5 V output swing, and saturates at ± 7 V. As with most op amps, recovery from output saturation is slow compared to the amplifier's normal response time. Some form of limiting, either of the input signal or in the feedback path, is desirable if saturation might occur. The circuit illustrates a feedback limiter, where gain is reduced if the output exceeds $\pm (V_Z + 2V_f)$. A 5-V zener with a sharp knee characteristic is recommended.

54

: *,

LVDT Circuit

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

LVDT Driver Demodulator

LVDT DRIVER DEMODULATOR



A very simple motion transducer can be constructed using the circuit shown. The output is biased to one-half the supply voltage. This requires special interface circuitry for the signal readout. One simple method is to use a zero center meter in a bridge configuration. Displacement now can be measured as a positive or negative meter reading. Readout sensitivity is a function of the particular LVDT and of the gain of the error amplifier. Dc offsets can be nulled by using a simple offset adjustment circuit as indicated.

55

٠.,

Mathematical Circuits

 T_{he} sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Divide/Multiply with Only One Trim Adder Subtractor



This relatively simple, inexpensive circuit requiring one trimming operation can multiply or divide with a consistent accuracy of greater than 1 part in 1,000. An inexpensive CMOS version of standard 555 timer chip T, in conjunction with low-drift LM11 error amplifier A3, an inexpensive analog chopper switch SW, form a unique voltage-to-duty-cycle converter to produce the difficult transfer function necessary for accurate conversion.

An unknown multiplicand voltage applied to the A3 error op amp circuit's Y input controls the duty cycle of the timer through its pin 5 modulation input. The network between the sink-and-source output of the timer, pin 3, and the state trigger inputs, pins 2 and 6, cause the timer to oscillate. An error feedback signal from the timer's discharge output, pin 7, represents the duty cycle. Integrating this duty-cycle signal with voltage reference REF representing full scale, and applying the result to the inverting input of A3, closes the feedback loop and insures high accuracy.

Multiplier X feeds into another LM11 op amp, A1, which acts as a input buffer and scaler. A third LM11, A2, filters and buffers the Z output. Between A1 and A2, the timer's duty-cycle output modulates the analog switches of a CD4066 to achieve the desired multiplier output. To perform division instead of multiplication, reconfigure the op amp A1 circuit with the use of jumpers. Amplifier A2 isn't required in the division configuration.

To calibrate the circuit, connect the X and Y inputs together and apply 10 V. Then adjust the 10-turn span potentiometer to achieve a 10-V output at Z for multiplication, or 1 V for the division configuration. Also check for zero output at a zero multiplier input. The circuit is scaled for 0-10 V inputs and outputs with a small overrage capability, but other scalings are possible. Star grounding or a heavy ground bus should be used to reduce offset problems that are unavoidable in this design.



56

Measuring and Test Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Duty Cycle Monitor 3-in-1 Test Set Stereo Power Meter Wide-Range Rf Power Meter LED Peak Meter Lc Checker Tachometer and Direction-of-Rotation Circuit Very Short Pulse-Width Measurer QRP SWR Bridge Electrostatic Detector Current Monitor and Alarm Picoammeter Circuit Paper Sheet Discriminator for Printing and Copying Machines Precision Frequency Counter/Tachometer

Motor Hour Meter Stud Finder Low-Power Magnetic Current Sensor Line-Current Monitor S Meter Hot-Wire Anemometer Audible Logic Tester SCR Tester Digital Frequency Meter Low-Current Measurement System Simple Continuity Tester Sound-Level Meter LED Panel Meter Dptical Pick-Up Tachometer Peak-dB Meter

ί.,

DUTY CYCLE MONITOR



The circuit monitors and displays a digital signal's duty cycle and provides accuracy as high as $\pm 1\%$. Using switch S2, you can choose a frequency range of either 250 Hz to 2.5 kHz at $\pm 1\%$ accuracy or 2 kHz to 50 kHz at $\pm 10\%$ accuracy. The common-cathode display gives the signal's duty-cycle percentage. Phase-locked loop IC4 and counters IC5A and IC5B multiply the input frequency by a factor of either 10 or 100, depending on switch S2's setting. IC6A and IC6B count this multiplied frequency during the incoming signal's mark interval. IC7 and IC8 then latch this count and display it at the clock's sample rate. For example, if you select a 1% resolution, when the signal's mark period is 40% of the total period, the circuit will enable the counter comprising IC6A and IC6B for 40 counts. To obtain space-interval sampling, you can reverse the input polarity using switch S1. IC2A samples the input signal's period and enables gate IC2C and resets the counter. IC2E and IC2F form the sample-rate clock; IC3B synchronizes the clock's output with the input, so that the circuit can update latches IC7 and IC8.



This circuit is designed around a 4049 hex inverter/buffer. Two inverters are used in a dual-frequency signal-injector circuit, another inverter is used as a logic probe, and the remaining three inverters are used as a sensitive dual-input, audio-signal tracer.

The signal-injector portion gates are configured as a two-frequency, pulse-generator circuit. Under normal conditions, the generator's output frequency is around 10 kHz, but when S2 is closed, the output frequency drops to about 100 Hz. The logic-probe portion is made up of U1c, the output of the inverter decreases. The low output of U1c reverse biases LED2, so it remains off. That low output also forward biases LED1, causing it to light. But when a logic low presented U1c's input, the situation is reversed, so LED2 lights and LED1 darkens.

The audio-signal tracer portion is made up of the three remaining inverters which are configured as a linear audio amplifier to increase the input signal level by a factor of 10 or 100. The amplified output signal feeds a miniature piezo element of audible detection.

۹,

STEREO POWER METER

· 4,



The Stereo Power Meter is made up of two identical circuits and a power supply. Each circuit contains two LM3914 display chips which contain 10 voltage comparators, a 10-step voltage divider, a referencevoltage source, and a mode-select circuit that selects a bar or dot display via a logic input at pin 9. The brightness of the LEDs is controlled by the 1900- Ω resistors and the reference voltage is controlled by the 3900- Ω resistors. The 10-step voltage divider within the chips is connected between the reference voltage and ground. Since each step of the voltage divider is separated by a 1-K Ω resistor, each comparator senses a voltage 10% greater than the preceding comparator. The signal is applied to pin 5, which is buffered through a resistor-diode network and then amplified as it passes to each of the 10 comparators. Each LED is grounded through the comparators as the input signal voltage matches the reference voltage. That results in one to 10 LEDs illuminating as the signal voltage increases.

WIDE-RANGE RF POWER METER



table 1. RF power meter and power supply parts list			
1000 pF feedthru (Erle, Cambion)			
1 #F 10wvdc tantalum			
0.1 µF metalized film			
500 pF disc			
0.01 "F disc ceramic			
2.2 "F 25 wydc tantaium			
100 µF 15 wydc electrolytic			
500 µF 15 wvdc electrolytic			
0.01 µF disc			
100pF chip capacitor			
HSCH-3486 Hewlett-Packard			
1N914 or equivalent			
1N4003 or equivalent			
SPDT reed Magnecraft W172-DIP5 (internal diode CR2 not used)			
SPST reed EAC EAC Z610-ND			
1 mA DC meter with dB scale			
78LO5 regulator			
79LO5 regulator			
78L12 regulator			
50 ohm 1/8 watt carbon film			

110,0,14,EE	/6
R5,7	100k
R10	120k
R4	150k
R8.19	4.99k
R11.12	20k
R13	2.74k
R15	165 ohm
All resistors 5	% carbon film 1/4 watt
R20	100 ohm
R21	1 megohm
R23, 24	10 ohm
R27	1.5k
R9	50k Panasonic CEG54 trimpot
R16	500 ohm Panasonic CEG52 trimpot
R17	200 ohm Panasonic CEG22 trimpot
R18	100 ohm Panasonic CEG12 trimpot
R25,26	10k potentiometer
S1	DP6T rotary switch
T1,T2	6.3 VAC transformers
U1	ICL76508CPD Intersil
U2	LM11CLH National
Box	CU-124 BUD
Chassis	9 1/2 x 5 x 2 chassis BUD Ac-403

HAM RADIO

:.,

Fig. 56-4

WIDE-RANGE RF POWER METER (Cont.)



The Hewlett-Packard HSCH-3486 zero-bias Schottky diode is used as the detector. To avoid using a modulation method of detection, a chopperstabilized op amp is used. The chopper op amp basically converts the input dc voltage to ac, amplifies it, and converts it back to dc. Amplifying the dc output from the detector 150 times with a chopper op amp puts the signal at a level that simpler op amps, such as the LM11, can handle. Offset voltages in the amplifier are nulled with two pots, one for the high range and one for the lower three ranges.

LED PEAKMETER



Fig. 56-5

LED PEAKMETER (Cont.)

The circuit includes a peak detector that immediately drives the readout to any new higher signal level and slowly lowers it after the signal drops to zero. The readout is a moving dot or expanding bar display. The circuit can be expanded for a longer bar readout. Tapping five or more LED peakmeters into a frequency equalizer or series of audio filters should give a unique result. The bottom LED remains on with no signal at the input, thus providing a pilot light for the unit.

LC CHECKER



LI- 307. NO.28E CLOSE-WOUND ON 3/8" (10mm) SLUG-TUNED FORM. APPROX. $7_{\mu}H$, L2-507. SAME AS LI. APPROX. $30_{\mu}H$. OI-2N3904 OR SIMILAR. M-0 TO 100 OR 0 TO 200 μ A. SI-SPST TOGGLE OR SLIDE SWITCH.

HAM RADIO

Fig. 56-6

The circuit is based on the *grid-dip* or *absorption effect*, which occurs when a parallel resonant circuit is coupled to an oscillator of the same frequency. Q1 operates in a conventional Colpitts oscillator circuit at a fixed frequency of approximately 4 MHz. A meter connected in series with the transistor's base-bias resistor serves as the dip or absorption indicator.

The variable measuring circuit consists of C1, C2, and L2 and is connected to panel terminals as shown. L2 is loosely coupled to L1 in the oscillator circuit. This measuring circuit is tuned to the oscillator frequency with variable capacitor C2 set at full capacitance. When power is applied to the oscillator, the meter shows a dip caused by power absorption from the measuring circuit.

Connecting an unknown capacitor across the test terminals lowers the resonant frequency of the measuring circuit. To restore resonance, tune capacitor C2 lower in capacitance. The meter will dip again when you reach this point. Determine the capacitance across the text terminals by calibrating the dial settings of C2.

Capacitor C4, a small variable trimmer in the oscillator circuit, compensates for drift or other variations and is normally set at half capacitance. The capacitor is a panel control, labeled zero, and it is used to set the oscillator exactly at the dip point when C2 is set at maximum capacitance. This corresponds to zero on the calibration scale.

TACHOMETER AND DIRECTION-OF-ROTATION CIRCUIT



Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

Fig. 56-7

In machine and equipment design, some applications require measurement of both the shaft speed and the direction of rotation. Fig. 56-4 shows the circuit of a tachometer, which also indicates the direction of rotation. The flywheel has two magnets embedded in the outer rim about 45° apart. One magnet has the north pole toward the outside and the other magnet has the south pole toward the outside rim of the flywheel. Because of the magnet spacing, a short on pulse is produced by the TL3101 in one direction and a long on pulse in the other direction. A $0-50 \ \mu$ A meter is used to monitor the flywheel speed while the LEDs indicate the direction of rotation. The direction-of-rotation circuit can be divided into three parts:

- TLC372 device for input conditioning and reference adjustment.
- Two 2N2222 transistors which apply the V_{CC} to the two LEDs when needed.
- The two TIL220 LEDs which indicate clockwise (CW) or counterclockwise (CCW) direction of rotation.



This circuit operates by charging a small capacitor from a constant-current source when the pulse to be measured is present. Dual pnp transistor Q3 is the current source; its output current equals the LM329 reference voltage divided by the resistance of potentiometer R1. When the input is high with no pulse present, Q1 keeps the current source turned off. When the pulse begins and the input decreases, Q1 turns off and the monostable multivibrator generates a short pulse. The pulse from the multivibrator turns on Q2, removing any residual charge from the 100-pF capacitor. Q2 then turns off, and the capacitor begins to charge linearly from the current source. When the input pulse ends, the current source turns off, and the voltage on the capacitor is proportional to the pulse width.



QRP SWR BRIDGE (Cont.)

The design shown is a simple unit for QRP operation on all authorized frequencies up to 30 MHz, based on a toroidal transformer T1. The secondary winding of T1 samples a small amount of rf power, both forward and reflected, which is divided by the bridge circuit and rectified by diodes D1 and D2. Forward and reflected readings are obtained simultaneously on the two meters M1 and M2, and the bridge is matched and balanced at the required load impedance by C1 and C2. See Fig. 56-9b for an alternative, less expensive, single meter version. The bridge also measure forward power.



The heart of the electroscope is the two junction FETs Q1 and Q2 connected in a balanced-bridge circuit. The gate input of Q1 is connected to the wire pick-up antenna, while Q2's gate is tied to the circuit's common ground through R2. That type of bridge circuit offers excellent temperature stability; therefore, Q1 is allowed to operate in an open-gate configuration. Potentiometer R7 is used to balance the bridge circuit, and R6 sets the maximum meter swing. Capacitors C1 and C2 help to reduce the 60-Hz pickup and add to the short-term stability of the circuit.



The circuit in Fig. 56-11a lights the signal lamp upon detecting a line current consumption of more than 5 mA, and handles currents of several amperes with appropriate diodes fitted in the D1 and D2 positions. Transistor T1 is switched on when the drop across D1/D2 exceeds a certain level. Diodes from the well-known 1N400x series can be used for currents of up to 1 A, while 1N540x types are rated for up to 3 A. Fuse F1 should suit the particular application.

The circuit in Fig. 56-11b is a current-triggered alarm. Rectifier bridge D4 through D7 can only provide the coil voltage for Rel when the current through D1/D2 exceeds a certain level, because then series capacitor C1 passes the alternating main current. Capacitor C1 needs to suit the sensitivity of the relay coil. This is readily effected by connecting capacitors in parallel until the coil voltage is high enough for the relay to operate reliably.



PICOAMMETER CIRCUIT

This circuit uses the exceptionally low input current 0.1 pA of the CA3420 BiMOS op amp. With only a single 10-M Ω resistor, the circuit covers the range from ± 50 pA to a maximum full-scale sensitivity of ± 1.5 pA.

PAPER SHEET DISCRIMINATOR FOR PRINTING AND COPYING MACHINES



The circuit outputs power to the drive motor when one or no sheets are being fed, but interrupts motor power when two or more superimposed sheets pass through the optodetector slot. The optodetector can be either an H2aB darlington interruptor module or an H23B matched emitter-detector pair. The output from the optodarlington is coupled to a Schmitt trigger, comprising transistors Q1 and Q2 for noise immunity and minor paper opacity variation immunity. When the Schmitt is on, gate current is applied to the SC148D output device. The dc power supply for the detector and Schmitt is a simple rc diode half-wave configuration chosen for its low cost (fewer diodes and no transformers) and minimum bulk. While such a supply is directly coupled to the power triac, this is precluded by current drain considerations (50 mA dc for the gate drive alone). Note that direct coupling of the Schmitt to the output triacs is preferred, since RFI is virtually eliminated with the quasi-dc gate drive.



STUD FINDER

The CS209 is designed to detect the presence or proximity of magnetic metals. It has an internal oscillator that, along with its external lc resonant circuit, provides oscillations whose amplitude is dependent upon the Q of the lc network. Close proximity to magnetic material reduces the Q of the tuned circuit, thus the oscillations tend to decrease in amplitude. The decrease in amplitude is detected and used in turn on LED1, indicating the presence of a magnetic material (i.e., nail or screw).



In this configuration, the display reads hertz directly. With pin 11 of the ICM7027A connected to V_{DD} , the gating time will be 0.1 second; this will display tens of hertz as the least significant digit. For shorter gating times, an ICM7207 can be used with a 6.5536-MHz crystal, giving a 0.01 second gating with pin 11 connected to V_{DD} , and a 0.1 second gating with pin 11 open.



In this application, the ICM7249 is configured as an hours-in-use meter and shows how many whole hours of line voltage have been applied. The 20-M Ω resistor and high-pass filtering allow ac line activation of the S/S input. This configuration, which is powered by a 3-V lithium cell, will operate continuously for $2^{1/2}$ years. Without the display, which only needs to be connected when a reading is required, the span of operation is extended to 10 years.



A transducer senses a direct current magnetically, providing isolation between the input and the output. The detecting-and-isolating element is a saturable reactor, in which the input current, to be measured, passes through a one-turn control coil. The transducer provides an output of 0 to 3 Vdc, an input current of 0 to 15 Adc, and consumes 22 mW at 10 Adc input.

Line driver U1 excites the saturable reactor L1 by feeding a 2.3-kHz square wave through transformer T1. The output of L1 is rectified by the bridge rectifier composed of diodes D3 through D6, then amplified by op amp U2, which has a gain of 20.

Diodes D1 and D2 commutate the reactive current fed back to the primary of T1 from L1. Without these diodes, large reactive voltage spikes on the primary would waste power and could destroy U1. Filter capacitor C1 stores the energy fed back through D1 and D2.

To minimize core losses, the core of T1 is made of an alloy of 80% nickel and 20% iron. To minimize capacitance, the primary and secondary windings are interleaved and progressively wound 350°. The primary and secondary windings consist of 408 and 660 turns, respectively, of #34 wire.



LINE-CURRENT MONITOR

A low-cost filament transformer provides a linear indication of the load current in an ac line. This method causes a slight series voltage drop over a wide range of load currents.



This design is for an external signal strength meter that is analog, digital, and audible for mobile transmitter hunters. The S meter also incorporates a gain circuit. The digital LED bar graph display has a very fast response time. The 3.3-K Ω resistor near LM3914 can be replaced with a 5-K pot to control LED brightness. The S2A position gives a 2:1 gain and the S2B position gives about a 50:1 gain. The calibration pots control the amount of meter action relative to the gain. The optional dampening circuit is used for the averaging of a transmitted signal that has modulated power or when a dip on the voice peaks occur. The capacitors can be switched one by one or switched into a very slow response using 5.8 μ F total capacitance.



AUDIBLE LOGIC TESTER

÷.,



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, September 1987. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

This tester provides an audible indication of the logic level of the signal presented to its input. A logic high is indicated by a high tone, a logic low is indicated by a low tone, and oscillation is indicated by an alternating tone. The input is high impedance, so it will not load down the circuit under test. The tester can be used to troubleshoot TTL or CMOS logic. The input consists of two sections of an LM339 quad comparator. IC1a increases when the input voltage exceeds 67% of the supply voltage. The other comparator increases when the input drops below 33% of the supply.

The tone generators consist of two gated astable multivibrators. The generator built around IC2a and IC2b produces the high tone. The one built around IC2c and IC2d produces the low tone. Two diodes, D1 and D2, isolate the tone-generator outputs. Transistor Q1 is used to drive a low-impedance speaker.



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS/POPULAR ELECTRONICS

The DUT's(Device Under Test) cathode, anode, and gate are connected to the unit's K, A, and G terminals, respectively. Pressing switch S1 feeds a gate current to the DUT, which triggers it on. Resistor R1 limits the gate current to the appropriate level. Resistor R3 limits the current through the LED to about 20 mA, which, with the current through R2, results in a latching current of about 110 mA. The LED is used to monitor the latching current. If the DUT is good, once the gate is triggered with S1, the LED will remain lit, indicating that the device is conducting. To end the test, turn off the device by interrupting the latching current flow using switch S2. The LED should turn off and remain off. The preceding procedure will work with SCRs and triacs. To check LEDs and other diodes, connect the anode and cathode leads to the anode and cathode of the diode; LED1 should light. When the leads are reversed, the LED should remain off.

Ст C2 RANGE +5 <u>.</u> F GAIN ADJUST* 2 kHz .082 µF +5 V +12 v 20 k Hz 0082 μF R3 4.7 K 200 kHz R8 20 K 820 pF 2 MHz 82 pF R4 1 K 20 MHz 43 K 8.2 pF R5 14 11 + 12 V 10 RSET I-6 V MAX A7 Az 12M O A 10 INPUT 510 Q 20 K N74121A NE520/ TO VIN (LD111A) 1/3 in 86 1 ĸ ZERO R2 25 K 100 pF ADJUST Ĉ3 100 Ω - 12 V SILICONIX ***CALIBRATE AT 1000 COUNTS** -12 V Fig. 56-23

The circuit converts frequency to voltage by taking the average dc value of the pulses from the 74121 monostable multivibrator. The one shot is triggered by the positive-going ac signal at the input of the 529 comparator. The amplifier acts as a dc filter, and also provides zeroing. This circuit will maintain an accuracy of 2% over 5 decades of range. The input signal to the comparator should be greater than 0.1 V pk-pk, and less than 12 V pk-pk for proper operation.

DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER

Fig. 56-22

LOW-CURRENT MEASUREMENT SYSTEM



This circuit uses a CA018 BiMOS op amp. Low current, supplied at input potential as power supply to load resistor R_L , is increased by R2/R1, when load current I_L is monitored by power supply meter M. Thus, if I_L is 100 nA, with values shown, I_L presented to supply will be 100 μ A.

GE/RCA

Fig. 56-24

SIMPLE CONTINUITY TESTER



The pitch of the tone is dependent upon the resistance under test. The tester will respond to resistances of hundreds of kilohms, yet it is possible to distinguish differences of just tens of ohms in low-resistance circuits. Q1 and Q2 form a multivibrator, the frequency of which is influenced by the resistance between the test points. The output stage, Q3 and Q4, will drive a small loudspeaker or a telephone earpiece. The unit is powered by a 3-V battery, and draws very little current when not in use.

SOUND-LEVEL METER



Sounds are picked up by MIC1 and fed to the input of the first op amp. The signal is then fed to the input of second op amp U1b, where it is boosted again by a factor of between 1 and 33, depending upon the setting of range switch S1.

With the range switch set in the A position, R6 is 1 K Ω and R7 is 33 K Ω , so that stage has a gain of 33. In the B position, the gain is 10 Ω ; in the C position, the gain is 22 Ω ; and in the D position the gain is 1 Ω .

As the signal voltage fed to the input of U2 at pin 5 varies, one of ten LEDs will light to correspond with the input-voltage level. At the input's lowest operating level, U2 produces an output at pin 1, causing LED1 to light. The highest input level presented to the input of U2, about 1.2 V, causes LED10 to turn on.

.





OPTICAL PICK-UP TACHOMETER

Remote, noncontact, measurement of the speed of rotating objects is the purpose of this simple circuit. Linearity and accuracy are extremely high and normally limited by the milliammeter used and the initial calibration. This circuit is configured to count the leading edge of light pulses and to ignore normal ambient light levels. It is designed for portable operation since the tachometer is not sensitive to supply voltage within the supply voltage tolerance. Full scale at the maximum sensitivity of the calibration resistance is read at about 300 light pulses per second. A digital voltmeter can be used. on the 100-mV full-scale range, in place of the milliammeter. Shunt its input with a 100- Ω resistor in parallel with a $100-\mu F$ capacitor. This rc network replaces the filtering supplied by the analog meter.



EDN

Fig. 56-29

This circuit compares a rectified input, $V_{\rm IN}$, with a voltage that decays exponentially across a 4.7-K Ω resistor and a 0.01- μ F capacitor. Comparing the exponentially decaying voltage with the rectified input provides a peak-level indication that requires no adjustment. A phase-locked loop controls the scan rate so that each LED represents 6 dB in the 30 dB range.

57

1

۰.,

Medical Electronics Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Three-Chip EKG Simulator Breath Monitor Stimulus Isolator Constant-Current Stimulator



Two 555s and a quad NAND-gate IC can simulate an electrocardiograph signal and a γ -wave radioisotope signal for applications in nuclear medicine. This circuit synchronizes the radioisotope signal to the EKG signal. You can use the circuit's outputs to test, for example, microprocessor-based software that calculates the left ventricular ejection fraction before you use the software in clinical applications. IC1, a 555 timer, provides a positive-going pulse train that simulates an EKG signal. A 10-K Ω potentiometer provides frequency adjustment. The other 555 timer, configured as a pulse-position modulator, provides the simulated γ -wave activity.



BREATH MONITOR (Cont.)

The mercury-in-rubber strain gauge is the detector of breathing. In the model device, the strain gauge produced by Medimatic, Demark was used. The change in the length of the strain gauge wrapped around the chest during breathing causes a varying electrical resistance of about 0.2 Ω /cm. The constant current passing R1, R_T and R4 gives the constant component on the output of U1 differential amplifier. The change in the resistance of the strain gauge, which results from breathing, produces proportional varying in output voltage of U1 amplifier. The voltage follower, based on U2, separates the output voltage of the filter from the input stage amplifier. U3 works as a noninverter amplifier with regulated gain. This device should be supplied with a stabilized constant voltage of ± 15 V.



All resistor values in ohma

*Power rating depends on duty cycle from 1/2w for 20-25% duty cycle to 15-20W for 75-90% duty cycle

SIGNETICS

Fig. 57-3

This stimulus isolator uses a photo-SCR and a toroid for shaping pulses of up to 200 V at 200 µA.


Most circuits that provide an electrical stimulus for research subjects are constant-voltage designs; this circuit is a constant-current design. Stimulator circuits must be isolated for two reasons: to ensure safety and to minimize interference. Isolated stimulators are essentially two-terminal devices; output currents can flow only between the two output terminals and can at no time flow through any other path, such as the power ground.

The circuit's bandwidth ranges from 50 Hz to 5 kHz when a ± 1 V sinusoidal input drives the circuit. Output loads can range from a short circuit to 100 K Ω and have as much as 0.033 μ F of parallel capacitance. The transformer and associated circuitry conveniently connect to the main circuit via a cable. Note: This circuit is not approved for use on human beings.

Op amps, IC1 and IC2, buffer and set the gain of the circuit, respectively. You adjust trimmer R1 so that R2, a 10-turn pot, yields output currents ranging from 0 to 1 mA/ $V_{\rm IN}$. IC3 is a power op amp. Its output drives the primary of a transformer that has a current gain of 0.1, or a voltage gain of 10. Operating from a +15 V supply, the transformer therefore has a voltage compliance of ±150 V.

The circuit senses not only the current supplied to the transformer but also the current in the transformer's secondary. IC7, a fully isolated, medical-grade amplifier, provides the isolated feedback signal because the op amp has its own built-in isolation transformer. Trimmer R3 sets the feedback gain precisely at 27 K Ω nominal.

58

4

Metronome

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Downbeat-Emphasized Electronic Metronome



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics magazine, December 1985. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1985.

Fig. 58-1

IC1a and IC1b form an astable multivibrator. The astable's signal is fed to IC1c, also to the clock input of IC2, a 4017B decade counter. That IC's Q0 through Q9 outputs become high one at a time for each successive clock pulse received at pin 14. Switch S1 feeds one of those outputs to the 4017B's reset input. Whenever the selected output becomes high, the 4017B restarts its counting cycle; that determines the number of beats per measure. The network composed of C2 and R6 sharpens the downbeat pulse, and the network composed of C3 and R7 sharpens the free-running pulses. By making C2 larger than C3, the downbeat receives greater emphasis.

59

Miscellaneous Treasures

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Closed-Loop Tracer Pulse Amplitude Discriminator Tracer Receiver Central Image Canceller Bug Tracer Breath Alert Alcohol Tester Automatic Electronic Music Positive Input/Negative Output Charge Pump Acid Rain Monitor

۰,

Simple Low-Cost Rf Switch Burst Power Control Flame Ignitor Bar Code Scanner 50-MHz Trigger Air-Motion Detector Bug Detector Door Opener

CLOSED-LOOP TRACER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

.Fig. 59-1

The tracer, consisting of both a transmitter and receiver, is designed to follow a closed-loop wire or cable system. It follows an induced voltage path created by feeding a low-current, audio-frequency signal through the cable. When the pick-up coils come within close proximity of the current-carrying cable, a small voltage is generated in each coil, and that induced voltage is then processed by the receiver's circuitry.

The circuit is built around a 567 phase-locked loop (PLL) configured as a variable-frequency, audio-generator circuit, which is designed to produce a square-wave output at pin 5. Potentiometer R4 allows the oscillator to be easily tuned to the receiver's frequency. Transistor Q1 isolates the oscillator from the load and matches the impedance of the primary of T1. Resistor R3 limits current flow through Q1. The low-impedance secondary of T1 supplies the cable drive signal.



A 1-V amplitude pulse triggers SCS1, but has insufficient amplitude to trigger SCS2. A 3-V input pulse is delayed in reaching SCS1 by the 10-K Ω and .001- μ F integrating network. Instead, it triggers SCS2, then raises the common emitter voltage to prevent SCS1 from triggering. The 100-K Ω resistors suppress the rate effect.

TRACER RECEIVER



The tracer receiver is a stereo audio amplifier/detector circuit operating near 1 kHz. Inductors L1 and L2—hand-wound coils, consisting of 200 turns of #26 wire on 2-inch ferrite cores— are tuned to the operating frequency of the amplifier/detector. The received signal strength of each individual receiver is indicated by an LED. The audio output of the receiver is fed to a stereo headphone. That dual-receiver scheme helps in locating and tracking the hidden wire or cable by giving a directional output that indicates the cable's path.

The 1-kHz signal is picked up by L1 and coupled to the input of op amp U1a, which provides a gain of about 100 dB. The output of op amp U1a is fed through volume-control potentiometer R7 to the input of U1b, which magnifies the already amplified signal 100 times more. That puts the maximum gain of the receiver at about 10,000 dB. The output of U1b follows two paths: in the first path, the signal is couple through C9 and R13 to J1, and is used to drive one half of a stereo headphone.

In the other path, the signal is fed through a voltage doubling/detector circuit—consisting of D1, D2, C11, and C13—that converts the amplified 1-kHz signal to the dc voltage that's used to drive Q1. When Q1 is turned on, LED1 lights, indicating a received signal.

CENTRAL IMAGE CANCELLER



•

POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 59-4

The circuit allows you to eliminate the vocal portion of an audio signal, while leaving the instrumental portion. The circuit mixes two channels that must be 180° out of phase, so the signals that form the center-stereo image is canceled out. Those signals usually appear in phase. Resistor R3 biases the noninverting input of U1 from a center tap formed by resistors R1 and R4, and capacitor C3. Resistor R4, capacitor C3, and potentiometer R6 form a negative-feedback circuit that establishes the closed-loop voltage gain of U1 at unity. The signal is inverted between the input and output.

Signals applied to the right input are coupled to the noninverting input of U1 through C4 and attenuating resistor R5. Resistors R3 and R5 make up a 6 dB attenuator, so once again, there is unity voltage gain between the input and the output. However, the right input signal is not inverted.

Therefore, a signal appearing at both inputs is phased out by the circuit and will not appear at the output. Even if the two input signals are at slightly different levels because of different source impedances, you can still adjust for full cancellation by carefully tweaking R6.





POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 59-5

The bug tracer is made up of a simple rf-injector circuit consisting of Q1 and Q2, and a pocketsize, AM broadcast receiver. The two-transistor rf-injector circuit supplies a constant rf signal to one end of a cable. Then the AM receiver is used as a detector, allowing you to trace the wire to its source.

Transistor Q1, along with piezoelectric ceramic resonator RES1, make up a simple rf oscillator that operates either at or near the AM-radio, 455-kHz, i-f frequency. That means that the second or third harmonic signal can easily be picked up by the receiver. Transistor Q2 is connected to an emitterfollower circuit to protect the oscillator from output loading; that helps to stabilize the output frequency and signal level.

BREATH ALERT ALCOHOL TESTER

٤,



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, October 1988. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Fig. 59-6

When power is applied to the circuit, the heater coil in the sensor is energized by the 5-V output of IC5, a 7805 voltage regulator. Breathing into the sensor with alcohol on your breath will lower the sensor's resistance; consequently, the input voltage to the detector circuit, will change. The detector circuit consists of quad op amp, IC2 and its associated circuitry. All sections of the detector circuit are calibrated via R3 and R4, and the inputs to each section are controlled by the voltage-divider network R21 through R23. As each section is triggered, the outputs decrease, and sample-and-hold circuits, IC3 and IC4, will latch onto the highest input value and drive the appropriate LED. The different colored LEDs represent alcohol levels from 0 to 0.16%.

If the level of alcohol is above the legal limit, or 0.16%, part of another quad op amp, IC1d, will turn on both the optional buzzer and LED5. That is an indication of a high level of alcohol present in your blood, and you definitely should not drive.

After a test is taken, the sensor takes a few seconds to ready itself for another test. When the sensor is ready, its input to IC1b, adjusted via R2 to a threshold of 0.5 V, causes LED4 (ready) to light. That, in turn, causes IC1c to reset the rest of the circuitry. The last section of IC1 is biased via R15 and R16, and used to indicate a low-battery condition—when the battery voltage drops below 6.8 V—which could result in an inaccurate breath test.



IC1, a 555 timer, is set up as an astable multivibrator to produce the signal that triggers IC2, a 7490 decade counter. That IC, in turn, produces a BCD output that is fed to IC3, a 7445 BCD-to-decimal decoder/driver. IC3's output is inverted by two hex inverters, IC4 and IC5. The outputs of IC4 and IC5 are inputted to control pins on IC6 and IC7, CD4016 CMOS quad bilateral switches. As those switches open and close, different resistances (as set by potentiometers R3 through R10) are inserted into the sound-generating circuit made from IC8. The frequency at the outputs of IC6 and IC7 are adjusted to various rates, using potentiometers R3 through R10, to produce the desired tones. Capacitors can be placed in series with the potentiometers to produce a sloping sound instead of a straight tone. The negative-going output signals of IC6 and IC7 are fed through a common bus to pin 8 of IC8.



POSITIVE INPUT/NEGATIVE OUTPUT CHARGE PUMP

A charge pump is a simple means of generating a low-power voltage supply of opposite polarity from the main supply. The 74C14 IC is a self-oscillating driver for the MOSFET power switch. It produces a pulse width of 6.5 μ s at a repetition frequency of 100 kHz. When the MOSFET device is off, capacitor C is charged to the positive supply. When the power through the MOSFET switches on, C delivers a negative voltage through the series diode to the output. The zener serves as a dissipative regulator. Because the MOSFET switches fast, operation at high frequencies allows the capacitors in the system to be small.



A simple bridge rectifier and a 12-V regulator powers the MOSFET sensing circuit. The unregulated output of the bridge rectifier operates the drain solenoid via switch S1. The sensor itself is built from two electrodes: one made of copper, the other of lead. In combination with the liquid trapped by the sensor, the electrodes form a miniature lead/acid cell whose output is amplified by MOSFET Q1. The maximum output produced by our prototype cell was about 50 μ A.

MOSFET Q1 serves as the fourth leg of a Wheatstone bridge. When sensed acidity causes the sensor to generate a voltage, Q1 turns on slightly, so its drain-to-source resistance decreases. That resistance variation causes an imbalance in the bridge, and that imbalance is indicated by meter M1.



When the digital logic level at the control input is low, the PIN diode is forward-biased by the CMOS gates. The two 1-K Ω bias resistors limit this current to the PIN diode's safe forward current limit. In this state, the switch is on. When the control input is high, the diode is reverse-biased and the switch is off. This switch is well-suited for electronically steered antenna arrays, multiple path switching, and other applications requiring small, low-cost rf switches. This particular design was used in a four-pole rotary switch for a Doppler-shift radio direction-finder operating at 144 MHz.



Industrial applications sometimes require that power be only briefly applied to a load following the closure of a switch, such as a microswitch or foot switch. The load could be a heating element for use in sealing plastic bags, a dc motor that is indexed or stepped with each application of power, or a dc solenoid which is to be energized for a brief time—for example, a staple gun.

The phase angle at which the SCR triggers on is determined by the charging rate of C2 through R7 and potentiometer R8. When the breakover voltage of the gate triggering device, a silicon unilateral switch, is reached, the SCR turns on. The average dc voltage to the load is determined by the setting of R8.



The spark developed by the circuit is suitable for a gas ignitor. Capacitor C1 is charged through R1 and D1 toward peak line voltage. C2 is simultaneously being charged at a slower rate through R5. When the charge on C2 is sufficient to trigger the PUT, the SCR is triggered on, providing a rapid discharge path for C1 through the transformer primary. The SCR is triggered about 20 times per second with the component values shown. The L14G3 serves as a flame sensor. When ignition is achieved and sensed by the photodetector, the low V_{CE} prevents further SCR triggering.

BAR-CODE SCANNER



HARRIS

۰.

Fig. 59-13

The circuit illustrates a method of interfacing a HEDS-1000 emitter-detector pair with a HA-5144 for use as a bar-code scanner circuit. The HA-5144 is used as an amplifier system which converts the bar and space widths of the printed bar code into a pulse-width modulated digital signal. Amplifier A1 is used to amplify the current output of the detector. The output of A1 is passed to two precision peak-detector circuits which detect the positive and negative peaks of the received signal. Amplifier A4 is used as a comparator whose reference is maintained at the midpoint of the peak-to-peak signal by resistors R5 and R6. This provides a more accurate edge detection and less ambiguity in bar width. Amplifier A5 is used as an optional noise gate which only allows data to pass through the gate when the peak-to-peak modulation signal is larger than one diode drop. This circuit is operated by a single supply voltage with low-power consumption which makes it ideal for battery-operated data entry systems.



This has a stable trigger 100 mV sensitivity at 50 MHz. The FETs comprise a simple high-speed buffer and the LT1016 compares the buffer's output to the potential at the trigger level potentiometer, which can be of either polarity. The 10-K Ω resistor provides hysteresis, eliminating "chattering" caused by noisy input signals. To calibrate this circuit, ground the input and adjust the input zero control for 0 V at Q2's drain terminal.



When a current of air hits the piezo element, a small signal is generated and is fed through C1 and R1 to inverting input pin 2 of one section of the LM324. That causes output pin 1 to increase. Resistor R3 is used to adjust the sensitivity of the detector. The circuit can be set so high as to detect the wave of a hand or so low that blowing on the element as hard as you can will produce no output. Resistor R2 is used to adjust the level of the output voltage at pin 1.

The detector circuit can be used in various control applications. For example, an SCR can be used to control 117-Vac loads as shown. Also, an npn transistor, such as a TIP29, can be used to control loads as shown.

BUG DETECTOR

ς.



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, June 1989. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

This rf detector can locate low-power transmitters (bugs) that are hidden from sight. It can sense the presence of a 1-mW transmitter at 20 feet, which is sensitive enough to detect the tiniest bug. As you bring the rf detector closer to the bug, more and more segments of its LED bar-graph display light, which aids in direction finding.

The front end has a two-stage wideband rf amplifier, and a forward-biased hot-carrier diode for a detector. After detection, the signal is filtered and fed to IC1, an LM3915N bar-graph driver having a logarithmic output. Each successive LED segment represents a 3-dB step.

DOOR OPENER



The door opener derives its power from a 9-V battery. A momentary-contact switch, S2, is provided in the event that manual opening and closing is required. Relay K1 is a 9-V type and relay K2 is a 117-Vac latching-type, which automatically latches with the first burst of current and opens on the second burst. The gate lead of the LASCR is not used; a light source triggers the LASCR unit into conduction, causing current to flow in the coil of the relay. That, in turn, causes K1's contacts to close, thereby energizing K2 (closing its contacts), and operating the garage door motor.

60

٩,

Mixers

 T_{he} sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Signal Combiner Simple Mixer Input-Buffered Mixer Four-Channel Mixer Universal Mixer Stage

SIGNAL COMBINER



This circuit uses buffer stages to prevent channel crosstalk back through the mixer resistor network. The potentiometers used for each stage allow for convenient signal strength adjustment, while maintaining input impedance matching at the 600- Ω audio standard. The feedback resistor R_f will permit the output signal gain to be as high as 15 dB.



This mixer is built around a TL072 dual BiFET op amp with a JFET input stage, and can be powered from a single-ended 9- to 18-V power supply. The microphone input is capacitively coupled to the noninverting input of U1a.

Resistors R1 and R3 set the voltage gain at about 26 dB and serve as a negative feedback network for U1a. Capacitors C1 through C3 are dc-blocking capacitors. Most high-impedance microphones have outputs of a few mV. Often, a preamp stage just isn't enough, so the microphone signal is given a boost of about 20 db in the mixer. The noninverting input of U1b is biased to half the supply voltage by R6, R7, and C6. Resistors R5 and R8 make up the negative-feedback network and set the voltage gain of U1b at unity. Capacitor C5 is for dc blocking at this input.

INPUT-BUFFERED MIXER



4,

A high signal-to-noise ratio is important in signal construction and combination. The HA-5147 aids in lowering overall system noise and thereby raises system sensitivity. The signal combination circuit incorporates input buffering with several other features to form a relatively efficient mixer stage with a minimum of channel crosstalk. The potentiometer used for each channel allows for both variable input levels and a constant impedance for the driving source. The buffers serve mainly to prevent reverse crosstalk back through the resistor network. This buffering allows for the combination of varying strength signals without reverse contamination. The gain of the final stage is set at a minimum of 10 and can be adjusted to as much as 20. This allows a great amount of flexibility when combining a vast array of input signals.



UNIVERSAL MIXER STAGE



This circuit illustrates some possible buffer combinations. These include a differential input stage, a voltage follower as well as both noninverting and inverting stages. The allowable resistor ratios and recommended device types are also included. One restriction applies to this type of mixer network in which R_g is greater than 2.4 K Ω . This limits the worst case output current for each of the input buffers to less than 10 mA.

4,

61

Modulators

· 4

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

> Rf Modulator Modulator SAW Oscillator Modulator Rf Modulator Modulation Monitor

Pulse-Position Modulator Pulse-Width Modulator Balanced Modulator Double-Sideband Suppressed-Carrier Modulator



Two IC rf modulators convert a suitable baseband video and audio signal up to a low VHF modulated carrier—Channel 2 through 6 in the U.S., and 1 through 3 in Japan—the LM1889 and the LM2889. Both ICs are identical regarding the rf modulation function, including pin outs, and can provide either of two rf carriers with dc switch selection of the desired carrier frequency. The LM1889 includes a crystal-controlled chroma subcarrier oscillator and balanced modulator for encoding R through Y or U and V color difference signals. A sound intercarrier frequency lc oscillator is modulated using an external varactor diode. The LM2889 replaces the chroma subcarrier function of the LM1889 with a video dc restoration clamp and an internal frequency-modulated sound intercarrier oscillator.



MODULATOR (Cont.)

Because the transconductance of an operational transconductance amplifier is directly proportional to I_{ABC} , the amplification of a signal can be controlled easily. The output current is the product from transconductance X input voltage. The circuit is effective up to approximately 200 kHz. Modulation of 99% is easy to achieve.



Adding a diode, a resistor, and a capacitor to the SAW (surface-acoustic-wave) oscillator allows you to use the oscillator in FSK (frequency-shift-keying) applications. D1, R1, and C1 form a simple diode switch in which D1 shunts C1 to ground. When the digital FSK input to R1 is low, D1 is off, and the small junction capacitance of D1 couples C1 to ground. A high FSK signal causes current to flow through R1 and D1. D1's dynamic impedance is small when it is in forward conduction. Therefore, C1 sees a lower impedance path to ground. Thus, the FSK input effectively switches C1 in and out of the oscillator's circuit.

When C1 is in the circuit—digital FSK is high—it pulls the frequency of the circuit slightly lower because of the additional phase shift C1 introduces at the GaGs FET gate terminal (available from: Dexcel, Div. of Gould, Santa Clara, CA). The SAW device (available from: RF Monolithics, Dallas, TX) restricts the amount of frequency shifting—usually less than 20 ppm for a high-Q SAW device.

The oscillator shown produces a center frequency of 896.2 MHz with an FSK deviation of 17 kHz when you drive the FSK input with a 0 to 5 V signal. The frequency also depends on L1 and C2.

RF MODULATOR



Because power MOSFETs offer high power gain at both audio and radio frequencies, they are useful in many areas of radio-circuit design. For rf applications, a MOSFET's large safe operating area, V_{DS} vs I_D , protects it against damage from reflected rf energy. As a modulator, a MOSFET's transfer linearity aids fidelity. In the suppressed-carrier modulator, an rf signal is applied to the primary of transformer T1, whose secondaries provide equal-amplitude, opposite-phase rf drive signals to output FETs Q1 and Q2. Output V_o is zero when no audio-frequency signals are present, because the opposite-phase rf signals from Q1 and Q2 cancel. When audio-frequency signals appear at nodes A and B, you obtain a modulated rf output (V_o) . Source resistors R18 and R19 improve the dc stability and low-frequency gain. A phase inverter, based on the dual op amp IC1A and IC1B, generates the out-of-phase, equal-amplitude, audio-frequency modulation signals.

MODULATION MONITOR



Switching diodes are used to fire the neon lamps when negative-peak modulation hits 50, 60, and 100%. To use the circuit, keep an eye on the lamps. You should attempt to keep the 50% lamp firing all the time, the 60% lamp should be on as much as possible, but try to prevent the 100% lamp from lighting.







This application uses the timer connected for astable (free-running) operation, with a modulating signal again applied to the control voltage terminal. The pulse position varies with the modulating signal, since the threshold voltage and the time delay is varied.

PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR



47

T = 0.5 MS/CM MODULATION INPUT-2V/CM CLOCK INPUT-5V/CM OUTPUT VOLTAGE 5V/CM-----OUTPUT VOLTAGE 5V/CM-----



SIGNETICS

b. Expected Waveforms

Fig. 61-7

In this application, the timer is connected in the monostable mode. The circuit is triggered with a continuous pulse train and the threshold voltage is modulated by the signal applied to the control voltage terminal at pin 5. This has the effect of modulating the pulse width as the control voltage varies. The figure shows the actual waveform generated with this circuit.



BALANCED MODULATOR (Cont.)

When the carrier level is adequate to switch the cross-coupled pair of differential amplifiers, the modulation signal, which has been applied to the gate, will be switched at the carrier rate, between the collector loads. When switching occurs, it will result in the modulation being multiplied by a symmetrical switching function. If the modulation gate remains in the linear region, only the first harmonic will be present. To balance the MC1445 modulator, equal gain must be achieved in the two separate channels. To remain in the linear region, the modulation input must be restricted to approximately 200 mV pk-pk. Because the gate bias point is sensitive to the amount of carrier suppression, a high-resolution, 10-turn potentiometer should be used.



DOUBLE-SIDEBAND SUPPRESSED-CARRIER MODULATOR

The basic current allows no carrier to be present in the output. By adding offsets to the carrier differential pairs, controlled amounts of carrier appear at the output. The amplitude becomes a function of the modulation signal—AM modulation.

62

Motor-Control Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

PWM Servo Amplifier PWM Speed Control and Energy-Recovering Brake Start-and-Run Motor Circuit Automatic Fan-Speed Controller Efficient Switching Controller Closed-Loop Motor-Speed Control Servo System Controller Switched-Mode Motor-Speed Controller Tachless Motor-Speed Controller

Constant-Speed Motor Driver Dc Motor Drive with Fixed Speed Control Bridge-Type Ac Servo Amplifier Speed-Controlled Reversible Dc Motor Drive PWM Motor Controller Stepping Motor Drive High-Efficiency Motor-Speed Controller

47

PWM SERVO AMPLIFIER



A major feature of the PWM servo amplifier is elimination of a pulse transformer. A 150 kHz pulsewidth modulated signal is applied to U3, with its complementary outputs applied to identical circuits to drive the load. When point A increases, Q2 is on and point B is at ground potential. The V_{CC} for U1 is maintained through D1, and Q1 is held off by D2. When point A decreases, Q2 turns off, point C is pulled low by C2, which turns Q1 on. The time constant for R1, R3, and C2 can hold Q1 on just long enough to allow the voltage at point B to start rising. As point B rises, it charges C2 by forward biasing D3, maintaining point C low with respect to U1, and keeping Q1 turned on.

With point B at 40 V, D2 is off and point C is held low by R1 and R2, and V_{CC} for U1 is maintained by the charge on C1. When point A increases again, Q2 again turns on, C2 pushes point C high, and turns Q1 off long enough to allow the voltage at point B to start falling. C2 is now discharged by reverse-biased D3, which keeps point C high with respect to U1, and keeps Q1 off. Once point B reaches ground potential, D1 again turns on, recharging C1, and maintaining V_{CC} to U1. D2 also turns on and keeps Q1 off. PWM SPEED CONTROL AND ENERGY-RECOVERING BRAKE



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

This circuit uses the main drive motor as a generator/brake to recover the battery charge during vehicle braking. When this is done, it can increase the overall range and efficiency of an electric vehicle.

a"

In the accelerate mode, Q1 through Q3 receive gate pulses from U1, an on-line, current-mode, PWM controller IC. Assuming negligible effects of R, when Q1 through Q3 turn on, current I_1 builds up through the motor at a rate of:

$$dI_1 = V_B - V_A$$

where: V_A = Battery voltage V_B = Motor's back EMF L_A = Motor inductance in henries

Motor current and torque continue to rise until the voltage on the I_{SENSE} line is greater than I_{RESET} , as determined by the speed potentiometer. At this time, Q1 through Q3 are switched off, current I_2 begins to flow and decreases at a rate of:

$$\frac{dI_2}{dt} = \frac{V_A}{L_A}$$

until the next clock period begins.

As vehicle braking occurs, accelerate PWM IC U1 is switched off and braking PWM IC U2 and Q2 through Q4 are switched on. During this time, the back EMF source voltage causes current I_3 to begin to flow at the rate of:

$$\frac{dI_3}{dt} = \frac{V_A}{L_A}$$

The current I_3 continues to rise until I_{SENSE} is greater than I_{RESET} . Now, Q2 through Q4 are switched off and I_R is forced to flow back into the storage battery, thus energy is recovered.

The braking torque produced by the motor is proportional to the average reverse current that flows through the motor on the duty cycle of Q2 through Q4. The braking force can continue until:

$$V_A = 0$$

For reliable performance, voltage supplies should be independent of the main battery voltage.



The timed two-voltage circuit can start and run a small dc motor or solenoid. The input voltage to the LM317 three-terminal regulator ranges from 5 to 40 V, and the output voltage can range from 2 to 36 V. With input voltage $V_{\rm IN}$ initially applied to the input, and capacitor C1 in a discharged state, the LM393 comparator's open-collector output circuit is open-circuited. Then the higher start-up output voltage is:

$$V_{\rm OUT} = 1.25 \left[1 + (R_3/240)\right]$$

At a time *t* after start-up, when:

or:

$$t = -R_1 C_1 \text{Ln}[R_4/(R_4 + R_5)]$$

$$t = -R_1 C_1, \text{ if } R_5 = 1.72R_4$$

the comparator output decreases. At that time, the output voltage switches to a lower value to run the device at its proper operating level.



AUTOMATIC FAN SPEED CONTROLLER

AUTOMATIC FAN SPEED CONTROLLER (Cont.)

The controller circuit can reduce a fan's noise, power consumption, and wear, particularly in the presence of a low, fluctuating ambient temperature. Mount a temperature sensor in the fan's airstream, and the circuit will adjust the fan speed as necessary to maintain a relatively constant sensor temperature. Input components R1 and C1 integrate the input square wave, producing a quasitriangular wave at the noninverting input of op amp IC1A. At this inverting input is a reference voltage that decreases as temperature increases. The two-terminal sensor produces $1 \ \mu A/^{\circ}K$. The result is a rectangular wave at the output of IC1A with a duty cycle proportional to absolute temperature. Thus, a rise in temperature triggers a counteracting cooling effect by delivering more power to the fan. To calibrate the system with the sensor at room temperature, simply adjust R2 for a 50% duty cycle at V_1 . The fan will switch off at approximately 0°C and will be fully on at 44°C.



EFFICIENT SWITCHING CONTROLLER

This high-performance switching controller for a low-power dc servo motor uses a symmetrical complementary-transistor bridge. The bridge acts as a reversing switch between the motor and a single-ended power supply. Since the transistors operate either fully on or completely off, except during a very short transition period, much less heat is dissipated than in linear-amplifier circuits. Damping is provided by the circuit's inherent dynamic braking. Since either maximum or zero voltage is applied to the motor, the dynamic response is faster than that of linear servo drives.

SERVO SYSTEM CONTROLLER



SWITCHED-MODE MOTOR-SPEED CONTROLLER

To control a servo motor remotely, the 555 needs only six extra components.



LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Fig. 62-7

This circuit uses a tachometer to generate a feedback signal which is compared to a reference supplied by the auxiliary output. When power is applied, the tachometer output is zero and the regulator output comes on, forcing current into the motor. As motor rotation increases, the negative tachometer output pulls the enable pin toward ground. When the enable pin's threshold voltage is reached, the regulator output decreases and the motor slows. C1 provides positive feedback, ensuring clean transitions. In this fashion, the motor's speed is servo-controlled at a point determined by the 2-K Ω potentiometer setting. The regulator free-runs at whatever frequency and duty cycle are required to maintain the enable pin at its threshold. The loop bandwidth and stability are set by C2 and C3. The 1N914 diode prevents the negative output tachometer from pulling the enable pin below ground, and the 1N4002 commutates the motor's negative flyback pulse.

-3- VE-0

CLOSED-LOOP MOTOR-SPEED CONTROL





47

This electronic motor-speed control circuit is designed to operate in an electrically noisy environment. The circuit includes an optoelectronic pickup device, which is placed inside the motor housing to provide a speed feedback signal. The circuit automatically maintains the speed of the motor at the commanded value.

The pickup device contains an infrared LED and a phototransistor. The radiation from the diode is chopped into pulses by the motor fan blades, which are detected by the phototransistor. The train of pulses from the phototransistor is fed to a frequency-to-voltage converter, the output of which is a voltage proportional to the speed of the motor. This voltage is low-pass filtered, amplified, and compared with a manually-adjustable control voltage that represents the commanded speed.

The difference between the speed-measurement and speed-command signals is amplified and fed as a control voltage to an external power amplifier that drives the motor. A selector switch at the output of the final amplifier of this circuit also enables the operator to bypass the circuit and manually set the control voltage for the external amplifier.



This circuit is particularly applicable to digitally-controlled systems in robotic and X-Y positioning applications. By functioning from the 5-V logic supply, it eliminates additional motor-drive supplies. The *tachless* feedback saves additional space and cost. The circuit senses the motor's back EMF to determine its speed. The difference between the speed and a set point is used to close a sampled loop around the motor. A1 generates a pulse train. When A1's output is high, Q1 is biased, and Q3 drives the motor's ungrounded terminal. When A1 decreases, Q3 turns off and the motor's back EMF appears after the inductive flyback ceases. During this period, S1's input is turned on, and the 0.047- μ F capacitor acquires the back EMF's value. A2 compares this value with the set point and the amplified difference (trace D) changes A1's duty cycle, controlling the motor speed.





The NE5561 provides pulse-proportional drive and speed control based on dc tachometer feedback. This simple switching circuit consists of transistor 2N4920 pnp with a commutation diode used to deliver programmed pulse energy to the motor. A frequency of approximately 20 kHz is used to eliminate audio noise. The dc tach delivers 2.7 V/1000 RPM. Negative feedback occurs when this voltage is applied to the error amplifier of the NE5561. The duty cycle varies directly with load torque demand. The no-load current is ≈ 0.3 A and full load is 0.6 A.



BRIDGE-TYPE AC SERVO AMPLIFIER

This motor driver circuit uses a μ A759 power amplifier to drive a two-phase servomotor.



Fig. 62-12


Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

The figure illustrates a reversible dc motor drive application with adjustable speed control. The D inputs for these drivers are complementary and can be tied together and driven from the same logic control for bidirectional motor drive. The enables are tied together and driven by a pulse-width-modulated generator providing on duty cycles of 10 to 90% for speed control. A separate enable control is provided through an SN7409 logic gate. See the truth table for this motor controller application.

width

Definitions for the terms used in the truth table are as follows:

EN	Enable
DC	Direction control
SP.C	Speed control
Α	Direction of current—right to left
В	Direction of current—left to right
Н	Logic 1 voltage level
L	Logic 0 voltage level
N	Speed control set for narrow pulse wid
W	Speed control set for wide pulse width
Х	Irrelevant

Truth Table for Motor Control Circuit

EN	DC	SP.C	MOTOR DIRECTION	MOTOR SPEED
L	х	x	OFF	OFF
н	L	N	A	SLOW
н	L	w	A	FAST ·
н	н	N	В	SLOW
н	н	w	B	FAST

PWM MOTOR CONTROLLER +15 V +12 V 2 AMPS 10 kΩ ĊŴ SERIES DIRECTION Vcc Vcc WOUND CONTROL SN75604 Q CCW DC GND GND MOTOR SN75603 **PWM OUTPUT** VDD +15 V (8) (**a**) RESET TLC555 1N5297 Voc ANALOG U2 INPUT SPEED (6) THRESHOLD 81 CONTROL OUTPUT (3) ٧ı (8)(4) (0-10 V) 5 CONTROL VDD RESET TLC555 🗲 180 kΩ U1 Q 1 (6) THRESHOLD OUTPUT (3) (2) TRIGGER 80 Hz (5) CONTRO T = 12.5 ms 0.01 µF DISCHARGE (7) GND TRIGGER (1) (2) TAT DISCHARGE (7) C1 1.0 μF GND (1) 100 \$ 0.1 µF Fig. 62-14

Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

The PWM controller uses complementary half-H peripheral drivers SN75603 and SN75604, with totem-pole outputs rated at 40 V and 2.0 A. These drivers effectively place the motor in a full-bridge configuration, which has the ability to provide bidirectional control.

Timer U1 operates in the astable mode at a frequency of 80 Hz. The 100- Ω discharge resistor results in an 8- μ s trigger pulse which is coupled to the trigger input of timer U2. Timer U2 serves as the PWM generator. Capacitor C1 is charged linearly with a constant current of 1 mA from the 1N5297, which is an FET current-regulator diode.

Motor speed is controlled by feeding a dc voltage of 0 to 10 V to control input pin 5 of U2. As the control voltage increases, the width of the output pulse pin 3 also increases. These pulses control the on/ off time of the two motor drivers. The trigger pulse width of timer U1 limits the minimum possible duty cycle from U2.





ZETEX, formerly FERRANTI Fig

logic system is illustrated in Fig. 62-15B.

face directly with standard TTL. A suitable control





HIGH-EFFICIENCY MOTOR-SPEED CONTROLLER

63

Multiplexers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Two-Level Multiplexer 1-of-15 Cascaded Video MUX Low-Cost Four-Channel Multiplexer Demultiplexer One-of-Eight Channel Transmission System Three-Channel Multiplexer with Sample-and-Hold Analog Multiplexer with Buffered Input and Output



TWO-LEVEL MULTIPLEXER (Cont.)

When a large number of channels are multiplexed, the outputs of two or more multiplexers can be connected together and each multiplexer sequentially enabled. In the inhibit mode, the multiplexer draws less power and its output and inputs act as open circuits. Theoretically, an infinite number of channels can be accommodated in this way; in practice, the accumulated output capacitance and leakage of many paralleled multiplexers limits the speed and accuracy of the system. A much better method is the two-level multiplex system. The two-level system has a bank of high-speed switches at the output which sequentially switch between the four DG406s. Each DG406 is able to switch during the time the other three are being interrogated. The DG406s contribute leakage and capacitance at the output only, when they are switched on by the DG411—1/4 of the time. The two-level multiplex system is very useful in communications links, high-speed interfacing with comparators, or wherever a large number of channels must be multiplexed at high speeds.



1-OF-15 CASCADED VIDEO MUX

MAXIM

Fig. 63-2

Two MAX455s can be cascaded to form a 1 of 15 video MUX by connecting the output of one MUX to one of the input channels of a second MUX. Although the two devices are usually close to one another, the output of the first MUX should be terminated to preserve its bandwidth.



INTERSIL

Fig. 63-3





This circuit reconstructs and separates analog signals which have been time-division multiplexed. The conventional method, shown on the left, has several restrictions, particularly when a short dwell time and a long, accurate hold time is required. The capacitors must charge from a low-impedance source through the resistance and current-limiting characteristics of the multiplexer. When holding, the high-impedance lines are relatively long and subject to noise pickup and leakage. When FET input buffer amplifiers are used for low leakage applications, severe temperature offset errors are often introduced.

1-OF-8 CHANNEL TRANSMISSION SYSTEM



This circuit shows a typical multiplex system intended to carry one of 8 inputs into a remote location. A 5-V pulse train is sent down a separate channel to perform timing and synchronizing functions. A 15-V reset pulse is superimposed on the 5-V clock, which is detected by the MM74C00 in the receiver. Using this system, many remote points can be monitored, one at a time, at any of several locations.



THREE-CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER WITH SAMPLE-AND-HOLD

ANALOG MULTIPLEXER WITH BUFFERED INPUT AND OUTPUT



HARRIS

Fig. 63-7

ANALOG MULTIPLEXER WITH BUFFERED INPUT AND OUTPUT (Cont.)

This circuit is used for analog signal selection or time division multiplexing. As shown, the feedback signal places the selected amplifier channel in a voltage follower (noninverting unity gain) configuration, and provides very high input impedance and low output impedance. The single package replaces four input buffer amplifiers, four analog switches with decoding, and one output buffer amplifier. For low-level input signals, gain can be added to one or more channels by connecting the (-) inputs to a voltage divider between output and ground. The bandwidth is approximately 8 MHz, and the output will slew from one level to another at about 15.0 V per μ s.

Expansion to multiplex 5 to 12 channels can be accomplished by connecting the compensation pins of two or three devices together, and using the output of only one of the devices. The enable input on the unselected devices must be low.

Expansion to 16 or more channels is accomplished easily by connecting outputs of four 4-channel multiplexers to the inputs of another 4-channel multiplexer. Differential signals can be handled by two identical multiplexers addressed in parallel. Inverting amplifier configurations can also be used, but the feedback resistors might cause crosstalk from the output to unselected inputs.

64

Noise Reduction Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Dolby B/C Noise Reduction System Dolby B Noise Reduction Circuit in Encode Mode Dolby B Noise Reduction Circuit in Decode Code

4



DOLBY B/C NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM

NOTES: 1. *Line output programming resistors. 2. Split supply operation and coupling capacitors are optional. 3. Time constant for mode switch is optional.

Applications into is for reference only. Final design configuration/values are found in relevant Dolby Labs Bulletins and Licensee manuals.
 B20 value is equal to 6.8KQ divided by "N" where "N" equals the number of switched channels.

6. R106 is recommended for large capacitive loads on line out. 7. Switches shown in REC position.

SIGNETICS

Fig. 64-1



SIGNETICS

Fig. 64-2

DOLBY B NOISE REDUCTION CIRCUIT IN DECODE MODE



65

Notch Filters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Twin-T Notch Filter High-Q Notch Filter





Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

Fig. 65-1

This filter is used to reject or block a frequency or band of frequencies. These filters are often designed into audio and instrumentation systems to eliminate a single frequency, such as 60 Hz. Commercial grade components with 5% - 10% tolerance produce a null depth of at least 30 to 40 dB. When a twin-T network is combined with a TL081 op amp in a circuit, an active filter can be implemented. The added resistor capacitor network, R2 and C2, work effectively in parallel with the original twin-T network, on the input of the filter. These networks set the Q of the filter. The op amp is basically connected as a unity-gain voltage follower. The Q is found from:

$$Q = \frac{R_2}{2R_1} = \frac{C_1}{C_2}$$

For a 60-Hz notch filter with a Q of 5, it is usually best to pick the C1 capacitor value and calculate the resistor R1. Let C1 = 0.22 μ F. Then:

$$R_1 = 12 \text{ K}\Omega$$
$$R_2 = 120 \text{ K}\Omega$$
$$C_2 = 0.047 \mu\text{F}$$

Standard 5% resistors and 10% capacitors produce a notch depth of about 40 dB, as shown in the frequency response curve.



This circuit shows a twin-T network connected to an LM102 to form a high-Q, 60-Hz notch filter. The junction of R3 and C3 which is normally connected to ground, is bootstrapped to the output of the follower. Because the output of the follower is a very low impedance, neither the depth nor the frequency of the notch change; however, the Q is raised in proportion to the amount of signal fed back to R3 and C3. Shown is the response of a normal twin-T and the response with the follower added.

66

Operational Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Operational Amplifiers

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS







(A)



(B)





SILICONIX

This is a single gain-of-100 amplifier with a gain-bandwidth product of 20 MHz! The primary limitation in the performance is the low slew rate $(0.3 \text{ V}/\mu\text{s})$ imposed by I_{OH} charging C_{COMP} . The effects of slew rate and compensation are shown. A lower gain amplifier requires a larger C_{COMP} , which in turn further reduces slew rate. For this reason, it might actually be advantageous in certain areas to lower the gain by placing a resistive divider at the input rather than raising R_i . Figure 66-1B shows a 700- μ W, ×10 op amp whose slew rate is 0.02 V/ μ s and is 3 dB down at 100 kHz.

67

Optically-Coupled Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

High-Voltage Ac Switcher	Optical CMOS Coupler
Solid-State Zero-Voltage Switchers (ZVS)	Line-Current Detector
Triggering SCR Series	Line-Operated Power Outage Light
Normally Closed Half-Wave ZVS Contact	Optical TTL Coupler
Circuit	Zero-Voltage Switching, Solid-State Relay
Normally Open and Normally Closed	with Antiparallel SCR Output
Dc Solid-State Relays	Dc Latching Relay
Indicator Lamp Driver	Ac Relay
Ambient-Light-Ignoring Optical Sensor	Photodiode Source Follower

HIGH-VOLTAGE AC SWITCHER



A basic circuit to trigger an SCR is shown in Fig. 67-1A. This circuit has the disadvantage that the blocking voltage of the photon-coupler output device determines the circuit-blocking voltage, irrespective of higher main SCR capability.

Adding capacitor C1 to the circuit, as shown in Fig. 67-1B, will reduce the dV/dt seen by the photoncoupler output device. The energy stored in C1, when discharged into the gate of SCR1, will improve the di/dt capability of the main SCR.

Using a separate power supply for the coupler adds flexibility to the trigger circuit; it removes the limitation of the blocking voltage capability of the photon-coupler output device. The flexibility adds cost and more than one power supply might be necessary for multiple SCRs if no common reference points are available.



Photon Coupler With Transistor Output (connect in place of SCR coupler)

HIGH-VOLTAGE AC SWITCHER (Cont.)

In Fig. 67-1C, R1 can be connected to Point A, which will remove the voltage from the coupler after SCR1 is triggered, or to Point B so that the coupler output will always be biased by input voltage. The former is preferred since it decreases the power dissipation in R1. A more practical form of SCR triggering is shown in Fig. 67-1F. Trigger energy is obtained from the anode supply and stored in C1. Coupler voltage is limited by the zener voltage. This approach permits switching of higher voltages than the blocking voltage capability of the output device of the photon coupler. To reduce the power losses in R1 and to obtain shorter time constants for charging C1, the zener diode is used instead of a resistor.



A guide for selecting the component values would consist of the following steps:

- Choose C1 in a range of 0.05 to 1 μ F. The maximum value might be limited by the recharging time constant $(R_L + R_1)$ C₁ while the minimum value will be set by the minimum pulse width required to ensure SCR latching.
- R2 is determined from peak gate current limits, if applicable, and minimum pulse width requirements.
- Select a zener diode. A 25-V zener is a practical value, since this will meet the usual gate requirement of 20 V and 20 Ω . This diode will also eliminate spurious triggering because of voltage transients.
- Photon coupler triggering is ideal for the SCR's driving inductive loads. By ensuring that the LASCR latches on, it can supply gate current to SCR1 until it stays on.
- · Component values for dc voltage are easily computed from the following formulae:

$$R_1 = \frac{E_{\rm IN} - V_Z}{I_G}$$

where:
$$V$$
 = zener voltage
 $P_{(R1)}$ = $I_G \cdot (E_{IN} - V_Z)$
 $P_{(ZENER)} = I_G \cdot V_Z$



SOLID-STATE ZERO-VOLTAGE SWITCHING (ZVS) CIRCUITS

This circuit is effective for lamp and heater loads. Some circuits driving reactive loads require integral cycling and zero-voltage switching—when an identical number of positive and negative half cycles of voltage are applied to the load during a power period. The circuit, although not strictly a relay because of the three-terminal power connection, performs the integral cycle ZVS function when interfaced with the previous coil circuits.

Fiber optics offers advantages in power control systems. Electrical signals do not flow along the nonconducting fiber, minimizing shock hazard to both operator and equipment. EMI/RFI pick up on the fiber is nonexistent—although high gain receiver circuits might require shielding, eliminating noise pick-up errors caused by sources along the cable route. Both ac and dc power systems can be controlled by fiber optics using techniques similar to the optoisolator solid-state relay. Triac triggering is accomplished through the C106BX301, a low gate trigger current SCR, switching line voltage derived current to the triac gate via the full-wave rectifier bridge. The primary difference between fiber optics solid-state relay circuits and optoisolator circuits is the gain; photo currents are much smaller.

TRIGGERING SCR SERIES



Snubber circuit R2C2, as shown, might be necessary since R1 and C1 are tailored for optimized triggering and not for dV/dt protection. Fiber-optic pairs can be used with discrete SCRs to switch thousands of volts. A photon coupler with a transistor output will limit the trigger-pulse amplitude and rise time because of CTR and saturation effects. Using the H11C1, the rise time of the input pulse to the photon coupler is not critical, and its amplitude is limited only by the H11C1 turn-on sensitivity. The load can also be connected to the cathode as illustrated in Fig. 67-3B.

NORMALLY CLOSED HALF-WAVE ZVS CONTACT CIRCUIT



A normally closed contact circuit that provides zero-voltage switching is designed around the 4N39 SCR optocoupler. The circuit illustrates the method of modifying the normally open contact circuit by using the photo SCR to hold off the trigger SCR.



GE

The phototransistor and photodarlington couplers act as dc relays in saturated switching at currents up to 5 mA and 50 mA, respectively. When higher currents or higher voltage capabilities are required, additional devices are required to buffer or amplify the photocoupler output. The addition of hysteresis to provide fast switching and stable pick-up and drop-out points can be easily implemented simultaneously. These circuits provide several approaches to implement the dc relay function and serve as practical, costeffective examples.



A simple solid-state relay circuit drives the 10-Vac telephone indicator lamps from logic circuitry, while maintaining complete isolation between the 10-V line and the logic circuit.



EDN

Fig. 67-7

A resonance-tuned narrow-band amplifier reduces this optical object detector's sensitivity to stray light. C1 and L1 in IC2A's feedback loop cause the op amp to pass only those frequencies at or near the LED's 5-kHz modulation rate. IC2B's output increases when the received signal is sufficient to drop the negative voltage across C2 below the reference set by R2.

OPTICAL CMOS COUPLER



Since standard CMOS logic operates down to 3-V supply voltages and is specified as low as 30 μ A maximum current sinking/sourcing capability, it is necessary to use a buffer transistor to provide the required current to the IRED if CMOS is to drive the optocoupler. As in the case of the low output TTL families, the H74A output can drive a multiplicity of CMOS gate inputs or a standard TTL input given the proper bias of the IRED. A onelogic stage drives the IRED on. This circuit will provide worst-case drive criteria to the IRED for logic supply voltages from 3 to 10 V. although lower power dissipation can be obtained by using higher value resistors for high supply voltages. If this is desired, the worst-case drive must be supplied to the IRED with minimum supply voltage, minimum temperature and maximum resistor tolerances, gate saturation resistance, and transistor saturation voltages applied. For the H74 devices, minimum IRED current at worst-case conditions, zero logic state output of the driving gate, is 6.5 mA and the H11L1 is 1.6 mA.



LINE-CURRENT DETECTOR

Fig. 67-9

LINE-CURRENT DETECTOR (Cont.)

Detection of line-current flow and indicating the flow to an electrically remote point is required in line status monitoring at a variety of points in the telephone system and auxiliary systems. The line should be minimally unbalanced or loaded by the monitor circuit, and relatively high levels of 60-Hz induced voltages must be ignored. The H11AA1 allows line currents of either polarity to be sensed without discrimination and will ignore noise up to approximately 2.5 mA. In applications where greater noise immunity or polarity-sensitive line-current detection is required, the H11A10 threshold coupler can be used. This phototransistor coupler is specified to provide a minimum 10% current transfer ratio at a defined input current, while leaking less than 50 μ A at half that input current over the full -55° C to $+100^{\circ}$ C temperature range. The input current range, at which the coupler is on, is programmable by a single resistor from 5 to 10 mA.



LINE-OPERATED POWER OUTAGE LIGHT

This circuit provides emergency lighting during a power outage. The phototransistor should be positioned to maximize coupling of both neon light and ambient light into the pellet, without allowing self-illumination from the 6-V lamp. Many circuits of this type also use line voltage to charge the battery.

OPTICAL TTL COUPLER



LOGIC TO POWER COUPLING H74 BIAS CIRCUIT





LOGIC TO LOGIC COUPLERS H74A1 BIAS CIRCUIT

For higher speed applications, up to 1-MHz NRZ, the Schmitt-trigger output H11L series optoisolator provides many features. The 1.6-mA drive current allows fan-in circuitry to drive the IRED, while the 5-V, $270-\Omega$ sink capability and 100-ns transition times of the output add to the logic coupling flexibility.

ZERO-VOLTAGE SWITCHING, SOLID-STATE RELAY WITH ANTIPARALLEL SCR OUTPUT



A higher line voltage can be used if the diode, varistor, ZVS, and power thyristor settings are at compatible levels. For applications beyond triac current ratings, antiparallel SCRs might be triggered by the ZVS network.

DC LATCHING RELAY

	+o COIL o			
				CI22
	COIL VOLTAGE 6 RI VALUE 470	12 24 4 1.1K 2.4K 4	48 120 V 7K 12K Ω]
.[LINE VOLTAGE C122 PART R2 VALUE 2 NO HEAT SINK	12 24 48 U F A 200 470 1K RATINGS AT	120 V B D 2.2K Ω T _A ≤ 50°	FOR HEAT SINK RATINGS SEE CI22 SPECIFICATION Sheet Number 150.35 and Application Note Number 200.55
	0.67 A 4.0 A 8.0 A 12 A 15 A	D.C. 160 msec. 160 msec. 160 msec. 160 msec.	100% 12% 3% 1% 0.3%	Fig. 67-13

ĢΕ

The H11C supplies the dc latching relay function and reverse polarity blocking, for currents up to 300 mA, depending on ambient temperature. For dc use, the gate cathode resistor can be supplemented by a capacitor to minimize transient and dV/dt sensitivity. For pulsating dc operation, the capacitor value must be designated to either retrigger the SCR at the application of the next pulse or prevent retriggering at the next power pulse. If not, random or undesired operation might occur. For higher current contacts, the H11C can be used to trigger an SCR capable of handling the current, as illustrated.

AC RELAY



Fig. 67-14

When zero voltage switching is not required, methods of providing this function are illustrated. The lowest parts count version of a solid-state relay is an optoisolator, the triac driver H11J. Unfortunately, the ability of the H11J to drive a load on a 60-Hz line is severely limited by its power dissipation and the dynamic characteristics of the detector. These factors limit applications to 30-50 mA resistive loads on 120 Vac, and slightly higher values at lower voltages. These values are compatible with neon lamp drive, pilot, and indicator incandescent bulbs; low voltage control circuits, such as furnace and bell circuits, if dV/ dt are sufficient; but less than benign loads require a discrete triac.

The H11J1 triac trigger optocoupler potentially allows a simple power switching circuit utilizing only the triac, a resistor, and the optocoupler. This configuration will be sensitive to high values of dV/dt and noise on normal power-line voltages, leading to the need for the configuration shown in Fig. 67-14B, where the triac snubber acts as a filter for line voltage to the optocoupler.

Since the snubber is not usually used for resistive loads, the cost effectiveness of the circuit is compromised somewhat. Even with this disadvantage, the labor, board space, and inventory of parts savings of this circuit prove it cost-optimized for isolated logic control of power-line switching. In applications where transient voltages on the power line are prevalent, provisions should be made to protect the H11J1 from breakover triggering.

PHOTODIODE SOURCE FOLLOWER



A common method of transforming the output current of a photodiode into a voltage signal, paralleling the photodiode with a high-value load resistor, produces a nonlinear response. Also the combination of the load's transresistance, R_T , and the photodiode's junction capacitance, C_J , slows the circuit's response time. Figure 67-11B shows virtually the same components as Fig. 67-11A rearranged to maximize the inherent speed and linearity of the photodiode. The SP4010 (available from Hybrid Systems, Billerica, MA) is a unity voltage-gain buffer with a JFET input, 60-MHz 3-dB bandwidth, and 18-bit, 0.0004%, linearity over a ± 10 V input range.

In the circuit of Fig. 67-11B, the photodiode sees a constant voltage across its terminals, which is essential for linear photodiode outputs. The optional zener diode, D_Z , sets a reverse bias at the photodiode for lower junction capacitance and higher speed. If you don't use D_Z , be sure to connect the feedback loop. An optional diode, D_{CLAMP} , limits the output in case of unexpected light bursts, but results in increased dark-current leakage and lower speed. The buffered output of the circuit equals the photodiode current times the transresistance, R_T . Figure 67-11C shows the circuit's response to a fast light pulse.

68

Oscillators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Discrete Sequence Oscillator Fixed-Frequency Variable Duty-Cycle Oscillator RLC Oscillator HC-Based Oscillators Programmable-Frequency Sine-Wave Oscillator Variable Wien-Bridge Oscillator Variable Wien-Bridge Oscillator Wide-Range Oscillator HCV/HCT-Based Oscillator 50% Duty-Cycle Oscillator High-Frequency Oscillator Last-Cycle Completing Gated Oscillator

Audio Oscillator Low-Frequency Oscillator Quadrature Oscillator Wien-Bridge Oscillator CMOS Oscillator XOR-Gate Oscillator SCR Relaxation Oscillator CMOS Oscillator Code-Practice Oscillator Precision Voltage-Controlled Oscillator 5-V Oscillator Low-Voltage Wien-Bridge Oscillator



The swept-frequency oscillator offers an inexpensive source of discrete frequencies for use in testing digital circuits. In this configuration, the circuit generates an 80-second sequence of eight frequencies, dwelling for 10 seconds on each frequency. You can change the dwell time or the number of frequencies. Frequencies can range from 0.005 Hz to 1 MHz.

The programmable crystal oscillators, PXOs, IC2 and IC4 can each generate 57 frequencies in response to an 8-bit external code. IC2 contains a 1-MHz crystal and produces a 0.05-Hz output. IC4 contains a 600-kHz crystal; its output changes in response to the combined outputs of the 12-stage binary counter IC3 (Q1 and Q2) and the PXO IC2.

To generate more frequencies, you can use one or more of IC3's outputs, (Q3, Q4, Q5) to drive one or more of IC4's inputs (P4, P5, P6). Similarly, you can rewire IC2 or drive it with other logic to control the duration of each frequency. IC1, a monostable multivibrator, provides a system reset. It initiates the sequence shown, beginning at 60 Hz, in response to a positive pulse.

FIXED-FREQUENCY VARIABLE DUTY-CYCLE OSCILLATOR



Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

Fig. 68-2

In a basic astable timer, configuration timing periods t_1 and t_2 are not controlled independently. The lack of control makes it difficult to maintain a constant period, T, if either t_1 or t_2 is varied. In this circuit, charge R_{AB} and discharge R_{BC} resistances are determined by the position of common wiper arm B of the potentiometer. So, it is possible to adjust the duty-cycle by adjusting t_1 and t_2 proportionately, without changing period T.

At start-up, the voltage across C_t is less than the trigger level voltage $(1/2 V_{DD})$, causing the timer to be triggered via pin 2. The output of the timer at pin 3 increases, turning off the discharge transistor at pin 7 and allowing C_t to charge through diode D1 and resistance R_{AB} . When capacitor C_t charges to upper threshold voltage $2/3 V_{DD}$, the flip-flop is reset and the output at pin 3 decreases. Capacitor C_t then discharges through diode D2 and resistor R_{BC} . When the voltage at pin 2 reaches $1/3 V_{DD}$, the lower threshold or trigger level, the timer triggers again and the cycle is repeated. In this circuit, the oscillator frequency remains fixed and the duty cycle is adjustable from less than 0.5% to greater than 99.5%.

RLC OSCILLATOR



A positive transient, such as the power switch closing, charges C through L to a voltage above the supply voltage, if Q is sufficient. When the current reverses, the diode blocks and triggers the SCS. As the capacitor discharges, the anode gate approaches ground potential, depriving the anode of holding current. This turns off the SCS, and C charges to repeat the cycle.

HC-BASED OSCILLATORS



Two inverters, one resistor, and one capacitor are all that is required to make a HC(T)-based oscillator that gives reliable operation up to about 10 MHz. The use of two HC inverters produces a fairly symmetrical rectangular output signal. In the same circuit, HCT inverters give a duty factor of about 25%, rather than about 50%, since the toggle point of an HC and an HCT inverter is $1/2 V_{CC}$, and slightly less than 2 V, respectively. If the oscillator is to operate above 10 MHz, the resistor is replaced with a small inductor, as shown in Fig. 68-4B.

The output frequency of the circuit in Fig. 68-4A is given as about 1/1.8rc, and can be made variable by connecting a 100-K Ω potentiometer in series with R. The solution adopted for the oscillator in Fig. 68-4B is even simpler: C is a 50-pF trimmer capacitor.
PROGRAMMABLE-FREQUENCY SINE-WAVE OSCILLATOR



This Wien-bridge oscillator is very popular for signal generators, since it is easily turned over a wide frequency range, and has a very low distortion sine-wave output. The frequency determining networks can be designed from about 10 Hz to greater than 1 MHz; the output level is about 6.0-V rms. By substituting a programmable attenuator for the buffer amplifier, a very versatile sine-wave source for automatic testing, etc. can be constructed.

VARIABLE WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR





A1, A2 = IC1 = TLC272, TL072, OP-221

D1, D2 = 1N4148

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 68-6

87441

VARIABLE WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR (Cont.)

A Wien-bridge oscillator can be made variable by using two frequency-determining parts that are varied simultaneously at high tracking accuracy. High-quality tracking potentiometers or variable capacitors are, however, expensive and difficult to obtain. To avoid having to use such a component, this oscillator was designed to operate with a single potentiometer. The output frequency, f_o , is calculated from:

$$f_{\rm o} = 1/(2nRC v a)$$

where:

$$R = R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_6$$
, $C = C_1 = C_2$, and $a = (P_1 + R_1)R_1$

With preset P2 you can adjust the overall amplification so that the output-signal has a reasonably stable amplitude, 3.5 V_{PP} max., over the entire frequency range. The stated components allow the frequency to be adjusted between 350 Hz and 3.5 kHz.

WIDE-RANGE OSCILLATOR



The gain control allows the oscillator to maintain essentially constant output over its range. The circuit functions over 160 kHz to 12 MHz with essentially constant amplitude.



N1, N2 = 1/3 IC1 = 74HCT04, 74HCU04

When frequency stability is not of prime importance, a simple, yet reliable, digital clock oscillator can be made with the aid of relatively few components. High-speed CMOS (HCU/HCT) inverters or gates with an inverter function are eminently suitable to make such oscillators, thanks to their low power consumption, good output signal definition, and extensive frequency range.

The circuit as shown uses two inverters in a 74HCT04 or 74HCU04. The basic design equations are:

For HCU:
$$f=1/T$$
; $T=2.2 RC$; V_{CC} 6 V; $I_c=13 \text{ mA}$
For HCT: $f=1/T$; $T=2.4 RC$; V_{CC} 5.5 V; $I_c=2.2 \text{ mA}$

With R_s and R calculated for a given frequency and value of C, both resistors can be realized as presets to enable precise setting of the output frequency and the duty factor. Do not forget, however, to fit small series resistors in series with the presets, in observance of the minimum values for R and R_s as given in the design equations. The values quoted for I_c are only valid if the inputs of the remaining gates are grounded.



LAST-CYCLE COMPLETING GATED OSCILLATOR



Regenerative feedback at C enables the oscillator to complete its timing cycle, rather than immediately shutting it off. The IC used was a CD4011AE, although an equivalent will work.



AUDIO OSCILLATOR

The circuit's frequency of oscillation is f = 2.8/[$C_1 \times (R_1 + R_2)$]. Using the values shown, the output frequency can be varied from 60 Hz to 20 kHz by rotating potentiometer R2.

A portion of IC1's output voltage is fed to its noninverting input at pin 3. The voltage serves as a reference for capacitor C1, which is connected to the noninverting input at pin 2 of the IC. That capacitor continually charges and discharges around the reference voltage, and the result is a squarewave output. Capacitor C2 decouples the output.

Reprinted with permission of Radio-Electronics Magazine, August 1986. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1986.



LOW-FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR



This simple rc oscillator uses a medium-speed comparator with hysteresis and feedback through R1 and C1 as timing elements. The frequency of oscillation is, at least theoretically, independent from the power supply voltage. If the comparator swings to the supply rails, if the pull-up resistor is much smaller than the resistor R_h , and if the propagation delay is negligible compared to the rc time constant, the oscillation frequency is:

$$f_{\rm OSC} = \frac{0.72}{R_1 C}$$

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Fig. 68-13



QUADRATURE OSCILLATOR



CMOS OSCILLATOR

This circuit is guaranteed to oscillate at a frequency of about $2.2/(R_1 \times C)$ if R_2 is greater than R_1 . You can reduce the number of gates further if you replace gates 1 and 2 with a noninverting gate.

LEDs function as both pilot lamps and as an AGC (automatic gain control) in this unconventional amplitude-stabilized oscillator.

XOR-GATE OSCILLATOR



An exclusive-OR gate, IC1D, turns a simple CMOS oscillator into an FSK generator. When the data input increases, IC1D inverts, and negative feedback through R2 lowers the circuit's output frequency. A low input results in positive feedback and a higher output frequency. R1 and C set the oscillator's frequency range, and R2 determines the circuit's frequency shift. To ensure frequency stability, make R3 much greater than R1 and use a high-quality feedback capacitor. The three gates constituting the oscillator itself need not be exclusive-OR types: use any CMOS inverter.



CMOS OSCILLATOR



The common clock oscillator in Fig. 68-19A has two small problems: It might not, in fact, oscillate if the transition regions of its two gates differ. If it does oscillate, it might sometimes oscillate at a slightly lower frequency than its equation predicts because of the finite gain of the first gate. If the circuit does work, oscillation occurs usually because both gates are in the package and, therefore, have logic thresholds only a few millivolts apart.

The circuit in Fig. 68-19B resolves both problems by adding a resistor and a capacitor. The R2/ C2 network provides hysteresis, thus delaying the onset of gate 1's transition until C1 has enough voltage to move gate 1 securely through its transition region. When gate 1 is finally in its transition region, C2 provides positive feedback, thus rapidly moving gate 1 out of its transition region.

The equations for the oscillator in Fig. 68-19B are:

$$R_{2} = 10R_{1}$$

$$R_{3} = 10R_{2}$$

$$C_{1} = 100C_{2}$$

$$f = \cong \frac{1}{1.2R_{1}C_{1}}$$

CODE-PRACTICE OSCILLATOR



Capacitor C1 charges through resistor R1, and when the gate level established by potentiometer R2 is high enough, the SCR is triggered. Current flows through the SCR and earphones, discharging C1. The anode voltage and current drop to a low level, so the SCR stops conducting and the cycle is repeated. Resistor R2 lets the gate potential across C1 be adjusted, which charges the frequency or tone. Use a pair of 8- Ω headphones. The telegraph key goes right into the B+ line, 9-V battery.

HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS/ POPULAR ELECTRONICS



This circuit uses a CA3130 BiMOS op amp as a multivibrator and CA3160 BiMOS op amp as a comparator. The oscillator has a sensitivity of 1 kHz/V, with a tracking error in the order of 0.02%, and a temperature coefficient of $0.01\%/^{\circ}$ C.

5-V OSCILLATOR



Consistently self-starting and yet capable of operating from over 1 Hz to 10 MHz, this low-cost oscillator requires only five components. Calculate the period of oscillation by using this relationship: P = $5 \times 10^3 C$ sec when $C = C_1 = C_2$. By changing the ratio of C1 to C2, the duty cycle can be as low as 20%.



LOW-VOLTAGE WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR



This circuit utilizes an HA-5152 dual op amp and FET to produce a low-voltage, low-power, Weinbridge sine-wave oscillator. Resistors R and capacitors C control the frequency of oscillation; the FET, used as a voltage-controlled resistor, maintains the gain of A1 exactly 3 dB to sustain oscillation. The 20-K Ω pot can be used to vary the signal amplitude. The HA-5152 has the capability to operate from ± 1.5 -V supplies. This circuit will produce a low-distortion sine-wave output while drawing only 400 uA of supply current.

69

Oscilloscope Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

> Scope Extender Eight-Channel Voltage Display Oscilloscope Calibrator Scope Sensitivity Amplifier Add-On Scope Multiplexer

Oscilloscope Preamplifier Oscilloscope/Counter Preamplifier Oscilloscope-Triggered Sweep **CRO** Doubler

SCOPE EXTENDER



SILICONIX

The adapter allows four inputs to be displayed simultaneously on a single trace scope. For low-frequency signals, less than 500 Hz, the adapter is used in the chop mode at a frequency of 50 kHz. The clock can be run faster, but switching glitches and the actual switching time of the DG201A limit the maximum frequency to 200 kHz. High frequencies are best viewed in the alternate mode, with a clock frequency of 200 Hz. When the clock is below 100 Hz, trace flicker becomes objectionable. One of the four inputs is used to trigger the horizontal trace of the scope.

EIGHT-CHANNEL VOLTAGE DISPLAY



This circuit turns a common oscilloscope into a versatile eight-channel display for direct voltages. The trend of each of the eight input levels is readily observed, albeit that the attainable resolution is not very high.

The circuit diagram shows the use of an eight-channel analog multiplexer IC1, which is the electronic version of an eight-way rotary switch with contacts X0 through X7 and pole Y. The relevant channel is selected by applying a binary code to the A-B-C inputs. For example, binary code 011 (A-B-C) enables channel 7 (X6 Y). The A-B-C inputs of IC1 are driven from three successive outputs of binary counter IC2, which is set to oscillate at about 50 kHz with the aid of P1. Since the counter is not reset, the binary state of outputs Q5, Q6, and Q7 steps from 0 to 7 in a cyclic manner. Each of the direct voltages at input terminals 1 to 8 is therefore briefly connected to the Y input of the oscilloscope. All eight input levels can be seen simultaneously by setting the timebase of the scope, in accordance with the time it takes the counter to output states 0 through 7, on outputs Q5, Q6, and Q7.

The timebase on the scope should be set to 0.5 ms/div, and triggering should occur on the positive edge of the external signal. Set the vertical sensitivity to 1 V/div. The input range of this circuit is from -4 V to +4 V; connected channels are terminated in about 100 K Ω .



The calibrator can be used to check the accuracy of a time-base generator, as well as to calibrate the input level of amplifiers. The calibrator consists of an NE555 connected in the astable mode. The oscillator is set to exactly 1 kHz by adjusting potentiometer P1 while the output at pin 3 is being monitored against a known frequency standard or frequency counter. The output level, likewise, is monitored from potentiometer P2's center arm to ground with a standard instrument. P2 is adjusted for 1 V pk-pk at the calibrator output terminal. During operation, the calibrator output terminal will produce a 1-kHz, square-wave signal at 1 V pk-pk with about 50% duty cycle. For long-term oscillator frequency stability, C1 should be a low-leakage mylar capacitor.



This circuit provides 20 \pm 0.1 dB voltage gain from 0.5 to 25 MHz and \pm 3 dB from 70 kHz to 55 MHz. An LM733 video amplifier furnishes a low input-noise spec, 10- μ V typical, measured over a 15.7-MHz bandwidth. The scale factor of the instrument can be preserved by using a trimmer R1 or a selected precision resistor, to set the circuit's voltage gain to exactly 100.



Reprinted with permission of Radio-Electronics Magazine, October 1984. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1984.

The operation of the unit revolves around three ICs: a 4093 quad NAND Schmitt trigger, a 4066 quad analog switch, and a 7555 timer. When a high is fed to probe 1 in, it is inverted to IC1a and once again by IC1b, so that the input to IC2a is high. That high causes the *switch contacts* in IC2a to close. With the *contacts* closed, a high-level output is presented to the input of IC2b. The high output is fed to probe 2 in. That signal is then inverted by IC1d and routed to IC2d, causing its *contacts* to open, and the unit to output a logic-level high. The output of IC2d is then fed to IC2c.

OSCILLOSCOPE PREAMPLIFIER



This circuit provides about 20 dB voltage gain with a frequency range from 0.5 to 50 MHz. You can extend the low-frequency response of this circuit by increasing the value of the 0.05- μ F capacitor—or try removing the capacitor. This circuit delivers a particularly small level of input noise, measured at approximately 20 μ V over a bandwidth range of 15 MHz.

Calibrate the gain by adjusting the gain potentiometer connected between pins 3 and 10, then adjust the 1-K Ω trimmer potentiometer for an exact voltage gain of 10; this helps preserve the scale factor of the oscilloscope.

OSCILLOSCOPE/COUNTER PREAMPLIFIER



The circuit will provide a 20 \pm 0.1 dB voltage gain from 500 kHz to 50 MHz. The low-frequency response of the amplifier can be extended by increasing the value of the 0.05- μ F capacitor connected in series with the input terminal. This circuit will yield an input-noise level of approximately 10 μ V over a 15.7-MHz bandwidth. The gain can be calibrated by adjusting the potentiometer connected between pins 4 and 11. The 1-K Ω potentiometer can be adjusted for an exact voltage gain of 10. This preserves the scale factor of the instrument.



The circuit's input op amp triggers the timer, sets its flip-flop and cuts off its discharge transistor so that capacitor C can-charge. When capacitor voltage reaches the timer's control voltage of 0.33 V_{CC} , the flip-flop resets and the transistor conducts, discharging the capacitor. Greater linearity can be achieved by substituting a constant-current source for frequency adjust resistor R.

CRO DOUBLER



IC1a, IC1b, and IC1c of the quad two-input NAND gate 4011 are connected as an astable multivibrator; IC1d is connected as an inverter. Terminals 3 and 11 of the 4011 produce square waves with opposite phases. The square waves, e_p , at the output of IC1a, passing through differentiator C4R13, then form positive and negative pulses, e_i . The dual op amps of the LM358 are used as two gated amplifiers for singles e_1 and e_2 and fed through terminals 2 and 6, to be displayed simultaneously on the CRO screen.

The two opposite-phase square waves \bar{e}_p and e_p are used to gate IC2a and IC2b at terminals 3 and 5 of the LM358, respectively. Resistances R9 and R10 are preadjusted so that one op amp is driven to saturation while the other works normally as an amplifier. Thus, they will amplify signals e_1 and e_2 alternately, and two separate traces will be displayed on the screen. Resistance R12 can be varied to adjust the vertical separation of the two traces.

Select a suitable value for C1 with switch S, and adjust the pot of R1. The frequency of square waves can be varied from 1 to 10^6 cps. This process is necessary for stabilizing the waveforms displayed on the screen. A common supply of 6 V is used in the circuit.

70

Phase Detectors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Phase Selector/Phase Detector/ Synchronous Rectifier/Balanced Modulator Phase Sequence Detector Phase Detector



This circuit passes the input signal at unity gain, either unchanged or inverted, depending on the digital control input. A buffered input is shown, since low-source impedance is essential. Gain can be added by modifications to the feedback networks. Signals up to 100 kHz can be handled with 20.0-V pk-pk, output. The circuit becomes a phase detector when driving the digital control input with a reference phase at the same frequency as the input signal; the average dc output is proportional to the phase difference, with 0 V at +90°. By connecting the output to a comparator, which in turn drives the digital control, a synchronous full-wave rectifier is formed. With a low-frequency input signal and a high-frequency digital control signal, a balanced (suppressed carrier) modulator is formed.



PHASE DETECTOR



SIGNETICS

Fig. 70-3

The output of the detector contains a term related to the cosine of the phase angle. Two signals of equal frequency are applied to the inputs. The frequencies are multiplied together, producing the sum and difference frequencies. Equal frequencies cause the difference component to become dc, while the undesired sum component is filtered out. The dc component is related to the phase angle by the graph of Fig. 70-2B. At 90°, the cosine becomes zero, while being at maximum positive or maximum negative at 0° and 180°, respectively. The advantage of using the balanced modulator over other types of phase comparators is the excellent conversion-linearity. This configuration also provides a conversion gain, rather than a loss for greater resolution. Used in conjunction with a phase-locked loop, for instance, the balanced modulator provides a very low-distortion FM demodulator.

Correct phase sequences (ABC, BCA, or CAB) produce trains of output pulses and illuminate the LED. The output stays low and the LED remains dark for incorrect sequences (BAC, ACB, or CBA) or for phase loss (phase A, B, or C missing).

71

Photography-Related Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Slide-Show Timer Camera Alarm Trigger Darkroom Enlarger Timer Flash Meter Slave Photographic Xenon Flash Trigger Slide Timer Electronic Photoflash

SLIDE-SHOW TIMER



You can set the interval from about 5-30 seconds. A relay operates the slide-change mechanism. Op amp U1 forms a sort of Schmitt trigger. Resistors R1 and R2 bias the noninverting input at pin 3 of U1 to half the supply voltage. Feedback resistor R3 increases or reduces the bias to pin 3, depending on whether the output of U1 is high or low.

When power is first applied to the circuit, C2 has a zero charge and the inverting input of the op amp is at a lower voltage than its noninverting input. When the output of U1 is high, C2 begins to charge through R5 and D1. It takes about one second for the charge on C2 to reach the same voltage as that at the noninverting input of U1. At that time, the output of U1 begins a negative swing.

Because of the positive feedback through R3, the voltage at the noninverting input is reduced and the output becomes more negative. The voltage at the noninverting input is about 1/4 of the supply voltage, and C2 begins to discharge through the resistor bank. The timing is controlled by R6.

The resulting pulses are fed to the base of Q1, configured as an emitter-following buffer stage, which is used to activate relay K1. Transistor Q1 is necessary because op amps usually have an output current in the 20-mA range, which is too low to activate the relay.

CAMERA ALARM TRIGGER



Fig. 71-2

CAMERA ALARM TRIGGER (Cont.)

Transistor Q1 remains off until the magnetic switch connected to J1 closes. When that happens, the 9 V is connected through R1 to Q1'S base. Q1 turns on, thereby charging C2 through relay K1, which causes K1's contacts to close. Since the contacts connect via J2 to the remote control jack in the camera, which in turn connects to the camera's shutter release, the closure of K1's contacts will cause the camera's shutter to trigger. After C2 charges, K1 opens because current through its coil ceases; the camera won't take another picture. If Q1 turns off because the magnetic switch on the window or gate opens, C2 discharges and the circuit is ready for another cycle. As long as Q1 remains on, C2 stays charged and prevents K1 from triggering more photos. Capacitor C1 bypasses spurious magnetic switch noises from physical phenomena, such as a rattling window or a gate shaking in the wind, thus reducing the likelihood of an unwanted picture. Resistor R2 biases Q1 and dampens K1/C2 oscillations which might cause contact bounce. Diode D1 prevents C2 from discharging through K1; the relay coil isn't polarity conscious and C2 discharging through it would trigger an unwanted picture.



DARKROOM ENLARGER TIMER

Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

Fig. 71-3

The NE555 circuit is a basic one-shot timer with a relay connected between the output and ground. It is triggered with the normally open momentary contact switch, which when operated, grounds the trigger input at pin 2. This causes a high output to energize K1 which closes the normally open contacts in the lamp circuit. They remain closed during the timing interval, then open at time out. Timing is controlled by a 5-M Ω -potentiometer, R_t . All timer-driven relay circuits should use a reverse clamping diode, such as D1, across the coil. The purpose of diode D2 is to prevent a timer output latch-up condition in the presence of reverse spikes across the relay.

With the rc time constant shown, the full-scale time is about 1 minute. A scale for the 5-M Ω potentiometer shaft position can be made and calibrated in seconds. Longer or shorter full-scale times can be achieved by changing the values of the rc timing components. **FLASH METER**



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 71-4

Insulated-gate, field-effect transistor (IGFET), Q2 and silicon photo cell Z1 form the heart of this circuit. Transformer T1 is an audio-output type, but it's reversed in the circuit. A sudden flash from a photo-flash unit detected by Z1 sends a voltage pulse through the low-impedance winding of T1 via R1. That voltage pulse is stepped-up in T1's 500- Ω , primary winding before being rectified by Q1. Transistor Q1 is used as a diode; its emitter lead was snipped off close to the case. Q1 then charges C1 to a value proportional to the amplitude of the electrical pulse generated by the light from a flash unit.

Capacitor C1 controls the current flowing through Q2, which has a very high-input impedance. The current through Q2 is read by meter M1, a $0-50 \mu$ A dc unit, which has been calibrated in f-stops. The extremely high internal resistances of Q1 and Q2 will allow C1 to retain its charge for several minutes; this is more than enough time for you to take your reading of M1. The charge on C1 is shorted to ground and returned to 0 V by depressing reset button S1. The flashmate is ready to read the next photoflash. Trim potentiometers, R7 through R14, are adjusted to values which will yield correct readings for corresponding film sensitivities, or exposure indexes.

SLAVE PHOTOGRAPHIC XENON FLASH TRIGGER



This circuit is used for remote photographic flash units that flash at the same time as the flash attached to the camera. This circuit is designed to the trigger cord or *hot shoe* connection of a commercial portable flash unit and triggers the unit from the light produced by the light of the flash unit attached to the camera. This provides remote operation without the need for wires or cables between the various units. The flash trigger unit should be connected to the slave flash before turning the flash on to prevent a dV/dt triggered flash on connection. The L14C1 phototransistor has a wide, almost cosine viewing angle, so alignment is not critical. If a very sensitive, more directional remote trigger unit is desired, the circuit can be modified using an L14G2 lensed phototransistor as the sensor.

The lens on this transistor provides a viewing angle of approximately 10° and gives over a 10 to 1 improvement in light sensitivity (3 to 1 range improvement). Note that the phototransistor is connected in a self-biasing circuit which is relatively insensitive to slow-changing ambient light, and yet discharges the $0.01-\mu$ F capacitor into the C106D gate when illuminated by a photo flash. For a physically smaller size, the C106D can be replaced by a C205D, if the duty cycle is reduced appropriately.



This circuit will record commentary and/or music on one track of a tape and put the beeps that change the slides on another track. Gate U2a is used to trigger U1, which is configured as a timer when a pulse is received from either the tape input or via pushbutton switch S1. Timer U2 outputs one pulse for every input pulse received, no matter how long S1 is depressed.

The Q output of U2 at pin 1 is fed to U2b, which is set up as an inverter. When pin 1 of U1 becomes low, Q3 is activated, lighting LED1. The Q output of U1 at pin 6 is tied to the base of Q2, through R5, so that when pin 6 becomes high, Q2 is turned on. When Q2 is turned on, relay K1 is energized, and a signal is fed to the tape input through J2. The second set of contacts of K1 are used to trigger the projector.

Power for the circuit is provided by a 7805 regulator. The unregulated 12 V output of BR1 is used to power the relay. The 12-V relay needs to have two sets of contacts as shown: to advance the projector, and to supply the beeps when recording. The LED indicates projector advance.

To record the beeps, connect beeper jack J2 to the input of the tape recorder and connect the controller to the projector-advance plug. The 60-Hz line frequency is used to produce beeps that are recorded on half of the stereo tape. The other track is used for commentary. The beeper output is controlled via 500- $K\Omega$ potentiometer R6.

SLIDE TIMER (Cont.)

Use pushbutton switch S1 to put the beeps on the tape, where required, to advance the projector. The beep length is automatic, and the projector will advance once for every push of S1.

When presenting your program, disconnect one speaker from the recorder, and connect the recorder to the jack on the controller and plug into the earphone jack. Connect the controller to the projector. The beeps will not be heard and the projector will advance at precisely the correct time.



GE/RCA

Fig. 71-7

Using the CA3164A BiMOS control chip consumes less than 15 μ A during standby, yet it can provide 100 mA of chopped current to the dc-to-dc converter during the energy-reservoir charging cycle. The CA3164A drives the primary of T1 with symmetrically chopped current at a 400 to 2000 Hz rate. The CA3164A's chopper frequency is about 500 Hz; the duty cycle, 50% when R7 is 3.1 4 K Ω .

72

Power Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

50-W Audio Power Amplifier Output-Stage Power Booster Portable Amplifier Class-D Power Amplifier Audio Power Amplifier 6-W Power Amplifier with Preamp Hybrid Power Amplifier 20-W Audio Amplifier

50-W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

Fig. 72-1

This audio amplifier design approach employs TMOS Power FETs operating in a complementary common-source configuration. They are biased to cutoff, then turn on very quickly when a signal is applied. The advantage of this approach is that the output stage is very stable from a thermal point of view.

U1 is a high slew-rate amp that drives Q3, Q4, and Q6 (operating class AB) providing level transition for the output stage consisting of Q7, Q8, Q9, and Q10. The positive temperature coefficient of the TMOS device enables parallel operation of Q7, Q8, and Q9 and provides a higher power complementary device for Q10. These TMOS Power FETs must be driven from a low-source impedance of 100 Ω , in order to actually obtain high turn-on speeds.

OUTPUT-STAGE POWER BOOSTER



GE/RCA

Fig. 72-2

This circuit easily supplements the current-sourcing and current-sinking capability of the CA3130 BiMOS op amp. This arrangement boosts the current-handling capability of the CA3130 output stage by about 2.5 times.



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

U1, an FET op amp needs a bipolar voltage at pins 4 and 7 with a common ground for optimum gain. You can calculate the gain by dividing R2 by R1. Zero-set balance can be had through pins 1 and 5 through R3. Put a voltmeter between pin 6 and ground and adjust R3 for zero voltage. Once you've established that, you can measure the ohmic resistance at each side of R3's center tap and replace the potentiometer with fixed resistors. R6, R7, R8, and C3 form a tone control that will give you added bass boost, if needed.



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

In this circuit, a 2-MHz clock is divided by eight in U1, providing a stable 250-kHz carrier. Q1 and Q2 buffer the clock and provide a low-impedance drive for op amp U4, which is a high-gain amplifier and integrator. U4 accepts audio inputs and converts the 250-kHz square wave into a triangular wave. The summed audio and triangular-wave signal is applied to the input of comparator U7, where it is compared with a dc reference to produce a pulse-width modulated signal at the output of U7.

The output devices switch between the +50 V and -50 V rails in a complementary fashion, driving the output filter that is a sixth-order Butterworth low-pass type, which demodulates the audio and attenuates the carrier and high frequency components. Feedback is provided R_f ; amplifier gain is $R_f R_i$.

Specifications: 200 W continuous power into a 4- Ω load; 20 to 20 kHz frequency response + 0.5, -1.0 dB at 200 W; THD, IMD 0.5% at 200 W; 1.5-V rms input for rated output; 69 dB S/N ratio, A weighting; 6.6-V ms slew rate.

453

AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER



Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

The single speaker amplifier circuit uses current feedback, rather than the more popular voltage feedback. The feedback loop is from the junction of the speaker terminal and a $0.5-\Omega$ resistor, to the inverting input of the NE5534. When the input to the amplifier is positive, the power supply supplies current through the TIP32 and the load to ground. Conversely, with a negative input, the TIP31 supplies current through the load to ground. The gain is set to about 15 (gain = SPKR 8 $\Omega/0.5 \Omega$ feedback). The $0.22-\mu F$ capacitor across the speaker rolls off its response beyond the frequencies of interest. Using the $0.22 - \mu F$ capacitor specified, the amplifier current output is 3 dB down at 90 kHz where the speaker impedance is about 20 Ω . To set the recommended class A output collector current. adjust the value of either $130-\Omega$ resistor. An output current of 50 to 100 mA will provide a good operating midpoint between the best crossover distortion and power dissipation.

6-W AUDIO AMPLIFIER WITH PREAMP



This monolithic IC, class-B, audio amplifier circuit is a 6-W car radio amplifier for use with 4- Ω and 2- Ω load impedances.

HYBRID POWER AMPLIFIER



The input is ac coupled to the amplifier through C2, which blocks dc signals that might also be present at the input. The R1/C1 combination forms a low-pass filter, which eliminates unwanted high-frequency signals by bypassing them to ground when they appear at the circuit input, which has an impedance of about 52 Ω . The gain of the amplifier is set at about 26 dB by resistors R3 and R4. The R5/C5/C7 combination on the positive supply and its counterpart R6/C6/C8 on the negative supply provides power-supply decoupling. R7 and C9 together prevent oscillation at the output of the amplifier. From that point, the amplifier's output signal is direct coupled to the speaker through a 3-A fuse, F1. The dc output of the amplifier at pin 7 is 0 V, so no dc current flows through the speaker. Should there be a catastrophic failure of the output stage, fuse F1, which should be a fast-acting type, prevents dc from flowing through the speaker.



This amplifier delivers 20 W into an $8-\Omega$ load using a single IRF520 driving a transformer coupled output stage. This circuit is similar to the audio output stage used in many inexpensive radios and phonographs. Distortion is less than 5% at 10 W, using very little feedback (3%), with the IRF520 biased at 3 A.

73

Fixed Power Supplies

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Switching Power Supply Low-Cost Low-Dropout Linear Regulator Voltage Doubler Isolated Feedback Power Supply Hand-Held Transceiver Dc Adapter Low-Dropout 5-V Regulator Dual-Tracking Regulator +15 V 1-A Regulated Power Supply -15 V 1-A Regulated Power Supply 12-Vdc Battery-Operated 120-Vac Power Source Simple Power Supply General-Purpose Power Supply Low-Power Inverter Three-Rail Power Supply Programmable Power Supply Triac-Controlled Voltage Doubler High-Stability 10-V Regulator

Voltage-Controlled Current Source with Grounded Source and Load Charge Pool Power Supply **Bilateral Current Source** Power Converter Positive Regulator with PNP Boost Low Forward-Drop Rectifier Circuit Safe Constant-Current Source Low-Cost 3-A Switching Regulator 50-W Off-Line Switching Power Supply Efficient Negative Voltage Regulator 5 V-to-Isolated 5 V at 20 mA Converter Positive Regulator with NPN and **PNP** Boost High-Current Inductorless Switching Regulator Slow Turn-On 15-V Regulator Ac Voltage Regulator Uninterruptable + 5 V Supply

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY



This low-voltage high-current output, switching dc power supply is running off the 220-Vac input. In this circuit, an ST2 diac relaxation oscillator, Q3, C1, and the diac, initiates conduction of the output switching transistor Q1, the on-time of which is maintained constant by a separate timing/commutation network consisting of Q2, C2, SUS, and SCR 1. The output voltage, consequently, is dependent on the duty cycle. To compensate for unwanted variations of output voltage because of input voltage or load resistance fluctuations, an H11C wired as a linear-model unilateral PNP transistor in a stable differential amplifier configuration is connected into the galvanically isolated negative-feedback loop. The loop determines the duty cycle and hence the output voltage. Of further interest in this circuit is the use of several low-current, high-voltage, 400V V_{DRM} thyristors (Q2, Q3,) which are also used as pnp remote-base transistors. Short-circuit protection is assured by coupling Q1 collector-current feedback into the turn-off circuitry via R_{SS} .

LOW COST, LOW DROPOUT LINEAR REGULATOR



This linear post regulator provides 12 V at 3 A. It employs TL431 reference U1 which, without additional amplification, drives TMOS MTP3055A gate Q1 series pass regulator. Bias voltage is applied through R1 to Q1's gate, which is protected against overvoltage by diode CR1. Frequency compensation for closed-loop stability is provided by C1.

Key performance features are:

Dropout voltage:	0.6 V	Load regulation:	10 mV
Line regulation:	$\pm 5 \text{ mV}$	Output ripple:	10 mV pk-pk



VOLTAGE DOUBLER

This circuit drives relays of 24 and 18 Vdc from a 12-V power supply. Use this circuit with almost any pnp or npn power transistor.

Parts: U1: NE 555 timer. C1 and C2: 50 μ F/ 25 Vdc. Q1: TIP 29, TIP120, 2N4922, TIP61, TIP110, or 2N4921. Q2: TIP30, TIP125, 2N4919, TIP62, TIP115, or 2N4918.
ISOLATED FEEDBACK POWER SUPPLY



Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

Fig. 73-4

Figure 73-4 is a power supply circuit using the isolated feedback capabilities of the TL3103 for both current and voltage sensing. This supply is powered from the ac power line and has an output of 5 V at 1.5 A. Both output voltage and current are sensed and the error voltages are applied to the error amplifiers of the TL594 PWM control IC. The 24-V transformer produces about 35 V at the 1000- μ F filter capacitor. The 20-kHz switching frequency is set by the 6-K Ω resistor and the 0.01- μ F capacitor on pins 6 and 5, respectively. The TL594 is set for push-pull operation by typing pin 13 high. The 5-V reference on pin 14 is tied to pin 15, which is the reference or the current error amplifier. The 5-V reference is also tied to pin 2 which is the reference for the output voltage error amplifier. The output voltage and current limit are set by adjustment of the 10-K Ω pots in the TL3103 error-sensing circuits. A pair of TIP31E npn transistors are used as switching transistors in a push-pull circuit.

HAND-HELD TRANSCEIVER DC ADAPTER



This dc adapter provides a regulated 9-V source for operating a Kenwood TR-2500 hand-held transceiver in the car. The LM317T's mounting tab is electrically connected to its output pin, so take this into account as you construct your version of the adapter. The LM317T regulator dissipates 2 or 3 W in this application, so mount it on a $1-\times-2$ -inch piece of 1/8-inch-thick aluminum heatsink.





A MAX634 inverting regulator is combined with a MAX630 to provide a dual tracking ± 15 output from a 12-V battery. The reference for the -15 V output is derived from the positive output via R3 and R4. Both regulators are set to maximize output power at low battery voltages by reducing the oscillator frequency, via LBR, when V_{BATT} falls to 8.5 V.



+ 15 V 1-A REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

The supply receives + 20 Vdc from the rectifier/filter section. This is applied to pins 11 and 12 of the uA723, as well as to the collector of the 2N3055 series-pass transistor. The output voltage is sampled through R1 and R2, providing about 7 V with respect to ground at pin 4. The reference terminal at pin 6 is tied directly to pin 5, the noninverting input of the error amplifier. For fine trimming the output voltage, a potentiometer can be installed between R1 and R2. A 100-pF capacitor from pin 13 to pin 4 furnishes gain compensation for the amplifier.

+ 15 V 1-A REGULATED POWER SUPPLY (Cont.)

Base drive to the 2N3055 pass transistor is furnished by pin 10 of the uA723. Since the desired output of the supply is 1 A, maximum current limit is set to 1.5 A by resistor R_{SC} whose value is 0.433 Ω .

A $100-\mu$ F electrolytic capacitor is used for ripple voltage reduction at the output. A $1-K\Omega$ output resistor provides stability for the power supply under no-load conditions. The 2N3055 pass transistor must be mounted on an adequate heatsink.



- 15 V 1-A REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

Fig. 73-9

The supply receives -20 V from the rectifier/filter which is fed to the collector of the Darlington ppp pass transistor, a TIP105. The base drive to the TIP105 is supplied through resistor R5. The base of the TIP105 is driven from V_Z terminal at pin 9, which is the anode of a 6.2-V zener diode that connects to the emitter of the uA723 output control transistor. The method of providing the positive feedback required for foldback action is shown. This technique introduces positive feedback by increased current flow through resistors R1 and R2 under short-circuit conditions. This forward biases the base-emitter junction of the 2N2907 sensing transistor, which reduces base drive to the TIP105.

12-VDC BATTERY-OPERATED 120-VAC POWER SOURCE



A simple 120 V: 24 V, center-tapped control transformer and four additional components can do the job. This circuit outputs a clean 200 V pk-pk square wave at 60 Hz and can supply up to 20 W. The circuit is self-starting and free-running.

If Q1 is faster and has a higher gain than Q2, it will turn on first when you apply the input power and will hold Q2 off. Load current and transformer magnetizing current then flows in the upper half of the primary winding, and auto transformer action supplies the base drive until the transformer saturates. When that action occurs, Q1 loses its base drive. As it turns off, the transformer voltages reverse, turning Q2 on and repeating the cycle. The output frequency depends on the transformer iron and input voltage, but not on the load. The frequency will generally range between 50 to 60 Hz with a 60-Hz transformer and car battery or equivalent source. The output voltage depends on turns ratio and the difference between input voltage and transistor saturation voltage. For higher power, use larger transformers and transistors. This type of inverter normally is used in radios, phonographs, hand tools, shavers, and small fluorescent lamps. It will not work with reactive loads (motors) or loads with high inrush currents, such as coffee pots, frying pans, and heaters.

SIMPLE POWER SUPPLY



This power supply delivers plus and minus 9 V to replace two 9-V batteries. The rectifier circuit is actually two separate full-wave rectifiers fed from the secondary of the transformer. One full-wave rectifier is composed of diodes D1 and D2, which develop +9 V, and the other is composed of D3 and D4, which develop -9 V.

Each diode from every pair rectifies 6.3 Vac, half the secondary voltage, and charges the associated filter capacitor to the peak value of the ac waveform, $6.3 \times 1.414 = 8.9$ V. Each diode should have a PIV, Peak Inverse Voltage, rating that is at least twice the peak voltage from the transformer, 2 $\times 8.9 = 18$ V. The 1N4001 has a PIV of 50 V.

GENERAL-PURPOSE POWER SUPPLY



Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

Fig. 73-12

The supply 6-66 can be used for supply output voltages from 1 to 35 V. The line transformer should be selected to give about 1.4 times the desired output voltage from the positive side of filter capacitor C1 to ground. Potentiometer R2 sets the output voltage to the desired value by adjusting the reference input. R_{SC} is the current limit set resistor. Its value is calculated as:

$$R_{SC} = \frac{0.65 \text{ V}}{I_L}$$

For example, if the maximum current output is to be 1 A, $R_{SC} = 0.65/1.0 = 0.65 \Omega$. The 1-K Ω resistor, R_S , is a light-loaded resistor designed to improve the no-load stability of the supply.

LOW-POWER INVERTER



This low-power inverter uses only 9 parts and turns 10 to 16 Vdc into 60-Hz, 115-V square-wave power to operate ac equipment up to 25 W. The first section of the 556 timer chip is wired as an astable oscillator with R2 and C1 setting the frequency. The output is available at pin 5. The second section is wired as a phase inverter. That output is available at pin 9. Resistors R3 and R4 keep output transistors Q1 and Q2 from loading down the oscillator. The two transistors drive the transformer push-pull fashion. When one transistor is biased-on, the other is cut-off. The transformer is a 120 V/18 VCT unit that is connected backwards, so that it steps the voltage up rather than down. Oscillator circuit U1, R1, R2, and C1 operates from about 4 to 16 V with a very stable output.



Fig. 73-14

EDN

THREE-RAIL POWER SUPPLY (Cont.)

This circuit generates three supply voltages using a minimum of components. Diodes D2 and D3 perform full-wave rectification, alternately charging capacitor C2 on both halves of the ac cycle. On the other hand, diode D1 with capacitor C1, and diode D4 with capacitor C3 each perform half-wave rectification. The full- and half-wave rectification arrangement is satisfactory for modest supply currents drawn from -5and +12-V regulators IC3 and IC2. You can use this circuit as an auxiliary supply in an up-based instrument, for example, and avoid the less attractive alternatives of buying a custom-wound transformer, building a more complex supply, or using a secondary winding, say 18 Vac, and wasting power in the 5-V regulators.



PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY

Many systems require one or more relatively low-current voltage sources which can be programmed to a few predetermined levels. The circuit shown above produces positive output levels, but could be modified for negative or bipolar outputs. Q1 is the series regulator transistor, selected for the required current and power capability. R1, Q2, and Q3 form an optional short circuit protection circuit, with R1 chosen to drop about 0.7 V at the maximum output current. The compensation capacitor, C, should be chosen to keep the overshoot, when switching, to an acceptable level.



VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED CURRENT SOURCE WITH GROUNDED SOURCE AND LOAD



This is a simple, precise voltage-controlled current source. Bipolar supplies will permit bipolar output. Configurations featuring a grounded voltage-control source and a grounded load are usually more complex and depend upon several components for stability. In this circuit, accuracy and stability almost entirely depend upon the $100-\Omega$ shunt.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Fig. 73-18

CHARGE POOL POWER SUPPLY



It is usually desirable to have the remote transmitter of a 4 to 20 mA current loop system powered directly from the transmission line. In some cases, this is not possible because of the high-power requirements set by the remote sensor/transmitter system. In these cases, an alternative to the separate power supply is still possible. If the remote transmitter can be operated in a pulsed mode where it is active only long enough to perform its function, then a charge pool power supply can still allow the transmitter to be powered directly by the current loop. In this circuit, constant current II is supplied to the charge pool capacitor. CP, by the HA-5141 (where I1 = 3 mA). The voltage V1 continues to rise until the output of the HA-5141 approaches $+V_s$ or the optional voltage limiting provided by Z2. The LM2931 voltage regulator supplies the transmitter with a stable +5 V supply from the charge collected by CP. Available power supply current is determined by the duration, allowable voltage droop on CP, and required repetition rate. For example, if V1 is allowed to droop 4.4 V and the duration of operation is 1 ms, the available power supply current is approximately:

$$= CP \frac{dV_1}{dt} = 68\mu F \times \frac{4.4 V}{1 ms} = 30 mA$$



BILATERAL CURRENT SOURCE

ALL RESISTORS ARE 1% ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS IF R1 = R3 AND R2 ≈ R4 + R5 THEN

IL IS INDEPENDENT OF VARIATIONS IN RL FOR RL VALUES OF 0 Ω to 3K Ω WITH V = 1V

$$I_{L} = \frac{V R4}{R3 R5} = \frac{V 1M}{(2M)(1K)} = \frac{V}{2K} = 500\mu\bar{A}$$

GE/RCA

Fig. 73-20

This circuit uses a CA3193 precision op amp to deliver a current independent of variations in R_L . With R1 set equal to R3, and R2 approximately equal to R4 + R5, the output current, I_L , is: $V_{\rm IN}$ (R4)/(R3) (R5). 500- μ A load current is constant for load values from 0 to 3 Ω .



POWER CONVERTER

EDN

Fig. 73-21

This circuit consists of an astable multivibrator driving a push-pull pair of transistors into the transformer primary. The multivibrator frequency should equal around 1 or 2 kHz. For higher dc voltages, voltage multipliers on the secondary circuit have been used successfully to generate 10 kV from a 40-stage multiplier like the one shown.

POSITIVE REGULATOR WITH PNP BOOST



INTERSIL

Fig. 73-22

The IC8211 provides the voltage reference and regulator amplifier, while Q1 is the series pass transistor. R1 defines the output current of the IC8211, while C1 and C2 provide loop stability and also act to suppress feedthrough of input transients to the output supply. R2 and R3 determine the output voltage as follows: output supply. R2 and R3 determine the output voltage as follows:

$$V_{\rm OUT} = 1.5 \times \frac{R_2 + R_3}{R_3}$$

In addition, the values of R2 and R3 are chosen to provide a small amount of standing current in Q1, which gives additional stability margin to the circuit. Where accurate setting of the output voltage is required, either R2 or R3 can be made adjustable. If R2 is made adjustable, the output voltage will vary linearly with the shaft angle; however, if the potentiometer wiper was to open the circuit, the output voltage would rise. In general, therefore, it is better to make R3 adjustable, since this gives fail-safe operation.

LOW FORWARD-DROP RECTIFIER CIRCUIT



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission. Fig. 73-23

A TMOS power FET, Q1, and an LM393 comparator provide a high-efficiency rectifier circuit. When V_A exceeds V_B , U1's output becomes high and Q1 conducts. Conversely, when V_B exceeds V_A , the comparator output becomes low and Q1 does not conduct.

The forward drop is determined by Q1's on resistance and current *I*. The MTH40N05 has an on resistance of 0.028 Ω ; for I = 10 A, the forward drop is less than 0.3 V. Typically, the best Schottky diodes do not even begin conducting below a few hundred mV.

SAFE CONSTANT-CURRENT SOURCE



In the circuit shown, a CMOS op amp controls the current through a p-channel HEXFET power transistor to maintain a constant voltage across R1. The current is given by: $1 = V_{\text{REF}}/R1$. The advantages of this configuration are: (a) in the event of a component failure, the load current is limited by R1; and (b) the overhead voltage needed by the op amp and the HEXFET is extremely low.



LOW-COST 3-A SWITCHING REGULATOR

50-W OFF-LINE SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY



v v	170 par / 104		1046/0.2577	104	MUNICUJ
C4	220 pF/100V	R4	100 kΩ/0.25W	ТІ	Lp = 9 mH, n = 1:15
C5	470 pF/500V	R5	0.33Ω∕1W	T2	$50 \mu\text{H}, n = 1:3$
C6	2200 pF/500V	R6	10 kΩ/0.25W	Fl	Fuse 1 A/SB
C7	270 pF/500V	R7	390 Ω/2W	M1	Diode Bridge
C8	39 pF/500V	R 8	22 kΩ/10W	QI	BUZ80A/IXTP4N80
C9	11,000 µF/6.3V	R9	68Ω/0.25W		(220VAC)
C10	10 μF/16V	R10	10Ω/0.5W	QI	GE IRF823
C11	0.047 μF/10V	RII	3.3Ω/0.5W	-	(110VAC)
		RL	5Ω/10W		

INTERSIL

Fig. 73-26

The schematic shows a 50-W power supply with a 5-V 10-A output. It is a flyback converter operating in the continuous mode. The circuit features a primary side and secondary side controller will full-protection from fault conditions such as overcurrent. After the fault condition has been removed, the power supply will enter the soft-start cycle before recommencing normal operation.



EFFICIENT NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

One way to provide good negative-voltage regulation is with a low-dropout positive-voltage regulator operating from a well-isolated secondary winding of switch-mode circuit transformer. The technique works with any positive-voltage regulator, although highest efficiency occurs with low-dropout types.

Under all loading conditions, the minimum voltage difference between the regulator $V_{\rm IN}$ and $V_{\rm OUT}$ pins must be at least 1.5 V, the LT1086's low-dropout voltage. If this requirement isn't met, the output falls out of regulation. Two programming resistors, R1 and R2, set the output voltage to 12 V, and the LT1086's servo the voltage between the output and its adjusting (ADJ) terminals to 1.25 V. Capacitor C1 improves ripple rejection, and protection diode D1 eliminates common-load problems.

Since a secondary winding is galvanically isolated, a regulator's 12 V output can be referenced to ground. Therefore, in the case of a negative-voltage output, the positive-voltage terminal of the regulator connects to ground, and the -12 V output comes off the anode of D1. The $V_{\rm IN}$ terminal floats at 1.5 V or more above ground.

5 V-TO-ISOLATED 5 V AT 20 MA CONVERTER +4.5V TO +6V INPUT . +Ve 1IN5817 L ISOLATED VREF +5V/20mA OUTPUT 1N5817 MAX635 -Vout VER 100µF 47μF 0.1 #F LEI GND 1kΩ TRANSFORMER 1.1 TURNS BATIO Ξ 270µH, <0.50 PRIMARY 14 × 8 mm POT CORE SCHOTT #67114750 (615) 889-8800 MAXIM

Fig. 73-28

5 V-TO-ISOLATED 5 V AT 20 MA CONVERTER (Cont.)

In this circuit, a negative output voltage dc-dc converter generates a - 5 V output at pin A. In order to generate -5 V at point A, the primary of the transformer must fly back to a diode drop more negative than -5 V. If the transformer has a tightly coupled 1/1 turns ratio, there will be a 5 V plus a diode drop across the secondary. The 1N5817 rectifies this secondary voltage to generate an isolated 5-V output. The isolated output is not fully regulated since only the -5 V at point A is sensed by the MAX635.



POSITIVE REGULATOR WITH NPN AND PNP BOOST

In the circuit, Q1 and Q2 are connected in the classic SCR or thyristor configuration. Where higher input voltages or minimum component count are required, the circuit for thyristor boost can be used. The thyristor is running in a linear mode with its cathode as the control terminal and its gate as the output terminal. This is known as the remote base configuration.

HIGH-CURRENT INDUCTORLESS, SWITCHING REGULATOR



LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Fig. 73-30

The LTC10432 switched-capacitor building block provides nonoverlapping complementary drive to the Q1 to Q4 power MOSFETs. The MOSFETs are arranged so that C1 and C2 are alternately placed in series and then parallel. During the series phase, the +12 V battery's current flows through both capacitors, charging them, and furnishing load current. During the parallel phase, both capacitors deliver current to the load. Q1 and Q2 receive similar drive from pins 3 and 11. The diode-resistor networks provide additional nonoverlapping drive characteristics, preventing simultaneous drive to the series-parallel phase switches. Normally, the output would be one-half of the supply voltage, but C1 and its associated components close a feedback loop, forcing the output to 5 V. With the circuit in the series phase, the output heads rapidly positive. When the output exceeds 5 V, C1 trips, forcing the LTC1043 oscillator pin, trace D, high; this truncates the LTC1043's triangular-wave oscillator cycle. The circuit is forced into the parallel phase and the output coasts down slowly, until the next LTC1043 clock cycle begins. C1's output diode prevents the triangle down-slope from being affected and the 100-pF capacitor provides sharp transitions. The loop regulates the output to 5 V by feedback controlling the turn-off point of the series phase.







This circuit provides a continuous supply of regulated +5 V, with automatic switch-over between line power and battery backup. When the line-powered input voltage is a +5 V, it provides 4.4 V to the MAX630 and trickle charges the battery. If the line-powered input falls below the battery voltage, the 3.6 V battery supplies power to the MAX630, which boosts the battery voltage up to +5 V, thus maintaining a continuous supply to the uninterruptable +5 V bus. Since the +5 V output is always supplied through the MAX630, there are no power spikes or glitches during power transfer. The MAX630's low-battery detector monitors the line-powered +5 V, and the LBD output can be used to shut down unnecessary sections of the system during power failures. Alternatively, the low-battery detector could monitor the NiCad battery voltage and provide warning of power loss when the battery is nearly discharged. Unlike battery backup systems that use 9-V batteries, this circuit does not need +12 or +15 V to recharge the battery. Consequently, it can be used to provide +5 V backup on modules or circuit cards which only have 5 V available.

74

High-Voltage Power Supplies

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Arc-Jet Power Supply and Starting Circuit Preregulated High-Voltage Supply High-Voltage Bucking Regulator High-Voltage Dc Generator Battery-Powered High-Voltage Generator Optoisolated High-Voltage Driver Simple High-Voltage Supply High-Voltage Inverter High-Voltage Regulator Capacitor-Discharge High-Voltage Generator Remotely Adjustable Solid-State High-Voltage Supply



ARC-JET POWER SUPPLY AND STARTING CIRCUIT

NASA TECH BRIEFS

Fig. 74-1

This circuit for starting arc jets and controlling them in steady operation is capable of high power efficiency and can be constructed in a lightweight form. The design comprises a pulse-width-modulated power converter, which is configured in a closed control loop for fast current control. The series averaging inductor maintains nearly constant current during rapid voltage changes, and thereby allows time for the fastresponse regulator to adjust its pulse width to accommodate load-voltage changes. The output averaging inductor doubles as the high-voltage pulse transformer for ignition. The starting circuit operates according to the same principle as that of an automobile ignition coil. When the current is interrupted by a transistor switch, the inductor magnetic field collapses, and a high-voltage pulse is produced. The pulse is initiated every 0.25 second until arc current is detected, then the pulser is automatically turned off.



PREREGULATED HIGH-VOLTAGE SUPPLY

Fig. 74-2

One of the control circuit's triacs selects the tap on main transformer T1, which provides the proper, preregulated voltage to the secondary regulator. T2 and its associated components comprise the secondary regulator.

The ADC 0804, IC1, digitizes a voltage-feedback signal from the secondary regulator's output. The MC1415 demultiplexer, IC2, decodes the digitizer's output. IC2, in turn, drives T1's optoisolated triacs via the 74LS240 driver chip, IC3, and associated optoisolators.

Transformer T3 samples the circuit's current output. The auxiliary, 12 V winding on T1 ensures noload starting. The combination of op amp IC5 and the inverting transistor, Q1, square this current signal. The output of Q1 is the CLK signal, which triggers one-half of the one shot, IC4A, to begin the circuit's A/D conversion. The one shots' periods are set to time out within 1/2 cycle of the ac input.

Upon completion of its A/D conversion, IC1's INTR output triggers the other half of the one shot, IC4B, which enables the converter's data outputs. The rising edge of the CLK signal resets the one shot and latches the new conversion value into IC2. The latch, associated driver, and optoisolator trigger a selected triac according to the latest value of the voltage-feedback signal, V_o .

HIGH-VOLTAGE BUCKING REGULATOR



This circuit is basically the classic bucking regulator, except it uses a TMOS N-channel power FET for the chopper and creates its own supply for the gate control.

The unique aspect of this circuit is how it generates a separate supply for the gate circuit, which must be greater than V_{DD} . When power is applied, C2 charges, through D2, to + 12 V. At this time, Q1 is off and the voltage at point A is just below zero. When the pulse-modulated signal is applied, the optoisolator transistors, Q2 and Q3, supply a signal to Q1 that turns it on. The voltage at point A then goes to V_{DD} , C2 back-biases D2, and the voltage at point B becomes 12 V above V_{DD} .

After Q1 is turned on, current starts to flow through L1 into C1, increasing until Q1 turns off. The current still wants to flow through L1, so the voltage at point A moves toward negative infinity, but is clamped by D1 to just below zero. Current flows less and less into C1, until Q1 turns on again. Q2 and Q3 drive Q1's gate between the voltages at point A and B, which is always a 12 V swing, so V_{GS} max. is never exceeded. For proper operation, the 12-V supply has to be established before the pulse-width modulator signal is applied.



This circuit is fed from a 12-Vdc power supply. The input to the circuit is then amplified to provide a 10,000-Vdc output. The output of the up-converter is then fed into a 10 stage, high-voltage multiplier to produce an output of 10,000 Vdc.



Output voltage great enough to jump a 1-inch gap can be obtained from a 12-V power source. A 555 timer IC is connected as an astable multivibrator that produces a narrow negative pulse at pin 3. The pulse turns Q1 on for the duration of the time period. The collector of Q1 is direct-coupled to the base of the power transistor Q2, turning it on during the same time period. The emitter of Q2 is direct-coupled through current limiting resistor R5 to the base of the power transistor. Q3 switches on, producing a minimum resistance between the collector and emitter. The high-current pulse going through the primary of high-voltage transformer T1 generates a very high pulse voltage at its secondary output terminal (labeled X). The pulse frequency is determined by the values of R1, R2, and C2. The values given in the parts list were chosen to give the best possible performance when an auto-ignition coil is used for T1.



OPTOISOLATED HIGH-VOLTAGE DRIVER (Cont.)

This circuit takes as an input a signal from a 5-V CMOS logic circuit and outputs a high voltage of the same polarity. The high-voltage supply can be varied from ± 30 V to ± 150 V without the need to change circuit components. The input voltage is applied to the gates of transistors TR1 and TR2.

TR3 is optically coupled to D1 as is TR5 to D2. R5 limits the current through D2, while R3 and R4 reduce the affects of leakage current. The light transmitted by D1 turns TR3 on and discharges the gate-source capacitance of TR6, which turns TR6 off. At the same time, TR5 is off and a constant current produced by R6, R7, D3, and TR4 charges the gate-sourced capacitance of TR7, thus turning TR7 on. With TR7 on and TR6 off, the output is pulled close to the lower supply rail. When the input is high, TR1 is off and TR2 is on. Therefore, D2 conducts, which turns on TR5. With TR3 off and TR5 on, TR6 turns on and TR7 off. The output is pulled towards the higher supply rail.



SIMPLE HIGH-VOLTAGE SUPPLY

EDN

Fig. 74-7

This circuit can generate high-voltage pulses with an inexpensive auto ignition coil. Add a rectifier on the output and the circuit produces high-voltage dc. The circuit's input is 115 Vac. During the input's positive half cycle, energy is stored in capacitor C1, which is charged via diode D1 and the primary winding of transformer T1, the coil. The SCR and its trigger circuitry are inactive during this period. During the input's negative half cycle, energy is stored in capacitor C2 until diac D2 reaches its trigger voltage, whereupon D2 conducts abruptly and C2 releases its energy into the SCR's gate. The SCR then discharges C1 into the transformer's primary and ceases to conduct. This store-and-release cycle repeats on the line's positive and negative half cycles, producing high-voltage pulses at the transformer's secondary.

HIGH-VOLTAGE INVERTER



EDN

Fig. 74-8

The circuit converts a dc voltage (V⁺) to a high-amplitude square wave in the audio-frequency range. The dual timer, IC2, provides an inexpensive alternative to the traditional transformer for providing complementary base drive to the power transistors, Q1 and Q2. You can convert a 6 to 12 V battery output, for example, to an ac amplitude, which is limited primarily by the power rating of transformer T1. Connect timer IC1 as an oscillator to provide a symmetrical square-wave drive to both inputs of IC2. The timing components, R2 and C1, produce a 2.2-kHz output frequency. By connecting half of IC2 in the inverting mode and the other half in noninverting mode, the timer's outputs alternately drive the two transistors. You can operate the audio-output transformer, T1, as a step-up transformer by connecting it backwards—using the output winding as an input. The transformer delivers an output voltage across R_L of $4 \times N \times V^+V$ pk-pk, where N is the transformer turns ratio. For the circuit shown, the output swing is $100 \times V^+V$ pk-pk.

HIGH-VOLTAGE REGULATOR



The regulator delivers 100-V at 100 mA and withstands shorts to ground. Even at 100 V output, the LT317A functions in the normal mode, maintaining 1.2 V between its output and adjustment pin. Under these conditions, the 30-V zener is off and Q1 conducts. When an output short occurs, the zener conducts, forcing Q1's base to 30 V. This causes Q1's emitter to clamp 2 V_{BE} s below V_Z , well within the V_{IN} - V_{OUT} rating of the regulator. Under these conditions, Q1, a high-voltage device, sustains 90 V- V_{CE} at whatever current the transformer specified saturates at 130 mA, while Q1 safely dissipates 12 W. If Q1 and the LT317A are thermally coupled, the regulator will soon go into thermal shutdown and oscillation will commence. This action will continue, protecting the load and the regulator as long as the output remains shorted. The 500-pF capacitor and the 10 $\Omega/0.02 \ \mu$ F damper aid transient response and the diodes provide safe discharge paths for the capacitors.



CAPACITOR-DISCHARGE HIGH-VOLTAGE GENERATOR

C1-through current limiting resistor R1-to a voltage level preset by R4. When the voltage on R4's wiper reaches about 8.6 V, Q1 begins to turn on, drawing current through R7 and the base-emitter junction of Q2. Q2 turns on and supplies a positive voltage to the gate of silicon-controlled rectifier Q3. The positive gate voltage causes Q3 to conduct, thereby discharging C1 through the primary winding of step-up transformer T2, which results in a high-voltage arc at output terminal X. The voltage developed at T2's output is determined by the value of C1, the voltage across C1, and the turns ratio of transformer T2. The frequency or pulse rate of the high voltage is determined by the resistance of T1's primary and secondary windings, the value of R1, and the value of C1. The lower the value of each item, the higher the output pulse rate; the peak output voltage will only remain unchanged if C1's value remains unchanged.

HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Stepdown transformer T1 drops the incoming line voltage to approximately 48 Vac which is rectified by diode D1; the resultant dc charges capacitor



486

Fig. 74-11

The output voltage changes approximately linearly up to 20 KV as the input voltage is varied from 0 to 5 V. The oscillator is tuned by a 5- Ω potentiometer to peak the output voltage at the frequency of maximum transformer response between 45 and 55 kHz. The feedback voltage is applied through a 100-K Ω resistor, an op amp, and a comparator to a high-voltage amplifier. A diode and varistors on the primary side of the transformer protect the output transistor. The transformer is a flyback-type used in color-television sets. A feedback loop balances between the high-voltage output and the low-voltage input.

75

Variable Power Supplies

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

100-kHz Multiple-Output Switching Power Supply
3-30 V Universal Power Supply Module Regulator/Current Source Low-Power Switching Regulator Variable Voltage Regulator Tracking Preregulator Adjustable 10-A Regulator 100-KHZ MULTIPLE-OUTPUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY



Fig. 75-1

The power supply uses two VN4000A 400-V MOSPOWER FETs in a half-bridge power switch configuration. Outputs available are +5 V at 20 A and ± 15 V (or ± 12 V) at 1 A. Since linear three-terminal regulators are used for the low-current outputs, either ± 12 V or ± 15 V can be made available with a simple change in the transformer secondary windings. A TL494 switching regulator IC provides pulse-width modulation control and drive signals for the power supply. The upper MOSPOWER FET, Q7, in the power switch stage is driven by a simple transformer drive circuit. The lower MOS, Q6, since it is ground referenced, is directly driven from the control IC.



3-30 V UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY MODULE

U1, an LM317 adjustable regulator provides short-circuit protection and automatic current limiting at 1.5 A. The input voltage to the regulator is supplied by DB1, a 4-A 100 PIV full-wave bridge rectifier. Capacitor C1 provides initial filtering. U1 provides additional electronic filtering as part of the regulating function. The output level of the regulator is set by trim-pot R1. Bypass capacitors on the input and output of U1 prevent high-frequency oscillation. The current rating of the transformer must be at least 1.8 times the rated continuous-duty output of the supply. This means that a 1.5-A supply should use a 2.7-A transformer. For light or intermittent loads, a smaller 2.0-A transformer should suffice.

Wiring a second LM317, U2, in parallel with U1 is a quick and clean way to increase the currentlimiting threshold to 3 A without sacrificing short-circuit protection. When more than 3 A is required, the regulator module can be used to drive the base of one or more pass-transistors (see Fig. 75-2B).

REGULATOR/CURRENT SOURCE



The circuit powers the load via the regulator's input instead of its output. Because the regulator's output sees constant dummy load R1, it tries to consume a constant amount of current, no matter what the voltage across the actual load really is. Hence, the regulator's input serves as a constant-current source for the actual load. Power the circuit with any one of the commonly available ± 15 or ± 12 V supplies. The voltage dropped across the regulator and dummy load decreased the total compliance voltage of the circuit. You set the load's current with R1. The current equals $1.25 \text{ A}/\Omega \times R1$.

LOW-POWER SWITCHING REGULATOR L1 10mHv Q1 2N2907A 5V_{OUT} 10k N4148 EVEREADY 1µF E-92-6 CELLS 10k 390k 100pF 0.01Ω + 9V 1N4148 100k A2 LT1013 A1 50k LT1013 OUTPUT ADJUST 1M 220k ÷ LT1034 1.2k 1.2V L1 = DALE TE 3/03/TA

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP.

EDN

Fig. 75-4

LOW-POWER SWITCHING REGULATOR (Cont.

A simple battery-powered switching regulator provides 5 V out from a 9-V source with 80% efficiency and 50 mA output capability. When Q1 is on, its collector voltage rises, forcing current through the inductor. The output voltage rises, causing A1's output to rise. Q1 cuts off and the output decays through the load. The 100-pF capacitor ensures clean switching. The cycle repeats when the output drops low enough for A1 to turn on Q1. The 1- μ F capacitor ensures low battery impedance at high frequencies, preventing sag during switching.



VARIABLE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

HAM RADIO

Fig. 75-5

The variable voltage regulator lets you adjust the output voltage of a fixed dc power supply between 1.2 and 37 Vdc, and will supply the output current in excess of 1.5 A. The circuit incorporates an LM117K three-terminal adjustable output positive voltage regulator in a TO-3 can. Thermal overload protection and short-circuit current-limiting constant with temperature are included in the package. Capacitor C1 reduces sensitivity to input line impedance, and C2 reduces excessive ringing. Diode CR1 prevents C2 from discharging through the IC during an output short.



TRACKING PREREGULATOR





76

Power Supply Monitors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Power-Supply Balance Indicator Single-Supply Fault Monitor



This circuit uses two comparator pairs from an LM339N quad comparator; one pair drives the yellow positive (+) and negative (-) indicators, the other jointly drives the red warn LED3. The circuit draws its power from the unregulated portion of the power supply. The four comparators get their switching inputs from two parallel resistor-divider strings. Both strings have their ends tied between the power supply's positive and negative output terminals. The first string, consisting of R4, R5, and R6, divides the input voltage in half, with output taps at 0.5%. The other string, made up of R7, R8, and R9, also divides the input voltage in half, with taps at +10%. The 0.5% R4/R5/R6 string drives the two comparators controlling the positive and negative indicators (LED1 and LED2). Their inputs are crossed so that LED2 does not fire until the positive supply is at least 0.5% higher than the negative; the positive indicator does not go off until the negative supply is at least 0.5% higher than the positive-in relative levels. That overlap permits both LEDs to be on when the two supplies are in 1% or better balance. The +10T R7/R8/R9 string drives the other two comparators, which control the warn indicator. If either side of the supply is 10% or more higher than the other, one of the two comparators will switch its output low and light the red LED3the LM339N has opened-collector outputs, allowing such wired OR connections. The inputs are not crossed, as with the other comparator pair, so there is a band in the middle where neither comparators output is low and the LED remains off.



This circuit shows a typical over/under-voltage fault monitor for a single supply. The upper trip points, controlling OUT 1, are centered on 5.5 V with 100 mV of hysteresis ($V_U = 5.55$ V, $V_L = 5.45$ V); and the lower trip points, controlling OUT 2, are centered on 4.5 V, also with 100 mV of hysteresis. OUT 1 and OUT 2 are connected together in a wired OR configuration to generate a *power OK* signal.
Probes

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Digital Logic Probe Low Input Capacitance Buffer Rf Probe CMOS Universal Logic Probe 4-220 V Test Probe Battery-Powered Ground-Noise Probe FET Probe pH Probe and Detector Stabilized Low Input Capacitance Buffer Rf Probe



The probe relies on the power supply of the CUT (circuit-under-test). The input to the probe, at probe tip, is fed along two paths. One path flows to the clock inputs of U2a and U2b. The other path feeds both the inverting input of U1c, which is set up as an inverting-mode integrator, and the noninverting input of U1b, which is configured as a noninverting unity-gain amplifier, in a logic-low state.

That low, below the reference set at pin 10, causes U1b's output at pin 7 to become high. With Ub1 outputting low and U1c outputting high, LED1 is forward-biased, and lights. LED2, reverse-biased, remains dark. Suppose that the logic level on the same pin becomes high. That high is applied to pin 5 of U1b, causing its output to be high. LED2 is now forward-biased and lights, while LED1 is reverse-biased and becomes dark.

Assume that a clock frequency is sensed at the probe input; LED1 and LED2 alternately light, and depending on the frequency of the signal, can appear constantly lit. That frequency, which is also applied to the clock input of both flip-flops, causes the Q outputs of U2a and U2b to simultaneously alternate between high and low. Each time that the Q outputs of the two flip-flops decrease, the output of U1d increases, lighting LED3, indicating that a pulse stream has been detected.



Q1 and Q2 constitute a simple, high-speed FET input buffer. Q1 functions as a source follower, with the Q2 current-source load setting the drain-source channel current. The LT1010 buffer provides output drive capability for cables or whatever load is required. The LTC1052 stabilizes the circuit by comparing the filtered circuit output to a similarly filtered version of the input signal. The amplified difference between these signals is used to set Q2's bias, and hence Q1's channel current. This forces Q1's V_{GS} to whatever voltage is required to match the circuit's input and output potentials. The diode in Q1's source line ensures that the gate never forward biases and the 2000-pF capacitor at A1 provides stable loop compensation. The rc network in A1's output prevents it from seeing high-speed edges coupled through Q2's collector-base junction. A2's output is also fed back to the shield around Q1's gate lead, bootstrapping the circuit's effective input capacitance to less than 1 pF.



RF PROBE (Cont.)

This rf probe is coupled with a fiber-optic cable to the test equipment. It utilizes inexpensive components to improve probe performance at UHF frequencies. The receiving antenna in this probe feeds an envelope-detector diode. After amplification by the LF356 op amp, the low-frequency output modulates the LED, which in turn feeds the optical fiber. The design facilitates the use of a single battery for the op amp, with voltage splitting by means of the 1-K Ω potentiometer, and miniature 47- μ F tantalum capacitors to provide decoupling. The gain control is easily adjusted to give the best dynamic range for a specific LED.



4 -- 220 V TEST PROBE



Using inexpensive components, you can fit a simple probe circuit into a pencil-sized enclosure. When both LEDs are on, the probe indicates the presence of an ac voltage; either LED alone indicates the presence and polarity of a dc voltage. The diode-bridge arrangement allows one-way current source R1, R2, Q1, and Q2 to light either LED (or both) when the probe is activated by a test voltage. Diodes, provide the necessary peak-inverse voltage rating; R3 and C1 provide a spike-suppression network to protect the current-source transistors.

BATTERY-POWERED GROUND-NOISE PROBE



Oscilloscope measurements of ground noise can be unreliable because noise can enter your circuit via the scope's three-pronged power plug. You can avoid this problem by using the ground-noise tester shown. Powered by two 9-V batteries, the circuit dissipates power only while push-to-test switch S1 is depressed. Noise pulses that reach IC2A's switching threshold of about 1.5 to 1.8 V create a logic transition that triggers the monostable multivibrator IC3, which stretches the pulse to produce a visible blink from LED D1. You set the noise reference level by adjusting threshold-adjust potentiometer R1, which lets the circuit respond to minimum pulse amplitudes ranging from about 0 to 1 V. For convenience, you can use a one-turn potentiometer for R1 and calibrate the dial by applying an adjustable dc voltage, monitored by an accurate voltmeter.

FET PROBE



This FET probe has an input impedance of 10 M Ω shunted by 8 pF. Eliminating the protective diodes reduces this impedance to about 4 pF. The frequency response of the probe extends from dc to 20 MHz (-1 dB), although higher frequency operation is possible through optimized construction and use of a UHF-type transistor. Zero dc offset at the output is achieved by selecting a combination of a 2N5246 and source resistor that yields a gate-source bias equal to the V_{BE} of the 2N3704 at approximately 0 V. At medium frequencies, the probe can be used unterminated for near-unity gain; for optimum impedance converter probe high-frequency response, the cable must be terminated into 50 Ω . The voltage gain, when properly terminated, is precisely 0.5 X.



The greatest sensitivity is achieved if R1 is approximately equal to the probe resistance. The circuit can be *zeroed* with R2, while the full-scale voltage is controlled by R5. The correlation between pH and output voltage might not be linear, which would necessitate a shaping circuit. A calibration scheme, using solutions of known pH, might prove adequate and more reliable over a period of time because of probe variance.



Q1 and Q2 constitute a simple, high-speed FET input buffer. Q1 functions as a source follower, with the Q2 current source load setting the drain-source channel current. The LT1010 buffer provides output drive capability for cables or whatever load is required. Normally, this open-loop configuration would be quite drifty because there is no dc feedback. The LTC1052 contributes this function to stabilize the circuit. It does this by comparing the filtered circuit output to a similarly filtered version of the input signal. The amplified difference between these signals is used to set Q2's bias, and hence Q1's channel current. Q1's source line ensures that the gate never forward biases, and the 2000 pF capacitor at A1 provides stable loop compensation. The rc network in A1's output prevents it from seeing high-speed edges coupled through Q2's collector-base junction. A2's output is also fed back to the shield around Q1's gate lead, bootstrapping the circuit's effective input capacitance down to less than 1 pF.



RF PROBE (Cont.)

Transistor Q1-configured as a source-follower buffer stage, offering a bit under unity voltage gain gives the unit a high-impedance input of about 1 M Ω shunted by about 10 pF, which keeps only minimal loading on the equipment being tested. C1 serves as input dc blocking capacitor. The Q1 output is coupled by C2 to a simple AM detector circuit made up of D1, D2, R3 and C3. Capacitor C4 provides output dc blocking. Total current consumption should be somewhere around 1 mA. The circuit responds to frequencies from 100 kHz to well over 50 MHz.

Programmable Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Inverting Programmable-Gain Amplifier Noninverting Programmable Gain Amplifier Wide Range Digitally Controlled Variable-Gain Amplifier

Digitally Programmable Precision Amplifier Programmable-Gain Differential-Input Amplifier Programmable Amplifier

INVERTING PROGRAMMABLE-GAIN AMPLIFIER



This circuit can be programmed for a gain of 0, -1, -2, -4, or -8. This could also be accomplished with one input resistor and one feedback resistor per channel in the conventional manner, but this would require eight resistors, rather than five.



NONINVERTING PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER

This is a noninverting amplifier configuration with feedback resistors chosen to produce a gain of 0, 1, 12, 4, or 8, depending on the digital control inputs. Comparators at the output could be used for automatic gain selection for auto-ranging meters, etc.

WIDE RANGE DIGITALLY CONTROLLED VARIABLE-GAIN AMPLIFIER



The circuit uses the LTC1043 in a variable gain amplifier which features continuously variable gain. gain stability of 20 ppm/°C, and single-ended or differential inputs. The circuit uses two separate LTC1043s. LTC1043B is continuously clocked by a 1-kHz source, which could also be processor supplied. Both LTC1043s function as the sampled data equivalent of a resistor within the bandwidth set by A1's $0.01-\mu F$ value and the switched-capacitor equivalent feedback resistor. The time-averaged current delivered to the summing point by LTC-1043A is a function of the $0.01-\mu F$ capacitor's input-derived voltage and the commutation frequency at pin 16. Low-commutation frequencies result in small time-averaged current values, and require a large input resistor. Higher frequencies require an equivalent small input resistor.



DIGITALLY PROGRAMMABLE PRECISION AMPLIFIER (Cont.)

The DG419 looks into the high input impedance of the op amp, so the effects of $R_{DS(on)}$ are negligible. The DG441 is also connected in series with R_{IN} and is not included in the feedback dividers, thus contributing negligible error to the overall gain. Because the DG419 and DG441 can handle ± 15 V, the unity gain follower connection, X1, is capable of the full op-amp output range of ± 12 V.



PROGRAMMABLE-GAIN DIFFERENTIAL-INPUT AMPLIFIER

This programmable gain circuit employs a CD4051 CMOS Analog Multiplexer as a two to four line decoder, with appropriate FET drive for switching between feedback resistors to program the gain to any one of four values.

PROGRAMMABLE AMPLIFIER



Often a circuit will be called upon to perform several functions. In these situations, the variable gain configuration of this circuit could be quite useful. This programmable gain stage depends on CMOS analog switches to alter the amount of feedback, and thereby, the gain of the stage. Placement of the switching elements inside the relatively lowcurrent area of the feedback loop, minimizes the effects of bias currents and switch resistance on the calculated gain of the stage. Voltage spikes can occur during the switching process, resulting in temporarily reduced gain because of the makebefore-break operation of the switches. This gain loss can be minimized by providing a separate voltage divider network for each level of gain.

Protection Circuits

 T_{he} sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Electric Crowbars Ac Power-Line Connections Monitor Line-Voltage Monitor Power-Failure Alarm Ac Circuit Breaker Fast Overvoltage Protector

ELECTRIC CROWBARS



To avoid grief when using 12-V power supplies with mobile transceivers, especially when there is a short-circuit failure of the series pass transistor, crowbar circuits provide protection by clamping the power line and blowing the fuse within microseconds of an overvoltage condition. It is a good idea to incorporate the crowbar directly into the transceiver. The main difference between the two circuits is that less complex circuit B depends on component tolerances for the exact trigger level, while the circuit A includes a unijunction trigger to permit precise setting of the operating point.

AC POWER-LINE CONNECTIONS MONITOR



A continuous glow signifies that everything is normal; a blinking or extinguished neon bulb indicates a broken earth-ground connection, or interchanged neutral and live wires.

LINE-VOLTAGE MONITOR



This circuit uses a type 741 op amp as a voltage comparator. One input of the 741 is connected to a reference voltage (a 12-V battery) through a resistor voltage divider. The potential at the noninverting input of the 741 is approximately 3 V. The inverting input of the op amp comparator is connected to the output of a line-operated 8-V power supply. When the ac power main fails, T1 will no longer be energized, so the charge stored in capacitor C1 will begin to discharge through resistor R5. When the capacitor voltage drops below the reference voltage of 3 V, the output of the comparator becomes high. This output condition will forward bias transistor Q1, causing the Sonalert to sound the alarm. The time constant of the R5/C1 combination is 22 seconds—long enough to prevent noise from triggering the alarm.



With power ac off, the alarm sounds when S1 is closed on. The 12-V battery is kept charged when the circuit is plugged in and the switch is left on.



The adjustable circuit breaker responds in 0.02 s under all conditions—provided you select a fast relay for K1. For moderate overload conditions, it's preferable to use the fuse or the fast-acting breaker. Toroid transformer T1 senses ac load current and produces an ac signal at the wiper of R1, when switch S3 is closed. Diode D1 rectifies this signal to produce a positive voltage at test point TP1. Because R1 allows you to calibrate this voltage, the circuit accommodates a variety of current-sense transformers. To calibrate the trip threshold, apply the maximum expected overload and adjust R1 until the TP1 voltage is 0.7 V below the positive saturation level for IC1. Then adjust R4 for the desired trip point. To reset the circuit breaker after it has tripped, open S1 or S2.

FAST OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTOR



This circuit protects expensive portable equipment against all types of improper hookups and environmental hazards that could cause an overvoltage condition. It operates very quickly and does not latchup, that is, it recovers when the overvoltage condition is removed. In contrast, SCR overvoltage circuits can latch and do not recover, unless the power is removed.

Here, U1 senses an overvoltage condition when the drop across R1 exceeds 2.5 V. This causes U1 to apply a positive signal to the gate of Q1, turning it on and shorting the line going to the external circuits. Fuse 1 opens if the transient condition lasts long enough to exceed the $i^{2}t$ rating.

Proximity Sensors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Capacitive Sensor Alarm UHF Movement Detector Proximity Switch SCR Proximity Alarm Proximity Sensor

CAPACITIVE SENSOR ALARM



Fig. 80-1

The unit is constructed around a balanced-bridge circuit, using both capacitance and inductance. The bridge consists of capacitors C2 and C3, and the center-tapped winding of T1. One end of the bridge is coupled to ground by C4, while capacitance changes are introduced through C1. A small capacitance change unbalances the bridge and produces an ac signal at the base of Q1. Transistors Q1 and Q2 are connected to form a modified-Darlington amplifier. The collector load for Q2 is a separate winding of T1 that is connected out-of-phase with the incoming ac signal. That produces a large, distorted signal each time the bridge is unbalanced.

The distorted signal is taken from the bridge circuit by a third winding of transformer T1. That signal is then rectified by D6 and applied as a dc signal to the base of Q3. The applied signal energizes the relay, K1, as soon as the unbalanced condition occurs, and the relay drops out as soon as the circuit balance is restored. Of course, for normal alarm use, the relay should be made self-latching, so that the alarm condition remains in effect until the system is reset.

An audible alarm, such as a bell or klaxon horn, can be operated from the relay. If a silent alarm is needed, a light bulb can be used. Transformer T1 can be purchased as part #6182 from: Pulse Engineering, P.O. Box 12235, San Diego, CA 92112.

UHF MOVEMENT DETECTOR



D. Huisman, RF Design, December 1986, p. 41.

Flg. 80-2

The oscillator is a standard UHF design which delivers about 10 mW at 1.2 GHz. R1 and R2 bias the base of Q1 to 1.2 V via L2. Collector current is set by R3 to about 30 mA. C2 couples the base of Q1 to the stripline circuit. Tuning is provided by CV1, and C1 plus C1a decouple the collector. R2 and R3 are not decoupled, since this could cause instability.

Q2 is a simple one-transistor amplifier. C4 and C7 reduce gain below 1.5 and above 100 Hz; the remaining band of frequencies is amplified and passed on to the level detector. Two comparators of IC1 provide level detection. The trigger voltage is set by R7, Rv1, R8, and R9; it is adjustable from 8 to 60 mV by Rv1.

Positive voltage swings above the trigger level cause the IC1a output to become low, while negative swings cause IC1b to become low. C8 decouples IC1 from the power supply, and R10 is a pull-up resistor for the open collector output of IC1.

PROXIMITY SWITCH



POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

A 3- \times -3-inch piece of circuit board, or similar size metal object which functions as the pick-up sensor, is connected to the gate of Q1. A 100-M Ω resistor, R2, isolates Q1's gate from R1, allowing the input impedance to remain very high. If a 100-M Ω resistor cannot be located, just tie five 22-M Ω resistors in series and use that combination for R2. In fact, R2 can be made even higher in value for added sensitivity.

Potentiometer R1 is adjusted to where the piezo buzzer just begins to sound off and then carefully backs off to where the sound ceases. Experimenting with the setting of R1 will help in obtaining the best sensitivity adjustment for the circuit. Resistor R1 can be set to where the pick-up must be contacted to set off the alarm sounder. A relay or other current-hungry component can take the place of the piezo sounder to control most any external circuit.

SCR PROXIMITY ALARM



PROXIMITY SENSOR



The Si1100 series circuit input is connected to a capacitive field sensor—possibly a piece of doublesided circuit board. Any induced voltage change on the plate is fed to the input of the peak detector section of the op-amp circuit. The Schmitt trigger monitors the voltage across the capacitor and changes its output state when the capacitor voltage crossed the 2.5-trigger point. The output from the Schmitt trigger switches between 0 and 5 V and is microprocessor compatible for sensor applications, such as computercontrolled intruder alarms.

Pulse Generators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Logic Pulser 300-V Pulse Generator Very Low Duty-Cycle Pulse Generator Wide-Ranging Pulser CMOS Short-Pulse Generator Voltage Controller/Pulse-Width Generator





The pulser generates pulses at a user-selected frequency of 0.5 or 500 Hz, with a pulse width of about 5 ms. If the input to be pulsed is already being driven high or low by another output, the pulser automatically pulses the input to the opposite logic state. The pulser is powered by the circuit under test, and operates from supplies of from +5 to +15 Vdc.



In this TMOS pulser, a negative-going pulse is applied to U1, a high-speed CMOS buffer, which directly drives the gate of Q1, an MTP3N35. If only a 100-V pulse is required, the MTA6N10 can be used. The pulse output across R2 is differentiated by R3/C1 and appears as a negative-going spike at the output terminal.



VERY LOW DUTY-CYCLE PULSE GENERATOR

Using a precision oscillator and a few CMOS counters, you can build a precise, very low duty-cycle pulse generator. You can add as many counters as you desire to make the period as long as you wish. The circuit will generate a pulse about 5 ms long every 24 hours—one 5.9 - 6% duty cycle.



WIDE-RANGING PULSER

EDN

Fig. 81-4

An output pulse's characteristics depend upon two multivibrator's timing components. IC1's freerunning astable-mode frequency sets the pulse's prf, whereas the pulse's width comes from IC2's monostable operation.

CMOS SHORT - PULSE GENERATOR



Comprising two low-power, CMOS chips, the pulse generator produces a precise pulse width in the 50 to 500 ns range. IC1 is a dual monostable multivibrator (one shot) in which each positive trigger pulse initiates simultaneous positive output pulses at pins 6 and 10. In response, XOR gate IC2 produces a positive pulse whose duration is equal to the difference between the two input-pulse durations. Section 1 of the one shot generates an approximate $1-\mu$ s reference pulse—shorter pulses are more susceptible to manufacturing variations caused by parasitic layout capacitance. Variable capacitor C2 lets you adjust this pulse width. Section 2 of the one shot generates a variable-length pulse; you adjust its width by using potentiometer R3. Resistors R4 and R5 set the output pulse's maximum and minimum width, respectively. Because the XOR gate's rise and fall times are about 20 ns for reasonable values of load capacitance, you should calibrate the circuit using C2 for a minimum output-width of 50 ns.



VOLTAGE CONTROLLER/PULSE-WIDTH GENERATOR

Ramp Generators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Accurate Ramp Generator Integrator/Ramp Generator with Initial Condition Reset

ACCURATE RAMP GENERATOR



The ramp generator, an inexpensive alternative to commercial function generators, provides a more linear and repeatable output than conventional analog integrators. The circuit provides a triangle waveform in burst mode; in this case, two cycles of 10.24 ms each per input trigger pulse. IC4 is a dual monostable multivibrator (one shot) in which the A side is configured as a latch (see *Multivibrator IC performs extra tasks*, EDN, September 6, 1984, p. 232). The rising edge of each input pulse triggers the B side, producing at pin 9 an output pulse whose duration depends on the timing capacitor's, C_T , value—A 0.01- μ F value gives a 500 μ s pulse. This output provides a reset to the A side latch. While the latch is reset with Q_A high, Q_A low, the other three ICs are active. The P1 through P6 connections, as shown, set oscillator IC2's frequency to 50 kHz at pin 11.

Counter IC3 counts upward. The output at pin 11 of multifunction converter IC1 ramps up to fullscale, reverses, ramps down to zero, and then repeats this sequence of events. As this output completes its second cycle, IC3 reaches a count of 1024, causing the Q11 output to become high and toggle the IC4 latch. The resulting change of state on Q_A and Q_A resets the other three ICs, terminating further activity until the arrival of the next input trigger pulse. IC2 is included for its synchronous-reset capability, and it therefore drives the internal clock of IC1, which cannot be synchronously reset. Still IC2 can be omitted in some applications. The circuit operates from a 5-V supply. You can modify the output by changing IC2's frequency and IC3's output connection.

INTEGRATOR/RAMP GENERATOR WITH INITIAL CONDITION RESET



Channel 1 is wired as a conventional integrator, and channel 2 as a voltage follower. When channel 2 is switched on, the output will follow V_{IN} and C will discharge to maintain 0 V across it. When channel 1 is then switched on, the output will initially be at the instantaneous value of V_{IN} , and then will commence integrating towards the opposite polarity. This circuit is particularly suitable for timing ramp generation using a fixed dc input. Many variations, such as building programmable time constant integrators, are possible.

Receivers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

AM Radio FM Tuner FM MPX/SCA Receiver Narrow-Band FM Receiver Low-Cost Line Receiver FSK Data Receiver Simple Ham-Band Receiver Digital Data Line Receiver Integrated AM Receiver



This circuit diagram is for a double-tuned, AM-channel, in-car radio receiver using the TEA5550.







This receiver is capable of better than 1.5μ VIHF sensitivity and uses MOSFET front-end circuitry with varactors to eliminate conventional bulky tuning capacitors. It also features high dynamic range, ceramic i-f filters requiring no alignment, and a quadrature-type detector with excellent limiting and AM rejection capability. The receiver operates from nominal 12-V supply. The kit is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, NY 10804.
NARROW-BAND FM RECEIVER



The local oscillator is crystal-controlled and the i-f swing is hardly compressed. The deviation of the transmitted carrier frequency, because of modulation, must therefore be limited to prevent severe distortion of the demodulated audio signal. The component values result in an i-f of 4.5 kHz and an i-f bandwidth of 5 kHz. If the i-f is multiplied by N, the values of capacitors C17 and C18 in the all-pass filters, and the values of filter capacitors C7, C8, C10, C11, and C12 must be multiplied by 1/N. For improved i-f selectivity to achieve greater adjacent channel attenuation, second-order networks can be used in place of C10 and C11.





The various signal frequencies are obtained for an incoming carrier centered at 49.86 MHz. The receiver employs double conversion, with i-fs at 10.7 MHz and 455 kHz. Ceramic filters are used in both i-fs for selectivity and reduced-coil count. A quadrature detector is used to recover the baseband data, and an integrator and Schmitt trigger are used to filter the demodulated output. Also included is a squelch circuit that functions as a status line, and the open-collector output switches high when a signal is received. The LM3361A functions as the 2nd LO, 2nd mixer, limiting i-f, quadrature detector, and squelch; yet, it consumes less than 4 mA from a 5-V logic supply. The entire receiver requires approximately 10 mA.

533



This circuit is configured for the 80m band. The 365-pF, broadcast-band variable capacitor should have a vernier drive with a six-to-one ratio, which makes tuning easier by separating the stations on the dial. A good antenna and ground are also recommended. The Radio Shack iron-core chokes (276-101), used in the bfo part of the circuit, can be calibrated by listening for the bfo signal in a calibrated receiver.



When digital data is transmitted over long lines (longer than 1 meter), proper transfer is often disturbed by the parasitic effects of ground level shifts and ground loops, as well as by extraneous noise picked up along the way. An optocoupler, such as the H11L, combining galvanic isolation to minimize ground loop currents and their concomitant common-mode voltages, with predictable switching levels to enhance noise immunity, can significantly reduce erratic behavior. Resistor R_S is programmed for the desired switching threshold, C_S is an optional speed-up capacitor, and CR1 is an LED used as a simple diode to provide perfect line balance and a discharge path for C_S if the speed-up capacitor is used.

INTEGRATED AM RECEIVER



This circuit has aerial and local oscillator circuits for a 27-MHz receiver for remote control of garage doors, projectors, curtains, etc.

84

Rectifier Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Precision Full-Wave Rectifier Diodeless Precision Rectifier



This circuit provides accurate full-wave rectification. The output impedance is low for both input polarities, and the errors are small at all signal levels. Note that the output will not sink heavy currents, except a small amount through the 10-K Ω resistors. Therefore, the load applied should be referenced to ground or a negative voltage. The reversal of all diode polarities will reverse the polarity of the output. Since the outputs of the amplifiers must slew through two diode drops when the input polarity changes, the 741-type devices give 5% distortion at about 300 Hz.



A CA3130 BiMOS op amp, acts as an attenuator for positive inputs and as a conventional op amp for negative signals. With 1-V rms input and a circuit gain of 0.8, its frequency response is -1% at 60 kHz and -1 dB at 300 kHz.

85

Resistance/Continuity Meters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Cable Tester Continuity Tester Linear Ohmmeter **CABLE TESTER**



This compact tester checks cables for open-circuit or short-circuit conditions. A differential transistor pair at one end of each cable line remains balanced as long as the same clock pulse generated by timer IC appears at both ends of the line. A clock pulse, just at the clock end of the line, lights a green LED, and a clock pulse, only at the other end, lights a red LED.

CONTINUITY TESTER



_HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS/POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 85-2

The continuity tester feeds a voltage through the positive probe to the circuit-under-test, while the negative probe serves as the return line. Voltage that returns to the tester through the negative probe triggers the circuit, giving an audible indication of continuity.





86

Rf Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

1296-MHz Solid-State Power Amplifier 10 dB-Gain Amplifier 2 – 30 MHz Amplifier 450-MHz Common-Gate Amplifier Rf Wideband Adjustable AGC Amplifier 1-MHz Meter-Driver Amplifier 5-W 150-MHz Amplifier UHF-TV Preamplifier 60-W 225-400 MHz Amplifier



Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of the NEL1306 and NEL1320 1296-MHz solid-state power amplifiers. The schematic is identical for both versions. Component values are the same except as noted.

C1, C2, C11, C17—10-pF chip capacitor.
C3, C4, C5, C6—3.6- to 5.0-pF chip capacitor.
C7, C8—1.8- to 6.0-pF miniature trimmer capacitor (Mouser 24AA070 or equiv. See text).
C9, C10—Same as C7 and C8 for the NEL1306 amplifier. For the NEL1320 version, 0.8- to 10-pF piston trimmers are used

(Johanson 5200 series or equiv.).

C12, C14-100-pF chip capacitor.

- C13, C15-0.1- μ F disc ceramic capacitor. C16-10- μ F electrolytic capacitor.
- D1-1N4007 diode.
- L1, L2-30-ohm microstripline, ¼-wavelength long (see text).
- Q1-NEC NEL130681-12 (6 W) or
- NEL132081-12 (18 W) transistor.
- R1-82- to 100-0 resistor, 2-W minimum.
- Vary for specified idling current.
- R2—10-Ω, ¼-W carbon-composition resistor with "zero" lead length. See text.
 R3—15-Ω, 1-W carbon-composition resistor.
 RFC1—3t no. 24 wire, 0.125 Inch ID, spaced 1 wire diam.
 RFC2—1t no. 24 wire, 0.125 Inch ID, spaced 1 wire diam.
 RFC3—1;µH RF choke; 18t no. 24 enam. close-spaced on a T50-10 toroid core.

The design incorporates $30-\Omega$, $1/4\lambda$ microstrip lines on the input and output. C3, C4, C7, and C8, along with L1, form a pi network that matches the low-input impedance of the device to 50Ω . C5, C6, C9, C10, and $30-\Omega$ transmission line L2 form an output pi network that maximizes power transfer to 50Ω . C10 is not always necessary, depending on variations among devices and circuit-board material. Bias is provided by R1, R2, and D1. R1 can be optimized, if desired, to adjust the collector idling current.

10 dB-GAIN AMPLIFIER



This circuit design is a class A amplifier employing both ac and dc feedback. Bias is stabilized at 15 mA of the collector current using dc feedback from the collector. The ac feedback, from collector to base, and in each of the partially bypassed emitter circuits, compensates for the increase in device gain with decreasing frequency, yielding a flat response over a maximum bandwidth. The amplifier shows a nominal 10-dB power gain from 3 MHz to 1.4 GHz. With only a minimum matching network used at the amplifier input, the input VSWR remains less than 2.5:1 to approximately 1 GHz, while the output VSWR stays under 2:1. Note that a slight degradation in gain flatness and output VSWR occurs with the addition of C6. A more elaborate network design would probably optimize impedance matching, while maintaining gain flatness.



MICROWAVES AND RF

This amplifier provides 140-W PEP nominal output power when supplied with input levels as low as 3 W. Both input and output transformers have a 4:1 turn ratio and a 16:1 impedance ratio to achieve low input VSWR across the band with high-saturation capability.



RF WIDEBAND ADJUSTABLE AGC AMPLIFIER



This circuit functions as a wideband adjustable AGC amplifier. With an effective bandwidth of approximately 10 MHz, it is capable of handling rf input signal frequencies from 3.2 to 10 MHz at levels ranging from 40 mV up to 3 V pk-pk.

AGC action is achieved by using optocoupler/ isolater OC1 as part of the gain control-feedback loop. In operation, the positive peaks of the amplified output signal drive the OC1 LED into a conducting state. Since the resistance of the OC1 photosensitive element is inversely proportional to light intensity, the higher the signal level, the lower the feedback resistance to the op amp inverting input. The greater negative feedback lowers stage gain. Any changes in gain occur smoothly because the inherent memory characteristic of the photoresistor acts to integrate the peak signal inputs. In practice, the stage gain is adjusted automatically to where the output signal positive peaks are approximately one diode drop above ground.

Gain set control R5 applies a fixed dc bias to the op amp noninverting input, thus establishing the steady state-zero input signal current through the OC1 LED and determining the signal level at which AGC action begins.

The effective AGC range depends on a number of factors, including individual device characteristics, the nature of the rf drive signal, the initial setting for R5, et al. Theoretically, the AGC range can be as high as 4000:1 for a perfect op amp because the OC1 photoresistor can vary in value from 1 M Ω with the LED dark to 250 Ω with the LED fully on.



This circuit uses the CA3100 BiMOS op amp to drive a 1-mA meter movement to full scale with 1-V rms input.



This circuit utilizes the MRF123 TMOS power FET. The MRF134 is a very high gain FET that is potentially unstable at both VHF and UHF frequencies. Note that a 68- Ω input loading resistor has been utilized to enhance stability. This amplifier has a gain of 14 dB and a drain efficiency of 55%.



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, March 1982. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1982.

An inexpensive, antenna-mounted, UHF-TV preamplifier can add more than 25 dB of gain. The first stage of the preamp is biased for optimum noise, the second stage for optimum gain. L1, L2 strip line $\approx \lambda/8$ part of PC board.

60-W 225 - 400 MHz AMPLIFIER



Construction Details of the 4:1 Unbalanced to Unbalanced Transformers

This 60-W, 28-V broadband amplifier covers the 225-400 MHz military communications band. The amplifier may be used singly as a 60-W output stage in a 225-400 MHz transmitter, or by using two of these amplifiers combined with quadrature couplers, a 100-W output amplifier stage can be constructed. The circuit is designed to be driven from a $50-\Omega$ source and work into a nominal $50-\Omega$ load. The input network consists of two microstrip L-sections composed of Z1, Z2, and C2 through C6. C1 serves as a dc-blocking capacitor. A 4:1 impedance ratio coaxial transformer T1 completes the input matching network. L1 and a ferrite bead serve as a base decoupling choke. The output circuit consists of shunt inductor L2 at the collector, followed by two microstrip L-sections composed of Z3, Z4, and C8 through C11. C12 serves as a dc blocking capacitor, and is followed by another 4:1 impedance ratio coaxial transformer. Collector decoupling is accomplished through the use of L3, L4, C14, C15, C16, and R1.

87

Sample-and-Hold Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Sample-and-Hold Basic Track-and-Hold/ Sample-and-Hold High-Speed Sample-and-Hold Filtered Sample-and-Hold Sample-and-Hold

Sample-and-Hold Track-and-Hold/ "Sample-and-Hold Inverting Sample-and-Hold Sample-and-Hold

SAMPLE-AND-HOLD



Two important properties of the 8043 are used to advantage in this circuit. The low input bias currents give rise to slow output decay rates (droop) in the hold mode, while the high slew rate at 6 V/ μ s improves the tracking speed and the response time of the circuit. The upper waveform is the input 10 V/div, the lower waveform the output 5 V/div. The logic input is high.

The center waveform is the analog input, a ramp moving at about 67 V/ms, the lower waveform is the logic input to the sample-and-hold; a logic 1 initiates the sample mode. The upper waveform is the output, displaced by about one scope division 2 V from the input to avoid superimposing traces. The hold mode, during which the output remains constant, is clearly visible. At the beginning of a sample period, the output takes about 8 μ s to catch up with the input, after which it tracks, until the next hold period.



BASIC TRACK-AND-HOLD/SAMPLE-AND-HOLD

Fig. 87-2

Feedback is the same as a conventional op-amp voltage follower which yields a unity-gain, noninverting output. This hookup also has a very high input impedance. The only difference between a track-and-hold and a sample-and-hold is the time period during which the switch is closed. In trackand-hold operation, the switch is closed for a relatively long period; the output signal might change appreciably and would hold the level present at the instant the switch is closed only for the time necessary to fully charge the holding capacitor.

HARRIS

HIGH-SPEED SAMPLE-AND-HOLD



This circuit uses the speed and drive capability of the HA-5190 coupled with two high-speed DMOS FET switches. The input amplifier is allowed to operate at a gain of -5, although the overall circuit gain is unity. Acquisition times of less than 100 ns to 0.1% of a 1-V input step are possible. Drift current can be appreciably reduced by using FET input buffers on the output stage of the sample-and-hold.



SAMPLE-AND-HOLD



The sample-and-hold function has often been accomplished with separate analog switches and op amps. These designs always involve performance tradeoffs between acquisition time, charge injection, and droop rate. The HA-242-/2425 monolithic sample-and-hold, has many better tradeoffs, and usually a lower total cost than the other approaches. The switching element is a complementary bipolar circuit with feedback, which allows high charging currents of 30 mA, a low charge injection of 10 pC, and an ultra-low off leakage current of 5 pA; a combination that is not approached in any other electronic switch. These factors make it also superior as an integrator reset switch, or as a precision peak detector.



The LM101A provides gain and buffers the input from storage capacitor C2. R2 adds a zero in the open loop response to compensate for the pole caused by the switch resistance and C2, improving the closed-loop stability. R1 provides a slight delay in the digital drive to pins 1 and 9. C1 provides cancellation of coupled charge, keeping the sample-and-hold offset below 5 mV over the analog signal range of -10 through +10 V. Aperture time is typically 1 μ s, the switching time of the DG441. Acquisition time is 25 μ s, but this can be improved by using a faster slewing op amp. Droop rate is typically less than 5 mV/s at 25°C.

TRACK-AND-HOLD/SAMPLE-AND-HOLD



Channel 1 is wired as a voltage follower and is turned on during the track/sample time. If the product of $R \times C$ is sufficiently short compared to the period of maximum output frequency, or sample time; C will charge to the output level. Channel 2 is an integrator with zero input signal. When channel 2 is then turned on, the output will remain at the voltage across C.



INVERTING SAMPLE-AND-HOLD

This illustrates another application in which the hookup versatility of a sample-and-hold often eliminates the need for a separate op amp and a sampleand-hold module. This hookup will have a somewhat higher input-to-output feedthrough during hold than the noninverting connection, since the output impedance is an open-loop value during hold. The feedthrough will

$$\frac{V_{\rm IN} R_0}{R_1 + R_2 + R_0}$$

SAMPLE-AND-HOLD



This circuit uses a CA3140 BiMOS op amp as the readout amplifier for the storage capacitor C1, and a CA3080A variable op amp as input buffer amplifier and low feedthrough transmission switch. Offset nulling is accomplished with the CA3140.

88

Signal Injectors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Signal Injector Signal Injector

SIGNAL INJECTOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

This unit is a single oscillator built around an LF351 JFET-input op amp. Resistors R1 and R2 bias the noninverting input while R3 biases the inverting input from the output. This layout provides 100% negative feedback, but the decoupling caused by C2 gives reduced feedback and high-voltage gain when dealing with audio frequencies. The fundamental operating frequency is about 800 Hz. Potentiometer R4 is the output-level control. To use it start at the speaker. If no tone is heard, move back to the amplifer input, and listen for the tone. Still if no tone is heard, continue backtracking from the output to the input, covering all stages in between. The stage where the signal is lost is the one that is not operating.

Fig. 88-1



SIGNAL INJECTOR

The unit provides a square-wave output that is rich in harmonic content. The circuit's output frequency can be varied from 50 Hz to 15 kHz. The heart of the circuit is a 555 astable connected in its equal mark/space mode. The frequency is controlled by potentiometer R2 and capacitor C1. Resistor R3 controls the output level with the output ac-coupled through C3.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 88-2

89

Sine-Wave Oscillators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Low-Distortion Thermally Stabilized Wien-Bridge Oscillator Single-Supply Wien-Bridge Oscillator Super-Low-Distortion Variable Sine-Wave Oscillator Audio Generator

LOW-DISTORTION THERMALLY STABILIZED WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR



A variable Wien bridge provides frequency tuning from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Gain control comes from the positive temperature coefficient of the lamp. When power is applied, the lamp is at a low resistance value, the gain is high, and oscillation amplitude builds. The lamp's gain-regulating behavior is flat within 0.25 dB over the 20 Hz – 20 kHz range of the circuit. Distortion is below 0.003%. At low frequencies, the thermal time constant of the small normal-mode lamp begins to introduce distortion levels about 0.01%. This is because of *hunting* when the oscillator's frequency approaches the lamp's thermal time constant. This effect can be eliminated, at the expense of reduced output amplitude and longer amplitude settling time, by switching to the low-frequency, low-distortion mode. The four large lamps give a longer thermal time constant, and distortion is reduced.



SINGLE-SUPPLY WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

The adjustment of R4 contributes to the comparatively symmetrical output transfer characteristic of the CA3420 BiMOS op amp. To extend the lower operating frequency, remove C3 and use a dual supply.

GE/RCA

Fig. 89-2

SUPER-LOW-DISTORTION VARIABLE SINE-WAVE OSCILLATOR



558

AUDIO GENERATOR



This circuit produces a sinusoidal output of about 8 V pk-pk, which can be varied down to zero, at about 500 Hz. The signal is generated by a phase-shift oscillator.

90

Sirens, Warblers, and Wailers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Electronic Bagpipe Two-Tone Siren Yelping Siren Programmable-Frequency Adjustable-Rate Siren The Wailing Siren Linear IC Siren Super Sound Generator Hee-Haw Siren Electronic Siren 555 Beep Transformer Siren Two-State Siren Steam Train with Whistle

ELECTRONIC BAGPIPE



This circuit mimics the dual-tone drone sound that's produced by the unusual wind instrument. Unijunction transistors Q1 and Q2 are connected in similar audio-oscillator circuits. Each of the oscillator frequencies is determined by one of the two resistors selected by one of the pushbutton switches, S4 through S11. The odd-numbered resistors in R7 to R21, determine the frequency for the Q1 oscillator circuit and the even-numbered resistors in R8 through R22, determine the frequency for Q2's circuit.

When S4 is pressed, the positive supply is connected to both R7 and R8 through isolation diodes D1 and D2, causing both oscillators to operate. A narrow, fast-rising positive pulse is developed at B1 of both Q1 and Q2 for each cycle of operation. Transistors Q3 and Q4 serve as a simple audio mixer, which is used to combine the pulses from each oscillator. The mixed signal at the collectors of Q3 and Q4 is coupled through R6 to the base of Q5, which amplifies and drives an 8- Ω speaker, SPKR1. Switches, S2 and S3 are used to reduce the oscillator's frequency by about 50% when closed, to produce a new group of tones.



NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR

Fig. 90-2

This siren provides a constant audio output, but alternates between two separate tones. The LM13080 is set to oscillate at one basic frequency; this frequency is changed by adding a 200-K Ω charging resistor in parallel with the feedback resistor, R2.



Unijunction transistors Q1 and Q2 are both connected as relaxation-type, sawtooth oscillators. Transistor Q1 is the low-frequency control oscillator and Q2 is the tone generator. Sawtooth waveforms are produced at the emitter terminals. Without R4 connecting the two emitters, each oscillator operates independently, with its frequency determined mainly by the rc time constant. With the values shown, Q1 operates from 1. to 1.5 Hz and Q2 operates from 400 to 500 Hz. When R4 is connected between the two emitters, it couples the low-frequency sawtooth from Q1 directly across capacitor C2. That coupling causes the frequency of the tone generator to increase, along with the rise in sawtooth voltage from Q1. The tone generator's frequency drops to its lower design value when C1 discharges and produces the falling edge of the sawtooth.

PROGRAMMABLE-FREQUENCY ADJUSTABLE-RATE SIREN





The LM380 operates as an astable oscillator with the frequency determined by R2/C2. Adding Q1 and driving its base, with the output of an LM3900 wired as a second astable oscillator, acts to gate the output of the LM380 on and off, at a rate fixed by R1/C1.



THE WAILING SIREN

pending on the voltage applied to Q2's base, the VCO frequency ranges from around 60 Hz to 7.5 kHz. The instantaneous voltage applied to the base of Q2 is determined by the values of C2, R2, R3, and R4. When pushbutton switch S1 is closed. C2 charges fairly rapidly to the maximum supply voltage through R2, a 22-K Ω fixed resistor. That causes the siren sound to rise rapidly to its highest frequency. When the button is released, the capacitor discharges through R3 and R4 with a combined resistance of 124 K Ω , causing the siren sound to decay from a high-pitched wail to a low growl. If you want to experiment with the pitch of the sound at its highest frequency, try different values for C1. Increase its value for lower notes, and decrease it for higher ones. Different values for R2 will change the attack time. A 100-K Ω resistor provides equal attack and decay times. The way you handle the pushbutton varies the effect.

Transistors Q1 and Q2, with feedback provided via C1 from the collector of Q1 to the base of Q2, forms a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). De-

LINEAR IC SIREN



A low-frequency, op-amp oscillator and a VCO, both configured from a single MC3405 dual op amp and dual comparator, are the major components in a siren circuit that can be made to produce various warbles and wails, or serve as an audio sweep generator. The only other active components needed are an MPS A13 small-signal transistor and a 2N6030 power Darlington transistor.



SUPER SOUND GENERATOR (Cont.)

Six preset controls and seven selector switches enable a vast range of different sounds to be produced and altered at will. Such sounds as steam trains chuffing, helicopters flying, bird chirping, and machine guns firing are possible, as well as the usual police sirens, phaser guns, and bomb explosions. The circuit incorporates an amplifier giving 150-mW output into a small loudspeaker. Alternatively, a separate-amplifier system can be used for disco effects, car alarms, etc. Continuous or one-shot sounds are possible. For one-shot sounds, a push-button switch is provided, which can also be used to turn continuous sounds on and off. A single IC, SN76477, provides all of the sound generation circuits.



A pair of timer IC's are the heart of a circuit that simulates the warbling hee-haw of a British police siren. One of the 555 timers, U2, is wired as an astable multivibrator operating at about 900 Hz. The other, U1, operates at approximately 1 Hz. Its output at pin 3 is a square wave with a 50% duty cycle—on and off cycles of about 0.5 second each. The output of U1 is applied to pin 5, the control-voltage terminal of U2. The frequency of the 555 timer IC is relatively independent of supply voltage, but can be varied over a fairly wide range by applying a variable voltage between pin 5 and ground. When U1's output becomes high, U2 operates at about 800 kHz. That switching between two frequencies produces the warbling hee-haw signal.

HEE-HAW SIREN



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, December 1981. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1981.

The wailing sound of a siren is generated by a VFO consisting of Q1 and Q2. Capacitor C2 provides the feedback for the oscillator. The frequency of the oscillator is varied by the voltage applied to the base of Q1 through R3. When switch S1 is closed, capacitor C1 charges, thus increasing the oscillator frequency. When S1 is released, capacitor C1 discharges, and the oscillator frequency decreases. Capacitor C3 limits the maximum oscillator frequency. The average battery current drain is about 15 mA.



The simple circuit transforms the steady beep of an audible-signal device, such as a Mallory sonalert, into a distinctive warble or chirp. The value of C2 determines just what tone color you'll get. With the 1- μ F value shown, the circuit produces a warble similar to the ring tone of an inexpensive phone. A 10- μ F value produces a chirp similar to a truck's back-up alarm. One elaboration of this circuit would be to use the second section of a 555 timer to drive a piezoelectric transducer instead of a sonalert; that modification would vary the tone's pitch, as well as the chirp rate.

EDN



This circuit uses one of the LM389 transistors to gate the power amplifier on and off by applying the muting technique. The other transistors form a cross-coupled multivibrator circuit that controls the rate of the square-wave oscillator. The power amplifier is used as the square-wave oscillator with individual frequency adjust provided by potentiometer R2B.



This is a two-state or on/off-type siren where the LM13080 oscillates at an audio frequency and drives an 8- Ω speaker. The LM339 acts as a switch which controls the audio burst rate.
STEAM TRAIN WITH WHISTLE



Solid-State Relay Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Ac Solid-State Relays

AC SOLID-STATE RELAYS



In the case where analog signals are being used as the logic control, hysteresis from a Schmitt-trigger input can be used to prevent half-wave power output. The circuit operation is as follows: at low input voltages, Q1 is biased in the off state. Q2 conducts and biases Q3, and the IRED turns off. When the base of Q1 reaches the biasing voltage of 0.6 V, plus the drop across R_D , Q1 turns on. Q3 is then supplied base drive, and the solid-state relay input will be activated. The combination of Q3 and Q4 acts as a constant-current source to the IRED. In order to turn-off Q3, the base drive must be reduced to pull it out of saturation. Because Q2 is in the off-state as the signal is reduced, Q1 will now stay on to a base bias-voltage lowered by the change in the drop across R_D . With these values, the highest turn-off voltage is 1.0 V, while turn-on will be at less than the 4.1 V supplied to the circuit.

For ac or bipolar input signals, there are several possible connections. If only positive signals are set to activate the relay, a diode, such as the A14, can be connected in parallel to protect the IRED from reverse voltage damage, since its specified peak reverse voltage capability is approximately 3 V. If ac signals are being used, or if activation is to be polarity insensitive, a H11AA coupler, which contains two LEDs in antiparallel connection, can be used. For high-input voltage designs, or for any easy means of converting a dc input relay to ac, a full-wave diode bridge can be used to bias the IRED.

Solenoid Drivers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Power-Consumption Limiter 12-V Latch Hold-Current Limiter

POWER-CONSUMPTION LIMITER



EDN

Fig. 92-1

A simple solenoid driver uses incandescent lamp filaments as on-indicators to limit power consumption. High magnetic reluctance (opposition to flux) in the coil of an armature-driven device, such as a solenoid or relay, calls for a surge of activation current, followed by a lower dc level to remain on,

since surge to on-current ratio is typically 5:1. The cold filament allows a surge of coil-activation current to pass through; as the filament heats up, it throttles the current to a more reasonable hold value. The solenoid driver circuit offers these features:

- 5-V logic swings turn the power-MOSFET switch, Q1, fully on and off.
- Two low-cost flashlight lamps, in parallel, handle the peak current. Because their dc current is only 50% of peak and because they operate at 60% of their rated voltage, the lamps have an operating life of 12,000 hours. Further, the lamp filaments' positive temperature coefficients raise each filament's resistance. This rise in resistance eliminates current-hogging problems and provides short-circuit protection.
- The steady-state on-current is 700 mA, vs. 1700 mA without the lamps.
- A 4.6-V min supply rating allows battery operation.



Fig. 92-2

12-V LATCH (Cont.)

This circuit controls a solenoid by the operation of a single push-button switch. The circuit will supply loads of over 1 A and can be operated up to a maximum speed of once every 0.6 second. When power is first applied to the circuit, the solenoid will always start in its off position. Other features of the circuit are its automatic turn-off, if the load is shorted, and its virtually zero-power consumption when off.



In many applications, a solenoid driver must first briefly supply a large amount of pull-in current, which quickly actuates the solenoid. Thereafter, the driver must supply a much lower holding current to avoid burning the solenoid out. To avoid using the customary, cumbersome, large capacitors or power-wasting resistors, you can use the switch technique.

As long as the input to the circuit is low, diode D1 holds Q1 off; a low input also prevents the op-amp circuit from oscillating. When the input reaches 24 V, Q1 switches on and pulls in the solenoid. Concurrently, D4 is back-biased, and C1 begins charging up. When C1 charges up, the op-amp circuit begins to oscillate, switching Q1 on and off.

The time constant defined by R1 and C1 determines the length of the period during which the solenoid receives full power. R3 and C2 set the oscillator's frequency, and R2 sets the oscillator's duty cycle. The hold current is directly proportional to the duty cycle. For the components shown, the full-power period is 300 ms, the oscillator's frequency is 3 kHz, and its duty cycle is 50%.

Sound Effects

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Sound-Effects Generator Fuzz Box Chug-Chug Electronic Bird Chirper Race-Car Motor/Crash



A variable clock-pulse generator is made up of two sections of IC1 (a 4069 CMOS hex inverter), R1, S1, and capacitors C1 through C6. By adjusting R1 and switching one of the capacitors into the circuit, the clock's pulse rate can be varied over a wide range.

The TL507C converts analog signals—in this case the output of IC3, an LM386 audio amplifier—into digital signals. The conversion is accomplished using the single-slope method; it involves comparing an internally generated ramp signal to the analog input signal and a 200-mV reference voltage.

The square-wave output from the a/d converter is fed to IC3 through a network consisting of R2, R3, and C7. Resistor R2 controls the amplitude of the pulses. Resistor R3 and capacitor C7 form a variable tone-control filter and a differentiator circuit that converts a square wave into a spiked waveform. That waveform is amplified by IC3, and the resulting output is fed back into the analog input of IC2, as well as to an 8- Ω speaker. By adjusting R1 and selecting one of the six capacitors with S1—thus varying the clock frequency—and by varying R2 and R3, you can produce many sounds.



FUZZ BOX

The 741's maximum gain of 20,000 is pushed to nearly 3 million dB, and therefore distorts the output. That distortion provides the fuzz sound. The level is dropped by clipping the two diodes. CHUG-CHUG



A CA3240 dual MOSFET-input device is used as a white-noise source. Op amp IC2 is used as a driver stage for the push-pull output stage formed by Q5 and Q6. Transistors Q2, Q3, and Q4 form a variable-frequency multivibrator. R11, the speed control, is used to control the multivibrator's frequency. The output is differentiated by C8 and applied to modulator transistor Q1, through D1 and R7. Transistor Q1 modulates the gain of the output amplifier stage by changing the impedance to ground, through R6 and C4. When the multivibrator's frequency is reduced using R11, C8 discharges slowly, creating a sound similar to escaping steam from a stopped locomotive.

To find the proper value for R3, short Q1's collector to ground. Then, increase the value of R3 until the current drain from the power supply is less than 60 mA. Then remove the short from Q1. To see if the device is operating properly, close switch S1 and reduce the resistance of R11. Wait 10 seconds, then rotate R11 slowly. You should hear a sound similar to a steam locomotive picking up speed.

ELECTRONIC BIRD CHIRPER





Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, December 1981...Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1981.

Transistors Q1 and Q2 form the two halves of a free-running multivibrator whose frequency is determined by the voltage across C8. That capacitor is charged and discharged by closing and opening switch S1. Transistors Q3 and Q4 make up a VFO. The output of the free-running multivibrator frequency modulates the Q3/Q4 oscillator, causing the chirping bird sound. The number of chirps per second is determined by the frequency of the Q1/Q2 multivibrator, which also varies. The pitch of the chirps is determined by C5 and C6.

RACE-CAR MOTOR/CRASH



Fig. 93-5

For two simultaneous race-car sounds, the mixer can be multiplexed between the SLF and VCO functions.

Sound-Operated Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Sound-Activated Switch Voice-Operated Switch



Fig. 94-1

A1 and A2 are two sections of a quad comparator. The first, A1, functions as an amplifier and detector. Resistors R5 and R6 set the gain at 100; the output of A1 is an open collector to negative-peak-rectify the output with a decay time constant determined by R9 and C3. This dc output is then compared with the reference level selected by R8. A2 triggers switch Q1, and an LED inserted in the base drive of Q1 gives visual indication of switch closure. The standby battery drain is 2 mA. Use potentiometer R8 to select the desired sensitivity.



The sound picked up by SPKR1, which acts as a microphone, is fed to transistor amplifier Q1. The output of Q1 is applied across coupling transformer T1 and is used to drive the gate circuit of Triac TR1. TR1 is used to lend a latching effect to the action of the relay.

HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 94-2

Splitters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Wideband Signal Splitter Precision Phase Splitter

WIDEBAND SIGNAL SPLITTER



With one HA-2539 or HA-2540 and two low-capacitance switching diodes, signals exceeding 10 MHz can be separated. This circuit is most useful for full-wave rectification, AM detection, or sync generation.



582

Square-Wave Generators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Square-Wave Pulse Extractor Nearly 50% Duty-Cycle Multivibrator High-Current Oscillator Quadrature-Output Oscillator

SQUARE-WAVE PULSE EXTRACTOR



This circuit traps a single positive pulse from a square-wave train. Following the rising edge of an input command, the pulse-out signal emits a replica of one positive pulse of the clock signal simultaneous with the clock signal's next rising edge. The input command signal sets the Q1 output of flip-flop IC1A. Consequently, the next rising edge of the clock signal sets the Q2 output of IC1B, which allows AND gate IC2C to pass the clock signal's next positive pulse. AND gates IC2A and IC2B prevent the generation of brief output glitches by delaying the clock signal by t_D seconds (two propagation delays).





Three factors contribute to the output symmetry. The capacitor charges and discharges through the same external resistor. An internal resistive divider sets accurate switching thresholds within the chip, the bipolar types use dividers, as well. Most importantly, IC1's CMOS output stage switches fully between ground and V_{CC} , avoiding the errors from asymmetry that are often found in a TTL timer's output. The IC's internal switching-threshold tolerances can cause a deviation of several percent from the desired 50% duty cycle. To meet a tighter specification, you might have to select from a group of ICs.

HIGH-CURRENT OSCILLATOR



EXAR

The oscillator output of the XR-567 can be amplified using the output amplifier and high-current logic output available at pin 8. In this manner, the circuit can switch 100-mA load currents without sacrificing oscillator stability. The oscillator frequency can be modulated over $\pm 6\%$ in frequency by applying a control voltage of pin 2.

Fig. 96-3

QUADRATURE-OUTPUTS OSCILLATOR



The XR-567 functions as a precision oscillator with two separate square-wave outputs at pins 5 and 8, that are at nearly quadrature phase with each other. Because of the internal biasing arrangement, the actual phase shift between the two outputs is typically 80%.

Staircase Generators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

 μ A2240 Staircase Generators Staircase Generator



UA2240 STAIRCASE GENERATOR

Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.



The uA2240 timer/counter, combined with a precision resistor ladder network and an op amp, form the staircase generator. In the astable mode, once a trigger pulse is applied, the uA2240 operates continuously until it receives a reset pulse. The trigger input at pin 11 is tied to the time base output at pin 14, resulting in automatic starting and continuous operation. The frequency of the time-base oscillator, TBO, is set by the time constants R1 and C1 (f = 1/R1C1). For this example, a 10-K Ω resistor and a 0.01- μ F capacitor form the timing network.

The counter outputs are connected to a precision resistor ladder network with binary-weighted resistors. The current sink through the resistors connected to the counter outputs correspond to the count number. For example, the current sink at Q7, the most significant bit, is 128 times the current sink at Q0, the least significant bit. As the count is generated by the uA2240 eight-bit counter, the current sink through each active binary-weighted resistor decreases the positive output of the op amp in discrete steps. The feedback potentiometer is set at a nominal 10 K Ω to supply a maximum output voltage range. An input of 12 V allows a 10-V output swing. With a 0.5-V input reference on pin 3 of the TCL271, the output will change from 10.46 V maximum, in 256 steps of 38.9 mV per step, to a 0.5 V minimum. Each step has a pulse duration of 100 μ s and an amplitude decrease of 38.9 mV. The waveform output is repeated until a reset is applied to the uA2240.

STAIRCASE GENERATOR



INTERSIL

Fig. 97-2

This circuit is a high-input impedance version of the so-called *diode pump* or *staircase generator*. Note that charge transfer takes place at the negative-going edge of the input signal. The most common application for staircase generators is in low-cost counters. By resetting the capacitor when the output reaches a predetermined level, the circuit can be made to count reliably up to a maximum of about 10.

Strobe Circuit

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Variable Strobe Light

VARIABLE STROBE LIGHT



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 98-1

In this strobe-light, two circuits are needed; one circuit charges a capacitor placing 320 Vdc between the cathode and anode of the flashtube. The other circuit provides bursts of approximately 4000 V to trigger the flashtube into conduction. The voltage-doubler works by summing two equal voltages in series, which results in a doubling of the voltage. The 4000 V needed to trigger the flashtube is provided by transformer T1-a voltage step-up transformer that develops 4000 V across its secondary coil when current flows in the primary coil. Silicon-controlled rectifier SCR1 controls the current flow in the primary coil of T1. When SCR1 conducts, current flows suddenly in the primary coil and 4000 Vac spikes appear across the secondary coil. For conduction, SCR1 needs a negative and positive voltage on the cathode and anode, respectively, and a positive voltage on the gate. It is the function of components R2, R3, C3, and NE1 to provide that positive gate voltage and turn on SCR1. Potentiometer R2, resistor R3, and capacitor C3 form an rc timing circuit. Control of charging time of C3 is accomplished by varying that resistance in the circuit. When the voltage on C3 reaches the firing voltage of the neon bulb, it causes NE1 to conduct, thus placing a positive voltage, from C3, on the gate of SCR1. The SCR now turns on and C3 discharges through SCR1 and the primary coil of T1. The 4000 V that is developed across the secondary coil of T1 fires the xenon tube, causing a bright flash. The whole process then repeats itself with C3 charging up, NE1 firing to short out SCR1, and T1 developing 4000 V to trigger the xenon flashtube.

Switching Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Rf Power Switch Switch Debouncer SCR-Replacing Latching Switch One-MOSPOWER FET Analog Switch On/Off Inverters

RF POWER SWITCH



This rf power switch operates at 1.7 MHz with a 50-V source and load. Its on loss is 0.2 dB and its off isolation is 30 dB. It provides 40-W PEP, 45 V_{PEAK} and 0.9 A_{PEAK} . The control input can come from CMOS, TTL, LS, etc., to turn on Q1, which turns on Q2, a TMOS MTP3N35.



SWITCH DEBOUNCER

TTL inverter 74LS14 has an internal 16-K Ω , pull-up resistor that pulls the gate input high when the switch is open. As you close the switch, the 4.7- μ F capacitor discharges on the first contact. If the switch contacts bounce open, the internal resistor limits the capacitor's recharge to a rate sufficiently slow to prevent an undesired gate transition before the contacts again close. Note that the circuit correctly debounces the switch for both opening and closing. If you add an external pull-up resistor, you can use a CMOS Schmitt-trigger gate, 74HC14, and a smaller, 0.1- μ F, capacitor.

SCR-REPLACING LATCHING SWITCH



This circuit provides the turn-on characteristics of an SCR, but turns off with ease. The switch is comprised of three transistors with descending current ratings: Q3 has a high-current rating and Q2 has a medium rating. The current, I1, to be switched is 15 A. Momentarily depressing S2 removes Q1's base drive, turning Q1 off and allowing Q2 to turn on. Q2 then drives the base-emitter junction of Q3, turning Q3 on. Q3's collector-emitter voltage, which serves as Q1's base drive, is essentially zero, keeping Q1 off. To turn Q3 off, depress S1; this action momentarily shunts Q2's base current to ground, reversing the chain of events that turned Q3 on.

ONE-MOSPOWER FET ANALOG SWITCH



Using four diode in an array allows using only one MOSPOWER transistor for analog switching. The current flow is controlled by keeping the source-base connection of the MOSFET towards the load. Be sure to use diodes capable of handling the load current and a transistor whose breakdown voltage specification exceeds the peak analog voltage anticipated. Operationally, by increasing the gate-to-source bias voltage, the MOSFET turns on. For applications other than either full-on or fulloff, care must be taken not to exceed the dissipation of the MOSPOWER transistor. A suitable heatsink cannot be overstressed in such applications.

ON/OFF INVERTERS



Each time the switch closes, the voltage on C1 causes inverter A to change state, with positive feedback from inverter B. Resistor R1 delays the charging and discharging of C1, making the circuit virtually immune to contact bounce. The circuit works with either CMOS or TTL gates. The values of R1 and C1 are not critical and can be increased for greater contact bounce protection, if needed. Recommended ranges are 10 K to 1 M Ω for R1, and 0.01 to 1.0 μ F for C1.

Tachometer Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Low-Frequency Tachometer Tachometer Calibrated Tachometer LOW-FREQUENCY TACHOMETER



Fig. 100-1

This tachometer lets you measure heartbeats, respiratory rates, and other low-frequency events that recur at intervals of 0.33 to 40.96 seconds. The circuit senses the period of $f_{\rm IN}$, computes the equivalent pulses per minute, and updates the LCD accordingly. Although the decimal readout equals $60 f_{\rm IN}$, the circuit doesn't actually produce a frequency of 60 $f_{\rm IN}$. The computation involves counting and comparison techniques and takes 0.33 seconds.

TACHOMETER



A standard shaft encoder's A and B ports generate square waves with the same frequency as the shaft turns. The phase of A will lead or lag that of B by 90°, depending on the direction of rotation. To obtain maximum resolution, the tachometer circuit must count every change of the state for the A and B signals. Each such change causes a change of state at IC1A's output, followed by a 1- μ s negative pulse at the output of IC1C. These clock pulses' positive (trailing) edges cause the counter to count up or down, according to the direction of shaft rotation.

You should set the R1C1 time constant, so that it is approximately twice that of the R2C2 product, to ensure adequate setup and hold times for the up/down signal with respect to the positive clock edges. IC1C supports this timing requirement by producing clock pulses of similar duration for either positive or negative transitions or IC1A.

The exclusive-NOR logic of IC1B generates the correct polarity of the up/down signal when necessary, at the positive clock edges, by combining the *A* value with the *B* value just prior to a transition of *A* or *B*. C1 provides memory by sorting the *B* value voltage for about 2 μ s. The maximum frequency for *A* or *B* is approximately (4R1C1)⁻¹.

CALIBRATED TACHOMETER



Here is a simple tachometer circuit for use with a hand-held DVM or portable chart recorder. A novel feature is that the source frequency pulse/rev rate can be directly set on a ten-turn potentiometer to provide a convenient calibration of one V per 1000 rev/min. This is particularly useful when measuring a shaft or engine speed by sensing gear teeth.

The circuit uses an LM2917 IC which is specifically designed for tachometer applications. The tenturn potentiometer, which provides the pulse/rev setting, is suitably configured in the output amplifier feedback path. The pulse/rev range is 100 to 1100, so the potentiometer dial mechanism should be set to start at 100 to provide direct calibration.

The IC's internal 7.5-V zener provides stable operation from a 9-V battery. The tachometer accepts an input signal between 50 mv and 20 V rms and has an upper speed limit of 6000 rev/min with the component values shown.

Tape-Recorder Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Extended-Play Circuit Sound-Activated Switch Sound-Activated Tape Switch



A single op amp—one of four contained in the popular LM324—is operating in a variable pulsewidth, free-running squarewave oscillator circuit, with its timed output driving two transistors that control the on/ off cycle of the tape-drive motor.

The oscillator's positive feedback path holds the secret to the successful operation of the variable on/ off timing signal. The two diodes and pulsewidth potentiometer R8 allows the setting of the on and off time, without affecting the oscillator's operating frequency. One diode allows only the discharge current to flow through it and the section of R8 that it's connected to. The other diode, and its portion of R8, sets the charge time for the timing capacitor, C3. Since the recorder's speed is controlled by the precise off/on timing of the oscillator, a simple voltage-regulator circuit (Q1, R3, and D4) is included.

Connecting the speed control to most cassette recorders is a simple matter of digging into the recorder and disconnecting either of the motor's power leads, the ground or common side might be best, and connecting the recorder through a length of small, shielded cable to the control circuit. In some recorders, a remote input jack is furnished to remotely turn on and off the recorder. Before going in and modifying a recorder with a remote jack, try connecting the circuit to the external remote input.



SOUND-ACTIVATED SWITCH

A sensitive electret microphone picks up the sound and feeds the signal to a two-stage amplifier circuit, consisting of U1a and U1b. The amplified output of U1b is fed to a voltage-doubler circuit (comprised of D1, D2, C4, and C5). The output of the doubler is input to the gate of Q1. When the dc voltage reaches the gate's threshold level, Q1 switches on, starting the recorder. Resistor R6 sets the circuit's sensitivity and should be experimented with to obtain the optimum adjustment.



SOUND-ACTIVATED TAPE SWITCH



This circuit can cause a cassette recorder to automatically turn on and record when a sound or noise is present. Another use, is when the sound-activated switch is used to turn on a cassette player so that it operates as a burglar-alarm detector and sounder. Op amps U1a and U1b are connected in tandem to amplify the sounds picked up by the detector's mike. The amplified audio voltage, output at pin 7 of U1b, is fed to a voltage-doubler circuit, consisting of D1 and D2. The elevated voltage from the doubler circuit is input to the positive input of op amp U1c, which is operating as a simple comparator circuit. The other input of U1c is connected to a voltage divider that sets the switching point for the dc signal voltage, to turn on when the signal level is greater than about 1.5 V. As the comparator switches on, its output at pin 8 becomes positive and supplies a forward bias to turn on D3 and Q1, which in turn, starts the recorder. The recorder from chopping-up or turning-off between closely spaced sounds or words picked up by the mike. The delay time is roughly 6 to 8 seconds. R11 sets the circuit's gain. Connect a low-impedance cassette mike to the amplifier's input, and connect the output of Q1 to the cassette's remote input or to the internal input and set the recorder to the record position. Talk and adjust the amplifier's gain with R11 for the desired sensitivity.

Telephone-Related Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

- Single-Chip Pulse/Tone Dialer Telephone-Controlled Night Light Hands-Free Telephone Electronic Telephone Set with Redial Ringer Relay Tone-Dialing Telephone Telephone Repeater Speakerphone Series Telephone Connection Simple TouchtoneTM Generator Pulse-Dialing Telephone Optically Interfaced Ring Detector Parallel Telephone Connection Add-On Telephone Hold Button
- Telephone Handset Encoder Dial Pulse Indicator Telephone Sound Level Meter Monitor Remote Telephone Ringer Telephone Speech Activity Detector Duplex Line Amplifier Phone Recorder Line-Activated Solid-State Switch Cassette Interface Ring Detector Wireless Telephone Eavesdropper Telephone Amplifier Telephone Tap

SINGLE-CHIP PULSE/TONE DIALER



Typical Tone Dialing Application Circuit



EXAR

Typical Pulse Dialing Application Circuit

Fig. 102-1

The XR-T5990 single-chip pulse/tone Dialer is a silicon gate CMOS circuit which performs both pulse and tone functions. It is designed to operate directly from the telephone line or on a separate small power supply. A 17-digit buffer is provided for redial feature.
TELEPHONE-CONTROLLED NIGHT LIGHT



Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

Fig. 102-2

When the telephone rings, or when the handset is lifted, the night light is turned on and remains on while the conversation takes place. When the handset is replaced in the cradle, the light remains on for about 11 s. During standby conditions, the -28 Vdc bias on the phone line maintains the output of U3 in a high state. When the ac ring signal is applied to the phone line, it is processed by the ring detector U1, producing a negative output pulse at pin 2 for each ring. These pulses trigger U2, causing its output to become high and the discharge transistor to turn off. The high output of U2 activates optoisolator U4, which turns on the night light. Each ring retriggers the timer and discharges C1, preventing it from reaching the $^{2}/_{3}$ V_{DD} threshold level. Thus, the night light will remain on while the phone is ringing and for about 11 s after the last ring. After 11 s, C1 will be charged to the U2 threshold level ($^{2}/_{3}$ V_{DD}) resulting in the U2 output returning to a low level and its discharge output turning on, discharging C1. The lamp will turn off if the phone is not answered.

When the phone is answered, a 1-K Ω load is placed across the phone. This removes the differential input to op amp U3, causing its output to become low, and capacitor C1 starts discharging through R1. As long as the voltage across C1 remains low, timer U2 cannot start its cycle and the lamp will remain on. When the phone is hung up, the low impedance is removed from the phone line and the differential voltage across the line causes the U3 output to become high. This allows C1 to start charging, initiating the timing that will turn off the night light.

HANDS-FREE TELEPHONE



Transistor Q1 of the headset amplifier circuit amplifies the 30 mV signal, that would have gone to the earphones, to .5 V, which sufficiently drives the stereo earphones. Capacitor C1 blocks any dc current from shorting back into the telephone base. Capacitor C2 provides the very important ac signal short around the amplifier. Capacitor C3 provides high-frequency rolloff characteristics and prevents the amplifier from oscillating. Capacitor C4 is a dc block to the 35- Ω impedance of the stereo earphones, and resistor R4 bleeds off any charge build up to prevent a popping sound when the stereo earphones are plugged into the mini-earphone jack J2. The headset amplifier has only about 2 Vdc across it. The microphone amplifier circuit is composed of transistors Q2 and Q3 in an inverted-Darlington configuration.

Another, and perhaps easier, way to understand the operation of this circuit is to consider Q3 as an emitter-follower stage. The electret microphone has a built-in FET IC amplifier that needs at least 3 V at 0.4 mA of clean supply power in order to provide an output impedance of 200 to 800 Ω . Resistors R6 and C5 provide that clean dc power to the FET IC and also provide the bias to Q2 without an ac feedback, which would have reduced Q2's gain. Capacitor C6 blocks the output dc bias from the FET IC.



RINGER RELAY



When the phone rings, the ring signal from the telephone company lights a neon lamp within a CLM3120 optocoupler. That causes a drop in the resistance of the CdS cell output of the device, turning on transistor Q1. When Q1 turns on, relay K1 is energized. The circuit should be connected in series with the lamp that is to be activated.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 102-5

TONE-DIALING TELEPHONE



This circuit shows the TP5700 directly interfacing to a low-voltage DTMF generator. V_{REG1} supplies the necessary 2-V minimum bias to enable the TP5380 to sense key closures and pull its mute output high. V_{REG1} then switches to a 3-V regulated output to sustain the tone dialer during tone generation. The TP5700 DTMF input incorporates the necessary load resistor to V – and provides gain, plus AGC action, to compensate for loop length. A muted tone level is heard in the receiver. For DTMF generators with a higher output level than the TP5380, a resistive potentiometer should be added to reduce the level at the speech circuit DTMF input.



SPEAKERPHONE



This circuit consists of two audio channels, a control circuit, and a hybrid interface circuit. The gain of each audio channel is controlled by the control circuitry, with the use of a voltage controlled amplifier (VCA). The inputs to the control circuit are obtained from each of the audio channels. The hybrid interface circuit performs three important functions. First, it couples the T_X channel signal to the telephone line. Second, it couples the signal on the telephone line to the R_X channels. And, finally, it cancels a majority of the T_X signal that can couple into the R_X channel. The amount of T_X signal that appears on the R_X channel is called sidetone.



Here is a simple method of series connection into the telephone set suitable for PABX or short line applications. When the telephone handset is lifted, C1 is charged via D1 to $(V_{Z1} - 0.7)$ V and DF320 power on reset occurs. When the first keyed digit is recognized, M1 goes to logic *1*, muting the telephone network by switching on the low on resistance JFET Q1, and maximizing the line-loop current for impulsing. Impulsing occurs through DP switching Q2, and hence Q3 turns off. Rapid discharge of C1 through Z1 is prevented during line break by blocking diode D1. When dialing is complete, the circuit returns to the static standby condition, and Q1 is switched off. The circuit reset, during a line interruption by the cradle switch, is for the parallel connection mode.



SIMPLE TOUCHTONE[™] GENERATOR (Cont.)

The oscillator is a Motorola MC14410CP chip using a 1-MHz crystal. The chip generates both the high and low tones, feeding the energy to the amplifier through 1-K resistors and the 1- μ F capacitor. Values for the output resistors can vary from a few hundred Ω to about 60 K Ω . The value of the resistor shunting the crystal can vary from about 3 to 15 M Ω . The amplifier consists of an LM-380N.



NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.



The TP5700 or TP5710 can reduce the number of components required to build a pulse-dialing telephone, as shown. The usual current source can be eliminated by using the V_{REG1} output to power a TP50982A low-voltage (1.7 V) pulse dialer via a blocking diode. A low forward-voltage drop diode such as a Schottky type is necessary because V_{REG1} is used in its nonregulated mode and its output voltage might fall to 2 V on a 20-mA loop. A 100- μ F decoupling capacitor is required to hold up the pulse dialer supply voltage during dialing. This capacitor will take about one second to charge up when the telephone is first connected to the line, but thereafter, the 20-M Ω resistor, required to retain the last-number dialed memory, will keep this capacitor charged. Partial muting is obtained by directly connecting the N-channel opendrain mute output of the pulse dialer to the RCV in pin on the speech circuit. A fully muted pulse dialer design requires the use of a shunt-mode dialer, such as the TP50981A or TP50985A.

OPTICALLY INTERFACED RING DETECTOR



This ring detector, utilizing a neon-LDR (lightdependent resistor) optocoupler, simplifies interfacing with telephone lines.



Fig. 102-12



SILICONIX

When the handset is lifted and power is applied to the circuit, Q2 is fed base current through R2, which in turn drives Q1. C2 is charged via R3 in series with D1 to $(V_{Z1} - 0.7)$ V. When the minimum operating V_{DD} voltage is reached, power on reset occurs via the rc network of C1 and R8. Q2 is maintained in the on condition by G1, while Q3, and hence Q4, are held off by G2. The DF320 network appears in parallel with the telephone as an impedance more than 10 K Ω in the standby condition with the telephone

PARALLEL TELEPHONE CONNECTION (Cont.)

network connected in circuit through Q1. On recognition of the first keyed digit, the DF320 clock is started. M1 then goes to logic 1 causing Q2 and Q1 to turn off, and Q3 and Q4 to turn on. Hence, the majority of the line loop current now flows through Q4 and Z1. When impulsing occurs, Q3 and Q4 are turned off by DP acting on G2. Line loop current is then reduced to approximately 50 μ A taken through R2, R4, and G2 in series. When dialing in, complete M1 goes to logic *O*, causing the telephone network to be reconnected. The DF320 then returns to the static standby condition. If the line loop is interrupted by the cradle switch during dialing, impulsing will continue until C2 discharges to a voltage, such that R8 pulls CE to logic *O*, causing the DF320 to reset. The diode bridge protects the network from line polarity reversal.



ADD-ON TELEPHONE HOLD BUTTON

EDN

Fig. 102-14

A sensitive-gate SCR provides a line-holding current of 20 to 40 mA, depending on loop resistance. It also lights an LED to give the user a positive indication that the telephone line is on hold. The 20 to 40 mA should prove sufficient to hold the majority of lines, but it might require increasing—by decreasing the size of R1—in individual instances. When any receiver in the same loop is lifted, the low impedance of the off-hook telephone set shunts holding current away from the SCR, thereby releasing the line and extinguishing the LED. Zener diode D2 ensures that the line-holding current drops below the SCR's minimum conduction current. If the calling party tires of waiting on hold and hangs up, the release of the central-office relays from the calling side also releases the line from the hold mode.

TELEPHONE HANDSET ENCODER



This encoder uses a single contact per key keyboard and provides all other switching functions electronically. The diode connected between terminals 8 and 15 prevents the output from going more than 1 V negative with respect to the negative supply V_{SS} . The circuit operates over the supply voltage range from 3.5 V to 15 V on the device side of the bridge rectifier. Transients as high as 100 V will not cause system failure, although the encoder will not operate correctly under these conditions. Correct operation will resume immediately after the transient is removed. The output voltage of the synthesized sine wave is almost directly proportional to the supply voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) and will increase with the increase of supply voltage between terminals 8 and 16, after which the output voltage remains constant.



This indicator senses the switching on and off of the 48-Vdc line voltage and transmits the pulses to logic circuitry. An H11A10 threshold coupler, with capacitor filtering, gives a simple circuit which can provide dial pulse indication, and yet reject high levels of induced 60-Hz noise. The DHD805 provides reverse bias protection for the LED during transient over-voltage situations. The capacitive filtering removes less than 10 ms of the leading edge of a 40-V dial pulse, while providing rejection of up to 25-V rms at 60 Hz.

TELEPHONE SOUND LEVEL METER MONITOR



The telephone-line decibel meter and line-voltage sensor shown lets you accurately monitor and adjust telephone sound levels. The 600- Ω resistor properly terminates the line. Power drain from the 9-V battery is 2 mA, and the meter provides ± 30 dB range.

REMOTE TELEPHONE RINGER



Reprinted with permission of Radio-Electronics Magazine, October 1983. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1983.

Fig. 102-18

REMOTE TELEPHONE RINGER (Cont.)

The two neon bulbs will light when more than 100 V is across the ringing circuit. The bulbs provide line isolation between the unit and the telephone line. Finally, they act as a voltage divider for the bridge rectifier made up of D1 through D4. That voltage divider creates a positive voltage that is then applied through D5, is filtered by R2, R3, and C2, and causes Q1 and Q2 to conduct. When that happens, triac TR1 is fired through the optical coupler IC1; this turns on the triac, which applies 110 Vac to the load.



TELEPHONE SPEECH ACTIVITY DETECTOR

This circuit can be used in telephone lines for speech activity detection purposes. This detection is very useful in the case of half-duplex conversation between two stations—in the case of simultaneous transmission of voice and data over the same pair of cables by the method of interspersion data on voice traffic, and also in echo suppressor devices. The circuit consists of a class-A amplifier to amplify the weak analog signals (25-400 mV). The IC1 which follows, is connected as a retriggerable monostable multivibrator with the TR2 discharging the timing capacitor C3, if the pulse train reaches the trigger input 2 of IC1 with period less than the time: $T_{\text{HIGH}} = 1.1 \text{ R3C3}$. The output 3 of IC1 is active on when an analog or digital signal is presented at the output, and it drops to a low level, T_{HIGH} , seconds after the input signal has ceased to exist.

DUPLEX LINE AMPLIFIER



This circuit is a bidirectional amplifier that can amplify both signals of a duplex telephone conversation. It uses the principle of negative resistance. Obviously, such an amplifier could easily be unstable; however, you can adjust R1 for maximum amplification and the circuit will remain stable. The LM324 op amps can be replaced with op amps that would distort less, such as the LM1558, LF412, LF353, or LF442.

R3 33K 3 D1 1N645 -0 + R1 TO TAPE RECORDER 270K Q1 REMOTE CONTROL ... 2N4954 JACK то Ð -R2 TELEPHONE 68K LINE +0 R4 Q2 1.5K 2N4954 C1 .22 TO TAPE RECORDER H MICROPHONE INPUT JACK HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS Fig. 102-21

PHONE RECORDER

PHONE RECORDER (Cont.)

This recorder can be connected to the telephone lines just about any place, and no external power source is needed. The tape recorder's switch terminals are applied to a pair of transistors, connected as Darlingtons, that are used to turn the recorder on and off. When the telephone is off-hook there's usually about 50 Vdc across the phone that's divided over R1, R2, and R4, so that Q1's base is negative enough to keep the recorder off. Pick up the receiver, and the voltage drops to 5 V. That leaves not quite-enough voltage on Q1's base to keep that transistor at cutoff, so the recorder begins. Remember to keep your recorder's switch in the on position, and depending on how many people use the telephone, remember to rewind or change tapes occasionally!



LINE-ACTIVATED SOLID-STATE SWITCH

Each and every time a phone on the same line or calling number is taken off-hook, the circuit will be activated to control an external electronic circuit. If several extension telephones are used on one phone line, the circuit can be useful as a *busy* indicator. LED1 contains a special flashing red LED that makes an excellent indicator for a *busy* circuit condition.

The solid-state switch can be used for several other phone-activated applications, such as automatically turning on a cassette recorder, starting a phone-use timer or counter, etc. A small relay can be connected at points A and B, in place of LED1, to control external circuits. A 117-Vac-to-6-Vdc plug-in power supply can be substituted for the battery to keep the operating cost at a minimum.

The 48-Vdc, on-hook, phone-line voltage keeps Q1 in the cut-off condition, allowing no current to flow through resistor R4, hence Q2 remains off. Resistors R1 and R2 keep the solid-state switch circuit from causing any problems with the telephone's central-office equipment. When a phone is taken off-hook, the line voltage (tip to ring) drops to 10 V or less, which forces Q1 to turn on; this, in turn, causes Q2 to trigger LED1, or a relay which might be used in lieu of LED1.

CASSETTE INTERFACE



Fig. 102-23

Q1 and Q2 are used to form the basis of an interface circuit for attaching a cassette recorder to the phone line. The circuit does not require a power supply because operating power is drawn from the telephone line itself. The incoming signal is fed across a bridge-rectifier circuit, consisting of diodes D1 through D4.

When the phone is on hook, the voltage at the output of the bridge at the R1/R3 junction is near 48 V. That voltage is fed across a voltage divider consisting of R1 and R2. The voltage at the junction formed by R1 and R2 is fed to the gate of Q1, turning it on. That pulls the drain of Q1 low. Since the gate of Q2 is connected to the drain of Q1, the bias applied to the gate of Q2 is low, holding it in the OFF state.

When the answering machine responds to a call or a phone is taken off hook, the voltage across the phone lines drops below 10 V, causing Q1 to turn off. At that point, the voltage at Q1's drain rises, turning Q2 on. The remote input of the cassette is connected to Q2's drain and source through S1, and a miniature plug is connected to the remote input jack.

Switch S1 must be in a position so that the positive lead of the recorder's remote input connects, through switch position 1, to Q2's drain and the negative input to Q2's source. Switch S1 provides a convenient way to reverse the circuit's trigger output without having to unsolder and resolder leads. The phone's audio is coupled through C1, C2, and T1 to the microphone input of the cassette recorder.

RING DETECTOR



GË

Fig. 102-24

RING DETECTOR (Cont.)

This circuit detects the 20 Hz, \approx 86-V rms ring signal on telephone lines and initiates action in an electrically isolated circuit. Typical applications would include automatic answering equipment, and interconnect/interface and key systems. The circuits illustrated are *bare bones* circuits designed to illustrate concepts. They might not eliminate the ac/dc ring differentiation, 60-Hz noise rejection, dial tap rejection, and other effects that must be considered in field application. The first ring detector is the simplest and provides about 1-mA signal for a 7-mA line loading for ¹/₁₀ sec after the start of the ring signal. The time delay capacitor provides a degree of dial tap and click suppression, as well as filtering out the zero crossing of the 20-Hz wave. This circuit provides the basis for a simple example, a ring extender that operates lamps and buzzers from the 120-V, 60-Hz power line, while maintaining positive isolation between the telephone line and the power line. Use of the isolated tab triac simplifies heat sinking by removing the constraint of isolating the triac heatsink from the chassis. Lower line current loading is required in many ring detector applications. This can be provided by using the H11BX522 photo-Darlington optocoupler, which is specified to provide a 1-mA output from a 0.5-mA input through the -25° C to $+50^{\circ}$ C temperature range.

The next circuit allows ring detection down to a 40-V rms ring signal while providing 60-Hz rejection to about 20-V rms. Zero-crossing filtering can be accomplished either at the input bridge rectifier or at the output. Dependable ring detection demands that the circuit responds only to ring signals, rejecting spurious noise of similar amplitude, such as dialing transients. The configuration shown relies on the fact that ring signals are composed of continuous frequency bursts, whereas dialing transients are much lower in repetition rate. The dc bridge-filter combination at the H11L input has a time constant; it cannot react to widely spaced dialing transients, but will detect the presence of relatively long duration bursts, causing the H11L to activate the downstream interconnect circuits at a precisely defined threshold.



WIRELESS TELEPHONE EAVESDROPPER

The IR transmitter connects to a telephone circuit, and transmits both sides of all telephone conversations to any line-of-sight location, within 40 feet. No power is taken from the central office, as long as all phones remain on-hook. The current flows through the phone and back to the central office, thereby keying their equipment. We tap into the telephone line by connecting the IR transmitter circuit in series with either the tip or ring. When the telephone is off-hook, current will flow through the diode bridge polarity protector and supply the power for the IR transmitter. The phone's audio information is taken off the line by transformer T1. The 1000- Ω winding of the transformer connects to a two-stage transistor audio amplifier/modulator. A 2000- Ω potentiometer could be added to the input of the two-stage amplifier to control the modulation level, and another potentiometer could be added in place of R3 to adjust the IR's idle current.

HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 102-25





Audio from the telephone is inductively coupled to the base of Q1, which is used as a preamp. The preamp provides a gain of about 75 dB, to boost the input signal from about 4 mV to about 300 mV pk-pk. If you use a higher gain transistor, increase the value of R9 to produce a Q point, measured from minus to the collector of Q1, of one-half the supply voltage. The Q1 output signal is coupled through C3 to R7, which serves as a volume or drive-level control, to U1, a dual, 2 w amplifier connected in cascade. Pins 1 through 7 serve as a driver for the final amplifier, pins 8 through 13. Compensation and balance is accomplished by components R1 through R6 and C4, C6, and C7. Pins 3 through 5, and 10 through 12 should be tied to the negative supply rail.



TELEPHONE TAP

HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 102-27

Amplify or record a telephone call with the simple circuit shown. The 8- Ω secondary winding of a miniature transistor output transformer is connected in series with either of the telephone lines. The 1000- Ω primary winding can feed either a cassette recorder or an audio amplifier.

103

Temperature Controls

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Zero-Point Switching Temperature Control Servo-Sensed Heater Protector Temperature Controller Proportional Temperature Controller Piezoelectric Fan-Based Temperature Controller Electronic Heat Sniffer



This modulated triac zero-point switching circuit controls heater loads operating from 115 Vac. Circuit operation is best described by splitting the circuit into two parts. The circuit at right is the zero-point switch; to the left is the proportional control for the zero-point switch.



SERVO-SENSED HEATER PROTECTOR (Cont.)

This circuit responds quickly enough to prevent damage from most overloads. C1's input is connected to the output of the LT1088 servo circuit. If the LT1088 circuit's output exceeds the threshold at C1's other input, C1 trips, discharging the $2-\mu$ F capacitor. This causes C2's output to become low, energize the relay, and break the heater circuit. The 560-K Ω resistor provides a long recharge for the capacitor, preventing chattering action. This arrangement's speed of response is limited by the rms circuit's slew rate, about 0.2 V/ms. For reasonable overloads, the LT1088's temperature increases about 1°C/ms. A 10-V LT1088 output step takes 50 ms, causing a temperature rise of about 50°C.



TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

When power is applied, the thermistor, a negative tc device, is at a high value. A1 saturates positive. This forces the LT3525A switching regulator's output low, biasing Q1. As the heater warms, the thermistor's value decreases. When its inputs finally balance, A1 comes out of saturation and the LT3525A pulsewidth modulates the heater via Q1, completing a feedback path. A1 provides gain and the LT3525A is highly efficient. The 2-kHz, pulse-width modulated heater power is much faster than the thermal loop's response, and the oven sees an even, continuous heat flow.



PROPORTIONAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER



This temperature controller operates as a *pulse snatching* device, which allows it to run at its own speed and turn on at the zero crossing of the line frequency. Zero crossing turn-on reduces the generation of line noise transients. TMOS Power FET, Q1, is used to turn on a heater.

Temperature sensor D6 provides a dc voltage proportional to temperature that is applied to voltage-tofrequency converter U1. Output from U1 is a pulse train proportional to temperature offset that is applied to the input of triac optoisolator U2. The anode supply for the triac is a 28 V pk-pk, full-wave rectified sine wave. The optoisolator ORs the pulse train from U1 with the zero crossing of U2's anode supply, supplying a gate turn on signal for Q1. Therefore, TMOS power FET Q1 can only turn the heater on at the zero crossing of the applied sine wave. The maximum temperature, limited by the sensor and the insulation of the wire, is 130°C for the components shown.

PIEZOELECTRIC FAN-BASED TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER



The fan employed is one of the new electrostatic type which is very reliable, because it contains no wearing parts. These devices require high-voltage drive. When power is applied, the thermistor, located in the fan's exhaust stream, is at a high value. This value unbalances the A3 amplifier driven bridge. A1 receives no power and the fan does not run. As the instrument enclosure warms, the thermistor value decreases until A3 begins to oscillate. A2 provides isolation and gain, and A4 drives the transformer to generate high voltage for the fan. In this fashion, the loop acts to maintain a stable instrument temperature by controlling the fan's exhaust rate. The $100-\mu$ F time constant across the error amplifier pins is typical of such configurations. Fast time constants will produce audibly annoying *hunting* in the servo. Optimal values for this time constant and gain depend upon the thermal and airflow characteristics of the enclosure being controlled.



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, May 1985. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1985.

Fig. 103-6

ELECTRONIC HEAT SNIFFER (Cont.)

Sensing element Q1 is a 2N3904 general-purpose npn transistor, although any general-purpose npn unit in a TO-92 style case will do. IC1, an LM334, supplies Q1 with a constant current that is independent of temperature. An LM324 quad op amp, IC2, forms a high input-impedance differential amplifier (IC2a, IC2b, and IC2c) with a gain of about 99. IC2d is used as a voltage comparator. When Q1 senses a rise or fall in temperature, the base-to-emitter voltage decreases. That decrease in voltage causes the input to IC2a at pin 3 to deviate from the reference voltage that's fed to IC2b at pin 5, which is set by potentiometers R5. The difference between the input and the reference is amplified by IC2c. That amplified voltage is fed to IC2d where it is compared to a control voltage set by potentiometer R13. The setting of R13 determines the threshold and is set at a point that's equal to the ambient temperature. The output of IC2d at pin 14 is fed to the base of transistor Q2. When the output of IC2d is high, LED1 lights and Q2 turns on. With Q2 turned on, a ground path through the transistor is provided for buzzer PB1.

The circuit can be built on perforated construction board using point-to-point wiring. All components, except Q1, are mounted on the board. Transistor Q1 is mounted at the tip of the heat-sensing probe.

104

Temperature Sensors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Thermocouple Multiplex System $0-63^{\circ}$ C Temperature Sensor Isolated Temperature Sensor



Fig. 104-1

To decouple the sensors from the meter amplifier, either a reference junction at 0°C or a bucking voltage set at room temperature may be used. The latter method is simpler, but is sensitive to changes in ambient temperature. The table above shows the output voltage vs temperature of several common types of thermocouples.

O – 63 °C TEMPERATURE SENSOR



The temperature sensor provides an input to pin 3 of the NE5037 of 32 mV/°C. This 32 mV is the value of one LSB for the NE5037. The LM334 is a three-terminal temperature sensor and provides a current of 1 μ A for each degree Kelvin. The 32-K Ω resistor provides the 32 mV for each microamp through it, while the transistor bleeds off 273 μ A of the temperature sensor (LM334) current. This bleeding lowers the reading by 273 K, thus converting from Kelvin to Celsius. To read temperature, conversion is started by sending a momentary low signal to pin 7 of the NE5037. When pin 10 of the NE5037 becomes low, conversion is complete and a low is applied to pin 9 of the NE5037 to read data on pins 11 and through 16. Note that this temperature data is in straight binary format. The controller can be a microprocessor in a temperature control application, or discrete circuitry in a simple temperature reporting application.



105

Temperature-to-Time Converters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Two Simple Temperature-to-Time Converters

TWO SIMPLE TEMPERATURE-TO-TIME CONVERTERS



Both of these converters use CMOS inverters. Figure 105-1A shows a free-running circuit having both the pulse duration and pulse pause dependent on temperature of the diode D_s . It can be used where a synchronization between the converter and something else is not required.

Figure 105-1B shows a one shot circuit that produces a pulse with its duration dependent of temperature of diode D_s . The additional diode D_f should have inverse current low enough to not influence the discharging process in the network rc when the INVA output is low. A silicon component or a GaAsP LED can be used.

The converter is intended for a digital system producing a RADY pulse which disappears after the conversion process is ended. The pulse duration is approximately:

$$= 2RC \frac{V_D}{V_{DD}}$$

where V_D is the sensor diode forward voltage and V_{DD} is the supply voltage of the CMOS chip.

Resistance R must be much higher than R_S . A 0.1- μ F capacitor can be applied in parallel with D_S , if necessary, to repulse stray pickup and noise in a long cable. The circuits described can be used with a temperature sensitive resistor instead of the diode D_S .

106

Tesla Coils

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Simple Tesla Coil Tesla Coil



SIMPLE TESLA COIL

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS INC.



The Tesla coil described here can generate 25,000 V. So, even though the output current is low, be very careful! The main component is a flyback transformer from a discarded TV.

A new primary winding is needed. Begin by winding 5 turns of #18 wire on the core. Then, twist a loop in the wire, and finish by winding five more turns. Wrap with electrical tape, but leave the loop exposed.

A four-turn winding must be wound over the ten-turn winding that you've just finished. That is done the same way. First wind two turns of # 18 wire, then make a loop, and finish by winding two more turns. Again, wrap the new winding with electrical tape, leaving the loop exposed.

When the windings are finished, the two loops shouldn't be more than 1/4-inch apart, but take care that they do not touch. Connect a 240- Ω resistor between the two loops. The modified transformer now should look like the one shown. Connect the transformer as shown. The 27- Ω resistor and two transistors should be mounted on a heatsink and must be insulated from it.

The output of the high-voltage winding should begin to oscillate as soon as the circuit is connected to a 12-Vdc power supply. If it does not, reverse the connections to the base leads of the transistors. In normal operation, you should be able to draw 1-inch sparks from the high-voltage lead using an insulated screw-driver.

TESLA COIL



Power is fed to transformer T1, a small neon-sign transformer, which steps the voltage up to about 3000 Vac. The stepped-up output of T1 is fed through L1 and L2 and across C1, causing the capacitor to charge until enough power is stored in the unit to produce an arc across the spark gap. The spark gap, which momentarily connects C1 and L3 in parallel, determines the amount of current transferred between C1 and L3.

The arcing across the spark gap sends a series of high-voltage pulses through L3, giving a sort of oscillated effect. The energy fed through L3 is transferred to L4 via the magnetic coupling between the two coils. Because of the turn ratio that exists between L3 and L4, an even higher voltage is produced across L4. Coil L4 steps up the voltage, which collects on the top-capacitance sphere. There, it causes an avalanche breakdown of the surrounding air, giving off a luminous discharge.

The rotary spark gap is a simple add-on circuit for the Tesla Coil, consisting of a variable dc power supply and a small, 5000-rpm, dc motor. The circuit allows you to vary the output of the Tesla coil by adjusting the rotating speed of the motor. A rotary gap is far more efficient than a stationary gap, because the stationary gap could cut-out and require readjustment.

107

Thermometer Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Differential Thermometer Temperature-Reporting Digital Thermometer Electronic Thermometer Temperature Measuring Add-On for DMM Digital Voltmeter Implantable Ingestible Electronic Thermometer Simple Linear Thermometer Thermometer Adapter



The differential thermometer uses two probes and shows the temperature difference between them, rather than the exact temperature. The thermometer uses a conventional meter as an indicator, and it covers a total range of $20^{\circ} - 10^{\circ}$ low to 10° high.



TEMPERATURE-REPORTING DIGITAL THERMOMETER (Cont.)

The ROMs or PROMs must have the correct code for converting the data from the NE5037—used as address for the ROMs or PROMs—to the appropriate segment driver codes. The displayed amount could easily be converted to degrees Fahrenheit, °F, by the controller of $(0 - 63^\circ)$ temperature sensor) or through the (P) ROMs. When doing this, a third (hundreds) digit (P)ROM and display will be needed for displaying temperatures above 99°F. An expensive clock can be made from NAND gates or inverters as shown.



Reprinted with permission from Raytheon Co., Semiconductor Division.

This circuit uses the +5 V reference output and the op amp to level shift and amplify the 2.1 mV/°C Tempco output into a voltage signal dependent on the ambient temperature. Different scaling can be obtained by selecting appropriate resistors from the table giving output slopes calibrated in degrees Celsius or degrees Fahrenheit. To calibrate, first measure the voltage on the Tempco pin, V_{TEMPCO} , and the ambient room temperature, T_A in °C. Put those values into the following equation:

$$\frac{V_{\text{TEMPCO}} \text{ (in mV)}}{(S) (T_A + 273)}$$

Where $S = \text{Scale factor for your circuit selected from the table in mV. Then turn the circuit power off, short <math>V_{\text{OUT}}$ at pin 6 of the REF-02 to ground, and while applying exactly 100.00 mV to the op amp output, adjust R_{B2} to that $V_B = (X)$ (100 mV). Now remove the short and the 100-mV source, reapply circuit power and adjust R_P so that the op-amp output voltage equals (T_A) (S). The system is now exactly calibrated.


The DVM-to-temperature adapter is built around a single IC, National's LM10. That micropower IC contains a stable 0.2 V reference, a reference amplifier and a general-purpose op amp. The circuit is designed for a linear temperature range of 0 to 100°C (32 to 212°F). The 0.2-V reference and reference amplifier provide a stable, fixed-excitation voltage to the Wheatstone bridge. The voltage is determined by a feedback network consisting of R1 through R6. Switch S2a configures the feedback to increase the voltage from 0.6 V on the Celsius range to 1.08 V on the Fahrenheit range. These differences compensate for the fact that one degree Fahrenheit produces a smaller resistance change than does one degree Celsius.

Resistors R1 through R16 also form the fixed leg of the Wheatstone bridge, nulling the bridge output at zero degrees. Since 0°C is different from 0°F, S2b is used to select the appropriate offset.

The LM10's op amp, along with R9 through R12, form a differential amplifier that boosts the bridge output to 10 mV per degree. Since a single supply is used, and since the output must be able to swing both positive and negative, the output is referenced to the bridge supply voltage, rather than to the common supply.

IMPLANTABLE INGESTIBLE ELECTRONIC THERMOMETER



This oscillator circuit includes a quartz crystal that has a nominal resonant frequency of 262,144 Hz and is cut in the orientation that gives a large linear coefficient of frequency variation with the temperature. In this type of circuit, the oscillation frequency is controlled primarily by the crystal—as long as the gain-bandwidth product is at least four times the frequency. In this case, the chosen component values yield a gain-bandwidth product of 1 MHz. Inductor L1 can be made very small: 100 to 200 turns with a diameter of 0.18 in. (4.8 mm) and a length of 0.5 in. (12.7 mm). Although the figure shows two transistors in parallel, one could be used to reduce power consumption or three could be used to boost the output. The general oscillator circuit can be used to measure temperatures from -10 to $+140^{\circ}$ C. A unit made for use in the human body from about 30 to 40° C operates at 262,144 \pm 50 Hz with a frequency stability of 0.1 Hz and a temperature coefficient of 9 Hz/°C.



LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Flg. 107-6

The thermistor network specified eliminates the need for a linearity trim—at the expense of accuracy and operational range.



THERMOMETER ADAPTER (Cont.)

A simple op amp and silicon diode are the heart of the temperature-to-voltage converter that will permit you to use an ordinary voltmeter—either analog or digital—to measure temperature. User adjustments make it possible for a reading of either 10 mV or 100 mV to represent 1°F or C.

Temperature sensor D1 is a 1N4148 silicon diode. It has a temperature coefficient of -2 mV/°C. U1, a 741 op amp, is connected as a differential amplifier. A voltage divider consisting of R3 and Zener diode D2 provides a 6.2 V reference voltage. D2 is shunted by potentiometer R4, so that the offset can be adjusted to align the output voltage with either the Celsius or Fahrenheit scale, as desired.

Gain control R2 is adjusted so the output of the op amp is in the scale or voltage range of the meter being used. R4, the offset adjust control, is then adjusted so the output voltage represents either degrees F or C. The thermometer adapter can be calibrated by adjusting R4 while the probe sensor is at a known temperature.

Tilt Meter

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Digitizer

DIGITIZER



Bubble Based Level Transducer

DIGITIZER (Cont.)

If the tube is level with respect to gravity, the bubble resides in the tube's center and the electrode resistances to common are identical. As the tube shifts away from level, the resistances increase and decrease proportionally. Transducers of this type must be excited with an ac waveform to avoid damage to the partially conductive liquid inside the tube.

The level transducer is configured with a pair of 2-K Ω resistors to form a bridge. The required ac bridge excitation is developed at C1A, configured as a multivibrator. C1 biases Q1, which switches the LT1009's 2.5-V potential through the 100- μ F capacitor to provide the ac bridge drive. The bridge differential output ac signal is converted to a current by A1, operating as a Howland current pump. This current, whose polarity reverses as bridge drive polarity switches, is rectified by the diode bridge. Thus, the 0.03- μ F capacitor receives unipolar charge. A2, running at a differential gain of 2, senses the voltage across the capacitor and presents its single-ended output to C1B. When the voltage across the 0.03- μ F capacitor becomes high enough, C1B's output becomes high, turning on the paralleled sections of the LTC1043 switch. This discharges the capacitor. The 47-pF capacitor provides enough ac feedback around C1B to allow a complete zero reset for the capacitor. When the ac feedback ceases, C1B's output decreases and the LTC1043 switch goes off. The 0.03- μ F unit again receives constant current charging and the entire cycle repeats. The frequency of this oscillation is determined by the magnitude of the constant current delivered to the bridge-capacitor configuration. This current's magnitude is determined by the transducer bridge's offset, which is level related.

Time-Delay Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Electronic Time Delay Timing Threshold and Load Driver Simple Time Delay

ELECTRONIC TIME DELAY



Fig. 109-1



The time delay, T, in seconds is: $T = 1.1 \times C1 \times (R1 + R2)$. The resistances are in megohms and capacitances in microfarads. The sum of R1 and R2 should not be less than 1000 Ω nor higher than 20 M Ω . Pressing S1 starts the timing cycle. A low-going pulse, instead of S1 can also be used to initiate the timing cycle. With the values shown and allowing for the tolerances of the 200- μ F capacitor, the delay will range from 4 minutes and 50 seconds to 7 minutes and 26 seconds. The output terminal, pin 3, of 555, is normally low and switches high during the timing cycle. The output can either sink or source currents up to 200 mA. Therefore, a load such as a relay coil can be connected between pin 3 and V_{CC} or between pin 3 and ground, depending on circuit requirements. When the relay is connected between pin 3 and ground, it is normally de-energized so it is energized only during the timing cycle. Connecting the relay to ground will save power and allow the IC to run cool.



TIMING THRESHOLD AND LOAD DRIVER

Power is applied to the circuit with the initiate switch open. The 25- μ F capacitor charges through the A14, or equivalent, diode and 2.2-K Ω resistor to full supply voltage. When the initiate switch is closed, the low side of the capacitor is suddenly raised to +12 V. This raises the diode side of the capacitor to approximately +24 V. The capacitor immediately begins discharging through the seriesconnected 1 and 3.3-M Ω resistors. Eventually, the C13 gate becomes forward biased, the device turns, and it applies power to the relay. The delay is virtually independent of supply voltage.



After the first cycle, the relay will normally be energized. When normally closed pushbutton S1 is activated, the SCR turns off, the relay is de-energized, and power is applied to the relaxation oscillator and the load. After a time delay varying from less than a second to approximately 2.5 minutes. as determined by the setting of the 10-M Ω potentiometer, the unijuction will fire and turn on the SCR. The relay will energize until power is removed from the oscillator and the load, and will stay energized until button S1 is pushed again. The UJT trigger output from base 1 directly drives the gate of the SCR. However, where isolation between the UJT trigger or any other type of trigger and the thyristor power circuit is required, then a simple pulse transformer, interfacing the two elements, will suffice.

Timers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Sequential Timer CMOS Precision Programmable Laboratory Timer Long-Time Timer One-Shot Timer Three-Minute Timer SEQUENTIAL TIMER



The timer circuit shown gives independent control of the output's on and off intervals, which can range from 0.055 seconds to 30 minutes, relatively unaffected by power-line transients. IC1 is a CMOS programmable-timer chip that includes 24 ripple-binary counter stages; the first eight are bypassed when logic 1 is applied to pin 6. Then, a 4-bit input code at pins A, B, C, and D connects one of the 16 remaining stages to the output at pin 13. The chip includes an oscillator whose timing components are C_T , R_{T1} , and R_{T2} . For this example, you adjust R_{T2} for an internal period T_{IN} of 54.9 ms (18.2 Hz). Then, the output on or off interval is: $T_{OUT} = T_{IN}2^{N-1}$, where N is the number of counter stages in the internal divider chain (See Fig. 110-3). IC2 and IC3 are CMOS triple-spdt analog switches that connect one BCD code (A1 - D1) for the on interval and another (A2 - D2) for the off interval. You can apply the codes using manual toggle switches or programmable latches. When power is first applied, the switches are in the positions shown, which applies A1 - D1 to IC1 and generates the on interval. When the output changes state, all the switches change position and initiate the off interval by applying A2 - D2 to IC1. The cycle then repeats. To eliminate race conditions, switches S1 and S2 of IC3 operate in sequence before the remaining four switches operate in parallel. To start the output sequence with an off instead of an on interval, connect a power-on-set signal at pin 1 instead of the power-on-reset signal at pin 2.

CMOS PRECISION PROGRAMMABLE LABORATORY TIMER



INTERSIL

Fig. 110-2

The time base is first selected with S1 set for seconds or minutes, then units 0-99 are selected on the two thumbwheel switches S4 and S5. Finally, switch S2 is depressed to start the timer. Simultaneously, the quartz crystal-controlled divider circuits are reset, the ICM7250 is triggered and counting begins. The ICM7250 counts until the preprogrammed value is reached, then, the value is reset, pin 10 of the CD4082B is enabled, and the buzzer is turned on. Pressing S3 turns the buzzer off.



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine May 1987. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

When used as a stand-alone device, ZN1034E from Ferranti can provide timed intervals ranging from 1 second to 19 days, although the rc time constant is only 220 seconds. The ZN1034E includes an internal voltage regulator, an oscillator, and a 12-stage binary counter. The total delay time provided by the counter is 4095 times the oscillator period. The control logic times-out after 4095 cycles of the oscillator, and delivers high and low output pulses at pins 2 and 3. The output at pin 3 is normally high and decreases at the end of the timed interval. The complementary output at pin 2 is normally low and becomes high at the end of the timed interval. The timing period is initiated by momentarily grounding pin 1. Timing resistor R_T consists of two resistors, R1 and R2, in series. Because R1 has a fixed value of 100 K Ω , the total range of R_T is 100 K to 1.1 M Ω .



Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.

Fig. 110-4

This simple circuit consists of only two timing components R_T and C_T , the NE555, and bypass capacitor C2. While not essential for operation, C2 is recommended for noise immunity. During standby, the trigger input terminal is held higher than $1/3 V_{CC}$ and the output is low. When a trigger pulse appears with a level less than $1/3 V_{CC}$, the timer is triggered and the timing cycle starts. The output rises to a high level near V_{CC} , and at the same time, C_T begins to charge toward V_{CC} . When the C_T voltage crosses $2/3 V_{CC}$, the timing period ends with the output falling to zero, and the circuit is ready for another input trigger. Because of the internal latching mechanism, the timer will always time out when triggered, regardless of any subsequent noise, such as bounce, on the trigger input. For this reason, the circuit can also be used as a bounceless switch by using a shorter rc time constant. A 100-K Ω resistor for R_T and a 1- μ F capacitor for C_T would give a clean, 0.1 s output pulse when used as a bounceless switch.



THREE-MINUTE TIMER (Cont.)

When S1 is off, C1 charges to within 0.5 V of the battery voltage through diode D1 and resistor R4. When S1 is closed, the anode of the PUT rises to the positive supply voltage. The PUT does not conduct, because battery voltage appears in series with the charge stored on C1, which raises the gate of the PUT to a level positive with respect to the anode. The timer relies on the discharge of capacitor C1 through resistors R1, R2, R3, and R4. Once C1 is at zero volts, the PUT will turn on battery voltage to the Sonalert and cause it to sound.

Tone Control Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

IC Preamplifier/Tone Control Ten-Band Octave Equalizer Three-Band Active Tone Control Wien-Bridge Filters Rumble/Scratch Filter



The circuit is a form of the so-called 'Americanized'' version of the Baxandall negative-feedback tone control. At very low frequencies, the reactance of the capacitor is large enough that they might be considered open circuits, and the gain is controlled by the bass potentiometer. At low to middle frequencies, the reactance of the 0.03- μ F capacitors decreases at the rate of 6 dB/octave, and is in parallel with the 200-K Ω potentiometer; so the effective impedance is reduced correspondingly, thereby reducing the gain. This process continues until the 10-K Ω resistors, which are in series with the bass pot, become dominant and the gain levels off at unity. The action of treble circuit is smaller and becomes effective when the reactance of the 0.003- μ F capacitors becomes minimal. This complete tone control is in the negative feedback loop of the TL080. Figure B shows the bass and treble tone control response.

TEN-BAND OCTAVE EQUALIZER



A series of active rf filters using National LM348IC comprises a ten-band graphic equalizer. C1, C2, R1, and R2 should be at least 10% with 5% preferred tolerances.



WIEN-BRIDGE FILTER



Most audio tone controls affect midband gain, and they often create booming or hissing sounds when activated. You can avoid these problems by using a dual Wien-bridge filter to provide independent control of the treble and bass frequencies.

Experiments with equalizers indicate that the optimum center frequencies are about 100 Hz and 8 kHz. Using the relation $f = (2\pi RC)^{-1}$, set the Fig. 1 values accordingly:

100 Hz: R1 = 15 K Ω ; C1 = 0.1 μ F 8 kHz: R2 = 16 K Ω ; C2 = 1.3 nF

R3 and C3 provide stability. You obtain a ± 9 dB variation of treble and bass by adjusting potentiometers R4 and R5, respectively. The filter's frequency response is shown in Fig. 2.

RUMBLE/SCRATCH FILTER



This is a variable bandpass amplifier with adjustable low- and high-frequency cutoffs.

.

Touch-Switch Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Negative-Triggered Touch Circuit Positive-Triggered Touch Circuit Digital Touch On/Off Switch Two-Terminal Touch Switch Touch On/Off Electronic Switch Line Hum Touch Switch Touch Switch Touch Switch Touch Switch

NEGATIVE-TRIGGERED TOUCH CIRCUIT



The 4047 is configured as a monostable multivibrator circuit or one shot that is set up to trigger on a negative-transition of the signal applied to its pin 6 input. The multivibrator's on time is determined by the values of R1 and C1. Although R1 is shown to be a 100-K unit, its value can be anything between 10 K and 1 M Ω . Capacitor C1 can be a nonpolarized capacitor with any practical value above 100 pF. By making R4's value extremely high, the circuit can be used as a touch-triggered one-shot multivibrator. If the value of R4 is reduced to a much lower value, such as 10 K Ω , the circuit can be triggered with a negative pulse through 0.1- μF capacitor connected to pin 6. With a 100-K Ω resistor for R1, and a $4.7-\mu F$ electrolytic capacitor for C1, the circuit's on time is about 0.6 second. When R1 is increased to 470 K Ω , the on time of the circuit is increased to over 6 seconds.

POSITIVE-TRIGGERED TOUCH CIRCUIT



LED1 and LED2 indicators turn on and remain on, each time the circuit is triggered. During the timing cycle, U1's Q output at pin 10 becomes positive when the Q output at pin 11 becomes negative. The two LEDs can be removed and the Q and Qoutputs at pins 10 and 11, respectively, can be used to trigger some other circuit.

DIGITAL TOUCH ON/OFF SWITCH



Only one LED can be on when the circuit is at rest. Which LED is illuminated is determined by the touch pick-up that last had human contact. Pickup terminal A controls the on condition of LED1. and terminal B controls the on condition of LED2. A 4001 quad two-input NOR gate is connected in an anti-bounce latching circuit that is activated by touching a pickup.

TWO-TERMINAL TOUCH SWITCH



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

This circuit requires the bridging of two circuits to activate the electronic switch. That circuit does not require a 60-Hz field to operate and can be battery or ac powered. The two-pickup terminals can be made from most any clean metal; they should be about the size of a penny. The input circuitry of the two-terminal touch switch is a high-gain Darlington amplifier that multiplies the small bridging current to a value of sufficient magnitude to turn on Q3, supplying power to LED1. If a quick on and off switching time is desired, the value of C1 should be very small; if a long on-time period is required, the value of C1 can be increased.



TOUCH ON/OFF ELECTRONIC SWITCH

Transistors Q1 and Q2 control latch Q3 and Q4 to switch on the lamp. A high resistance from touching the electrode biases Q1 or Q2 on, setting or resetting the latch.

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.



The monostable period is set for about 1 second, as is the usual case. The induced line hum comes through C2, providing a continuous string of trigger pulses. The output becomes low for about 10 ms per second as the monostable times out and then retriggers. Diode D1 and capacitor C3 buffer the relay so it doesn't chatter on those 10-ms pulses. Resistor R2 sets the sensitivity.

The relay energizes when the plate is touched and de-energizes, up to one second after the finger is removed. The delay is a function of when the monostable last retriggered.



When the plate is touched, the gate input becomes low, changing the state of the latch. Q1 and Q2 give alternate N-on--N-off outputs.



This touch-actuated switch stays on as long as you keep your finger on the touch plate. R1 sets the input impedance to a high 22 M Ω . Q1 picks up stray signals coupled through your body to the touch plate and amplifies them to turn on Q2, which turns on lamp drivers Q3 and Q4. Lamp I1 is any small 12-V lamp, such as a No. 53—12 V 120 mA. R4 and C1 add a small amount of hysteresis (delay) to keep the light from constantly flickering. A relay can be used for I1.



Tracking Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Track and Hold Positive and Negative Voltage Reference Tracker Signal Track and Hold

TRACK AND HOLD



The 5-MHz track and hold shown here has a 400-kHz power bandwidth driving ± 10 V. A buffered input follower drives the hold capacitor, C4, through Q1, a low resistance FET switch. The positive hold command is supplied by TTL logic, with Q3 level shifting to the switch driver, Q2. The output is buffered by A3. When the gate is driven to V – for hold, it pulls the charge out of the hold capacitor. A compensating charge is put into the hold capacitor through C3. The step into hold is made independent of the input level with R7, and adjusted to zero with R10.

Since internal dissipation can be quite high when driving fast signals into a capacitive load, using a buffer in a power package is recommended. Raising the buffer quiescent current to 40 mA with R3 improves frequency response.







ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL



When the switch is closed or the FET is conducting, the circuit behaves as an inverting amplifier with a gain of R2/R1. Since as the inverting terminal of the op amp is a virtual ground, the capacitor is kept charged to the output voltage by the op amp. When the switch is opened and the FET is nonconducting, the voltage at the output is held constant by the capacitor, the current demands of the next stage are met by the op amp. The value of C should be chosen so that its impedance at the operating frequency is large compared to R1 and R2.

Transducer Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

> Differential-to-Single-Ended Voltage Amplifier Equalized Preamp for Magnetic Phono Cartridges Photodiode Amplifier

Tape Playback Amplifier NAB Record Preamplifier Magnetic Phono Preamplifier Two-Pole NAB-Type Preamp Flat-Response Tape Amplifier



DIFFERENTIAL-TO-SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER

GE/RCA

Fig. 114-1

This circuit uses a CA5470 quad microprocessor BiMOS-E op amp. Amplifiers A1 and A2 are employed as a cross-coupled differential input and differential output preamp stage and A3 provides input guard-banding. Amplifier A4 converts the differential outputs of A1 and A2 to a single-ended output.

EQUALIZED PREAMP FOR MAGNETIC PHONOGRAPH CARTRIDGES



This circuit uses a CA3130 BiMOS op amp. Amplifier is *equalized* to RIAA playback frequencyresponse specifications. The circuit is useful as preamplifier following a magnetic tapehead.



This circuit uses a CA5422 dual BiMOS microprocessor op amp. The bootstrap amplifiers minimize bias currents while maintaining electrostatic discharge protection. Additionally, the potentiometers and their associated resistors, R1 through R4, permit the user to trim bias currents to zero.





Transmitters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

80-M Amateur Radio Transmitter
TV Transmitter
FM Voice Transmitter
1-W CW Transmitter
Low-Cost Half-Duplex Information Transmission Link
FM Snooper
VHF Tone Transmitter
Low-Frequency Transmitter
Wireless FM Microphone Beacon Transmitter 40-M CW Transmitter VHF Modulator Wireless FM Microphone 902-MHz CW Transmitter One-Transistor FM Transmitter FM Multiplex Transmitter QRP CW Transceiver Wireless FM Microphone

80-M AMATEUR RADIO TRANSMITTER



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

Fig. 115-1

This transmitter consists of a keyed crystal oscillator/driver and a high efficiency final, each with a TMOS Power FET as the active element. The total parts cost less than \$20, and no special construction skills or circuit boards are required.

The Pierce oscillator is unique because the high C_{RSS} of the final amplifier power FET, 700-1200 pF, is used as part of the capacitive feedback network. In fact, the oscillator will not work without Q2 installed. The MPF910 is a good choice for this circuit because the transistor is capable of driving the final amplifier in a switching mode, while still retaining enough gain for oscillation. To minimize cost, a readily-available color burst TV crystal is used as the frequency-determining element for Q1.

An unusual 84% output efficiency is possible with this transmitter. Such high efficiency is achieved because of the TMOS power FET's characteristics, along with modification of the usual algorithm for determining output matching.
TV TRANSMITTER



This transmitter is capable of two levels of rf power. For low-power wireless video, like in a house or office, where simultaneous monitoring of program material is desirable without cumbersome hookups, 1-30 mW is available. For longer ranges up to several miles, as in amateur (ham) TV, security, and surveillance purposes, 2 W into a 50- Ω load is available.



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, June 1989. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 115-2

The video-link transmitter accepts color and B/W video, and audio inputs from VCRs, camcorders, small TV cameras, and microphones. The unit runs on a nominal 12 Vdc and draws 100 mA in the low-power version, or 500 mA in the 2-W version. The kit is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, NY 10804.

677

FM VOICE TRANSMITTER



This is a sensitive, mini-powered FM transmitter consisting of an rf oscillator section interfaced with a high-sensitivity wide passband audio amplifier and capacitance microphone with built-in FET that modulates the base of the rf oscillator transistor. The setting of C8 determines the desired operating frequency—in the standard FM broadcast band, tuned to favor the high end up to 110 MHz. Capacitor C7 supplies the necessary feedback voltage developed across R11 in the emitter circuit of Q2, sustaining an oscillating condition. Resistors R9 and R10 provide the necessary bias of the base-emitter junction for proper operation, and capacitor C10 bypasses any rf to ground fed through to the base circuit. C9 provides an rf return path for the tank circuit of L1 and C8, while blocking the dc supply voltage fed to the collector of Q2. The speech voltage developed across R1 by M1 is capacitively coupled by C4 to the base of Q1. A signal voltage developed across R4 is capacity-coupled through C6 to the base of Q2 through R8. R7 and R8, along with C1 and C2, decouple the oscillator and audio circuits.



1-W CW TRANSMITTER (Cont.)

This is a little transmitter that could be put into a plastic Easter egg. It delivers approximately 1 W of measured rf output into a 50- Ω dummy load, and creates no heating problems with the circuit. The crystal is a series fundamental type, and the power source provides 9 V with a 2-A supply. The transmitter can operate at another frequency, but C1 and C2 might have to be changed for the circuit to work properly. The secondary of L1 is wound over the center of a $10-\mu$ H coil, with five turns of #30 enameled wire.



LOW-COST HALF-DUPLEX INFORMATION TRANSMISSION LINK (Cont.)

In a half-duplex system, information can flow in both directions, but only one direction at any given time. The conventional method of building a half-duplex link requires a separate emitter and detector, connected with directional couplers, at each end of the fiber. The GFOE1A series of infrared emitting diodes are highly efficient, long-lived emitters, which are also sensitive to the 940 nm infrared they produce. Biased as a photodiode, they exhibit a sensitivity of about 30 nA per μ W irradiation at 940 nm. In a suitable bias and switching logic network, they form the basis for a half-duplex information link. A half-duplex link, illustrating the emitter-detector operation of the GFOE1A1, is shown.

This schematic represents a full, general purpose system, including: approximately 50-dB compliance range with 1-V rms output, passive receive, voice-activated switching logic, 100 Hz to 50 kHz frequency response, and inexpensive components and hardware. The system is simple, inexpensive, and can be upgraded to provide more capability through use of higher gain bandwidth amplifier stages. Conversely, performance and cost can be lowered simply by removing undesired features.



The FM Snooper is an FM transmitter that radiates a continuous wave whose frequency is altered according to the sound waves striking the microphone. An ordinary FM broadcast receiver detects the transmitter's output carrier. When 9-V battery, B1, is connected, a brief surge of current flows from the collector to the emitter of Q1, causing an alternating current, shock oscillation in the resonant LC circuit, to flow back and forth between L1 and C5. So, by varying the value of C5, you can tune the oscillations to the exact frequency desired.

Although tuning capacitor C5 accounts for the major part of the tuning capacitance, the capacitance between the base and the collector of Q1 has a small, but noticeable, effect on the oscillation frequency. That capacitance, which is known as the *junction capacitance*, is not a fixed value, but instead varies when the voltage on the base of the transistor varies. Sound waves striking the microphone induce a voltage that varies in time with the sound. That voltage is applied via C1 to the base of Q1, thereby frequency modulating the transmitter.



Reprinted with permission of Radio-Electronics Magazine, 1987 R-E Experimenters Handbook. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

The range of this transmitter is about 50 feet with a short whip antenna. The tone generator, is made up of a unijunction transistor, Q1, and R1, R2, R3, and C2. Transistor Q1 pulses on and off at a rate determined by the time constant of R1 and R2, together with the capacitance of C2 and the B1-emitter junction of Q1. Trimmer potentiometer R2 determines the frequency of the tone generated and allows a range of approximately 100 Hz to over 5 kHz.

Transistor Q2 is the rf oscillator. Its frequency is set by tuned circuits consisting of L1, C5, C6, and the interelectrode capacitance of Q2. The values shown will give a tuning range of about 55 to 108 MHz. Capacitor C6 provides positive feedback from the emitter to the collector of Q2, for oscillation. The audio tone generated by Q1 is applied to the base of Q2, causing the collector current to vary at the frequency of the tone, yielding an amplitude-modulated (AM) signal. This, in turn, varies Q2's collector-to-emitter capacitance, which makes up part of the tuned circuit, and causes the output frequency to vary similarly, producing a frequency-modulated (FM) signal, as well. The rf signal is coupled to the antenna through capacitor C7.

Coil L1 consists of five turns of #18 bare wire, close-wound on a piece of 1/4-inch wooden dowel. The length of the winding is about 1/4 inch. One end of capacitor C7 is soldered to the coil, one turn away from the 9-V supply end, and the other capacitor end is connected to the antenna. To adjust the vertical height and linearity of a TV set, place the tone transmitter near the set and use R2 to select the number of horizontal bars to be displayed. Once the picture is steady and the bars are sharp, adjust the set's vertical controls, so that all the bars are of the same height and are evenly spaced.

The fact that both AM and FM signals are generated makes it possible to use this circuit to check almost any receiver within the transmitter's frequency range. A TV set's sound section (discriminator) will reject the AM portion of the signal, but its video section will respond to it. Similarly, the TV sound section and FM receivers will respond to the FM signal produced.

LOW-FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER



Reprinted with permission of Radio-Electronics Magazine, September 1989. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989. Fig. 115-8

The crystal oscillator, which uses two sections of IC1, a 4001 quad 2-input NOR gate, is a standard and reliable design. The oscillator's 1.85-MHz, square-wave output feeds IC2, a 4017 divide-by-10 counter. The count enable and reset terminals, pins 13 and 15, are normally held high by resistor R3, and the counter is activated by bringing those pins low by closing telegraph key S1—an arrangement that guarantees that the final state of IC2 pin 12 is always high. The high on IC2 pin 12 is inverted by a third section of the 4001, IC1c, to prevent dc current flow through power amplifier Q1 during key-up periods.



WIRELESS FM MICROPHONE (Cont.)

Transistor Q1 acts as an amplifier for condenser microphone MIC1. The output of Q1 is applied to the base of transistor Q2 through a $4.7-\mu$ F capacitor. C2 and L1 form an LC tank circuit, which is used to set the frequency at which the transmitter operates. Coil L1 is a variable inductor, centered a bit below 1 μ H, that is used to adjust the modulating frequency of the circuit. Capacitors C1 and C2 are 4.7 pF units. A lower value can be used to raise the circuit's operating frequency. The microphone and Q1 provide a varying voltage at the base of Q2, with the output of Q2 applied to the LC tank circuit. That causes a modulating action in the tank circuit that, when applied to the antenna, a short piece of wire 6- to 8-inches long, will provide a good, clear FM signal somewhere in the range of 88 to 95 MHz with a range of about 100 feet.



BEACON TRANSMITTER

This transmitter can be used for transmitter hunts, for remote key finding, or for radio telemetry in model rockets. It can be tuned to the two meter band or other VHF bands by charging C1 and L1. L1 is four turns of #20 enameled wire airwound, 0.25 inch in diameter (use a drill bit), 0.2 inch long, center-tapped. The antenna can be 18 inches of any type of wire. IC2 functions as an audio oscillator that is turned on and off by IC1 about once per second. The range of the transmitter is several hundred yards.



This circuit uses an oscillator (2N2222) and a diode D1 as a nonlinear mixer. The frequency is set by a slug in L1. RFC1, C1, and RFC2 form a low-pass filter to pass video and block rf from the video source.



The unit consists of a direct conversion receiver and 1-W transmitter. The direct conversion receiver VFO is tuned just off frequency from the incoming signal. This difference in frequency produces a clean, strong, and solid audio tone signal. Detect the resonant frequency of the transmitter VFO by using the GDO as a field-strength meter.

Because of the large capacitance in the Colpitts VFO, the tuning coil will have fewer turns than the mixer coil. Use the capacitance shown for the VFO gate to ground and to the coil. It will effect the frequency and output. You'll need 1.4-V rms on pin 2 of the mixer to get a good signal from the VFO. The 1000- Ω resistor and 0.01- μ F capacitors act as an rf filter from the mixer output.



Adjustable capacitor C10, and coil L1 form a tank circuit that, in combination with Q1, C2, and R1, oscillates at a frequency on the FM band. The center frequency is set by adjusting C10. An electret microphone, M1, picks up an audio signal that is amplified by transistor Q2. The audio signal is coupled via C9 to Q1, which frequency modulates the tank circuit. The signal is then radiated from the antenna. The circuit can operate from 9-12 Vdc.



Fig 2-Schematic diagram of the exciter. Resistors are 14-W carbon composition. Capacitors are 50-V epoxy-coated ceramic types unless otherwise noted.

- C4, C7, C10-1.5-15 pF miniature air-variable capacitor (Trim-tronics 10 1120-25015-000 or equiv).
- C5. C8, C13, C18-470- to 1000-pF ceramic feedthrough capacitor, solder-in type preferred.
- C9, C14-0.5-pF "gimmick" capacitor (see text).

QST

- C12, C15—1-6 pF miniature air-variable capacitor (Trim-tronics 10-1120-25006-000 or equiv).
- C17, C19, C20-0.6-9 pF ceramic piston trimmer capacitor (Voltronics EQT9 or equiv).
- J1-Chassis-mount female BNC connector (UG-1094 or equiv).
- L1- 5t no. 22 tinned wire, 0.228-in ID (no. 1 drill), spaced 1 wire dia.
- L2, L3--4t no. 18 tinned wire, 14-in ID, spaced 1 wire dia.
- L4. L5-2t no. 18 tinned wire, 14-in ID,

spaced 1 wire dia.

- L6, L7, L8—Inductor made from copper strap. 1-in long × 1/8-in wide. See text and Fig 3 for details.
- Q1-Q4-2N5179 transistor.
- Y1-Fifth-overtone crystal, 80.545 MHz, or seventh-overtone crystal, 112,763 MHz. HC-25 holder, series resonant, 0.005% (avail from JAN Crystals, 2400 Crystal Dr, Ft Meyers, FL 33906 tel 800-237-3063).

Fig. 115-14

The oscillator, Q1, is a standard overtone circuit. A fifth-overtone crystal, 80.545 MHz, is operated on the seventh overtone, 112.763 MHz. C6 couples the output of the oscillator to Q2, which operates as a doubler to 225.5 MHz. A double-tuned circuit using C7, L2, L3, C10 is used in the collector of Q2 to reduce the level of the 112-MHz dscillator signal. The output of Q2 is capacitively coupled at C11 to the base of Q3. The double-tuned circuit in the collector of Q3 with C12, L4, L5, C15, is tuned to 451 MHz. A small capacitance, 2.7 pF, couples the 451-MHz signal to the base of another 2N5179, Q4, which doubles the signal to 902 MHz. The output of the 902-MHz doubler has a triple-tuned circuit using C17, L6, C19, L7, C20, L8 in its collector.

A ONE-TRANSISTOR FM TRANSMITTER



NOTES: ALL RESISTORS 1/4 WATT

LT: 12µH 4TURNS #20 GAUGE ENAMELED WIRE WOUND ON 4 .2in DIAMETER Mandrel LT is tapped one turn from rottom to form LL.



The 2N2222 circuitry is a three-element, phase-shift oscillator circuit, designed to yield a 1,000-Hz sine wave. The 1,000-Hz sine wave is then applied to the TCG-610 varactor diode, 6 pF at 4 V, which changes the tank capacitance, thus varying the rf oscillator frequency at a 1,000-Hz rate. The 1,000- Ω potentiometer in the collector circuit can be adjusted to enable the desired frequency modulation level.

The Hartley rf oscillator, designed around a readily available MPF-102 JFET, has an output that should be relatively stable if it is enclosed in a metal box, thus minimizing changes in tank capacitance. The completed transmitter has a range of 30 feet when not enclosed—without an antenna.

FM MULTIPLEX TRANSMITTER



THIS STEREO FM TRANSMITTER is capable of transmitting a stereo signal up to a hundred feet.



THIS PRE-EMPHASIS NETWORK can be added to the audio inputs of the MPX transmitter, if necessary.

Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, March 1988. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 115-16





THIS POWER SUPPLY can be used if you do not want to power the transmitter with batteries.

This transmitter has a range of up to 100 feet. It generates a complete multiplex stereo signal and is useful for cordless headphone applications in which an inexpensive socket stereo receiver can be used. It can also be used as an FM multiplex generator for receiver alignments. The kit is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, NY 10804.



73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 115-17

QRP CW TRANSCEIVER (Cont.)

This is a 3-W, single-circuit board, VFO-controlled CW transceiver for 40 or 30 meters, featuring a direct-conversion receiver with audio filtering, Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT), and speaker level audio volume. The transmit frequency is generated by Q1 and its associated components in the VFO. The buffer, Q2, isolates the oscillator from the other circuitry to help keep the VFO stable. Q3 builds up the signal to a more usable level. The driver, Q4, amplifies the signal. The final, Q5, amplifies it to the 3-W level.

Key the transmitter by turning the power to the driver on and off, using Q6 as a switching transistor. Select the frequency by varying the tuning capacitor, C2. The VFO frequency feeds into the diode-ring mixer, and is mixed with the incoming 7- or 10-MHz signal. The *difference*, or *produce*, is the audio frequency. The post-mixer circuitry amplifies the audio signal to speaker level: Q8 preamplifies the signal a little, U2 is an audio filter that attenuates the audio signals above about 700 Hz, and U3 amplifies the signal from the audio filter to listening level.



Reprinted with permission of William Sheets.



Use standard rf wiring precautions. The best speech clarity is obtained by using an electret microphone. For music reproduction, substitute a dynamic mike element.

116

Tremolo Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Tremolo Tremolo Electronic Tremolo Tremolo



The VCO of U1, a phased-locked loop, produces a low-frequency square-wave signal from 5 Hz to 2500 Hz, which is controlled by varying the voltage to pin 9 via R2. The frequency threshold is set by R1 and C1. Increasing the value of R1 increases the frequency, and decreasing the value of C1 decreases the threshold frequency. Transistor Q1 is operated as an amplifier with the Q point at 4 V, using a transistor with a voltage gain (beta) of 100. The gain without tremolo is about 2 V. With bypass capacitor C4 in the circuit, the gain is set at 33 dB. The instrument drive cannot be greater than 30 mV with C4 in the circuit (no tremolo), to avoid distortion. Without C4, the drive can be 1.5 V maximum with no distortion. U1's output is coupled to the collector of transistor Q1 via depth control R4. The square-wave signal pulls the audio at a frequency determined by R2. The oscillator is activated by foot switch S1.



TREMOLO (Cont.)

A phase shift oscillator using the LM324 operates at an adjustable rate, 5-10 Hz, set by the speed pot. A portion of the oscillator output is taken from the depth pot and used to modulate the on resistance of two 1N914 diodes operating as voltage controlled attenuators. Care must be taken to restrict the incoming signal level to less than 0.6 V pk-pk, or undesirable clipping will occur.



The tremolo effect is generated by a repeating volume change at a rate usually between 1 and 15 Hz. The timer produces a low frequency square wave that is smoothed by a simple rc integrator. This varying signal modulates the signal input from the instrument. Transistor T1 is used as a voltage controlled resistor. The output of the circuit is connected in parallel to the output of the instrument. Potentiometer P1 provides depth control by adjusting the amplitude of the modulating waveform applied to the instrument. The rate control frequency is set by potentiometer P2.

ELECTRONIC TREMOLO

TREMOLO



Reprinted with permission of Radio-Electronics Magazine, September 1985. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1985.



This simple circuit can color the sound coming from your audio system. Clocking for the circuit is provided by an oscillator built from one quarter of a 4093 guad NAND Schmitt trigger. With the component values shown, it will run at about 5 Hz. The clock frequency is fed to the gain control, pin 8, of an LM386 amplifier. Tremolo is produced by varying the amplifier gain. A trimmer potentiometer can be put in series with R1, to easily experiment with different rates. To experiment, make R1 about 100- $K\Omega$ and use a 1-M Ω trimmer. That allows frequencies from about 2 to 20 Hz to pass. Resistor R2 is the depth control. It controls the degree of tremolo. To adjust, put a trimmer in series with R2. Make R2 a 5-K Ω unit and use a 50-K Ω trimmer. Since the tremolo clock uses the gain-control pin of the amplifier, change the value of capacitor C4 in order to change the gain of the amplifier. Make C4 larger to increase the gain or smaller to decrease it. But, don't go any lower than 0.1 μ F because you'll be cutting into the bottom-end frequency response.

117

Ultrasonics

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Ranging System Ultrasonic Receiver Ultrasonic Pest-Repeller 20-kHz Arc Welding Inverter Ultrasonic Transceiver Sonar Transducer/Switch 120-kHz 500-W Induction Heater Ultrasonic Transceiver Ultrasonic Receiver Ultrasonic-Pulsed Pest Controller Ultrasonic Pest Controller

RANGING SYSTEM



Combine an electrostatic transducer with an ultrasonic transceiver IC to build a ranging system that senses objects at distances from 4 inches to more than 30 feet. Transducer Y1's broadband characteristic simplifies tuning. The secondary of T1 resonates with the 500-pF capacitor C1 at a frequency between 50 and 60 kHz. You tune L1 to this frequency by using an oscilloscope to note the maximum echo sensitivity at pin 1. Step-up transformer T1 provides 150-V bias for the transducer.

ULTRASONIC RECEIVER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 117-2

The 4046 PPL is used as the heart of a tunable ultrasonic receiver that can be used to locate unheard ultrasonic sounds. The receiver might also be used, along with a simple ultrasonic generator, to send and receive Morse code. The incoming ultrasonic signal is picked up by piezo speaker SPKR1, and amplified by transistors Q1 and Q2. The output is fed to the phase comparator input of U1 at pin 14. The chip's interval VCO is tuned by turning potentiometer R9.

If a 20-kHz signal is picked up by SPKR1 and the VCO is tuned to produce a 19-kHz signal the difference output at pin 2 will be 1 kHz. That 1-kHz signal is amplified by Q3 and coupled through T1 to a pair of headphones. If the received frequency increases to 22 kHz, a 3-kHz tone is heard in the headphones. With the values given in the parts list for C1, R1, and R9, the VCO can be tuned from 12 to well over 42 kHz, which should cover just about anything the piezo sensor can respond to.

ULTRASONIC PEST-REPELLER



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, R-E Experimenters Handbook. Copyright Gernsback Publications. Inc.

Fig. 117-3

This circuit is a 555 timer IC connected as a square-wave generator. Its base frequency is approximately 45 kHz, as determined by the values of R1, R2, and C1. The 45-kHz *carrier* is frequency modulated by a modified trapizoidal voltage waveform applied to pin 5 of the 555 timer. That modulating voltage is developed by a network consisting of C2, R3, and R4 connected across one leg of the bridge rectifier. The sweep is approximately 20 kHz on each side of the base frequency. The speaker is a 2-inch piezoelectric tweeter.



The Class A series resonant inverter portrayed is well-known and respected for its high efficiency, low cost, and small size, provided that operating frequency is greater than about 3 kHz. The disadvantages are, at least in high power versions, the difficulty in effecting smooth RFI-free output voltage modulation



without significant added complexity, and a natural tendency to run away under no-load (high Q) conditions.

The 20-kHz control circuit (see Fig. 2) overcomes these shortcomings by feeding back into the asymmetrical thyristor trigger pulse generators (see Fig. 3) signals that simultaneously shut the inverter down, when its output voltage exceeds a preset threshold, then time-ratio modulates the output. This feedback is accomplished with full galvanic isolation between input and output thanks to an H11L opto-Schmitt coupler. The fundamental 20-kHz gate firing pulses are generated by a PUT relaxation oscillator Q1. The pulses are then amplified by transistors Q2 and Q3. The 20-kHz sinusoidal load current flowing in the primary of the output transformer is then detected by current transformer CT1, with op amp A1 converting the sine wave into a square wave, whose transitions coincide with the load current zero points.

Consequently, each time the output current changes, phase A1 also changes state and, via transistor Q4, either connects the thyristor gate to a -8 Vdc supply for minimum gate assisted turn-off time and highest reapplied dV/dt capability or disables this supply to prepare the thyristor for subsequent firing.

Modulation intelligence is coupled into this same H11L through two additional PUTs, Q6 and Q7, Q6 oscillates at a fixed 1.25 kHz, which establishes the modulation frequency. The duty cycle is determined by a second oscillator, Q7, whose conduction state, on or off, establishes or removes current from the H11L diode. With a fundamental inverter frequency of 20 kHz and a modulation frequency of 1.25 kHz, the resultant time ratio-controlled power output is given by:

$$P_{\rm OUT} = \left(P_M \times \frac{t}{\tau} \right)$$

where $P_M = 100\%$ continuous output power. Minimum power is one cycle of 20 kHz (50 μ s) in the 1.25-kHz modulation frame (800 μ s), that is, 6.25% P_M .



The LM1812 is a complete ultrasonic transceiver on a chip designed for use in a variety of pulse-echo ranging applications. The chip operates by transmitting a burst of oscillations with a transducer, then using the same transducer to listen for a return echo. If an echo of sufficient amplitude is received, the LM1812 detector puts out a pulse of approximately the same width as the original burst. The closer the reflecting object, the earlier the return echo. Echos could be received immediately after the initial burst was transmitted, except for the fact that the transducer *rings*.

When transmitting, the transducer is excited with several hundred volts peak to peak, and it operates in a *loudspeaker* mode. Then, when the LM1812 stops transmitting and begins to receive, the transducer continues to vibrate or ring, even though excitation has stopped. The transducer acts as a microphone and produces an ac signal initially the same amplitude as the transmit pulse. This signal dies away as is governed by the transducer's damping factor, but as long as detectable ringing remains, the LM1812's detector will be held on, masking any return echos.

SONAR TRANSDUCER/SWITCH



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

Fig. 117-6

This submersible sonar positioning apparatus generally consists of dual-opposed ultrasonic transducers, alternately excited, with return signals processed and displayed for observation and measurement. Typical transmitter frequencies range from 50 to 200 kHz and pulse widths can be varied from 0.3 to 5 ms, depending on depth and resolution requirements.

The input to the transducer/switch is transformer T1 which provides isolation and impedance matching. The turn ratio of the secondary windings depends on the peak-to-peak amplitude of the transmitter output into the specified load. The transmitted pulse that appears on the secondary winding charges capacitors C1 and C2 through bridge rectifiers D1 and D3. Zener diodes D2 and D4 limit the TMOS gate bias to 12 V; R1 and R2 limit the discharge current from C1 and C2.

The square-wave control input is applied to opto-isolators U1 and U2 through resistors R3 and R4. If the control input is 0 V, U1 is activated; when it changes to +5 V, U2 is activated. When U1 is activated, it saturates and reduces the gate bias to zero, turning Q1 and Q2 off. Q3 and Q4 remain on, effectively shunting transducer Z2. When U2 is activated, it saturates and reduces the bias to zero, turning Q3 and Q4 off. Q1 and Q2 remain on, effectively shunting transducer Z1.

120-KHz 500-W INDUCTION HEATER Vs 115/220 RECT (DIRECT LINE) + 12 V R6 INDUCTION LOOP 220 Q1 MJE200 ~ 4 µH i i 16 $R \sim 0.2 \mu$ C1 U1 **B**3 Ç2 C4 1000 pF 100 100 pF м .01 MC34060P 02 03 MJE200 MTM15N45 87 C3 100 pF 220 Ĥ1 R4 R2 R5 100 100 100 6.8 THERMISTOR PWM Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission. Fig. 117-7

Variable width pulses with fast rise times are provided by U1, and MC34060 operating at 120 kHz, the optimum frequency for heating aluminum alloy containers. The pulse width is modulated by sensing the temperature of the target with a thermistor, using its negative temperature coefficient to change pulse duration. The MC34060 produces output pulses that are ac-coupled to push-pull MJE200 transistors Q1 and Q2. This IC provides the current needed to ensure fast switching for MTM15N45 TMOS power FET Q3.

The estimated efficiency is 80%, based on switching losses and an $R_{\rm ON}$ of 0.4 Ω (max). The MTM15N45, with maximum ratings of 15 A and 450 V, was chosen because the induction heater might be operated from either 115 or 220 V sources. A modest heatsink is required because 100 W is dissipated in the power FETs at a full output power of 500 W.



ates at 40 kHz. Control resistor R5 adjusts the frequency for best performance with the transducers used.

SEE TEX1 AVAILABLE FROM HALL ELECTRONICS, AVONDALE RD., LEYTON, LONDON, E17-8JG R3 1 M



The piezo speaker, MIC1, picks up the incoming ultrasonic signal and feeds it to the base of Q1. The two-transistor booster amplifier, Q1 and Q2, raises the signal to a level that is sufficient to drive one input of this most unusual mixer circuit.

Integrated circuit U2, a quad bilateral switch, functions as an extremely clean balanced-mixer circuit for the superheterodyne receiver. Integrated circuit U1a, 1/2 of a dual op amp, is connected in a variable-frequency square-wave oscillator circuit. Resistors R5, R6, and capacitor C4 determine the frequency and tuning range of the oscillator.

The oscillator's square-wave output is fed along two paths. In one path, the output of U1a is input to pins 12 and 13 of U2. In the other path, the signal is fed to the base of Q3, which is configured as an inverter. The inverter outputs a signal that is 180° out-of-phase with the input signal. The inverted output of Q3 is then fed to U2 at pins 5 and 6. There, the two input signals, the ultrasonic input from MIC1 and the oscillator output, are mixed. The mixing of the ultrasonic input and the square-wave signal produces an audible product that is fed to the input of a differential amplifier, U1b, the second half of the dual op amp, which has a voltage gain of two. The output of U1b at pin 7 is filtered by R19 and C9 to remove the high-frequency content of the mixed signal.

Only the difference frequency is important; the sum frequency, the incoming ultrasonic signal added to the oscillator frequency, is too high for the human ear to hear. The sum frequency is removed by R19 and C9 to produce a clean output signal to feed power-amplifier U3. Resistor R21 functions as the circuit's volume control.

ULTRASONIC-PULSED PEST CONTROLLER



TAB BOOKS

Fig. 117-10

IC2 forms a stable oscillator whose frequency and pulse width is determined by the values of R4, R5, R6, and C4. R4 is made adjustable for precise frequency setting. The output of IC2 is pin 3, which is capacitively coupled to the base of Q1. L1 acts as a high-impedance choke to the signal, while allowing the collector of Q1 to be dc-biased. Q1 amplifies the positive pulses from IC2 and step drives the series resonant combination of L2 and TD1. Resistor R10 serves to broaden the response of this resonant circuit. L2 and the inherent capacity of the transducer, TD1, forms a resonant circuit at around 23 kHz. It is usually found that most rodents are bothered when the signal is pulsed with the off exceeding the on time. This timing is accomplished via timer IC1 and timer inverter Q2. IC1 is free running and its periods are determined by R1, R2, and C2 to be approximately two seconds off and two seconds on. The periods are inverted via Q2 and used to gate pin 4 of IC2, the frequency oscillator, turning it on for two seconds and off for three seconds. The power supply is a conventional voltage doubler with a zener regulator for the oscillator voltages.



ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

This circuit consists of two basic parts: an oscillator tuned to 40 kHz, and a voltage doubler with pulse generator. The pulses are about 10 ms long and occur 2-3 per s to reduce battery drain and increase the annoyance factor for a cat, dog, hedgehog, etc. The voltage doubling action increases the available output power for any given battery voltage.

707

118

Video Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

RGB Video Amplifier Video Line Driving Amplifier Summing Amplifier/Clamping Circuit Dc Gain-Controlled Video Amplifier 75-Ω Video Pulse Amplifier Video Gain Block Low-Distortion Video Buffer **RGB VIDEO AMPLIFIER**



Transistors Q1 and Q2 and their associated components provide: a low-impedance output with the necessary power to drive the output stages, give increased gain to high frequencies, and peaking the video for enhanced transient response. Emitter followers Q3, Q5, and Q7 provides low-impedance drive to output stages, Q4, Q6, and Q8. The output stages, with the color difference signals applied to their bases and the luminance signals to their emitters, perform matrixing. The matrixing results in composite output information, to the picture tube, which contains both luminance and chroma information.

VIDEO LINE DRIVING AMPLIFIER



Q1 and Q2 form a differential stage which single-ends into the LT1010. The capacitively terminated feedback divider gives the circuit a dc gain of 1, while allowing ac gains up to 10. Using a $20-\Omega$ bias resistor, the circuit delivers 1 V pk-pk into a typical 75- Ω video load. For applications sensitive to NTSC requirements, dropping the bias resistor value will aid performance. At A = 2, the gain is within 0.5 dB to 10 MHz and the -3 dB point occurs at 16 MHz. At A = 10, the gain is flat, within ± 0.5 dB to 4 MHz, and the -3 dB point occurs at 8 MHz. The peaking adjustment should be optimized under loaded output conditions.

SUMMING AMPLIFIER/CLAMPING CIRCUIT



This circuit is a traditional summing amplifier configuration with the addition of the dc clamping circuit. The operation is quite simple; each component—synchronization, color burst, picture information, etc.— of the composite video signal is applied to its own input terminal of the amplifier. These signals combine algebraically and form the composite signal at the output. The clamping circuit, if used, restores the 0-V reference of the composite signal.

DC GAIN-CONTROLLED VIDEO AMPLIFIER



This amplifier employs a cascaded op amp integrator and transistor buffer, Q1, to drive the gain control element. Except for a simple modification, the HA-5190/5195 stage is connected as a conventional noninverting op amp, and includes input and output impedance matching resistors R1 and R4, respectively, series stabilization resistor R2, and power supply bypass capacitors C1 and C2. The circuit differs from standard designs in that the gain control network includes a photoresistor, part of OC1. The optocoupler/isolator OC1 contains two matched photoresistors, both activated by a common LED. The effective resistances offered by these devices are inversely proportional to the light emitted by the LED. One photoresistor is part, with R3, of the HA-5190/5195 gain network, while the other forms a voltage-divider with R6 to control the bias applied to the integrator noninverting terminal.

In operation, the dc voltage supplied by gain control R8 is applied to the integrator inverting input terminal through input resistor R7. Depending on the relative magnitude of the control voltage, the integrator output will either charge or discharge C3. This change in output, amplified by Q1, controls the current supplied to the OC1 LED through series limiting resistor R5. The action continues until the voltage applied to the integrator noninverting input by the R6—photoresistor gain network is changing, adjusting the op amp stage gain. As the control voltage at R8 is readjusted, the OC1 photoresistances track these changes, automatically readjusting the op amp in accordance with the new control voltage setting.





HA-5190 can drive the 75- Ω coaxial cable with signals up to 2.5 V pk-pk without the need for current boosting. In this circuit, the overall gain is approximately unity because of the impedance matching network.


This configuration utilizes the wide bandwidth and speed of HA-2540, plus the output capability of HA-5033. Stabilization circuitry is avoided by operating HA-2540 at a closed loop gain of 10, while maintaining an overall block gain of unity. However, gain of the block can be varied using the equation:

$$\frac{V_{\rm OUT}}{V_{\rm IN}} = 5 \frac{R2}{(R1 + R2)}$$

where $R1 + R2 = 75 \Omega$

A maximum block gain of 3 is recommended to prevent signal distortion.

This circuit was tested for differential phase and differential gain using a Tektronix 520A vector scope and a Tektronix 146 video signal generator. Both differential phase and differential gain were too small to be measured.



This buffer amplifier's overall harmonic distortion is a low 0.01% or less at 3-V rms output into a 500- Ω load with no overall feedback. The LT1010CT offers a 100 V/ μ s slew rate, a 20 MHz video bandwidth, and 100 mA of output. A pair of JFETs, J1 and J2 are preselected for a nominal

LOW-DISTORTION VIDEO BUFFER

match at the bias level of the linearized source-follower input stage, at about 0.5 mA. The sourcebias resistor, R2, of J1 is somewhat larger than R3 so that it can drop a larger voltage and cancel the LT1010CT's offset. J1 and J2 provide an untrimmed dc offset of ± 50 mV or less. Swapping J1 and J2 or trimming the R2 value can give a finer match.

The circuit's overall harmonic distortion is low: 0.01% or less at 3-V rms output into a 500- Ω load with no overall feedback. The circuit's response to a ± 5 V, 10 kHz square-wave input, band-limited to 1 μ s, has no overshoot. If needed, setting bias resistor R_B lower can accommodate even steeper input-signal slopes and drive lower impedance loads with high linearity. The main trade-off for both objectives is more power dissipation. A secondary trade-off is the need for retrimming the source-bias resistor, R2.

119

Video Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

RGB-Composite Converter Single-Supply Wide-Range Sync Separator Chroma Demodulator with RGB Matrix Composite-Video Signal Text Adder PAL/NTSC Decoder with RGB Inputs Wireless Video Camera Link Video Switch with Very High Off Isolation Video Palette Picture Fixer/Inverter Video Dc Restorer Color TV Crosshatch Generator General Purpose Video Switch Video Signal Clamp Automatic Video Switch High-Performance Video Switch

RGB-COMPOSITE CONVERTER



Fig. 119-1

ELECTRONICS DIGEST

The incoming RGB inputs are terminated with resistors R1, R2, and R3 and potentiometers RV1, RV2, and RV3. These provide input impedances of approximately 75 Ω . The presets should be adjusted to provide a maximum input of 1 V pk-pk into the MC1377. The inputs are ac-coupled into the encoder; the large value capacitor is required for the 60 Hz field component.

RGB-COMPOSITE CONVERTER (Cont.)

The Colpitts oscillator for the color burst is formed around pins 17 and 18. About 0.5 V pk-pk should appear on pin 17 and 0.25 V rms into pin 18 with the oscillator components removed. The incoming composite sync signal at pin 2 should be negative-going. The device will accept CMOS and TTL directly. If it is necessary to ac-couple the sync, then a pull-up to 8.2 V is required—a regulated 8.2 V is provided on pin 16.

From the composite sync input, the MC1377 generates a ramp which it uses to provide the burst gate pulse. The slope of this ramp can be varied by a potentiometer on pin 1. However, a preset value, shown as 43 K Ω , is usually sufficient. The chrominance filter should be fitted between pins 13 and 10. If the filter is not used, a compensatory potential divider should be fitted (both are shown). We used a prealigned Toko bandpass filter centered on 4.43 MHz. If the chroma filter is fitted, the delay through it, 400 ns, has to be compensated for by a luminance delay line between pins 6 and 8. This line is shorted out if the filter is not fitted. The composite video output from the IC is buffered to provide a low-impedance drive for a monitor, or it can be applied directly to a UHF modulator commonly used in computers.



This circuit extracts the sync pulses from a video signal over a wide range of amplitudes and operates a single +15 V supply. IC1 buffers and amplifies the incoming signal and applies it via C3 to the peak detector, consisting of D2 and C4. It is also applied to one input of a comparator, IC2. The other input of IC2 is set at a voltage corresponding to about 0.065 of the peak video amplitude, by the divider R4/R5. The trigger points of IC2 are set near the bottom of the sync pulses which help prevent spurious noise. These resistors also leak across C4, so they must be chosen as a compromise between excessive ripple and speed of response to falling signal levels. The IC2 output swings between 0 and 15 V and is conveniently CMOS compatible, but further buffering is advisable, hence the CMOS inverter. Maximum input amplitude is set by saturating IC1's output. The minimum acceptable level is set by the forward voltage drop of the dc restoring clamp D1, which should be either a germanium (as shown) or a Schottky diode.



The MC1324 provides chroma demodulation recovering recooling the R, G, and B signals to drive video amps for each color difference signal. The luminance signal and chrominance signal are matrixed to get the R, G, and B signals.



This circuit shows a simple way to add text information to a composite-video signal that might be floating at some indeterminate dc level. The text generator and composite-video source must have the same sync signal. The video-input and -output signals share the same terminal. C3 couples the video signal to the output of a rectifier circuit that is based on a subvideo-speed op amp. A faster op amp would clamp on individual sync pulses rather than on the video waveform's average value, as is desired. R11 serves as a pulldown resistor and feedback resistor R10 ensures that TP6 remains at ground level. Emitter follower Q1 buffers the text signal, and R5 serves as a gain control. A simple clamp circuit, Q2, is sufficient for regulating amplitude, because the text signal contains no gray-scale levels. Q3 couples the text signal into the op-amp clamp circuit.



PAL/NTSC DECODER WITH RGB INPUTS

SIGNETICS

This circuit shows the TDA3566 for a PAL/NTSC Decoder.

717

WIRELESS VIDEO CAMERA LINK



Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics Magazine, February 1986. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1986.

•

Fig. 119-6

WIRELESS VIDEO CAMERA LINK (Cont.)

This high-performance video-camera link transmits signals from your video camera to your VCR, or from your VCR to TVs throughout your home. The first stage of the rf chain is a crystal-controlled oscillator. Q1, with a frequency of 60 to 65 MHz, which is one-eighth of the final output frequency. The oscillator produces a signal of about +6 dBm (4 mW) that drives three stages of frequency doublers. The combined action of those doublers multiplies the input frequency by eight for a final output frequency of (nominally) 500 MHz. Double-tuned circuits are used between each stage to help reduce spurious outputs that might cause unwanted interference. The video input signal from your VCR, video camera, etc. drives a video modulator, Q6 and Q7, that adds the video signal to the +12 V line supplying power to the final doubler, Q4, and the output amplifier, Q5. That method of modulation is similar to the way a conventional AM-radio transmitter is modulated. The video modulator has a nominal bandwidth of five MHz. The audio input is applied to Q8, which operates as a VCO running at a nominal frequency of 4.5 MHz to produce the modulated sound carrier. For simplicity, Q8 is a free-running oscillator, since the +25 kHz frequency deviation that is required would be very difficult to produce at that frequency with a crystal-controlled oscillator. Besides, most TV sound systems will accept a ±10 kHz error in the sound-carrier frequency without producing undue distortion, and that greatly simplifies the circuitry required. The kit is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, NY 10804.



VIDEO SWITCH WITH VERY HIGH OFF ISOLATION



720



This system consists of two parts. The main board dissects the video signal and provides independent level control for burst, chroma, luminance, and sync signals, as well as phase and polarity. The video signal is reassembled in the output in corrected or modified format as required by the user. The effects board produces luminance inversion or can generate discrete luminance steps (posterization) or a nonlinear gray scale (solarization) to achieve simulation of photographic effects commonly seen in various special-effect photographic processes. The kit is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, NY 10804.



The circuit will accept a video signal, separate the sync pulses, invert the video, and add new video to the old sync pulses.

The video signal is brought in through J1 and applied to a clamping circuit consisting of C1, D1, D2, D3, R1, and R2. The clamp circuit forces all of the sync pulses to align with the same dc voltage level. With the video voltage clamped, the trip points of the comparators that follow can be set with trimmer resistors R3 and R11. The resistors will not have to be readjusted. One comparator, U1, is adjusted to change states with a change in either video or sync-pulse levels. The other comparator, U2, is adjusted to trip on changes of sync-pulse levels only.

The output of U1 now consists of a logic level, 0 to +5 V, signal that contains both sync pulses and video. The composite signal is coupled to an EXCLUSIVE-OR gate, U3a, where it is either inverted or not inverted, depending upon the position of switch NORM/REV S1. The output, at pin 3 of U3a, is next sent to U3b. There the composite signal is combined with the sync-pulse only signal from U2. The EXCLUSIVE-OR action of U3b cancels out the sync pulses, leaving only video at the IC's output.

Since the sync pulses are inverted as they pass through U2, they must be inverted once more before being combined with the video signal. That final inversion is performed by U3c, and that device's output is combined with that of U3b via D4, R7, R8, and R9. The newly combined signal is buffered by emitter-follower Q1, and sent to the outside world via J2. The circuit can be powered by a 9- to 12-V wall-mount power supply. The supply voltage is regulated down to 5 V by U4.



The main requirement for efficient dc restoration is to provide a short time-constant during the clamp period, with a long time-constant during the active line time. The switch within the Harris HI201HS has an on resistance of 30 Ω and the PMI buffer, BUF03, has an input resistance of 50 M Ω . The tuned circuit presents a high impedance at the 4.43-MHz color subcarrier frequency so that the color-burst signal is retained if the video signal contains this information.



The NE5539 wideband op amp is easily adapted for use as a color video amplifier. The gain varies less than 0.5% from the bottom to the top of the stair se. The maximum differential phase is approximately $+0.1^{\circ}$. The amplifier circuit was optimized for a 75- Ω input and output termination impedance for a gain of approximately 10 (20 dB).



COLOR TV CROSSHATCH GENERATOR (Cont.)

This circuit provides a simple, low-cost crosshatch generator for convergence and geometry adjustments on color TVs. The generator is driven by two clocks, one for the horizontal drive, IC1ab, and one for the vertical drive, IC2ab. The clock outputs are applied to the two binary counters contained in IC5 which generate the line and field sync pulses and respective blanking periods. Line clock pulses, buffered by IC1c, are differentiated by C3/R5 to produce the vertical bars. These bars are gated by IC4a which suppresses the bars during the line blanking period produced by the coincidence of Q3, Q4 outputs of IC5a, detected by IC4b. This output is also differentiated by C5/R7 to produce the line sync pulse, LS. A similar process is used to generate horizontal lines and the field sync, except that in order to give the correct aspect ratio, the count of IC5b is reset at 12, coincidence of Q3 and Q4. In coincidence of Q2, Q4 is used to generate the sync pulse FS and the blanking period. The line and field sync pulses, LS and FS, are combined in IC4d.



GENERAL PURPOSE VIDEO SWITCH

The circuit shown provides 40-dB isolation at 6 MHz and is good for general purpose video switching.

VIDEO SIGNAL CLAMP



The circuit uses a track-and-hold amplifier in a closed-loop configuration to clamp the back-porch voltage of a standard video waveform to 0 V. The circuit's outputs include a clamped composite-video signal and a TTL-level horizontal-blanking pulse. Differential input buffer IC1 and the summing amplifier IC2 isolate the input video signal. Clipper IC4 removes the video signal, leaving only the synchronization information. Differentiator IC5 detects the edges of the horizontal blanking pulses and produces pulses that correspond to the leading and trailing edges of the horizontal blanking pulses. IC6 clips these pulses and converts them to a TTL level. IC7 uses these clipped pulses to generate a TTL-level window that, when combined with the horizontal pulse generated by IC8, forms a TTL representation of the original horizontal pulse. This representation is synchronized to the input waveform. IC9 uses the trailing edge of this reconstructed waveform to generate the track pulse for track-and-hold amplifier IC10. IC11 filters IC10's dc output and, after gain adjustment, feeds it back to IC2's summing node.



Turn on a game, computer, videodisc player, or whatever, and its output takes priority over the antenna-derived signal—the antenna is disconnected and the alternate source is fed to the monitor. When the alternate video source is no longer detected, the switch automatically reconnects the antenna. When the rf carrier is detected, a high logic output appears at pin 15 of U1—squelch status. The signal is then buffered to VMOS FET Q1. This FET can drive CMOS inverter/buffer U2, can be an *open-drain* output to drive a relay, or can convert to a 5 V logic level. When pin 15 of U1 becomes high, Q1 turns on, pulling pin 11 of U2e low; in turn, pin 12 becomes high. The output of U2e is fed to U2f, forcing its output, at pin 15, low. When the signal at U2 pin 12 is high, D1 is biased on, allowing the signal at J3 to flow through C14, D1, and out to J2 through C13. When the signal at J3 is removed, U1 pin 15 decreases. That decrease causes U2 pin 12 to decrease and U2 pin 15 to increase. When the signal at U2 pin 15 is high, it biases D2 on, allowing the signals at J1 to flow through C12, D2, and out to J2 through C13.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE VIDEO SWITCH



This figure shows a one-of-two switch with a summing amplifier. The video source's line can be terminated either externally or internally to switch R0. With this termination resistor, a load change of less than 1 Ω will be *seen* by the source when the switch changes state. For this reason, input isolation amplifiers arenot necessary. R4 can be varied to control circuit gain, but should never be less than 1400 Ω since the NE5539 is internally compensated for gain values greater than seven. A value of approximately 2500 Ω for R4 will set circuit gain to near unity. Additionally, the circuit output impedance is set by R6, and R5 sets the output dc offset to near zero.

120

Voice Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Ac Line-Voltage Announcer Dialed Phone Number Vocalizer Computer Speech Synthesizer Allophone Generator Electronic Voice Substitute

AC LINE-VOLTAGE ANNOUNCER



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 120-1

The range of this ac-voltage monitor is 100 to 140 Vac, with a resolution of 1 V. The speech processor interprets an 8-bit binary input code from an analog-to-digital converter. The processor's pulse-code-modulated output then passes through a filter and an amplifier before driving the circuit's speaker to vocalize the corresponding number. Each time switch S1 is pressed, the speech-processor program enunciates the monitored voltage readings from 100 to 140 V, depending on the code at the input of a 27C64 EPROM.

The voltage-monitoring circuit consists of a bridge rectifier, filter capacitors, and a 10-K Ω load resistor. A divider, R_A and R_B , limits the input voltage to a maximum 2.55 V. The a/d converter, IC4, then sends the voltage reading to the 27C64 EPROM, IC5. Pressing S1 sends a negative transient pulse to the write, WR, input of the a/d converter, IC4, which initiates a 100- μ s conversion process.



DIALED PHONE NUMBER VOCALIZER

EDN

Fig. 120-2

By vocalizing the numbers and symbols of its-keypad, the phone provides an audible confirmation that is useful to the blind. The serial-interface, 2 K-byte \times 8-bit ROM (IC4) stores programmed sequences of instructions that are executed by the speech-processor chip IC2—manufactured by the General Instrument Corp. When you depress a key, tone-dialing chip IC1 issues the corresponding number of pulses at its DP output. Counter IC5 totals the pulses, and IC6 latches the resulting 4-bit digital word. This word, converted to serial format by IC2, becomes an address that selects a block of memory within IC4.

COMPUTER SPEECH SYNTHESIZER



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 120-3

This text-to-speech converter is built around the SPO256-AL2 speech processor and the CT6256-AL2 text-to-speech converter chips—manufactured by General Instruments. The circuit is set up to receive standard ASCII code from virtually any microcomputer or dumb terminal that is equipped with an RS-232 port—such as a serial-printer or modem port. If a microcomputer is used, the synthesizer can be activated from a terminal-emulator of any communications program, or from any programming language such as BASIC.

COMPUTER SPEECH SYNTHESIZER (Cont.)

The serial input from the RS-232 port enters the circuit through U7, the MC1489 RS-232 receiver chip, and is converted from an RS-232 level to a TTL-level signal. The CTS256-AL2 chip, U1, then converts the ASCII characters into allophone codes and sends those codes to U3, the TMS4016 external-RAM chip. The codes are then transferred to the SPO256-AL2, U2, through the 74LS373 octal latch, U4. Finally, the SPO256-AL2 sends out an audio signal to the LM386 audio amplifier, U8, through some high-pass filtering, and on to the speaker. The 74LS138d, U5, and the 74LSO4, U6, provide control logic.



ALLOPHONE GENERATOR

The circuit, a general-purpose system with many uses, vocalizes 59 allophones contained in the speech processor. After filtering and amplification, its pulse-code-modulated output can drive an $8-\Omega$ speaker. The processor's address pins, A1 to A6, define 64 speech-entry points.

Closing the test switch to the NAND gate lowers its output, thereby loading an address and triggering the ALD input for an allophone cycle. The CD4520 dual binary counter, IC2, counts from 0 to 63 in binary code until its Q7 output resets it on the number 64 count. To generate a phrase, just add an EPROM between IC2 and IC3 that contains a program for a predetermined sequence of allophones.

ELECTRONIC VOICE SUBSTITUTE



The 555 acts as the tone generator configured in the astable mode. Its pin 3, square-wave output is transformed into a triangle wave by R1 and C2. The *voice's* pitch is controlled by R1. Transistor Q1 can be 2N1086, 2N1091, or any other equivalent npn germanium type. Sounds are amplified by the 741, and the IC's output drives the transistor to saturation. When the transistor is in the saturated state, the triangle wave is able to reach the speaker, and your new *voice* can be heard.

121

Voltage-Controlled Oscillators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Balanced TMOS VCO Waveform Generator/Stable VCO Variable-Capacitance Diode-Sparked VCO Logarithmic Sweep VCO Supply Voltage Splitter 3-5 V Regulated Output Converter VCO Simple VCO

BALANCED TMOS VCO



Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

Fig. 121-1

This TMOS VCO operates in push-pull to produce 4 W-at 70 MHz. It consists of two MFE930 TMOS devices in a balanced VCO that generally provide better linearity than the single-ended types. Varactors are not used because the design takes advantage of the large change in *Miller* capacitance, C_{RSS} , that is available in TMOS gate structures.

In the balanced VCO, the fundamental (f_O) and/or twice the fundamental $(2f_O)$ can be coupled from the circuit at separate nodes. This makes the balanced oscillator very useful in phase-locked loops. The fundamental:

$$f_O = rac{1}{2} \, (L_F \, C_{RSS} \,)^{-1/2}$$

here:
 $L_F = \, 0.68 \; \mu {
m H}$

w



In this circuit, a waveform generator is used as a stable VCO in a Phase-Locked Loop (PLL).



VARIABLE-CAPACITANCE DIODE-SPARKED VCO

You can transform a 741S124 multivibrator into a wideband VCO by replacing it conventional fixed capacitor with a variable-capacitance diode. The only disadvantage of this scheme is the 30-V biasing voltage that the diode requires. Capacitors C1 and C2 couple the Philips BB909A variable-capacitance diode to the 74S124. R1 and R2 are large enough to isolate ground and control voltages from the timing capacitors. Resistors R3 and R4 form a voltage divider for the 74S124's control input.



This circuit uses the output of the ICL8049 to control the frequency of the ICL3038 waveform generator; the 741 op amp is used to linearize the voltage-frequency response. The input voltage to the 8049 can be, for example, from the horizontal sweep signal of an oscilloscope; the output of the 8038 will then sweep logarithmically across the audio range. By feeding this to the equipment being measured and detecting the output, a standard frequency response can be obtained. If the output is fed through an ICL8048 before being displayed, a standard bode plot results.



738

SUPPLY VOLTAGE SPLITTER (Cont.)

This simple circuit can convert a single supply voltage, such as a battery, into a bipolar supply. Sense resistors R1 and R2 establish relative magnitudes for the resulting positive and negative voltages. Their rail-to-rail value, of course, equals V_{SUPPLY}. R4 and R5 represent the load impedances. For example, equalvalue sense resistors produce $1/2 V_{SUPPLY}$ across each of the load resistors, R4 and R5. The op amp maintains these equal voltages by sinking or sourcing current through R3; the op amp's action is equivalent to that of variable conductances G1 and G2 in shunt with each load resistor. Choose a value for R3 so that the largest voltage across it, the greatest load-current mismatch, won't exceed the op amp's output-voltage capability for the application. You can add a buffer amplifier at the op amp's output to provide greater load currents. If you need bypass capacitors across the load resistors as well, connect a capacitor (dashed lines) to ensure that the amplifier remains stable.



3 – 5 V REGULATED OUTPUT CONVERTER

Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments.







Fig. 121-7

At startup, the voltage in the trigger input at pin 2 is less than the trigger level voltage, $1/3 V_{DD}$, causing the timer to be triggered via pin 2. The output of the timer at pin 3 becomes high, allowing capacitor C_t to charge very rapidly through diode D1 and resistor R1.

When capacitor C_t charges to the upper threshold voltage $^{2}/_{3} V_{DD}$, the flip-flop is reset, the output at pin 3 decreases, and capacitor C_t discharges through the current mirror, TLO11. When the voltage at pin 2 reaches $^{1}/_{3} V_{DD}$, the lower threshold or trigger level, the timer triggers again and the cycle is repeated.

+5V 71 C2 47 **≹** R2 10к ⁷ουτ Υ Α 1/2 four вŶ 8 8 3 7 U2 1/2 **7473** FLIP-FLOP R3 U1 1K 555 OSC / 5 5 6 CLK TIMER 2 <u>_</u>11 11 C1 .22 R1 1K +1-5V_{IN} Fig. 121-8 POPULAR ELECTRONICS

The output frequency of the VCO, U1, varies inversely with the input voltage. With a 1-V input, the oscillator output frequency is about 1500 Hz: with a 5-V input, the output frequency drops to around 300 Hz. The output frequency range of U1 can be altered by varying the values of C1, R2, and R3. Increasing the value of any those three components will lower the oscillator frequency. and decreasing any of those values will raise the frequency. Output-waveform symmetry suffers since the frequency varies from one extreme to the other. At the highest frequency, the waveform is almost equally divided. But when the frequency drops, the output of the circuit turns into a narrow pulse. If a symmetrical waveform is required, add the second IC, U2, half of a 7473P dual TTL J-K flip-flop, to the oscillator circuit. The signal frequency output by U2 is 1/2 of the input.

122

Voltage Converters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Unipolar-to-Dual Supply Converter Efficient Supply Splitter High-Efficiency Flyback Voltage Converter 3-25 V Dc-Dc Converter Regulated 15-V_{OUT} 6-V Driven Converter 1.5-W Offline Converter Dual Output \pm 12 or \pm 15 V Dc-Dc Converter 12-to-6 V Converter Self-Oscillating Flyback Converter

UNIPOLAR-TO-DUAL SUPPLY CONVERTER



The outputs in this circuit are independently variable and can be loaded unsymmetrically. The output voltage remains constant, irrespective of load and changes. By varying potentiometers R2 or R6, the output voltages can be conveniently set. Outputs can be varied between 8 and 17 V, so that the standard ± 9 , ± 12 , and ± 15 V settings can be made. This converter is designed for a maximum load current of 1 A and the output impedance of both supplies of 0.35Ω . This circuit is not protected against shortcircuits, but uses the protection provided by the dc input source. This circuit is ideal for biassing operation amplifier circuits.

EFFICIENT SUPPLY SPLITTER



In this application, the VI-7660 is connected as a voltage splitter. Note that the *normal* output pin is connected to ground and the *normal* ground pin is used as the output. The switches that allow the charge pumping are bidirectional; therefore, charge transfer can be performed in reverse. The 1-M Ω resistor is used to avoid start-up problems by forcing the internal regulator on. An application for this circuit would be driving low-voltage, ± 7.5 Vdc, circuits from ± 15 Vdc supplies, or low-voltage logic from 9 to 12 V batteries.







U1 is a dual voltage comparator with open collector outputs. The A side is an oscillator operating at 100 kHz, and the B side is part of the regulation circuit that compares a fraction of the output voltage to a reference generated by zener diode D2.

The output of U1A is applied directly to the gate of Q1. During the positive half-cycle of the Q1 gate voltage, energy is stored in L1; in the negative half, the energy is discharged into C2. A portion of the output voltage is fed back to U1B to provide regulation. The output voltage is adjustable by changing feedback potentiometer R9.

Using the component values shown will produce a nominal 300-V output from a 12-V source. However, the circuit maximum output voltage is limited by R10; a lower value for R10 yields a higher output voltage. The output voltage is also limited by the breakdown of values Q1, L1, D1, and C2.



REGULATED 15-VOUT 6-V DRIVEN CONVERTER



This converter delivers up to 50 mA from a 6-V battery with 78% efficiency. This flyback converter functions by feedback-controlling the frequency of inductive flyback events. The inductor's output, rectified and filtered to dc, biases the feedback loop to establish a stable output. If the converter's output is below the loop setpoint, A2's inputs unbalance and current is fed through the 1-M Ω resistor at A1. This ramps the 1000-pF value positive. When this ramp exceeds the 0.5-V potential at A1's positive input, the amplifier switches high. Q2 turns on, discharging the capacitor to ground. Simultaneously, regenerative feedback through the 200-pF value causes a positive-going pulse at A1's positive input, sustaining A1's positive output. Q1 comes on, allowing inductor, L1, current to flow. When A1's feedback pulse decays, its output becomes low, turning off Q1. Q1's collector is pulled high by the inductor's flyback and the energy is stored in the 100- μ F capacitor. The capacitor's voltage, which is the circuit output, is sampled by A2 to close a loop around A1/Q1. This loop forces A1 to oscillate at whatever frequency is required to maintain the 15-V output.

In-phase transformer windings for the drain and gate of TMOS power FET Q1 cause the circuit to oscillate. Oscillation starts when the feedback coupling capacitor, C1, is charged from the supply line via a large resistance; R2 and R3 limit the collector current to Q2. During *pump-up*, the on time is terminated by Q2, which senses the ramped source current of Q1. C1 is charged on alternate half-cycles by Q2 and forward-biased by zener D2.

When the regulated level is reached, forward bias is applied to Q2, terminating the on time earlier at a lower peak current. When this occurs, the frequency increases in inverse proportion to current, but the energy per cycle decreases in proportion to current squared. Therefore, the total power coupled through the transformer to the secondary is decreased.



This nonisolated, unregulated, minimum component converter fills the void between low-power zener regulation and the higher power use of a 60-Hz input transformer. It is intended for use wherever a nonisolated supply can be used safely.

The circuit operates by conducting only during the low-voltage portion of the rectified sine wave. R1 and D2 charge C1 to approximately 20 V, which is maintained by Q1. This voltage is applied to the gate of Q2, turning it on. When the rectified output voltage exceeds the zener voltage of D4, Q1 turns on, shunting the gate of Q2 to ground, turning it off.





DUAL OUTPUT ± 12 OR ± 15 V DC-DC CONVERTER (Cont.)

The buck-boost configuration of the MAX634 is well suited for dual output dc-dc converters. Only a second winding on the inductor is needed. Typically, this second winding is bifilar-primary and secondary are wound simultaneously using two wires in parallel. The inductor core is usually a toroid or a pot core. The negative output voltage is fully regulated by the MAX634. The positive voltage is semiregulated, and will vary slightly with load changes on either the positive or negative outputs.



12-TO-16 V CONVERTER

Reprinted with permission of Radio-Electronics Magazine, April 1985. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1985.

Many devices operate from a car's 12-V electrical system. Some require 12 V; others require some lesser voltage. An automobile battery's output can vary from 12 to 13.8 V under normal circumstances. The load requirements of the device might vary. This circuit maintains a constant voltage regardless of how those factors change. Simple circuit, A, uses a 7805 voltage regulator. In addition to a constant output, this IC provides overload and short-circuit protection. That unit is a 5-V, 1-A regulator, but when placed in circuit B, it can provide other voltages as well. When the arm of potentiometer R1 is moved toward ground, the output varies from 5 to about 10 V.




Copyright of Motorola, Inc. Used by permission.

Fig. 122-9

Regulation is provided by taking the rectified output of the sense winding and applying it as a bias to the base of Q2 via zener D1. The collector of Q2 then removes drive from the gate of Q1. Therefore, if the . output voltage should increase, Q2 removes the drive to Q1 earlier, shortening the on time, and the output voltage will remain the same. Dc outputs are obtained by merely rectifying and filtering secondary windings, as done by D5 and C4.

123

Voltage-to-Frequency Converters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

- Hz-to-30 MHz Voltage-to-Frequency Converter
 Differential-Input Voltage-to-Frequency Converter
 Low-Cost Voltage-to-Frequency Converter
 Wide-Range Voltage-to-Frequency Converter
 kHz-to-2 MHz Voltage-to-Frequency Converter
 Preserved Input Voltage-to-Frequency Converter
- Hz-to-10 MHz Voltage-to-Frequency Converter
 Voltage-to-Frequency Converter
 Hz-to-1.25 MHz Voltage-to-Frequency -Converter
 Accurate Voltage-to-Frequency Converter
 Voltage-to-Frequency Converter

1 Hz-TO-30 MHz VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER



Circuit has a 1 Hz-to-30 MHz output, 150-dB dynamic range, for a 0 to 5 V input. It maintains 0.08% linearity over its entire 7¹/₃ decade range with a full-scale drift of about 20 ppm/°C. To get the additional bandwidth, the fast JFET buffer drives the Schottky TTL Schmitt trigger. The Schottky diode prevents the Schmitt trigger from ever seeing negative voltage at its input. The Schmitt's input voltage hysteresis provides the limits which the oscillator runs between. The 30-MHz, full-scale output is much faster than . the LTC1043 can accept, so the digital divider stages are used to reduce the feedback frequency signal by a factor of 20. The remaining Schmitt sections furnish complementary outputs.





LOW-COST VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER



The 741 on amp integrator signal is fed into the Schmitt trigger input of an inverter. When the signal reaches the magnitude of the positive-going threshold voltage, the output of the inverter is switched to zero. The inverter output controls the FET switch directly. For a gate voltage of zero, the FET channel turns on to low resistance and the capacitor is discharged. The discharge current depends on the on resistance of the FET. When the capacitor C1 is discharged to the negative-going threshold voltage level of the inverter, the inverter output is switched to ± 12 V. This switch causes the FET channel to be switched off, and the discharging process is switched into a charging process again. Using the components shown, an output frequency of about 10 kHz with 0.1% linearity can be obtained.

WIDE-RANGE VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER



This circuit is based upon the change of frequency of the function generator with the input voltage $V_{\rm IN}$. Generally, the frequency depends upon the capacitance and resistor connected to pin 6. This resistor is replaced by the FET. The frequency range is adjustable by changing the input voltage, $V_{\rm IN}$; the converter will give a range of 10 Hz to 1 MHz.



This circuit uses a programmable op amp such as the HA2730—a two-amplifier monolithic chip with independent programming ports for each amplifier—whose slew rate and other parameters vary linearly with a so-called *set current*. The converter circuit uses one amplifier, A1, as a slewing amplifier and other, A2, as a comparator function. The control voltage V_c , determines A1's slew rate. And, because A1's output voltage swing is constant, the modulation of its set current results in direct control of the circuit's frequency. A1's internal compensation capacitor acts as the timing component. An internal bipolar current source, whose current magnitude is directly proportional to the set current of pin 1, then determines the charge-discharge rate. A conversion nonlinearity of $\pm 0.03\%$ of full scale over 3 decades and $\pm 1.5\%$ of full scale over 4.3 decades of frequency is possible. The frequency range is adjustable by a change in the resistance, R.



PRESERVED INPUT VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

The input voltage, V1, causes C1 to charge and produce a ramp voltage at the output of the 741 op amp. Diodes D1 and D2 are four-layer devices. When the voltage across C1 reaches the breakover voltage of either diode, the diode conducts to discharge C1 rapidly and the op amp output goes abruptly to zero. This rapid discharge action applies a narrow pulse to G1 and G2. Positive discharge pulses produced by a positive V1 are coupled to the output only through G1, while negative pulses are coupled only through G2.

Because of the forward breakover current of diodes D1 and D2, the circuit won't operate below a minimum input voltage. An increase of R1 increases this minimum voltage and reduces the circuit's dynamic range. The minimum input voltage with R1 at 1 K Ω is in the range of 10 to 50 mV. This input dead zone, when input signal V1 is near zero is desirable in applications that require a signal to exceed a certain level before an output is generated.





VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER (Cont.)

This circuit can accept positive or negative or differential control voltages. The output frequency is zero when the control voltage is zero. The 741 op amp forms a current source controlled by the voltage E_C to charge the timing capacitor C1 linearly. NE555 is connected in the astable mode, so that the capacitor charges and discharges between $1/3 V_{CC}$ and $2/3 V_{CC}$. The offset is adjusted by the 10-K potentiometer so that the frequency is zero when the input is zero. For the component values shown: $f \approx 4.2 E_C$ kHz. If two dc voltages are applied to the ends of R1 and R4, the output frequency will be proportional to the difference between the two voltages.



1 HZ-TO-1.25 MHZ VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Fig. 123-10

This stabilized voltage-to-frequency converter features 1 Hz – 1.25 MHz operation, 0.05% linearity, and a temperature coefficient of typically 20 ppm/°C. This circuit runs from a single 5-V supply. The converter uses a charge feedback scheme to allow the LTC1052 to close a loop around the entire circuit, instead of simply controlling the offset. This approach enhances linearity and stability, but introduces the loop's settling time into the overall voltage-to-frequency step-response characteristic.

ACCURATE VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER



This linear voltage-to-frequency converter, a, achieves good linearity over 0 to -10 V. Its mirror image, b, provides the same linearity over 0 to +10 V, but it is not DTL/TTL compatible.

VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER



This circuit consists of a UJT oscillator in which the timing charge capacitor C2 is linearly dependent on the input signal voltage. The charging current is set by the voltage across resistor R5, which is accurately controlled by the amplifier.

-

124

Voltage Meters/Monitors/Indicators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Voltage-Level Indicator 4¹/₂-Digit DVM Full-Scale Four-Decade 3¹/₂-Digit DVM Over/Under Voltage Monitor High Input Resistance Dc Voltmeter Dc Voltmeter Voltage Freezer Multiplexed Common-Cathode LED-Display ADC Ac Voltmeter FET Voltmeter Sensitive Rf Voltmeter Voltage Monitor Audio Millivoltmeter High-Input Resistance Voltmeter Frequency Counter Audio Millivoltmeter Low-Voltage Indicator FET Voltmeter Simplified Voltage-Level Sensor Peak Program Detector Wide-Range AC Voltmeter Visible Voltage Indicator

VOLTAGE-LEVEL INDICATOR



A tricolor LED, acts as the visual indicator of the voltage level. The voltage to be measured is connected to the two comparators in parallel. The first 20-K Ω trimmer defines a voltage between ± 5 V and this becomes the full-scale value of the reference voltage. The second trimmer is a fine adjustment to give any reference voltage between 0 V and the full-scale voltage. Thus, it is possible to select both positive and negative reference voltages. During the initialization procedure, a voltage, equal to the reference voltage of each comparator, is connected to the input terminal, and the offset balance potentiometer is adjusted to give a reading between the high and low output voltage levels. The inverter following comp A ensures that, whatever the input voltage, at least one diode is lit. The two inverters following comp B leave the voltage largely unchanged, but provide the current necessary to illuminate the diode. The value of the resistance should be chosen so that the current through any single diode does not exceed the specified limit, usually 30 mA. The LED contains a red and a green diode with a common cathode. When both diodes are lit, a third color, orange, is emitted. With V_{refA} greater than V_{refB} , the output states given in the diagram apply.

41/2-DIGIT DVM



Fig. 124-2

- 1-µV resolution
- Overrange blinking •
- 0-19.999 mV input voltages
- Zero adjust-to-null offset introduced by PC board leakage and the comparator.



NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.

Fig. 124-3

This DVM circuit uses a National ADD3501 DVM chip and an LM336 reference IC to create a simple DVM with relatively few components. When making a single range panel meter, the range switching components can be left out, as required.



Any potential from 1 to 15 V can be monitored with this circuit. Two lamps alert any undesirable variation. The voltage differential from lamp turn-on to turn-off is about 0.2 V at any setting. High and low set points are independent of each other. The SCRs used in the circuit should be the sensitive gate type. R3 must be experimentally determined for the particular series of SCRs used. This is done by adjusting R3 to the point where the undervoltage lamp turns on when no signal is present at the SCR2 gate. Any 15-V segment can be monitored by putting the zener diode, D1, in series with the positive input lead. The low set-point voltage will then be the zener voltage plus 0.8 V.



HIGH INPUT RESISTANCE DC VOLTMETER (Cont.)

This voltmeter exploits a number of the CA3160 BiMOS op amp's useful characteristics. The available voltage ranges from 10 mV to 300 V. Powered by a single 8.4-V mercury battery, this circuit, with zero input, consumes approximately 500 μ A. Thus, at full-scale input, the total supply current will increase by 1000 μ A.



This dc voltmeter, with high input resistance, uses a CA3130 BiMOS op amp and measures voltages from 10 mV to 300 V. Resistors R12 and R14 are used individually to calibrate the meter for full-scale deflection. Potentiometer R6 is used to null the op amp and meter on the 10-mV range by shorting the input terminals, then adjusting R6 for the first indication of upscale meter deflection.



VOLTAGE FREEZER

This circuit reads and stores voltages, thus freezing the meter reading even after the probes are removed. The op amp is configured as a unitygain voltage follower, with C1 situated at the input to store the voltage. For better performance, use an LF13741 or a TL081 op amp in place of the 741. These two are JFET devices and offer a much higher input impedance than the 741. MULTIPLEXED COMMON-CATHODE LED-DISPLAY ADC



Copyright Teledyne Industries, Inc.

Fig. 124-8

Here, a Teledyne TSC7135 DVM chip is used to drive a multiplexed 5-digit display. A CD4513BE CMOS IC, for common cathode drive, is used as a segment driver selected by pins 17-20 of the DVM chip. The transistors can be any suitable npn type such as 2N3904, etc.

764

AC VOLTMETER



CA081 and CA3140 BiMOS op amp offer minimal loading on the circuits being measured. The wide bandwidth and high slew rate of the CA081 allow the meter to operate up to 0.5 MHz.



A 2N3819 FET provides a *solid-state VOM*. The 2N3819 acts as a *cathode follower* in a VOM. The bias offset (meter null) is obtained with R14 and R12 sets full-scale calibration. R2 through R9 should total about 10 M Ω . R10 is a protective resistor, and C2 provides ac bypassing to limit rf and noise pickup.

SENSITIVE RF VOLTMETER



HAM RADIO

Fig. 124-11

This schematic shows a peak-reading diode voltmeter driven by two stages of amplification. A $100-\mu$ F capacitor provides a fairly large time constant, which results in satisfactory meter damping. The limited differential output voltage coupled with an overdamped meter prevents most *needle pinning* when you select an incorrect range position, or make other errors. An SPST toggle switch selects additional series resistance. This X2 function gives some more overlap of the sensitivity ranges. The resistance values shown are correct for use with a $100-\mu$ A meter with $1500-\Omega$ internal resistance.

VOLTAGE MONITOR



If the battery voltage exceeds about 11 V, current flows through R1, D1, and R2. The voltage produced as a result of current flow through R2 is sufficient to bias transistor Q1 into conduction. That places the collector voltage of Q1 virtually at ground. Therefore, Q2, driven from the collector of Q1, is cut off, LED1 and current-limiting resistor R4 are connected in the collector circuit of Q2. With Q2 in the cut-off state, the LED does not light. Should Q1's base voltage drop below approximately 0.6 V, Q1 turns off, biasing Q2 on and illuminating LED1 to indicate that the battery voltage has fallen below the 11 V threshold level.



POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 124-13

Capacitor C4 couples the output of U1 to a simple attenuator, which is used to provide a loss of 0 dB, 20 dB, or 40 dB, depending on the setting of range switch S1. The circuits sensitivity is 10-V rms for fullscale deflection, so the attenuator gives additional ranges of 100-mV and 1-V rms. The attenuator output is connected through capacitor C5 to common-emitter amplifier Q1, which has a high-voltage gain of 40 dB.

To get linear scaling on the meter, we have to use an active-rectifier circuit built around U2. That IC is connected so that its noninverting input is biased to the 0-V bus via R7. Capacitor C6 couples the output of Q1 to the noninverting input of U2; C7 is the compensation capacitor for U2.

The voltage gain of U2 is set by the difference in resistance between the output and the inverting input, and between the inverting input and the ground bus. One resistance is made up of the diode-bridge rectifier D1 through D4, the other by resistor R8. This circuit has a nearly flat frequency response to about 200 kHz.

HIGH-INPUT RESISTANCE VOLTMETER



A resistance of 1,000,000 M Ω takes advantage of the high input impedance of the CA3420 BiMOS op amp. Only two 1.5-V AA-type penlite batteries are required for use. Full-scale deflection is \pm 500 mV, \pm 150 mV, and \pm 15 mV.

Fig. 124-14





Reprinted with permission of Gernsback Publications Inc.

Fig. 124-15

The output frequency from IC pin 3 is determined by the voltage input to pin 6. A standard frequency counter can be used to measure voltages directly over a limited range from 0 to 5 V. In this circuit, the 555 is wired as an astable multivibrator. Resistor R2 determines the output frequency when the input to the circuit (the voltage measured by the voltage probes) is zero. R4 is a scaling resistor that adjusts the output frequency so that a change in the input voltage of 1 V will result in a change in the output frequency of 10 Hz. That will happen when the combined resistance of R3 and R4 is $1.2 \text{ M}\Omega$. To calibrate short the voltage probes together, adjust R2 until the reading on the frequency counter changes to 00 Hz. Then, use the voltage probes to measure an accurate 5-V source and adjust R4 until the frequency counter reads 50 Hz.





ELECTRONICS TODAY

This circuit has a flat response from 8 Hz to 50 kHz at -3 db on the 10-mV range. The upper limit remains the same on the less sensitive ranges, but the lower frequency limit covers under 1 Hz.



LOW-VOLTAGE INDICATOR

Input terminal $V_{\rm IN}$ is connected to the +V line of the circuit that the indicator is to monitor, and the grounds of both circuits are connected together. The position of potentiometer R1's wiper determines Q1's base voltage. As long as the transistor gets enough bias voltage to remain on, the low voltage at the collector will keep the SCR from firing. As the battery voltage starts to fall, the transistor's base voltage will fall as well. When Q1 turns off ($V_{\rm IN}$ drops), the collector voltage increases. That voltage provides enough gate drive to turn on the SCR, which turns on the LED. The LED could also be a buzzer or almost any other type of warning device.

Reprinted with permission of Radio-Electronics Magazine, January 1986. Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1986.



NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.

Fig. 124-18

This FETVM replaces the function of the VTVM and rids the instrument of the usual line cord. In addition, FET drift rates are far superior to vacuum tube circuits, allowing a 0.5 V full-scale range which is impractical with most vacuum tubes. The low leakage, low noise NPD8303 is ideal for this application.



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Fig. 124-19

SIMPLIFIED VOLTAGE-LEVEL SENSOR (Cont.)

This circuit uses only one IC, either 1, LM393 dual comparator or 1/2, LM339 quad comparator. RV1 and RV3 set the full scale reference voltage, and RV2 and RV4 set the switching thresholds to a value between 0 V and the full-scale reference. The change in input voltage needed to fully switch the output state is less than 0.05 mV (typical).

An alternative is:

INPUT	OUTPUT	
$egin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	red yellow green	



PEAK PROGRAM DETECTOR

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

Fig. 124-20

This circuit will allow a multimeter to display the positive or negative peaks of an incoming signal. A 741, IC1, is used in the noninverting mode with R1 defining the input impedance. D1 or D2 will conduct on a positive or negative peak, charging C2 until the inverting input is at the same dc level as the incoming peak. This level will maintain the voltage until a higher peak is detected, then this will be stored by C2. Another 741, IC2, prevents loading by the multimeter. Connected in the noninverting mode as a unity gain buffer, output impedance is less than 1 Ω . This circuit has a useful frequency response from 10 Hz to 100 kHz at ± 1 dB. High linearity is ensured by placing the diodes in the feedback loop of IC1, effectively compensating for the 0.6 V bias that these components require.



NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.

In this circuit, a diode bridge is used as a meter rectifier. The offset voltage is compensated for by the op amp, since the bridge is in the feedback net-



VISABLE VOLTAGE INDICATOR



125

Voltage References

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Bipolar Reference Source Expanded-Scale Analog Meter Digitally Controlled Voltage Reference



This current source has continuous control of the magnitude and polarity of its amplifier gain and needs only one voltage reference. The circuit includes reference V_R , voltage-amplifier circuit A1 with gainsetting resistor R_S , and bootstrap-follower amplifier A2. The bootstrapping converts the circuit to a current source and allows the load to be grounded. Any voltage developed across load Z_L feeds back to the reference and voltage amplifier, making their functions immune to that voltage. Then the current-source circuitry floats, instead of the load.

The voltage reference is connected to both the inverting and noninverting inputs of A1; this provides a balanced combination of positive and negative gain. The inverting connection has equal feedback resistors, R, for a gain of -1, and the noninverting connection varies according to the fractional setting, X, of potentiometer R_{ν} . X controls the noninverting gain and adjusting it counters the effect of some of the inverting gain. The value of X is the portion of R_{ν} 's resistance from the noninverting input of A1 to the temporarily grounded output of A2. Between potentiometer extremes, the current varies with $X \pm 1$ mA.



The circuit consists of 0-1 mA meter M1, 6.2-V zener diode D1, and 12-K Ω , 1% resistor R1. R2 is included in the circuit as a load resistor for the zener diode. The value of R2 isn't critical; use a value of 1000 to 1500 Ω . The meter reads from 6 to 18 volts, which is perfect for checking a car's charging system.

DIGITALLY-CONTROLLED VOLTAGE REFERENCE



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Fig. 125-3

This circuit shows a simple method of achieving a voltage reference which can be trimmed using an 8bit DAC with an on-chip voltage reference. The analogue output from the DAC drives the trim pin of the ZNREF025 via a resistor, R_s . When $R_s = 0$, this circuit will produce a trim range exceeding $\pm 5\%$ of the nominal reference voltage. When R_s is greater than zero, the trim range is reduced. It was found that after dividing the trim range by two, the needed value for R_s was approximately 1 M Ω .

The reference voltage of the ZNREF025 can be set to an accuracy determined by the trim range of the device itself and the accuracy of the DAC. Increasing R_s reduces the percentage trim range and hence increases the effective voltage resolution. Other voltage references from the ZNREF series can be used with this circuit if other voltages are required. This voltage reference can be used to set the value of V_{REF} to a much tighter tolerance, than the data sheet specification of $\pm 1\%$, in a much wider range of operating conditions. Applications could include any system with automatic self-calibration of instrumentation, such as in electronic weighing scales.

126

Window Detectors/ Comparators/Discriminators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section beginning on page 782. The figure number contained in the box of each circuit correlates to the sources entry in the Sources section.

Digital Frequency Window Window Detector Window Detector Window Detector Window Detector Simple Window Detector Multiple Aperature Window Detector



This circuit detects frequency variation above or below preset limits. IC1 is a binary counter clocked at F_{CLK} . The outputs are compared with switch preset values by IC2 and IC3. The input signal, which must be a positive-going pulse, is used to reset IC1. The *P* greater than *Q* output of the comparators is at logic *O* for input frequencies below the preset values. Above the preset count, a pulse train is output.

IC2, detects a low input by supplying the pulse train to a retriggerable monostable, IC4. When the input frequency falls below the preset value in SW1, the monostable is no longer triggered and its output falls to logic O. IC3 detects the frequency high state SW2, and outputs directly when this occurs. The outputs from both comparators can then be latched as shown, using IC5 and IC6. The clock frequency is related to input and switch values: switch value = $F_{\text{CLK/input}}$. The time constant of IC4 is not critical, but must obviously exceed the maximum input pulse period.

WINDOW DETECTOR



ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

Fig. 126-2

This circuit de-energizes a normally energized relay if the input voltage goes above or below two individually set voltages. The transistor driving the relay is normally turned on by R4, so the relay is normally energized. If the cathode of D1 or D2 is taken negative, Q1 will turn off and the relay will de-energize. The IC is a 72747 dual op amp used without feedback, so the full gain of about 100dB is available. The amplifier output will thus swing from full positive to full negative for a few mV change at the input. The relay is therefore only energized if $V_{\rm IN}$ is between $V_{\rm UL}$ and $V_{\rm LL}$. The two limits can be set anywhere between the supply rails, but obviously $V_{\rm UL}$ must be more positive than V_{LL} . If $V_{\rm IN}$ can go outside the supply rails, D5, D6, and R5 should be added to prevent damage to IC1. If $V_{\rm UL}$ and V_{LL} are required to be outside the supply rails, $V_{\rm IN}$ can be reduced by RV3. The supplies can be any value, providing that the voltage across them is not more than 30 V.

WINDOW DETECTOR



$$\label{eq:VOUT} \begin{split} V_{OUT} &= 5V \text{ for } V_{LT} < V_{IN} < V_{UT} \\ V_{OUT} &= 0 \text{ for } V_{IN} < V_{LT} \text{ or } V_{IN} > V_{UT} \end{split}$$

WINDOW DETECTOR



EDN

The detector circuit compares the output voltage of two separate voltage dividers with a fixed reference voltage. The resultant absolute error signal is amplified and converted to a logic signal that is TTL compatible.

WINDOW DETECTOR



This novel window detector uses only two op amps. The width of the window can be changed by the 4.7-K Ω potentiometer.







EDN

This simple window detector uses only half of a 7400 quad NAND gate plus four resistors, chosen so that the voltage at point A exceeds the voltage at point B for any input voltage. With no input applied or when V_{IN} is at ground, the output of gate G1 is one; hence G2's output is also one. As the input voltage increases, V_A rises faster than V_B . When V_A reaches an acceptable one level, the circuit's output drops to zero. As the input continues to increase, $V_{\rm B}$ rises to an acceptable level, changing the output of G2 to one.

MULTIPLE APERTURE WINDOW DISCRIMINATOR



The circuit shown here uses μ A4136 comparators and FETs Q1 through Q3.

FAIRCHILD CAMERA AND INSTRUMENT CORP.

Fig. 126-7

Sources Index

Chapter 1

Fig. 1-1. Radio-Electronics, 2/89, p.51. Fig. 1-2. QST, 2/86, p.22.

Chapter 2

- Fig. 2-1. Popular Electronics, 8/89, p. 24.
- Fig. 2-2. Reprinted from EDN, 5/16/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 2-3. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1988, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 2-4. Reprinted from EDN, 9/20/84, Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 2-5. Popular Electronics, 8/89, p. 22.
- Fig. 2-6. Reprinted from EDN, 12/74, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 3

Fig. 3-1. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p.10-167.

- Fig. 3-2. Reprinted from EDN, 1/79, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 3-3. Electronic Engineering, Applied Ideas, 9/88, p. 25.
- Fig. 3-4. Maxim, Maxim Advantage, p. 44.
- Fig. 3-5. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-95.
- Fig. 3-6. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-96.
- Fig. 3-7. Hands-on Electronics, Fact Card No. 29.
- Fig. 3-8. Hands-on Electronics, Fact Card No. 29.
- Fig. 3-9. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 13.
- Fig. 3-10. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol 2: Industrial, 11/6/86, p. 4-136.
- Fig. 3-11. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 4-243.
- Fig. 3-12. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988, p. 13-166.
- Fig. 3-13. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 13.

- Fig. 3-14. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-110.
- Fig. 3-15. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN18-3.
- Fig. 3-16. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN21-5.
- Fig. 3-17. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-150.
- Fig. 3-18. Reprinted from EDN, 9/1/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 3-19. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 3-181.
- Fig. 3-20. Maxim, Maxim Advantage, p. 44.
- Fig. 3-21. Electronic Engineering, 9/88/ p. 28.

Chapter 4

- Fig. 4-1. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988, p. 6-148.
- Fig. 4-2. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-48.
- Fig. 4-3. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 5-311.
- Fig. 4-4. Maxim, Seminar Applications Book, 1988/89, p. 38.

Chapter 5

Fig. 5-1. Reprinted from EDN, 4/77, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 6

- Fig. 6-1. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-173.
- Fig. 6-2. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-13.
- Fig. 6-3. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook, 1989, p. 2-14 and 2-15.

Chapter 7

- Fig. 7-1. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-108.
- Fig. 7-2. Signetics, Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 10-20.
- Fig. 7-3. ZeTeX (formerly Ferranti), Technical Handbook Super E-Line Transistors, 1987, p. SE-153.
- Fig. 7-4. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-161.
- Fig. 7-5. Hands-On Electronics, Summer 1984, p. 74
- Fig. 7-6. Radio-Electronics, 8/88, p. 33.
- Fig. 7-7. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook, 1989, p. 1-61 and 1-62.

- Fig. 7-8. Popular Electronics, 7/89, p 26.
- Fig. 7-9. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 110.
- Fig. 7-10. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-174.
- Fig. 7-11. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-174.
- Fig. 7-12. Hands-On Electronics, 5/87, p. 96.
- Fig. 7-13. QST, 1/89, p. 20.
- Fig. 7-14. Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 11/88, p. 39.

Chapter 8

- Fig. 8-1. Gernsback Publications Inc., 42 New Ideas, 1984, p. 9.
- Fig. 8-2. ZeTeX (formerly Ferranti), Technical Handbook Super E-Line Transistors, 1987, p. SE-158.
- Fig. 8-3. Popular Electronics, 8/89, p. 22.
- Fig. 8-4. Gernsback Publications Inc. 42 New Ideas, 1985, p. 28.
- Fig. 8-5. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 8-6. ZeTeX, (formerly Ferranti), Technical Handbook Super E-Line Transistors, 1987, p. SE-155.
- Fig. 8-7. Radio-Electronics, 7/85, p. 55.
- Fig. 8-8. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p 3.
- Fig. 8-9. Reprinted from EDN, 8/81, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 8-10. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, 1987, p. 2-108.
- Fig. 8-11. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 7-67.
- Fig. 8-12. Hands-On Electronics, 9-10/86, p. 27.
- Fig. 8-13. TAB Books, The Giant Book of Easy-to-Build Electronic Projects, 1982, p. 186.
- Fig. 8-14. TAB Books, 101 Sound, Light, and Power IC Projects, 1986, p. 139.

Fig. 8-15. Hands-On Electronics, 5/87, p. 95.

- Fig. 16. Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 12/ 88, p. 25.
- Fig. 8-17. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 3/ 89, p. 36.
- Fig. 8-18. Radio-Electronics, 4/87, p. 67.

Chapter 9

- Fig. 9-1. Motorola, Motorola Thyristor Device Data, Series A 1985, p. 1-6-54.
- Fig. 9-2. Reprinted from EDN, 7/21/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 9-3. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 4-15.
- Fig. 9-4. Radio-Electronics, 7/86, p. 67.
- Fig. 9-5. Motorola, Motorola Thyristor Device Data, Series A 1985, p. 1-6-46.
- Fig. 9-6. ZeTeX (formerly Ferranti), Technical Handbook Super E-Line Transistors, 1987, p. SE-164.
- Fig. 9-7. Popular Electronics, 7/89, p. 81.
- Fig. 9-8. Gernsback Publications, Inc., 42 New Ideas, 1984, p. 9.

- Fig. 10-1. Reprinted from EDN, 7/21/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 10-2. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 5/ 89, p. 25.
- Fig. 10-3. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 5.
- Fig. 10-4. Maxim, 1986 Power Supply Circuits, p. 26.
- Fig. 10-5. Hands-On Electronics, Spring 1985, p. 49.
- Fig. 10-6. National Semiconductor Corp., 1984 Linear Supplement Databook, p. S2-7.
- Fig. 10-7. Reprinted from EDN, 9/5/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 10-8. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 6.
- Fig. 10-9. Maxim, 1986 Power Supply Circuits, p. 121.
- Fig. 10-10. Reprinted from EDN, 1/8/87, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 10-11. Linear Technology, Application Note 8, p. 2.
- Fig. 10-12. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 148.

Chapter 11

- Fig. 11-1. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-183.
- Fig. 11-2. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 11-3. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-106.
- Fig. 11-4. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 4-78.
- Fig. 11-5. Linear Technology, 1986 Linear Databook, p. 2-45.

Chapter 12

Fig. 12-1. Reprinted from EDN, 7/10/86, © 1989

Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 12-2. Ham Radio, 7/86, p. 88.

Chapter 13

- Fig. 13-1. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 3-138.
- Fig. 13-2. Hands-On Electronics, Fall 1984, p. 68

Chapter 14

- Fig. 14-1. Radio-Electronics, 1/89, p. 55.
- Fig. 14-2. Radio-Electronics, 2/89, p. 55
- Fig. 14-3. Radio-Electronics, 2/89, p. 55
- Fig. 14-4. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 5-36.

Chapter 15

- Fig. 15-1. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 12/2/86, p. 6-78.
- Fig. 15-2. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 2-106.
- Fig. 15-3. TAB Books, 44 Electronics Projects for the Darkroom, p. 101.
- Fig. 15-4. Reprinted from EDN, 10/78, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 16

- Fig. 16-1. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 3-46 and 3-47.
- Fig. 16-2. Linear Technology, 1986 Liner Databook, p. 2-44.
- Fig. 16-3. Reprinted from EDN, 4/75, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 16-4. Reprinted from EDN, 4/79, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 16-5. National Semiconductor Corp., 1984 Linear Supplement Databook, p. S1-42.
- Fig. 16-6. Linear Technology, 1986 Linear Databook, p. 2-29.
- Fig. 16-7. Reprinted from EDN, 2/18/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 16-8. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-16.

- Fig. 17-1. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 4-373 and 4-375.
- Fig. 17-2. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook, 1989, p. 2-17 and 2-18.

- Fig. 17-3. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook, 1989, p. 2-15 and 2-16.
- Fig. 17-4. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook, 1989, p. 2-17 and 2-18.

- Fig. 18-1. Electronic Engineering, Applied Ideas, 4/86, p. 33.
- Fig. 18-2. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988, p. 6-40 and 6-41.
- Fig. 18-3. Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 11/88, p. 43.
- Fig. 18-4. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 2-98.
- Fig. 18-5. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988, p. 13-200.
- Fig. 18-6. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988. p. 5-140.
- Fig. 18-7. Reprinted from EDN, 4/28/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 18-8. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, 2-106.
- Fig. 18-9. Reprinted from EDN, 10/27/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 18-10. Reprinted from EDN, 9/1/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 18-11. Reprinted from EDN, 6/22/89, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 18-12. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1988, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 18-13. Reprinted from EDN, 9/1/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 18-14. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, 1987, p. 13-22.
- Fig. 18-15. Electronic Engineering, Applied Ideas, 10/ 88, p. 37.
- Fig. 18-16. Electronic Engineering, Applied Ideas, 12/ 88, p. 22.

Chapter 19

- Fig. 19-1. Teledyne Semiconductor, Data Acquisition IC Handbook, 1985, p. 9-7.
- Fig. 19-2. Radio Electronics, 9/89, p. 47.
- Fig. 19-3. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 7-65.

- Fig. 19-4. Maxim, Seminar Applications Book, 1988/89, p. 149.
- Fig. 19-5. Ham Radio, 5/89, p. 26.
- Fig. 19-6. Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 42.
- Fig. 19-7. Maxim, Seminar Applications Book, 1988/89, p. 83.
- Fig. 19-8. Reprinted from EDN, 10/2/86, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 19-9. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 8-13.
- Fig. 19-10. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 8-43.
- Fig. 19-11. Maxim, Seminar Applications Book, 1988/ 89, p. 78.
- Fig. 19-12. Reprinted from EDN, 3/7/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 19-13. Reprinted from EDN, 8/17/89, © Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 19-14. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 2-112.
- Fig. 19-15. Reprinted from EDN, 10/1/87, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 19-16. Reprinted from EDN, 3/3/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 19-17. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 7-62.

Chapter 20

- Fig. 20-1. QST, 2/89, p. 21.
- Fig. 20-2. Reprinted from EDN, 11/10/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 20-3. Hands-On Electronics / Popular Electronics, 1/89, p. 59.
- Fig. 20-4. Reprinted from EDN, 3/74, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 20-5. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, 1987, p. 14-49.
- Fig. 20-6. Gernsback Publications Inc., 42 New Ideas, 1984, p. 18.
- Fig. 20-7. R-E Experimenters Handbook, 1987, p. 151.

- Fig. 21-1. Motorola, MECL System Design Handbook, 1983, p. 226.
- Fig. 21-2. Reprinted from EDN, 2/78, © 1989 Cahners

Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

- Fig. 21-3. Radio-Electronics, 2/86, p. 46.
- Fig. 21-4. Reprinted from EDN, 6/83, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 21-5. Reprinted from EDN, 6/83, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 21-6. Radio-Electronics, 2/87, p. 96.
- Fig. 21-7. Motorola, MECL System Design Handbook, 1983, p. 228.
- Fig. 21-8. Reprinted from EDN, 5/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 21-9. NASA Tech Briefs, 8/89, p. 20.
- Fig. 21-10. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN3-14.
- Fig. 21-11. RF Design, 3/87, p. 31.
- Fig. 21-12. 73 Amateur Radio, 1/89, p. 35.
- Fig. 21-13. RF Design, 3/87, p. 31.
- Fig. 21-14. RF Design, 3/87, p. 31.

Chapter 22

- Fig. 22-1. R-E Experiments Handbook, 1989, p. 23.
- Fig. 22-2. Hands-On Electronics / Popular Electronics, 1/89, p. 97.
- Fig. 22-3. Reprinted from EDN, 7/21/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 22-4. Hands-On Electronics / Popular Electronics, 1/89, p. 84.
- Fig. 22-5. Reprinted from EDN, 9/29/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 23

- Fig. 23-1. Reprinted from EDN, 10/29/87, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 23-2. Reprinted from EDN, 3/4/87, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 23-3. Reprinted from EDN, 10/3/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 24

Fig. 24-1. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 4-303.

Chapter 25

Fig. 25-1. Reprinted from EDN, 3/21/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

- Fig. 25-2. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 2-106.
- Fig. 25-3. Teledyne Semiconductor, Data Acquisitions IC Handbook, 1985, p. 15-15.
- Fig. 25-4. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/ 85, p.5-8.
- Fig. 25-5. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook, 1989, p. 3-22.
- Fig. 25-6. Reprinted from EDN, 1/20/79, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 25-7. Gernsback Publications Inc., 42 New Ideas, 1984, p. 6.
- Fig. 25-8. National Semiconductor Corp., Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-97.
- Fig. 25-9. Radio-Electronics, 3/89, p. 12.
- Fig. 25-10. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-167.
- Fig. 25-11. Reprinted from EDN, 9/19/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 25-12. Reprinted from EDN, 4/76, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 25-13. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 7-11 and 7-12.
- Fig. 25-14. Radio Electronics, 4/89, p. 60.
- Fig. 25-15. Reprinted from EDN, 12/8/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 25-16. Reprinted from EDN, 2/20/76, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 25-17. Reprinted from EDN, 10/17/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

- Fig. 26-1. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/ 85, p. 4-15.
- Fig. 26-2. Precision Monolithics Inc., 1981 Full Line Catalog, p. 6-85.
- Fig. 26-3. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 2-38.
- Fig. 26-4. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 3-183.
- Fig. 26-5. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-17.
- Fig. 26-6. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 12.

Fig. 27-1. Electronic Engineering, 12/78, p. 31.

Chapter 28

- Fig. 28-1. Siliconix, Mospower Applications Handbook, p. 6-161.
- Fig. 28-2. Motorola, Motorola Thyristor Device Data, Series A, 1985, p.1-5-27.
- Fig. 28-3. Reprinted from EDN, 7/10/86, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 28-4. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/ 85, p. 1-11.

Chapter 29

- Fig.29-1. Signetics, Fiber-Optic Communication Data and Applications, 1988, p. 5-3.
- Fig. 29-2. Signetics, Fiber-Optic Communication Data and Applications, 1988, p. 3-63 and 3-64.
- Fig. 29-3. Signetics, Fiber-Optic Communication Data and Applications, 1988, p. 2-3 and 2-4.
- Fig. 29-4. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 5-56 and 5-58.
- Fig. 29-5. Signetics, Fiber-Optic Communication Data and Applications, 1988, p. 3-3.
- Fig. 29-6. Signetics, Fiber-Optic Communication Data and Applications, 1988, p. 3-7 and 3-9.

Chapter 30

- Fig. 30-1. Ham Radio, 1/85, p. 51.
- Fig. 30-2. Hands-On Electronics, 8/87, p. 65.

Chapter 31

- Fig. 31-1. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988, p. 13-181.
- Fig. 31-2. Reprinted from EDN, 9/29/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 31-3. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing,
- Fig. 31-4. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-16.
- Fig. 31-5. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-175.
- Fig. 31-6. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, 1987, p. 7-45.
- Fig. 31-7. Reprinted from EDN, 3/16/89, © 1989

Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

- Fig. 31-8. Raytheon, Linear and Integrated Circuits, 1989, p. 4-189.
- Fig. 31-9. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 101.
- Fig. 31-10. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 104.
- Fig. 31-11. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 59.
- Fig. 31-12. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 59.
- Fig. 31-13. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 117.
- Fig. 31-14. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 117.
- Fig. 31-15. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 117.
- Fig. 31-16. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 101.

Chapter 32

- Fig. 32-1. Hands-On Electronics, 3/87, p. 97.
- Fig. 32-2. Ideas for Design.
- Fig. 32-3. Reprinted from EDN, 7/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 32-4. Popular Electronics, 9/89, p. 88.
- Fig. 32-5. Reprinted from EDN, 7/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 32-6. Reprinted from EDN, 7/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 32-7. Reprinted from EDN, 7/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 32-8. Reprinted from EDN, 7/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 32-9. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 65.
- Fig. 32-10. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 7-17.
- Fig. 32-11. Reprinted from EDN, 7/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 32-12. Hands-On Electronics, 3/87, p. 97.
- Fig. 32-13. ZeTeX, (formerly Ferranti), Technical Handbook Super E-Line Transistors, 1987, p. SE-153.
- Fig. 32-14. Reprinted from EDN, 7/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 32-15. Popular Electronics, 9/89, p. 23.
- Fig. 32-16. Reprinted from EDN, 7/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 32-17. Reprinted from EDN, 9/78, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 32-18. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 5/89, p. 86.

Chapter 33

Fig.33-1. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN5-5.

Chapter 34

34-1. National Semiconductor Corp., Linear Applications Databook, p. 1079.

- Fig. 34-2. Radio-Electronics, 6/88, p. 49.
- Fig. 34-3. TAB Books, The Build-It Book of Electronic Projects, p. 18.
- Fig. 34-4. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 23.
- Fig. 34-5. Hands-On Electronics, 9-10/86, p. 24.
- Fig. 34-6. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 34-7. Reprinted from EDN, 2/21/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

- Fig. 35-1. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook, 1989, p. 1-33.
- Fig. 35-2. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook, 1989, p. 1-33.
- Fig. 35-3. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, 1987, p. 7-44.
- Fig. 35-4. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 29.

Chapter 36

- Fig. 36-1. Electronic Engineering, 9/87, p. 27.
- Fig. 36-2. Reprinted from EDN, 5/26/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 36-3. Reprinted from EDN, 2/77, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 36-4. Reprinted from EDN, 6/8/89, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 36-5. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook, 1989, p. 4-10 and 4-11.
- Fig. 36-6. Reprinted from EDN, 11/24/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 37

Fig. 37-1. Reprinted from EDN, 5/83, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

- Fig. 38-1. Reprinted from EDN, 3/21/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 38-2. Reprinted from EDN, 11/78, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 38-3. Reprinted from EDN, 12/13/84, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

- Fig. 38-4. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 4/ 89, p. 23.
- Fig. 38-5. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 7.
- Fig. 38-6. Electronic Engineering, 9/88, p. 34.
- Fig. 38-7. Electronic Engineering, 9/86, p. 34.
- Fig. 38-8. Reprinted from EDN, 4/14/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 38-9. Electronic Engineering, 4/88, p. 33.
- Fig. 38-10. Reprinted from EDN, 5/26/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 38-11. GE/RCA BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 8.
- Fig. 38-12. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 38-13. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 4-312.
- Fig. 38-14. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 7-18.
- Fig. 38-15. Intersil, 1978 Databook.
- Fig. 38-16. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-109.
- Fig. 38-17. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1981, p. 8-51.
- Fig. 38-18. Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 1/89, p. 84.
- Fig. 38-19. GE/RCA BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 9.
- Fig. 38-20. National Semiconductor Corp., Linear Applications Databook, p. 1118.
- Fig. 38-21. Raytheon, Linear and Integrated Circuit, 1984, p. 12-8.
- Fig. 38-22. Reprinted from EDN, 6/78, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 38-23. Maxim, Seminar Applications Book, 1988/ 89, p. 45.
- Fig. 38-24. Raytheon, Linear and Integrated Circuits, 1984, p. 12-7.
- Fig. 38-25. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-15.
- Fig. 38-26. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, 1987, p. 7-104.
- Fig. 38-27. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 98.
- Fig. 38-28. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 86.
- Fig. 38-29. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-168.
- Fig. 38-30. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 86.
- Fig. 38-31. Raytheon, Linear and Integrated Circuits,

1989, p. 4-188.

- Fig. 38-32. GE/RCA BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 8.
- Fig. 38-33. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 9.
- Fig. 38-34. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 89.
- Fig. 38-35. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 4-311.
- Fig. 38-36. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, 1987, p. 7-44.

Fig. 38-37. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 89.

Chapter 39

Fig. 39-1. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 3/ 89, p. 24.

- Fig. 39-2. Popular Electronics, 6/89, p. 27.
- Fig. 39-3. Elektor, 6/78, p. 6-18.

Chapter 40

- Fig. 40-1. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 27.
- Fig. 40-2. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 2-99.
- Fig. 40-3. Reprinted from EDN, 8/75, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 40-4. Reprinted from EDN, 9/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 40-5. Linear Technology Design Notes, 3/89, Number 5.
- Fig. 40-6. General Instrument Microelectronics, Application Note 1601, p. 3.
- Fig. 40-7. Reprinted from EDN, 2/76, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 40-8. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 65.
- Fig. 40-9. Reprinted from EDN, 10/30/86, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 41

- Fig. 41-1. Reprinted from EDN, 7/7/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 41-2. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1987, p. 12-9.
- Fig. 41-3. Reprinted from EDN, 7/11/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 41-4. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1987, p. 12-8.

Chapter 42

- Fig. 42-1. Motorola, RF Data Manual, 1986, p. 6-226.
- Fig. 42-2. Motorola, RF Data Manual, 1986, p. 6-85.
- Fig. 42-3. 73 Amateur Radio, 3/89, p. 66.
- Fig. 42-4. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook, 1989, p. 1-31.
- Fig. 42-5. Siliconix, Small-Signal FET Data Book, 1989, p. 4-158, 4-159, and 9-42.
- Fig. 42-6. R-E Experiments Handbook, 1989, p. 156.
- Fig. 42-7. R-E Experiments Handbook, 1989, p. 33.
- Fig. 42-8. Reprinted from EDN, 1/7/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 43

Fig. 43-1. NASA, NASA Tech Briefs, p. 55.

Chapter 44

- Fig. 44-1. Elektor Electronics, 7-8/87 Supplement, p. 36.
- Fig. 44-2. Reprinted from EDN, 5/74, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 44-3. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 57.
- Fig. 44-4. 73 Magazine, 10/83, p. 53.
- Fig. 44-5. Practical Wireless, 5/85, p. 37.

Chapter 45

- Fig. 45-1. Radio-Electronics, 8/88, p. 37.
- Fig. 45-2. GE, optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 115.
- Fig. 45-3. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 4/ 89, p. 83.
- Fig. 45-4. ZeTeX (formerly Ferranti), Technical Handbook Super E-Line Transistors, 1987, p. SE-155.
- Fig. 45-5. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 4/ 89, p. 82.
- Fig. 45-6. Reprinted from EDN, 11/13/86, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 45-7. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 83.
- Fig. 45-8. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 94.
- Fig. 45-9. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 83.

- Fig. 46-1. Linear Technology, Application Note 9, p. 6.
- Fig. 46-2. Maxim, Maxim Advantage, p. 45.
- Fig. 46-3. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN3-2.
- Fig. 46-4. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 19.

- Fig. 46-5. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 15.
- Fig. 46-6. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-181.
- Fig. 46-7. Maxim, Maxim Advantage, p. 45.
- Fig. 46-8. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988, p. 5-172.

- Fig. 47-1. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/ 85, p. 10-64.
- Fig. 47-2. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 8-40.

Chapter 48

- Fig. 48-1. Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp., Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-88.
- Fig. 48-2. National Semiconductor Corp., Linear Databook, 1982, p. 10-63.
- Fig. 48-3. Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 1/ 89, p. 39.
- Fig. 48-4. Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 11/88, p. 39.

Fig. 48-5. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 59.

Chapter 49

- Fig. 49-1. R-E Experimenters Handbook, 1987, p. 129.
- Fig. 49-2. Popular Electronics, 6/89, p. 25.
- Fig. 49-3. Maxim, Seminar Applications Book, 1988/89, p. 81.
- Fig. 49-4. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, p. 35.
- Fig. 49-5. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN3-14.
- Fig. 49-6. Popular Electronics, 10/89, p.26.

Chapter 50

- Fig. 50-1. Elektor Electronics, 7-8/87 Supplement, p. 55.
- Fig. 50-2. Reprinted from EDN, 10/27/88, © Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 50-3. Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 1/ 89, p. 27.
- Fig. 50-4. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 22.
- Fig. 50-5. Motorola, Motorola Thyristor Device Data, Series A, 1985, p. 1-6-54.
- Fig. 50-6. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 37.
- Fig. 50-7. Motorola, Motorola Thyristor Device Data, Series A, 1985, p. 1-6-48.

- Fig. 50-8. Modern Electronics, 11/85, p. 44.
- Fig. 50-9. Motorola, Motorola Thyristor Device Data, Series A, 1985, p. 1-6-10.
- Fig. 50-10. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 106.
- Fig. 50-11. ZeTeX (formerly Ferranti), Technical Handbook Super E-Line Transistors, 1987, p. SE-158.
- Fig. 50-12. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 50-13. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 110.

Chapter 51

- Fig. 51-1. TAB Books, Build Your Own Laser, Phaser, Ion Ray Gun, 1983, p. 13.
- Fig. 51-2. Siliconix, Mospower Applications Handbook, p. 6-184.

Chapter 52

- Fig. 52-1. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 109.
- Fig. 52-2. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 112.
- Fig. 52-3. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 19.
- Fig. 52-4. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 3-3 and 3-4.
- Fig. 52-5. Reprinted from EDN, August 1976, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 52-6. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-182.
- Fig. 52-7. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 109.
- Fig. 52-8. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 107.
- Fig. 52-9. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 7.
- Fig. 52-10. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 57.
- Fig. 52-11. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 108.
- Fig. 52-12. GE, Application Note 200.35, p. 15.

Chapter 53

- Fig. 53-1. Hands-On Electronics, 9/87, p. 96.
- Fig. 53-2. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 113.
- Fig. 53.3 Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-54.

Chapter 54

Fig. 54-1. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 5-350 and 5-352.

- Fig. 55-1. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 55-2. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 29.
- Fig. 55-3. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 29.

Chapter 56

- Fig. 56-1. Reprinted from EDN, 5/2/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 56-2. Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 104.
- Fig. 56-3. Hands-On Electronics, Winter 1985, p. 31.
- Fig. 56-4. Ham Radio, 4/86, p. 24.
- Fig. 56-5. Gernsback Publications Inc., 42 New Ideas, 1984, p. 24.
- Fig. 56-6. Ham Radio, 12/88, p. 19.
- Fig. 56-7. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1987, p. 12-5.
- Fig. 56-8. Reprinted from EDN, 3/23/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 56-9. 73 Amateur Radio, 6/89, p. 44.
- Fig. 56-10. Hands-On Electronics, 2/87, p. 92.
- Fig. 56-11. Elektor Electronics, 7-8/87 Supplement, p. 23.
- Fig. 56-12. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 20.
- Fig. 56-13. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 111.
- Fig. 56-14. Hands-On Electronics, 7-8/86, p. 51.
- Fig. 56-15. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, 1987, p. 14-70.
- Fig. 56-16. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, 1987, p. 14-121.
- Fig. 56-17. NASA, NASA Tech Briefs, 1/89, p. 19.
- Fig. 56-18. Reprinted from EDN, 5/83, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 56-19. 73 Amateur Radio, 8/88, p. 24.
- Fig. 56-20. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 2-96.
- Fig. 56-21. Radio-Electronics, 9/87, p. 32.
- Fig. 56-22. Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 12/88, p. 61.
- Fig. 56-23. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/ 85, p. 10-137.
- Fig. 56-24. GE/RCA BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 12.
- Fig. 56-25. Electronic Engineering, 11/86, p. 34.
- Fig. 56-26. Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 84.
- Fig. 56-27. Teledyne Semiconductor, Data Acquisition

IC Handbook, 1985, p. 15-11.

- Fig. 56-28. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 112.
- Fig. 56-29. Reprinted from EDN, 3/79, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 57

- Fig. 57-1. Reprinted from EDN, 3/7/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 57-2. Electronic Engineering, Applied Ideas, 5/88, p. 25.
- Fig. 57-3. Signetics. 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 7-63.
- Fig. 57-4. Reprinted from EDN, 9/15/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 58

Fig. 58-1. Radio-Electronics, 12/85, p. 38.

Chapter 59

- Fig. 59-1. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 3/ 89, p. 82.
- Fig. 59-2. GE, Application Note 90.16, p. 25.
- Fig. 59-3. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 3/ 89, p. 83.
- Fig. 59-4. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 4/ 89, p. 22.
- Fig. 59-5. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 3/ 89, p. 82.
- Fig. 59-6. Radio-Electronics, 10/88, p. 51.
- Fig. 59-7. Radio-Electronics, 4/85, p. 40.
- Fig. 59-8. Siliconix, Small-Signal FET Data Book, 1989, p. 6-69 and 6-70.
- Fig. 59-9. R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1989, p. 41.
- Fig. 59-10. RF Design, 7/89, p. 53.
- Fig. 59-11. GE, Application Note 200.85, p. 16.
- Fig. 59-12. GE, Application Note 200.85, p. 19.
- Fig. 59-13. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-109.
- Fig. 59-14. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN13-24.
- Fig. 59-15. Gernsback Publications Inc., 44 New Ideas, 1985, p. 2.
- Fig. 59-16. Radio-Electronics, 6/89, p. 42.
- Fig. 59-17. Hands-On Electronics, 3/87, p. 26.

Chapter 60

Fig. 61-1. National Semiconductor Corp., Linear Applications Databook, p. 1028. Fig. 60-2. Popular Electronics, 7/89, p. 23.

- Fig. 60-3. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-170.
- Fig. 60-4. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 107.
- Fig. 60-5. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-176.

Chapter 61

- Fig. 61-1. Reprinted from EDN, 11/28/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 61-2. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol.2: Industrial, 10/10/86, p. 4-260.
- Fig. 61-3. Electronic Design, 11/24/88, p. 222.
- Fig. 61-4. Reprinted from EDN, 11/28/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 61-5. Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 23.
- Fig. 61-6. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 7-59.
- Fig. 61-7. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 2/78, p. 7-59.
- Fig. 61-8. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 4-3.
- Fig. 61-9. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook, 1989, p. 4-9.

Chapter 62

- Fig. 62-1. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 53.
- Fig. 62-2. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 29.
- Fig. 62-3. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1988, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 62-4. Reprinted from EDN, 8/20/87, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 62-5. Reprinted from EDN, 3/77, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 62-6. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol.2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 7-63.
- Fig. 62-7. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN1-7.
- Fig. 62-8. NASA, NASA Tech Briefs, 2/89, p. 26.
- Fig. 62-9. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN11-7.
- Fig. 62-10. Maxim, Maxim Advantage, p. 47.
- Fig. 62-11. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol.2; Industrial, 2/87, p. 8-94 and 8-95.
- Fig. 62-12. Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-89.

- Fig. 62-13. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1987, p. 10-22.
- Fig. 62-14. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 7-22.
- Fig. 62-15. ZeTeX (formerly Ferranti), Technical Handbook Super E-Line Transistors, 1987, p. SE-162.
- Fig. 62-16. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 5-15.

Chapter 63

- Fig. 63-1. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988, p. 13-203.
- Fig. 63-2. Maxim, Seminar Applications Book, 1988/89, p. 61.
- Fig. 63-3. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 5-6.
- Fig. 63-4. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988, p. 13-200.
- Fig. 63-5. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-23.
- Fig. 63-6. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 5-6.
- Fig. 63-7. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-12.

Chapter 64

- Fig. 64-1. Signetics, Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 4-26.
- Fig. 64-2. Signetics, Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 4-32.
- Fig. 64-3. Signetics, Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 4-33.

Chapter 65

- Fig. 65-1. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 3-10 and 3-11.
- Fig. 65-2. National Semiconductor Corp., Linear Applications, p. 1083.

Chapter 66

Fig. 66-1. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/ 85, p. 10-211.

- Fig. 67-1. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 141.
- Fig. 67-2. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 135.
- Fig. 67-3. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 144.
- Fig. 67-4. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 134.
- Fig. 67-5. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 147.

- Fig. 67-6. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 127.
- Fig. 67-7. Reprinted from EDN, 1/82, © 1989 Cahner Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 67-8. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 123.
- Fig.-67-9. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 126.
- Fig. 67-10. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 108.
- Fig. 67-11. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 122.
- Fig. 67-12. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 135.
- Fig. 67-13. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 145.
- Fig. 67-14. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 138.
- Fig. 67-15. Reprinted from EDN, 11/10/88, © 1989 Cahner Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

- Fig. 68-1. Reprinted from EDN, 8/7/86, © 1989 Cahner Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 68-2. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 7-17.
- Fig. 68-3. GE, Application Note 90.16, p. 27.
- Fig. 68-4. Elektor Electronics, 7-8/87 Supplement, p. 36.
- Fig. 68-5. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-15.
- Fig. 68-6. Elektor Electronics, 7-8/87 Supplement, p. 63.
- Fig. 68-7. Reprinted from EDN, 1/79, © 1989 Cahner Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 68-8. Elektor Electronics, 7-8/87 Supplement, p. 59.
- Fig. 68-9. Reprinted from EDN, 7/74, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., A division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 68-10. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-97.
- Fig. 68-11. Reprinted from EDN, 1/77, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 68-12. Radio-Electronics, 8/86, p. 83.
- Fig. 68-13. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN20-11.
- Fig. 68-14. Fairchild Camera and Instrument, Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-71.
- Fig. 68-15. Reprinted from EDN, 8/76, © 1989 Cahners

Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

- Fig. 68-16. Reprinted from EDN, 5/11/89, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 68-17. Reprinted from EDN, 4/82, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 68-18. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 49.
- Fig. 68-19. Reprinted from EDN, 2/2/89 © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 68-20. Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 1/89, p. 26.
- Fig. 68-21. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifier Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 9.
- Fig. 68-22. Reprinted from EDN, 1/78, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 68-23. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-108.

Chapter 69

- Fig. 69-1. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/ 85, p. 10-62.
- Fig. 69-2. Elektor Electronics, 7-8/87 Supplement, p. 50.
- Fig. 69-3. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 7-13.
- Fig. 69-4. Reprinted from EDN, 3/82, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 69-5. Radio-Electronics, 10/84, p. 32.
- Fig. 69-6. 73 Amateur Radio, 8/88, p. 47.
- Fig. 69-7. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 4-2.
- Fig. 69-8. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 7-62.
- Fig. 69-9. Ham Radio, 12/88, p. 26.

Chapter 70

- Fig. 70-1. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-14.
- Fig. 70-2. Reprinted from EDN, 8/78, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 70-3. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 4-67 and 4-68.

- Fig. 71-1. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 4/ 89, p. 26.
- Fig. 71-2. Hands-On Electronics, 1/87, p. 101.
- Fig. 71-3. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 7-14.
- Fig. 71-4. Hands-On Electronics, 11/87, p. 32.

- Fig. 71-5. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 105.
- Fig. 71-6. Popular Electronics, 9/89, p. 22.
- Fig. 71-7. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 24.

- Fig. 72-1. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 1.
- Fig. 72-2. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 25.
- Fig. 72-3. Popular Electronics.
- Fig. 72-4. Motorola, Motorola Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 2.
- Fig. 72-5. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 3-14.
- Fig. 72-6. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 11/6/86, p. 7-246.
- Fig. 72-7. Hands-On Electronics, 7-8/86, p. 43.
- Fig. 72-8. Siliconix, Mospower Applications Handbook, p. 6-180.

Chapter 73

- Fig. 73-1. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 152.
- Fig. 73-2. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 38.
- Fig. 73-3. 73 Amateur Radio, 6/89, p. 61.
- Fig. 73-4. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1987, p. 12-5.
- Fig. 73-5. QST, 6/88, p. 48.
- Fig. 73-6. Texas Instruments, Linear Circuits Data Book, 1989, p. 2-74.
- Fig. 73-7. Maxim, 1986 Power Supply Circuits, p. 27.
- Fig. 73-8. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 6-36.
- Fig. 73-9. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 6-36.
- Fig. 73-10. Reprinted from EDN, 5/5/78, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 73-11. Hands-On Electronics, 7-8/86.
- Fig. 73-12. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 6-34.
- Fig. 73-13. 73 Amateur Radio, 5/88, p. 90.
- Fig. 73-14. Reprinted from EDN, 7/7/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 73-15. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-16.
- Fig. 73-16. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 49.

- Fig. 73-17. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 100.
- Fig. 73-18. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN3-13.
- Fig. 73-19. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-107.
- Fig. 73-20. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 12.
- Fig. 73-21. Reprinted from EDN, 4/20/77, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 73-22. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 6-17.
- Fig. 73-23. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 14.
- Fig. 73-24. Electronic Engineering, 2/87, p. 44.
- Fig. 73-25. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 100.
- Fig. 73-26. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 6-70.
- Fig. 73-27. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1988, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 73-28. Maxim, Seminar Applications Book, 1988/ 89, p. 83.
- Fig. 73-29. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 6-18.
- Fig. 73-30. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN3-15.
- Fig. 73-31. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 100.
- Fig. 73-32. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 95.
- Fig. 73-33. Maxim, 1986 power Supply Circuits, p. 26.

- Fig. 74-1. NASA, NASA Tech Briefs, 1/88, p. 22.
- Fig. 74-2. Reprinted from EDN 6/22/89, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 74-3. Motorola, Motorola, TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 40.
- Fig. 74-4. Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 37.
- Fig. 74-5. Hands-On Electronics, 12/86, p. 93.
- Fig. 74-6. Electronic Engineering, Applied Ideas, 3/86, p. 33.
- Fig. 74-7. Reprinted from EDN, 9/15/82 and 1/6/83, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 79-8. Reprinted from EDN, 10/17/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 74-9. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN2-7.
- Fig. 74-10. NASA, NASA Tech Briefs, Summer 1985, p. 48.

Fig. 74-11. Hands-On Electronics, 12/86, p. 92.

Chapter 75

- Fig. 75-1. Siliconix, Mospower Applications Handbook, p. 6-62.
- Fig. 75-2. 73 Amateur Radio, 4/88, p. 20.
- Fig. 75-3. Reprinted from EDN, 12/8/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 75-4. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Application Handbook, 1987, p. AN8-4.
- Fig. 75-5. Ham Radio, 7/89, p. 20.
- Fig. 75-6. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 100.
- Fig. 75-7. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 95.

Chapter 76

- Fig. 76-1. Hands-On Electronics, 1-2/86, p. 96.
- Fig. 76-2. Maxim, 1986 Power Supply Circuits, p. 120.

Chapter 77

- Fig. 77-1. Hands-On Electronics, 12/87, p. 73.
- Fig. 77-2. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN9-9.
- Fig. 77-3. Microwaves and RF, 3/86, p. 143.
- Fig. 77-4. Reprinted from EDN, 6/72, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 77-5. Reprinted from EDN, 7/7/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 77-6. Reprinted from EDN, 10/16/86, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 77-7. Reprinted from EDN, 3/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 77-8. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-182.
- Fig. 77-9. Linear Technology Corp., Application Note 9, p. 9.
- Fig. 77-10. Hands-On Electronics, 9/87, p. 96.

Chapter 78

- Fig. 78-1. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN3-5.
- Fig. 78-2. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988, p. 5-128.
- Fig. 78-3. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 2-34.
- Fig. 78-4. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-13.
- Fig. 78-5. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-13.

Fig. 78-6. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-169.

Chapter 79

- Fig. 79-1. 73 Magazine, 7/77, p. 35.
- Fig. 79-2. Reprinted from EDN, 4/83, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 79-3. TAB Books, 104 Weekend Electronics Projects, p. 70.
- Fig. 79-4. Contributed by William Sheets.
- Fig. 79-5. Reprinted from EDN, 6/12/86, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 79-6. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 16.

Chapter 80

- Fig. 80-1. Hands-On Electronics, 7/87, p. 47.
- Fig. 80-2. RF Design, 12/86, p. 41.
- Fig. 80-3. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 5/ 89, p. 85.
- Fig. 80-4. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 57.
- Fig. 80-5. Siliconix, Small-Signal FET Data Book, 1/86, p. 7-28.

Chapter 81

- Fig. 81-1. Popular Electronics, 9/89, p. 41.
- Fig. 81-2. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 15.
- Fig. 81-3. Reprinted from EDN, 11/10/88, © Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 81-4. Reprinted from EDN, 5/82, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 81-5. Reprinted from EDN, 11/27/86, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 81-6. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 5-33.

Chapter 82

- Fig. 82-1. Reprinted from EDN, 11/13/86, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 82-2. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-14.

- Fig. 83-1. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 11/14/86, p. 7-33.
- Fig. 83-2. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 11/14/86, p. 4-115.
- Fig. 83-3. Radio-Electronics, 8/87, p. 39.
- Fig. 83-4. Signetics, RF Communications Handbook,

1989, p. 3-80 and 3-81.

- Fig. 83-5. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 7-66 and 7-67.
- Fig. 83-6. RF Design, 3/87, p. 46.
- Fig. 83-7. 73 Amateur Radio, 10.86, p. 54.
- Fig. 83-8. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 128.
- Fig. 83-9. Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 1/ 89, p. 35.
- Fig. 83-10. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 7-25.

Chapter 84

- Fig. 84-1. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 11/6/86, p. 4-137.
- Fig. 84-2. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 17.

Chapter 85

- Fig. 85-1. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 7-66 and 7-67.
- Fig. 85-2. Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 12/88, p. 24.

Fig. 85-3. National Semiconductor Corp., Voltage Regulator Handbook, p. 10-59.

Chapter 86

- Fig. 86-1. QST, 9/85, p. 41.
- Fig. 86-2. Motorola, RF Data Manual, 1986, p. 6-221.
- Fig. 86-3. Microwaves and RF, 9/85, p. 191.
- Fig. 86-4. Teledyne Semiconductor, Data and Design Manual, 1981, p. 11-178.
- Fig. 86-5. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-58.
- Fig. 86-6. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 20.
- Fig. 86-7. Motorola, RF Data Manual, 1986, p. 6-182.
- Fig. 86-8. Radio-Electronics, 3/82, p. 59.
- Fig. 86-9. Motorola, RF Data Manual, 1986, p. 6-236.

Chapter 87

- Fig. 87-1. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, p. 7-96.
- Fig. 87-2. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-22.
- Fig. 87-3. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-54.
- Fig. 87-4. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-22.
- Fig. 87-5. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-37.

- Fig. 87-6. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988, 5-127.
- Fig. 87-7. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-14.
- Fig. 87-8. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-22.
- Fig. 87-9. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifier Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 13.

Chapter 88

- Fig. 88-1. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 3/ 89, p. 24.
- Fig. 88-2. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 12/88, p. 26.

Chapter 89

- Fig. 89-1. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN5-7.
- Fig. 89-2. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 7.
- Fig. 89-3. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook Supplement, 1988, p. S2-34.
- Fig. 89-4. Hands-On Electronics, 9/87, p. 97.

Chapter 90

- Fig. 90-1. Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 84.
- Fig. 90-2. National Semiconductor, Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-289.
- Fig. 90-3. Hands-On Electronics, Spring 1985, p. 35.
- Fig. 90-4. National Semiconductor Corp., Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 4-29.
- Fig. 90-5. Hands-On Electronics, 5-6/86, p. 86.
- Fig. 90-6. Reprinted from EDN, 8/4/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 90-7. Everyday Electronics, 5/88, p. 292.
- Fig. 90-8. Hands-On Electronics, Winter 1985, p. 72.
- Fig. 90-9. Radio-Electronics, 12/81, p. 53.
- Fig. 90-10. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1980, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 90-11. National Semiconductor Corp., Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 4-39.
- Fig. 90-12. National Semiconductor Corp., Linear Databook, 1982, p. 3-289.
- Fig. 90-13. Texas Instruments, Complex Sound Generator Bulletin No. DL-S 12612, p. 15.

Chapter 91

Fig. 91-1. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 131.

- Fig. 92-1. Reprinted from EDN, 4/17/86, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 92-2. ZeTeX (formerly Ferranti), Technical Handbook Super E-Line Transistors, 1987, p. SE-154.
- Fig. 92-3. Reprinted from EDN, 12/8/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 93

- Fig. 93-1. Gernsback Publications Inc., 42 New Ideas, 1984, p. 4.
- Fig. 93-2. Hands-On Electronics, 11/87, p. 92.
- Fig. 93-3. Radio-Electronics, 12/81, p. 54.
- Fig. 93-4. Radio-Electronics, 12/81, p. 53.
- Fig. 93-5. Texas Instruments, Complex Sound Generator Bulletin No. DL-S 12612, p. 11.

Chapter 94

- Fig. 94-1. Reprinted from EDN, 8/5/78, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 94-2. Hands-On Electronics, 3/87, p. 26.

Chapter 95

- Fig. 95-1. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-97.
- Fig. 95-2. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/ 85, p. 5-8.

Chapter 96

- Fig. 96-1. Reprinted from EDN, 4/30/87, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 96-2. Reprinted from EDN, 5/28/87, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 96-3. Exar, Telecommunications Databook, 1986, p. 9-24.
- Fig. 96-4. Exar, Telecommunications Databook, 1986, p. 9-24.

Chapter 97

- Fig. 97-1. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 7-28.
- Fig. 97-2. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, 1987, p. 7-96.

Chapter 98

Fig. 98-1. Hands-On Electronics, 2/87, p. 65.

Chapter 99

- Fig. 99-1. Motorola, TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 48.
- Fig. 99-2. Reprinted from EDN, 2/18/88, Cahner Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 99-3. Reprinted from EDN, 5/79, © 1989 Cahner Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 99-4. Siliconix, Mospower Applications Handbook, p. 6-185.
- Fig. 99-5. Reprinted from EDN, 6/76, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 100

- Fig. 100-1. Reprinted from EDN, 3/3/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 100-2. Reprinted from EDN, 5/26, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 100-3. Electronic Engineering, Applied Ideas, 11/ 88, p. 28.

Chapter 101

- Fig. 101-1. Hands-On Electronics, 11/87, p. 84.
- Fig. 101-2. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 5/89, p. 87.
- Fig. 101-3. Hands-On Electronics, 11/87, p. 85.

- Fig. 102-1. Exar, Telecommunications Databook, 1986, p. 4-2.
- Fig. 102-2. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 7-23.
- Fig. 102-3. Hands-On Electronics, Winter 1985, p. 49.
- Fig. 102-4. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 12/2/86, p. 6-23.
- Fig. 102-5. Popular Electronics, 9/89, p. 27.
- Fig. 102-6. National Semiconductor Corp., 1984 Linear Supplement Databook, p. S13-15.
- Fig. 102-7. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 104.
- Fig. 102-8. Exar, Telecommunications Databook, 1986, p. 11-61.
- Fig. 102-9. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/85, p. 7-12.
- Fig. 102-10. 73 Magazine, 10.78, p. 78.
- Fig. 102-11. National Semiconductor Corp., 1984 Linear Supplement Databook, p. S13-16.
- Fig. 102-12. Reprinted from EDN, 8/78, © 1989

Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing. USA.

- Fig. 102-13. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/ 85, p. 7-11.
- Fig. 102-14. Reprinted from EDN, 10/20/79, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 102-15. Intersil, Databook 1987, p. 7-8.
- Fig. 102-16. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 128.
- Fig. 102-17. Reprinted from EDN, 8/79, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 102-18. Radio-Electronics, 10/83, p. 56.
- Fig. 102-19. Electronic Engineering, 2/87, p. 40.
- Fig. 102-20. Reprinted from EDN, 4/27/89, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 102-21. Hands-On Electronics, 10/87, p. 95.
- Fig. 102-22. Hands-On Electronics, 9-10/86, p. 88.
- Fig. 102-23. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 5/89, p. 86.
- Fig. 102-24. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 124.
- Fig. 102-25. Hands-On Electronics, 7-8/86, p. 87.
- Fig. 102-26. TAB Books, 101 Sound, Light, and Power IC Projects.
- Fig. 102-27. Hands-On Electronics, 9-10/86, p. 105.

Chapter 103

- Fig. 103-1. Motorola, Motorola Thyristor Device Data, Series A 1985, p. 1-6-60.
- Fig. 103-2. Linear Technology Corp., Application Note 22, p. 10.
- Fig. 103-3. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN5-1.
- Fig. 103-4. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 24.
- Fig. 103-5. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN4-7.
- Fig. 103-6. Radio-Electronics, 5/85, p. 110.

Chapter 104

- Fig. 104-1. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 1988, p. 13-204.
- Fig. 104-2. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 11/14/86, p. 5-58.
- Fig. 104-3. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 8-43.

Chapter 105

Fig. 105-1. Electronic Engineering, Applied Ideas, 11/ 88, p. 28.

Chapter 106

- Fig. 106-1. Gernsback Publications Inc., 42 New Ideas, 1984, p. 18.
- Fig. 106-2. Popular Electronics, 8/89, p. 29.

Chapter 107

- Fig. 107-1. TAB Books, 44 Electronics Projects for the Darkroom.
- Fig. 107-2. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 11/14/86, p. 5-58.
- Fig. 107-3. Raytheon, Linear and Integrated Circuits, 1989, p. 8-16.
- Fig. 107-4. R-E Experimenters Handbook, 1987, p. 11.
- Fig. 107-5. NASA, NASA Tech Briefs, 10/87, p. 34.
- Fig. 107-6. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN3-14.
- Fig. 107-7. Hands-On Electronics, 9-10/86, p. 32.

Chapter 108

Fig. 108-1. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN7-12.

Chapter 109

- Fig. 109-1. Radio-Electronics, 7/85, p. 16.
- Fig. 109-2. GE, Semiconductor Data Handbook, Second Edition, p. 905.
- Fig. 109-3. Motorola, Motorola Thyrister Device Data, Series A 1985, p. 1-6-43.

Chapter 110

- Fig. 110-1. Reprinted from EDN, 9/13/86, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 110-2. Intersil, Databook 1987, p. 7-101.
- Fig. 110-3. Radio-Electronics, 5/87, p. 129.
- Fig. 110-4. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 7-13.
- Fig. 110-5. TAB Books, The Build-It Book of Electronic Projects, p. 32.

- Fig. 111-1. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 3-11 and 3-12.
- Fig. 111-2. National Semiconductor Corp., Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 2-61.

- Fig. 111-3. Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 113.
- Fig. 111-4. Reprinted from EDN, 7/7/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 111-5. Signetics, Analog Data Manual, 1983, p. 10-93.

- Fig. 112-1. Popular Electronics, 9/89, p. 88.
- Fig. 112-2. Popular Electronics, 9/89, p. 88.
- Fig. 112-3. Hands-On Electronics, 9/87, p. 89.
- Fig. 112-4. Hands-On Electronics, 9/87, p. 89.
- Fig. 112-5. National Semiconductor Corp., Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 7-11.
- Fig. 112-6. Popular Electronics, 7/89, p. 25.
- Fig. 112-7. Contributed by William Sheets.
- Fig. 112-8. Contributed by William Sheets.
- Fig. 112-9. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 86.

Chapter 113

- Fig. 113-1. Linear Technology Corp., 1986 Linear Databook, p. 2-69.
- Fig. 113-2. Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-71.
- Fig. 113-3. Electronics Today International, 10/75, p. 64.

Chapter 114

- Fig. 114-1. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 18.
- Fig. 114-2. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 21.
- Fig. 114-3. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 19.
- Fig. 114-4. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 7-173.
- Fig. 114-5. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 7-173.
- Fig. 114-6. Radio-Electronics, 3/86, p. 8.
- Fig. 114-7. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 7-173.
- Fig. 114-8. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 1: Communications, 2/87, p. 7-173.

Chapter 115

- Fig. 115-1. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 44.
- Fig. 115-2. Radio-Electronics, 6/89, p. 45.
- Fig. 115-3. TAB Books, Build Your Own Laser, Phaser, Ion Ray Gun, 1983, p. 292.

- Fig. 115-4. 73 Amateur Radio, 1/87, p. 46.
- Fig. 115-5. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 118.
- Fig. 115-6. Hands-On Electronics, 11/87, p. 44.
- Fig. 115-7. R-E Experimenters Handbook, 1987, p. 161.
- Fig. 115-8. Radio-Electronics, 9/89, p. 43.
- Fig. 115-9, Popular Electronics, 8/89, p. 27.
- Fig. 115-10. 73 Amateur Radio, 3/88, p. 96.
- Fig. 115-11. Ham Radio, 9/89, p. 56.
- Fig. 115-12. GI Microelectronics Gimini, TV Games Section 4B, p. 22.
- Fig. 115-13. Radio-Electronics, 3/89, p. 43.
- Fig. 115-14. QST, 3/86, p. 32.
- Fig. 115-15. 73 Amateur Radio, 1/87, p. 48.
- Fig. 115-16. Radio-Electronics, 3/88, p. 54.
- Fig. 115-17. 73 Amateur Radio, 6/89, p. 20.
- Fig. 115-18. Contributed by William Sheets.

Chapter 116

- Fig. 116-1. TAB Books, 101 Sound, Light, and Power IC Projects.
- Fig. 116-2. National Semiconductor Corp., Audio/Radio Handbook, 1980, p. 5-11.
- Fig. 116-3. Electronic Engineering, 1/79, p. 27.
- Fig. 116-4. Radio-Electronics, 9/85, p. 96.

- Fig. 117-1. Reprinted from EDN, 4/3/86, ©1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 117-2. Popular Electronics, 9/89, p. 102.
- Fig. 117-3. R-E Experimenters Handbook, p. 92.
- Fig. 117-4. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, Ch. 6, p. 149.
- Fig. 117-5. National Semiconductor Corp., Linear Applications Databook, p. 1083.
- Fig. 117-6. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 26.
- Fig. 117-7. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 25.
- Fig. 117-8. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1975, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 117-9. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 2/89, p. 46.
- Fig. 117-10. TAB Books, Build Your Own Laser, Phaser, Ion Ray Gun, 1983, p. 170.
- Fig. 117-11. Electronics Today International, 2/82, p. 89.

- Fig. 118-1. GE, Application Note 90.88, p. 7.
- Fig. 118-2. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN4-3.
- Fig. 118-3. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-149.
- Fig. 118-4. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-58.
- Fig. 118-5. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-54.
- Fig. 118-6. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-96.
- Fig. 118-7. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.

Chapter 119

- Fig. 119-1. Electronics Digest, Spring 1988, p. 63.
- Fig. 119-2. Electronic Engineering, 5/84, p. 36.
- Fig. 119-3. Motorola, Linear Integrated, Circuits, p. 5-37.
- Fig. 119-4. Reprinted from EDN, 8/18/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 119-5. Signetics, Linear Data Manual Vol. 3: Video, p. 10-58.
- Fig. 119-6. Radio-Electronics, 2/86, p. 51.
- Fig. 119-7. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/85, p. 10-67.
- Fig. 119-8. Radio-Electronics, 9/87, p. 41.
- Fig. 119-9. Hands-On Electronics, Winter 1985, p. 44.
- Fig. 119-10. Electronic Engineering, 8/86, p. 32.
- Fig. 119-11. Signetics Linear Data Manual Vol. 3: Video, p. 11-95.
- Fig. 119-12. Electronic Engineering, 7/84, p. 27.
- Fig. 119-13. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/85, p. 10-66.
- Fig. 119-14. Reprinted from EDN, 5/16/85, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 119-15. Hands-On Electronics, 7-8/86, p. 78.
- Fig. 119-16. Siliconix, Small-Signal FET Data Book, 1/86, p. 7-101.

Chapter 120

- Fig. 120-1. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 120-2. Reprinted from EDN, 1/7/88, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 120-3. Hands-On Electronics, 10/88, p. 30.

- Fig. 120-4. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1988, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 120-5. Gernsback Publications Inc., 42 New Ideas, 1984, p. 16.

Chapter 121

- Fig. 121-1. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 47.
- Fig. 121-2. Intersil, Component Data Catalog, 1987, p. 6-29.
- Fig. 121-3. Reprinted from EDN, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 121-4. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 6-6.
- Fig. 121-5. Reprinted from EDN, 10/1/87, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 121-6. Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuit Applications, 1985, p. 7-19.
- Fig. 121-7. Texas Instruments, Linear Circuits Data Book, 1989, p. 2-73.
- Fig. 121-8. Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 105.

Chapter 122

- Fig. 122-1. Electronic Engineering, 11/76, p. 23.
- Fig. 122-2. Datel, Data Conversion Components, p. 6-18.
- Fig. 122-3. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 41.
- Fig. 122-4. Motorola, Linear Integrated Circuits, p. 5-145.
- Fig. 122-5. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN8-9.
- Fig. 122-6. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 39.
- Fig. 122-7. Maxim, 1986 Power Supply circuits, p. 44.
- Fig. 122-8. Radio-Electronics, 4/85, p. 80.
- Fig. 122-9. Motorola, Motorola TMOS Power FET Design Ideas, 1985, p. 36.

- Fig. 123-1. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN9-14.
- Fig. 123-2. Analog Devices, Data Acquisition Databook, 1982, p. 6-27.
- Fig. 123-3. Electronic Engineering, 12/75, p. 11.
- Fig. 123-4. Electronic Engineering, 7/76, p. 23.
- Fig. 123-5. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1975, Penton Publishing.

- Fig. 123-6. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 5-79.
- Fig. 123-7. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1975, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 123-8. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Databook, 1986, p. 5-33.
- Fig. 123-9. Electronic Engineering, 10/77, p. 17.
- Fig. 123-10. Linear Technology Corp., Linear Applications Handbook, 1987, p. AN9-13.
- Fig. 123-11. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 2/87, p. 7-63.
- Fig. 123-12. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1967, Penton Publishing.

- Fig. 124-1. Electronic Engineering, 10/84, p. 41.
- Fig. 124-2. Siliconix, Integrated Circuits Data Book, 3/ 85, p. 3-21.
- Fig. 124-3. National Semiconductor Corp., CMOS Databook, 1981, p. 3-41.
- Fig. 124-4. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1970, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 124-5. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 16.
- Fig. 124-6. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 16.
- Fig. 124-7. Radio-Electronics, 11/82, p. 92.
- Fig. 124-8. Teledyne, Teledyne Semiconductor Databook, p. 9.
- Fig. 124-9. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 15.
- Fig. 124-10. TAB Books, Third Book of Electronic Projects, p. 37.
- Fig. 124-11. Ham Radio, 7/89, p. 62.
- Fig. 124-12. Hands-On Electronics, 4/87, p. 93.
- Fig. 124-13. Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 4/89, p. 25.

- Fig. 124-14. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 11.
- Fig. 124-15. Gernsback Publications Inc., 44 New Ideas, 1985, p. 8.
- Fig. 124-16. Electronics Today International, 10/78, p. 95.
- Fig. 124-17. Radio-Electronics, 1/86, p. 104.
- Fig. 124-18. National Semiconductor Corp., Transistor Databook, 1982, p. 7-26.
- Fig. 124-19. Electronic Engineering, 9/85, p. 25.
- Fig. 124-20. Electronics Today International, 6/76, p. 42.
- Fig. 124-21. National Semiconductor Corp., Linear Databook, 1982, p. 362.
- Fig. 124-22. Signetics, 1987 Linear Data Manual Vol. 2: Industrial, 11/14/86, p. 5-269.

Chapter 125

- Fig. 125-1. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.
- Fig. 125-2. Popular Electronics, 6/89, p. 22.
- Fig. 125-3. Electronic Engineering, Applied Ideas, 3/89, p. 32.

- Fig. 126-1. Electronic Engineering, 7/88, p. 27.
- Fig. 126-2. Electronics Today International, 6/76, p. 40.
- Fig. 126-3. Signetics, Analog Data Manual, 1982, p. 8-10.
- Fig. 126-4. Reprinted from EDN, 5/73, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 126-5. Electronic Engineering, 1/83, p. 31.
- Fig. 126-6. Reprinted from EDN, 8/20/78, © 1989 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.
- Fig. 126-7. Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Linear Databook, 1982, p. 4-180.

Index

Numbers preceded by a "I," "II," "III," or "IV" are from Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits Vol. I, II, III, or IV, respectively.

Α

absolute-value amplifier, I-31 absolute-value circuit, I-37. IV-274 absolute-value full wave rectifier, II-528 absolute-value Norton amplifier, III-11 ac bridge circuit, II-81 ac flasher, III-196 ac linear coupler, analog, II-412 ac motor control for, II-375 three-phase driver. II-383 two-phase driver, II-382 ac sequential flasher, II-238 ac switcher, high-voltage optically coupled, III-408 ac timer, .2 to 10 seconds, adjustable, Π-681 ac-coupled amplifiers, dynamic, III-17 ac/dc indicator, IV-214 ac-to-dc converter, I-165 fixed power supplies, IV-395 full-wave, IV-120 high-impedance precision rectifier, I-164 acid rain monitor, II-245, III-361

acoustic-sound receiver/transmitter. IV-311 active antennas, III-1-2, IV-1-4 basic designs, IV-3 wideband rod, IV-4 with gain. IV-2 active clamp-limiting amplifiers, III-15 active crossover networks, I-172-173 active filters (see also filter circuits) band reject, II-401 bandpass, II-221, II-223, III-190 digitally tuned low power, II-218 five pole, I-279 high-pass, second-order, I-297 low-pass, digitally selected break frequency, II-216 low-power, digitally selectable center frequency, III-186 low-power, digitally tuned, I-279 programmable, III-185 RC, up to 150 kHz, I-294 state-variable. III-189 ten-band graphic equalizer using, II-684 three-amplifier, I-289 tunable, I-294

universal. II-214 variable bandwidth bandpass, I-286 active integrator, inverting buffer, II-299 adapters dc transceiver, hand-held. III-461 program, second-audio, III-142 traveller's shaver, I-495 adder, III-327 AGC, II-17 AGC amplifiers AGC system for CA3028 IF amplifier, IV-458 rf, wideband adjustable, III-545 squelch control, III-33 wideband, III-15 air conditioner, auto, smart clutch for, III-46 air flow detector, I-235, II-242, III-364 air flow meter (see anemometer) air-pressure change detector, IV-144 air-motion detector, III-364 airplane propeller sound effect, II-592 alarms (see also detectors; indicators; monitors; sensors; sirens), Ill-3-9, IV-84-87

alarms (cont.) auto burglar, II-2, I-3, III-4, I-7, I-10. IV-53 auto burglar, CMOS low-current design, IV-56 auto burglar, horn as loudspeaker. IV-54 auto burglar, single-IC design, IV-55 auto burglar, single-IC, III-7 auto-arming automotive alarm. IV-50 automatic turn-off after 8-minute delay, automotive, IV-52 automatic turn-off with delay, IV-54 blown fuse. 1-10 boat, I-9 burglar, III-8, III-9, IV-86 burglar, latching circuit, I-8, I-12 burglar, NC and NO switches, IV-87 burglar, NC switches, IV-87 burglar, one-chip, III-5 burglar, self-latching, IV-85 burglar, timed shutoff, IV-85 camera triggered, III-444 capacitive sensor, III-515 current monitor and, III-338 differential voltage or current, II-3 digital clock circuit with, III-84 door-ajar, II-284 door-ajar, Hall-effect circuit, III-256 doorbell, rain, I-443 fail-safe, semiconductor, III-6 field disturbance, II-507 flasher, bar display, I-252 flood, III-206, I-390, IV-188 freezer meltdown, I-13 headlights-on, III-52 high/low limit. I-151 home-security system, IV-87 ice formation, II-58 infrared wireless security system, IV-222-223 low-battery disconnect and. III-65 low-battery warning, III-59 low volts, II-493 mains-failure indicator, IV-216 motion-actuated car, I-9 motion-actuated motorcycle, I-9 multiple circuit for, II-2 one-chip, III-5 photoelectric, II-4, II-319 piezoelectric, I-12 power failure, III-511, I-581, I-582 printer-error, IV-106 proximity, II-506, III-517 pulsed-tone, I-11 purse-snatcher, capacitance operated. I-134 rain, I-442, I-443, IV-189 road ice, II-57

security, I-4 self-arming, I-2 shutoff, automatic, I-4 signal-reception, receivers, III-270 smoke, photoelectric, line-operated. I-596 smoke, SCR, III-251 solar powered. I-13 sonic defenders, IV-324 speed. I-95 Star Trek red alert, II-577 strobe flasher alarm, IV-180 tamperproof burglar, I-8 temperature, II-643 temperature, light, radiation sensitive. II-4 timer, II-674 trouble tone alert. II-3 varying-frequency warning, II-579 wailing, II-572 warbling, II-573 watchdog timer/alarm, IV-584 water-leakage, IV-190 water level, I-389 allophone generator, III-733 alternators battery-alternator monitor, automotive, III-63 AM demodulator, II-160 AM microphone, wireless, I-679 AM radio, I-544 AM radio AM car-radio to short-wave radio converter, IV-500 broadcast-band signal generator. IV-302envelope detector, IV-142 modulation monitor, IV-299 power amplifier for, I-77 receivers. III-529. IV-455 receivers, carrier-current, III-81 receivers, integrated, III-535 AM/FM clock radio, II-543, III-1 squelch circuit for. II-547, III-1 amateur radio linear amp, 2-30 MHz 140-W, III-260 receiver, III-534 signal-identifier, programmable, IV-326 transmitter, 80-M. III-675 ambience amplifier, rear speaker, II-458 ammeter, I-201 nano, I-202 pico, II-154, I-202 pico, circuit for, II-157 pico, guarded input circuit, II-156 six decade range, II-153, II-156

amplifiers, II-5-22, III-10-21 1 watt/2.3 GHz, II-540 2 to 6 W. with preamp, II-451 25-watt, II-452 30 MHz, I-567 40 dB gain design, IV-36 60 MHz, I-567 135-175 MHz, I-564 absolute value, I-31 ac servo, bridge type, III-387 AGC, II-17 AGC, squelch control, III-33 AGC, wide-band, III-15 adjustable-gain, noninverting, I-91 ambience, rear speaker, II-458 amateur radio, linear, 2-30 MHz, 140W. I-555 AM radio power, I-77 attenuator, digitally controlled, I-53 audio (see audio amplifiers) audio converter, two-wire to fourwire. II-14 audio limiter, low-distortion, II-15 audio power amplifiers, IV-28-33 audio signal amplifiers, IV-34-42 auto fade circuit for. II-42 automatic level control for. II-20 automotive audio amplifier, IV-66 balance, II-46 balance, loudness control, II-47, II-395 balancing circuit, inverting, I-33 bass tone control, stereo phonograph, I-670 bridge, I-74 bridge, 4W, I-79 bridge, 16 W. I-82 bridge, ac servo, I-458 bridge, audio power, I-81 bridge, high-impedance, I-353 bridge transducer, III-71, II-84, I-351 broadband, low-noise, I-562 broadband, PEP, 160W, I-556 broadband/linear, PEP, 80W, I-557 buffer, 10x, I-128 buffer, 100x, I-128 buffer, ac, single-supply, I-126 buffer, battery-powered, standard cell. I-351 buffer, rf amplifiers with modulator, IV-490 buffer, sinewave output, I-126 buffer, unity-gain, stable design, II-6 cascade, III-13 cascade, 80 MHz, I-567 cascode, rf amplifiers, IV-488 CD4049 audio signal amplifiers, IV-40 chopper, + 15V., III-12 chopper channel, I-350

chopper stabilized, II-7 clamp-limiting, active, III-15 color video, I-34, III-724 common-source, 450 MHz, I-568 common-source, low power, II-84 complementary-symmetry, I-78 composite, II-8, III-13 compressor/amplifier, low-distortion, IV-24 constant-bandwidth, III-21 current-shunt, III-21 current collector head, II-11, II-295 current-to-voltage, high-speed, I-35 dc_servo. I-457 dc-stabilized, fast action, III-18 dc-to-video log. I-38 detector, MC1330/MC1352, television IF. I-688 differential, III-14, I-38 differential, high-impedance, I-27, I-354 differential, high-input high-impedance, II-19 differential, instrumentation, I-347, III-283 differential, instrumentation, biomedical. III-282 differential, programmable gain, III-507 differential, two op amp bridge type, II-83 dynamic, ac-coupled, III-17 electrometer, overload protected, II-155 FET input, II-7 flat response, I-92, III-673 forward-current booster, III-17 four-quadrant photo-conductive detector, I-359 gain, 10-dB, III-543 gain-controlled, III-34 gate, I-36 guitars, matching audio signal amplifiers, IV-38 hi-fi compander, II-12 hi-fi expander, II-13 high-frequency, III-259-265 high-impedance/high gain/highfrequency, I-41 high-impedance/low capacitance, I-691 IF (see IF amplifiers) input/output buffer for analog multiplexers, III-11 instrumentation, I-346, I-348, I-349, I-352, I-354, III-278-284, IV-229-234 instrumentation, differential, highgain, I-353

instrumentation, high-impedance, low-drift, I-355 instrumentation, high-speed, I-354 instrumentation, low-signal/highimpedance, I-350 instrumentation, precision FET input, I-355 instrumentation, triple op-amp design, I-347 instrumentation, variable gain, differential input. I-349 instrumentation, very high-impedance. I-354 inverting, I-42, II-41, III-14 inverting, ac. high-gain, I-92 inverting, gain of 2, lag-lead compensation, UHF, I-566 inverting, power, I-79 inverting, unity gain, I-80 isolation, capacitive load, I-34 isolation, level-shifting, I-348 isolation, medical telemetry, I-352 isolation, rf, II-547 JFET bipolar cascade video, I-692 line amplifier, universal design, IV-39 linear, CMOS inverter in. II-11 line-operated, III-37 line-type, duplex, telephone, III-616 load line protected, 75W audio, I-73 logarithmic. II-8 logic (see logic amplifier) log ratio, I-42 loudness control, II-46 low-noise design, IV-37 low-level video detector circuit, I-687 medical telemetry, isolation, I-352 meter-driver, rf, 1-MHz, III-545 micro-powered, high-input/highimpedance, 20 dB, II-44 micro-sized, III-36 microphone, III-34, I-87 microphone, electronically balanced input, I-86 microwave, IV-315-319 monostable, II-268 neutralized common source, 100 MHz/400MHz, I-565 neutralized common source, 200 MHz, I-568 noninverting, I-32, I-33, I-41, III-14 noninverting, ac power, I-79 noninverting, single-supply, I-75 noninverting, split-supply, I-75 Norton, absolute value, III-11 op amp (see also operational amplifiers) op amp, x10, I-37 op amp, x100, I-37

op amp, clamping circuit, II-22 op amp, intrinsically safe-protected, III-12 oscilloscope sensitivity, III-436 output, four-channel D/A, III-165 phono, I-80, I-81 phono, magnetic pickup, I-89 photodiode, I-361, II-324, III-672 photodiode, low-noise. III-19 playback, tape, III-672 polarity-reversing low-power, III-16 power (see also power amps), II-46, II-451, III-450-456 power, 10-W, I-76 power, 12-W, low distortion, 1-76 power, 90-W, safe area protection, II-459 power, GaAsFET with single supply, **H-10** power, rf power, 600 W, I-559 pre-amps (see pre-amplifiers) precision, I-40 programmable, II-334, III-504-508 programmable gain, weighted resistors. II-9 pulse-width proportional controller circuit, II-21 push-pull, PEP, 100W, 420-450 MHz. I-554 PWM servo, III-379 reference voltage, I-36 remote, I-91 rf (see rf amplifiers) sample and hold, high-speed, I-587 sample and hold, infinite range, II-558 selectable input, programmable gain, I-32 servo, 400 Hz, II-386 servo motor. I-452 servo motor drive, II-384 signal distribution. I-39 sound-activated, gain-controlled amp, IV-528 sound mixer, II-37 speaker, hand-held transceivers, III-39 speaker, overload protector for, II-16 speech compressor, II-15 standard cell, saturated, II-296 stereo, Av/200, I-77 stereo, gain control, II-9 summing, I-37, III-16 summing, fast action, I-36 summing, precision design, I-36 switching power, I-33 tape playback, I-92, IV-36 tape recording, I-90 telephone, III-621, IV-555, IV-560

amplifiers (cont.) thermocouple, I-654, III-14 thermocouple, cold junction compensation. II-649 thermocouple, high-stability, I-355 transducer, I-86, III-669-673 transformerless, 6W 8-ohm output, I-75 transistorized, basic design, I-85 transistorized, headphone. II-43 tremolo circuit, voltage-controlled, I-598 tube amplifier.high-voltage isolation. IV-426 TV audio, III-39 two-meter, 5W output, I-567 two-meter, 10W power, I-562 UHF. I-565 UHF, wideband, high-performance FET, I-560 unity gain, I-27 unity gain, ultra-high Z. ac, II-7 VHF, single-device, 80W/50-ohm, I-558 video, I-692, III-708-712 video, FET cascade, I-691 video, loop-through amplifier, IV-616 voice activated switch, I-608 voltage. differential-to-single-ended. III-670 voltage-controlled, IV-20 voltage-follower, signal-supply operation, III-20 voltage-controlled (see voltagecontrolled amplifiers) volume, II-46 walkman, II-456 weighted-resistor programmable gain, precision design, II-9 wideband (see wideband amplifiers) wide frequency range, III-262 write, III-18 amplitude modulator, low distortion low level, II-370 analog counter circuit, II-137 analog delay line, echo and reverb effects, IV-21 analog multiplexers buffered input/output, III-396 single-trace to four-trace scope converter, II-431 analog multiplier, II-392 0/01 percent, II-392 analog-to-digital buffer, high-speed 6bit. I-127 analog-to-digital converters, II-23-31, III-22-26, IV-5-6 3-bit, high-speed, I-50 8-bit, I-44, I-46

8-bit successive approximation. I-47 10-bit. II-28 10-bit serial output, II-27 12-bit, high-speed, II-29 16-bit. II-26 board design, IV-6 canacitance meter, 31/2 digit, III-76 cvclic. II-30 differential input system, II-31 fast precision, I-49 four-digit (10,000 count), II-25 half-flash, III-26 IC, low cost, I-50 LCD 3.5-digit display, I-49 logarithmic, three-decade, I-48 precision design, I-49 successive approximation, I-45, II-24. II-30 switched-capacitor, III-23 three-IC, low-cost, I-50 tracking, III-24 video converter. IV-610-611 analyzer, gas, II-281 AND gate, I-395 large fan-in, I-395 anemometers hot-wire, III-342 thermally based. II-241 angle-of-rotation detector. II-283 annunciators, II-32-34, III-27-28, IV-710 ac line-voltage, III-730 bell, electronic, IV-9 chime circuit, low-cost, II-33 door buzzer. IV-8 door buzzer, electronic, IV-8 electronic bell. II-33 large fan-in, I-395 SCR circuit, self-interrupting load, IV-9 sliding tone doorbell, II-34 two-door annunciator, IV-10 answering machines, beeper, IV-559 antennas, IV-11-14 active, III-1-2 active antenna, wideband rod, IV-4 active antenna, with gain, IV-2 active antennas, IV-1-4 loop, 3.5 MHz, IV-12-13 selector switch, IV-538-539 tuner, 1-to-30 MHz, IV-14 antitheft device, I-7 arc lamp, 25W, power supply for, II-476 arc welding inverter, ultrasonic, 20 KHz. III-700 arc-jet power supply, starting circuit, III-479 astable flip-flop with starter, II-239 astable multivibrators, II-269, II-

510.III-196, III-233, III-238 op amp. III-224 programmable-frequency, III-237 square wave generation with, II-597 attendance counter, II-138 attenuators, III-29-31 analog signals, microprocessorcontrolled. III-101 digitally programmable, III-30 digitally selectable, precision design, I-52 programmable, I-53, III-30 programmable (1 to 0.00001), I-53 rf. IV-322 variable, I-52 voltage-controlled, II-18, III-31 audio amplifiers. III-32-39 AGC, squeich control, III-33 automotive stereo systems, highpower. IV-66 balance indicator, IV-215 Baxandall tone-control, IV-588 booster, 20 dB, III-35 circuit bridge load drive. III-35 complementary-symmetry, I-78 distribution. I-39. II-39 fixed power supplies, ± 35 V ac, IV-398 fixed power supplies, ±35 V, 5 A, mobile, IV-407 high-slew rate power op amp, I-82 gain-controlled, stereo, III-34 line-operated, III-37 load line protection, 75W, I-73 low-power, II-454 micro-sized. III-36 microphone, III-34 mini-stereo, III-38 pre-amp, NAB tape playback, professional, III-38 pre-amp, phono, magnetic, III-37 pre-amp, RIAA, III-38 Q-multiplier, II-20 signal, II-41-47 speaker, hand-held transceivers, III-39 television type, III-39 tone control, II-686 ultra-high gain, I-87 volume indicator, IV-212 audio circuits audio-rf signal tracer probe, I-527 automatic gain control, II-17 booster, II-455, III-35 biquad filter, III-185 bridge load drive, III-35 carrier-current transmitter, III-79 clipper, precise, II-394 compressor, II-44

continuity tester, I-550 converter, two-wire to four-wire, II-14 distribution amplifier, II-39, I-39 filters (see audio filters) frequency meter, I-311 generators (see sound generators) LED bar peak program meter display, I-254 limiter, low distortion, II-15 millivoltmeter, III-767, III-769 mixers (see mixers) notch filter. II-400 power meter, I-488 Q multiplier, II-20 sine wave generator, II-564 squelch, II-394 switching/mixing, silent, I-59 waveform generators, precision, III-230audio effects circuits (see sound generators) audio equalizer, IV-18 audio fader, IV-17 audio filters analyzer circuit, IV-309 biquad filter, III-185 notch filter. II-400 tunable, IV-169 audio generators (see sound generators) audio-operated circuits (see soundoperated circuits) audio oscillators, I-64, II-24, III-427, IV-374, IV-375 20Hz to 20kHz, variable, I-727 light-sensitive, III-315 sine wave, II-562 audio power amplifier, II-451, III-454, IV-28-33 20-W. III-456 50-W, III-451 6-W, with preamp, III-454 audio amplifier, IV-32 audio amplifier, 8-W, IV-32 bridge, I-81 bull horn, IV-31 general-purpose, 5 W, ac power supply, IV-30 op amp, simple design, IV-33 receiver audio circuit, IV-31 stereo amp, 12-V/20-W, IV-29 audio scramblers, IV-25-27 voice scrambler/descrambler, IV-26 voice scrambler/disguiser, IV-27 audio signal amplifiers, II-41-47, IV-34-42 40 dB gain design, IV-36 audio compressor, II-44 auto fade. II-42

balance, II-46 balance and loudness amplifier, II-47 CD4049 design, IV-40 electric guitar, matching amplifier, IV-38 line amplifier, universal design, IV-39 loudness, II-46 low-noise design, IV-37 microphone preamp, II-45 micropower high-input-impedance 20dB amplifier. II-44 power, II-46 preamplifier, 1000x, low-noise design, IV-37 preamplifier, general-purpose design, IV-42 preamplifier, impedance-matching. IV-37 preamplifier, low-noise, IV-41 preamplifier, magnetic phono cartridges, IV-35 preamplifier, microphone. IV-37. IV-42 preamplifier, microphone, low-impedance. IV-41 preamplifier, phono, low-noise, IV-36 preamplifier, phono, magnetic, ultralow-noise, IV-36 stereo preamplifier, II-43, II-45 tape playback amplifiers, IV-36 transistor headphone amplifier, II-43 volume, II-46 audio-frequency doubler, IV-16-17 audio/video switcher circuit, IV-540-541auto-advance projector, II-444 autodrum sound effect, II-591 auto-fade circuit. II-42 auto-flasher, I-299 auto-zeroing scale bridge circuits, III-69 automotive circuits, II-48-63, III-40-52, IV-43-67 alarms, automatic-arming, IV-50 alarms, automatic turn-off after 8minute delay, IV-52 alarms, automatic turn-off with delay, IV-54 alarms, CMOS design, low-current, IV-56 alarms, horn as loudspeaker, IV-54 alarm, motion actuated, I-9 alarms, single-IC design, IV-55 air conditioner smart clutch, III-46 AM-radio to short-wave radio converter, IV-500 analog expanded-scale meter, IV-46 audio-amplifier, high-power, IV-66 automatic headlight dimmer, II-63

automobile locator, III-43 automotive exhaust emissions analvzer. II-51 back-up beeper, III-49, IV-51, IV-56 bar-graph voltmeter, II-54 battery charger, ni-cad, I-115 hattery condition checker, I-108 battery current analyzer, I-104 battery monitor, I-106 battery supply circuit, ±15 V and 5 V, IV-391 battery-alternator monitor, III-63 brake lights, delayed extra, III-44 brake lights, flashing third, III-51 brake light, night-safety light for parked cars. IV-61 brake light, third brake light, IV-60 burglar alarm, I-3, I-7, I-10, II-2, III-4, III-7, IV-53 cassette-recorder power circuit, IV-548 courtesy light delay switch, III-42 courtesy light extender, III-50 delayed-action windshield wiper control, II-55 digi-tach, II-61 directional signals monitor, III-48 door aiar monitor, III-46 electric vehicles, battery saver, III-67 electrical tester, IV-45 electronic circuits, IV-63-67 fog light controller with delay, IV-59 fuel gauge, digital readout, IV-46 exhaust-gas emissions analyzer. II-51 garage stop light, II-53 glow plug driver, II-52 headlight alarm, I-109, III-52 headlight automatic-off controller, IV-61 headlight delay circuit, II-59, III-49 headlight dimmer, II-57 high-speed warning device, I-101 horn, III-50 ice formation alarm, II-58 ignition circuit, electronic ignition, IV-65 ignition cut-off, IV-53 ignition substitute, III-41 ignition timing light, II-60 immobilizer, II-50 intermittent windshield wiper with dynamic braking, II-49 light circuits, IV-57-62 lights-on warning, II-55, III-42, IV-58, IV-60, IV-62 night-safety light for parked cars, IV-61 oil-pressure gauge, digital readout, IV-44, IV-47

automotive circuits (cont.) PTC thermistor automotive temperature indicator, II-56 radio, receiver for, II-525 read-head pre-amplifier, III-44 road ice alarm, II-57 security system, I-5, IV-49-56 tachometer, set point, III-47 tachometer/dwell meter, III-45 temperature gauge, digital readout. IV-48 temperature indicator, PTC thermistor. II-56 turn signals, sequential flasher, II-109. III-1 vacuum gauge, digital readout, IV-45 voltage gauge, IV-47 voltage regulator, III-48, IV-67 voltmeter, bargraph, I-99 water-temperature gauge, IV-44 wiper control, II-55, II-62 wiper delay, solid-state, IV-64 wiper interval controller, IV-67

B

B-field measurer, IV-272 back-biased GaAs LED light sensor, II-321 back-EMF PM motor speed control, II-379backup-light beeper, automotive, IV-51, IV-56 bagpipe sound effect, IV-521 balance indicator, audio amplifiers, IV-215 balancer, stereo, I-619 barricade flasher, I-299 battery charge/discharge indicator, I-122 battery charger, automatic shut-off, II-113 balance amplifiers. III-46 loudness control, II-47, II-395 balance indicator, bridge circuit, II-82 bandpass filters (see also filter circuits), II-222 0.1 to 10 Hz bandpass, I-296 160 Hz, I-296 active, II-221, II-223, III-190 active, with 60dB gain, I-284 active, 1 kHz, I-284 active, 20 kHz, I-297 active, variable bandwidth, I-286 biguad, RC active, I-285 biquad, second-order, III-188 Chebyshev, fourth-order, III-191 high Q. I-287 MFB, multichannel tone decoder, I-288

multiple feedback, I-285, II-224 multiple feedback, 1.0 kHz, I-297 notch, II-223 Sallen-Key, 500 Hz, I-291 second-order biguad, III-188 state variable. I-290 tunable, IV-171 band reject filters, active (see also filter circuits), II-401 bang-bang power controllers, IV-389 bar-code scanner, III-363 bar-expanded scale meter, II-186 bar graphs ac signal indicator, II-187 voltmeter, II-54 voltmeter, automotive, I-99 barometer, IV-273 bass tuners. II-362 12 V. I-111 200 mA-hour, 12V ni-cad, I-114 automatic shutoff for, I-113 batteries fixed power supply, 12-VDC/120-VAC, III-464 high-voltage generator, III-482 zapper, simple ni-cad, I-116 battery chargers, I-113, II-64, II-69, III-53-59, IV-68-72 12-V charger, IV-70 battery-life extender, lead-acid batteries, IV-72 constant-voltage, current limited charger, I-115 control for 12V. I-112 current limited 6V, I-118, IV-70 gel.cell, II-66 lead/acid. III-55 lithium, II-67 low-battery detector, lead-acid, III-56 low-battery warning, III-59 low-cost trickle for 12V storage, I-117 mobile battery charger, +12-Vdc, IV-71 ni-cad. I-118 ni-cad, portable, III-57, IV-69 ni-cad, temperature-sensing charger, IV-77 ni-cad, zapper, II-66 power supply and, 14V, III-4A, II-73 PUT, III-54 regulator, I-117 simpli-cad, I-112 solar cell, II-71 thermally controlled ni-cad, II-68 UIT. III-56 universal, III-56, III-58 versatile design. II-72 voltage detector relay, II-76

wind powered, II-70 zapper. simple ni-cad, I-116 battery monitors, I-106, II-74-79, III-60-67, IV-73-80 analyzer, ni-cad batteries, III-64 automatic shutoff, battery-powered projects. III-61 battery saver. electric vehicles, III-67 battery-life extender, 9 V. III-62 battery life-extender, disconnect switch, IV-75 capacity tester. III-66 condition checker, I-108, I-121 converter, dc-to-dc + 3-to- + 5 V. IV-119 disconnect switch. life-extender circuit, IV-75 dynamic, constant current load fuel cell/battery tester, II-75 internal resistance tester, IV-74 level indicator, II-124 lithium battery, state of charge indicator, II-78 low-battery detector, III-63, IV-76 low-battery indicator, I-124, II-77, IV-80 low-battery protector, III-65 low-battery warning/disconnect, III-65 protection circuit, ni-cad batteries, III-62 sensor, quick-deactivating, III-61 splitter, III-66 status indicator. II-77 step-up switching regulator for 6V, II-78 temperature-sensing battery charger, ni-cad batteries, IV-77 test circuit, IV-78 test circuit, ni-cad batteries, IV-79 threshold indicator, I-124 undervoltage indicator for, I-123 voltage, II-79 voltage detector relay in, II-76 voltage gauge, automotive battery, IV-47 voltage indicator, solid-state, I-120 voltage measuring regulator, IV-77 voltage monitor, II-79 voltage monitor, HTS, I-122 voltage-level indicator, -IV-80 battery-life extender, 9 V, III-62, IV-75 battery-operated equipment ac power control switch, batterytriggered, IV-387 automatic shutoff, III-61 automotive battery supply, ±15 V and 5 V, IV-391 automotive cassette-deck power

circuit, IV-548 bipolar power supply for. II-475 buffer amplifier for standard cell, I-351 fence charger, II-202 flasher, high powered, II-229 lantern circuit, I-380 light, capacitance operated, I-131 On indicator, IV-217 undervoltage indicator for, I-123 warning light, II-320 Baxandall tone-control audio amplifier, IV-588 BCD-to-analog converter, I-160 BCD-to-parallel converter, multiplexed, I-169 beacon transmitter. III-683 beep transformer, III-555, III-566 beepers back-up, automotive circuits, III-49 repeater, I-19 bells electronic, II-33, IV-9 electronic phone, I-636 benchtop power supply, II-472 bicycle speedometer, IV-271, IV-282 bilateral current source, III-469 binary counter, II-135 biomedical instrumentation differential amplifier, III-282 bipolar dc-dc converter with no inductor, II-132 bipolar power supply, II-475 bipolar voltage reference source, III-774 biquad audio filter, I-292-293, III-185 second-order bandpass, III-188 RC active bandpass, I-285 bird-chirp sound effect, II-588, III-577 bistable multivibrator, touch-triggered, I-133 bit grabber, computer circuits, IV-105 blinkers (see flashers and blinkers) blown-fuse alarm, I-10 boiler control, I-638 bongos, electronic, II-587 boosters 12ns, II-97 audio, III-35, II-455 booster/buffer for reference current boost, IV-425 electronic, high-speed, II-96 forward-current, III-17 LED, I-307 power booster, op-amp design, IV-358 rf amplifiers, broadcast band booster, IV-487 shortwave FET, I-561

bootstrapping, cable, I-34 brake lights extra, delayed, III-44 flashing, extra, III-51 brake, PWM speed control/energy recovering, III-380 breakers 12ns, II-97 high-speed electronic, II-96 breaker power dwell meter. I-102 breakout box, buffer, II-120 breath alert alcohol tester. III-359 breath monitor, III-350 bridge balance indicator, II-82 bridge circuits, I-552, II-80-85, III-68-71. IV-81-83 ac, II-81 ac servo amplifier with, III-387 accurate null/variable gain circuit, III-69 air-flow sensing thermistor bridge, IV-82 auto-zeroing scale, III-69 balance indicator, II-82 bridge transducer amplifier, III-71 crystal-controlled bridge oscillator, IV-127 differential amplifier, two op-amp, II-83 inductance bridge, IV-83 load driver, audio circuits, III-35 low power common source amplifier, II-84 one-power supply design, IV-83 QRP SWR, III-336 rectifier, fixed power supplies, IV-398 remote sensor loop transmitter, III-70 strain gauge signal conditioner, II-85, III-71 transducer, amplifier for, II-84 Wien bridge, variable oscillator, III-424 Wien-bridge filter, III-659 Wien-bridge oscillator, III-429 Wien-bridge oscillator, low-distortion, thermally stable, III-557 Wien-bridge oscillator, low-voltage, III-432 Wien-bridge oscillator, single-supply, III-558 brightness controls, III-308 LED, I-250 low loss, I-377 broadband communications ac active rectifier, IV-271 broadcast-band rf amplifier, II-546, III-264 buck converter, 5V/0.5A, I-494

buck/boost converter, III-113 bucking regulator, high-voltages, III-481 buffers. IV-88-90 ac. single-supply, high-speed, I-127-128 ADC input, high-resolution, I-127 A/D, 6-bit, high-speed, I-127 booster/buffer for reference current boost, IV-425 capacitance, stabilized low-input, III-502 input/output, for analog multiplexers, III-11 inverting bistable buffer, IV-90 oscillator buffers, IV-89 precision-increasing design, IV-89 rf amplifiers, buffer amplifier with modulator, IV-490 stable, high-impedance, I-128 unity gain, stable, good speed and high-input impedance, II-6 video, low-distortion, III-712 wideband, high-impedance/lowcapacitance I-127 buffer amplifiers 10x, I-128 100x, I-128 ac, single-supply, I-126 battery-powered, standard cell, I-351 sinewave output. I-126 unity-gain, stable design, II-6 buffered breakout box, II-120 bug detector, III-365 bug tracer, III-358 bull horn, II-453, IV-31 burglar alarms (see alarms) burst generators (see also function generators; sound generators; waveform generators), II-86-90, III-72-74 multi-, square waveform, II-88 rf. portable, III-73 single timer IC square wave, II-89 single-tone, II-87 strobe-tone, I-725, Π-90 tone, II-90 tone burst. European repeaters, III-74 burst power control, III-362 bus interface, eight bit uP, II-114 Butler oscillators aperiodic, I-196 common base, I-191 emitter follower, II-190-191, II-194 Butterworth filter, high-pass, fourthorder, I-280 buzzers door buzzer, IV-8

buzzers (*cont.*) continuous tone 2kHZ, 1-11 gated 2kHz, 1-12

С

cable bootstrapping, I-34 cable tester, III-539 calibrated circuit. DVM auto. I-714 calibrated tachometer, III-598 calibration standard, precision, I-406 calibrators crystal, 100 kHz, I-185 electrolytic-capacitor reforming circuit, IV-276 ESR measurer, IV-279 oscilloscope, II-433, III-436 portable, I-644 square-wave, 5 V, I-423 tester, IV-265 wave-shaping circuits, high slew rates, IV-650 cameras (see photography-related circuits; television-related circuits; video circuits) canceller, central image, III-358 capacitance buffers low-input, III-498 low-input, stabilized, III-502 capacitance meters, I-400, II-91-94. III-75-77 A/D, three-and-a-half digit, III-76 capacitance-to-voltage, II-92 digital, II-94 capacitance multiplier, I-416, II-200 capacitance relay, I-130 capacitance switched light, I-132 capacitance-to-pulse width converter, II-126 capacitance-to-voltage meter, II-92 capacitor discharge high-voltage generator, III-485 ignition system, II-103 capacity tester, battery, III-66 car port, automatic light controller, II-308 cars (see automotive circuits) carrier-current circuits, III-78-82. IV-91-93 AM receiver. III-81 audio transmitter, III-79 data receiver. IV-93 data transmitter, IV-92 FM receiver, III-80 intercom, I-146 power-line modem, III-82 receiver, I-143 receiver, single transistor, I-145 receiver, IC, I-146

remote control. I-146 transmitter, I-144 transmitter, integrated circuit, I-145 carrier-operated relay (COR), IV-461 carrier system receiver. I-141 carrier transmitter with on/off 200kHz line, I-142 cascaded amplifier. III-13 cassette bias oscillator. II-426 cassette interface, telephone, III-618 cassette-recorders (see tape-recorder circuits) centigrade thermometer, I-655, II-648. II-662 central image canceller. III-358 charge pool power supply, III-469 charge pumps positive input/negative output, I-418, III-360 regulated for fixed power supplies, IV-396 chargers (see battery charger) chase circuit, I-326, III-197 Chebyshev filters (see also filter circuits) bandpass, fourth-order, III-191 fifth-order multiple feedback lowpass, II-219 high-pass, fourth-order, III-191 chime circuit, low-cost, II-33 chopper amplifier, I-350, II-7, III-12 checkers buzz box continuity and coil, I-551 car battery condition, I-108 crystal, I-178, I-186 zener diode, I-406 chroma demodulator with RGB matrix. III-716 chug-chug sound generator, III-576 circuit breakers (see also protection circuits) 12ns, II-97 ac. III-512 high-speed electronic. II-96 trip circuit, IV-423 circuit protection (see protection circuits) clamp-on-current probe compensator, II-501 clamp-limiting amplifiers, active, III-15 clamping circuits video signal, III-726 video summing amplifier and, III-710 class-D power amplifier, III-453 clippers, II-394, IV-648 audio-powered noise, II-396 audio clipper/limiter, IV-355 zener-design, fast and symmetrical, IV-329

clock circuits, II-100-102, III-83-85 60Hz clock pulse generator, II-102 adjustable TTL, I-614 comparator, I-156 crystal oscillators, micropower design, IV-122 digital, with alarm, III-84 gas discharge displays, 12-hour, I-253 oscillator/clock generator, III-85 phase lock, 20-Mhz to Nubus, III-105 run-down clock for games, IV-205 sensor touch switch and clock, IV-591 single op amp, III-85 source, clock source, I-729 three-phase from reference. II-101 TTL, wide-frequency, III-85 Z80 computer, II-121 clock generators oscillator, I-615, III-85 precision, I-193 pulse generator, 60 Hz, II-102 clock radio. I-542 AM/FM, I-543 CMOS circuits 555 astable true rail to rail square wave generator, II-596 9-bit, III-167 coupler, optical, III-414 crystal oscillator, III-134 data acquisition system, II-117 flasher, III-199 inverter, linear amplifier from, II-11 mixer, I-57 optical coupler, III-414 oscillator, III-429, III-430 short-pulse generator, III-523 timer, programmable, precision, III-652 touch switch, I-137 universal logic probe, III-499 coaxial cable, five-transistor pulse booster, II-191 Cockcroft-Walton cascaded voltage doubler. IV-635 code-practice oscillator, I-15, I-20, I-22, II-428-431, IV-373, IV-375, IV-376 coil drivers, current-limiting, III-173 coin flipper circuit, III-244 color amplifier, video, III-724 color-bar generator, IV-614 color organ, II-583, II-584 color video amplifier, I-34 Colpitts crystal oscillator, I-194, I-572, II-147 1-to-20 MHz, IV-123 frequency checker, IV-301

harmonic, I-189-190 two-frequency, IV-127 combination locks electronic, II-196 electronic, three-dial. II-195 commutator, four-channel, II-364 companders (see compressor/expander circuits) comparators, I-157, II-103-112, III-86-90 demonstration circuit, II-109 diode feedback, I-150 display and, II-105 double-ended limit, I-156, II-105 dual limit, I-151 four-channel, III-90 frequency, II-109 frequency-detecting, III-88 high-impedance, I-157 high-input impedance window comparator, II-108 high-low level comparator with one op amp, II-108 latch and, III-88 LED frequency, II-110 limit, II-104, I-156 low-power, less than 10uV hysteresis, II-104 microvolt, dual limit, III-89 microvolt, with hysteresis. III-88 monostable using, II-268 opposite polarity input voltage, I-155 oscillator, tunable signal, I-69 power supply overvoltage, glitch detection with, II-107 precision, balanced input/variable offset, III-89 precision, photodiode, I-360, I-384 time-out, I-153 TTL-compatible Schmitt trigger. II-111 three-input and gate comparator, opamp design, IV-363 variable hysteresis, I-149 voltage comparator, IV-659 voltage monitor, II-104 window, I-152, I-154, II-106, III-87, III-90, III-776-781, IV-656-658 with hysteresis, I-157 with hysteresis, inverting, I-154 with hysteresis, noninverting, I-153 compass digital design, IV-147 Hall-effect, III-258 compensator, clamp-on-current probe, II-501 composite amplifier, II-8, III-13 composite-video signal text adder, III-716

compressor/expander circuits, III-91-95. IV-94-97 amplifier/compressor, low-distortion, IV-24 audio, II-44 audio compressor/audio-band splitter, IV-95 clock circuit, I-156 guitar, sound-effect circuit, IV-519 hi-fi. II-12, II-13 hi-fi, de-emphasis, III-95 hi-fi, pre-emphasis, III-93 low-voltage. III-92 protector circuit, IV-351 speech, II-2 universal design, IV-96-97 variable slope, III-94 computalarm, I-2 computer circuits (see also interfaces). II-113-122, III-96-108, IV-98-109 analog signal attenuator, III-101 alarm. I-2 ASCII triplex LCD, 8048/IM80C48 8-char/16-seg, II-116 bit grabber, IV-105 buffered breakout box, II-120 bus interface, 8-bit uP, II-114 clock phase lock, 20-Mhz-to-Nubus, III-105 CMOS data acquisition system, II-117 CPU interface, one-shot design, IV-239 data separator for floppy disks, II-122 deglitcher, IV-109 display, eight-digit, III-106 dual 8051s execute in lock-step circuit, IV-99 EEPROM pulse generator, 5Vpowered, III-99 eight-channel mux/demux system, II-115 eight-digit microprocessor display, III-106 flip-flop inverter, spare, III-103 high-speed data acquisition system, Π-118 interface, 680x, 650x, 8080 families, III-98 interval timer, programmable, II-678 keyboard matrix interface. IV-240 line protectors, 3 uP I/O, IV-101 logic-level translators, IV-242 logic line monitor, III-108 long delay line, logic signals, III-107 memory/protector power supply monitor, IV-425 memory saving power supply for, II-486

microprocessor selected pulse width control. II-116 multiple inputs detector, III-102 one-of-eight channel transmission system. III-100 oscilloscope digital-levels. IV-108 power supply watchdog, II-494 pulse width control, II-116 printer-error alarm, IV-106 reset protection, IV-100 reset switch, child-proof, IV-107 RGB blue box, III-99 RS-232 dataselector, automatic, III-97 RS-232C line-driven CMOS circuits, IV-104 RS-232-to-CMOS line receiver, III-102 RS-232C LED circuit, III-103 short-circuit sensor, remote data lines, IV-102 signal attenuator, analog, microprocessor-controlled. III-101 socket debugger, coprocessor, III-104 speech synthesizer. III-732 stalled-output detector, IV-109 switch debouncer, IV-105 switch debouncer, auto-repeat, IV-106 triac array driver. II-410 uninterruptible power supply, II-462 Vpp generator for EPROMs, II-114 XOR gate, IV-107 XOR gate up/down counter, III-105 Z-80 bus monitor/debugger, IV-103 Z80 clock. II-121 contact switch, I-136 continuity testers, II-533, II-535, III-345, III-538-540, IV-287, IV-289, IV-296 audible, adjustable, II-536 cable tester, III-539 latching design, IV-295 PCB, II-342, II-535 contrast meters, II-447 automatic, I-472 control circuits (see also alarms; detectors; indicators; monitors; motor control circuits; sensors), III-378-390 ac servo amplifier, bridge-type, III-387 boiler, I-638 brightness, low-loss, I-377 fan speed, III-382 feedback speed, I-447 floodlamp power, 1-373 fluid level, I-387

control circuits (cont.) full-wave SCR, I-375 heater, I-639 hi-fi tone, high-Z input, I-676 high-power, sensitive contacts for, I-371 LED brightness, I-250 light-level, I-380 light-level, 860 W limited-range lowcost. I-376 light-level, brightness, low-loss, I-377 liquid level, I-388 model train and/or car, I-453, I-455 motor controllers (see motor control circuits) on/off, I-665 phase control, hysteresis-free, I-373 power tool torque, I-458 sensitive contact. high power. I-371 servo system, III-384 single-setpoint temperature, I-641 speed control (see speed controllers) switching, III-383 temperature, I-641-643 temperature-sensitive heater, I-640 three-phase power-factor, II-388 tone control (see tone controls) voltage-control, pulse generator and, III-524 water-level sensing, I-389 windshield wiper, I-105 conversion and converters. I-503, II-123-132, III-109-122, IV-110-120 3-5 V regulated output, III-739 4-18 MHz, III-114 4-to-20-mA current loop, IV-111 5V-to-isolated 5V at 20MA, III-474 5V/0.5A buck, I-494 9-to-5 V converter, IV-119 12 V- to 9-, 7.5-, or 6-V, I-508 12-to-16 V, III-747 + 50V feed forward switch mode, I-495 + 50 V push-pull switched mode, I-494 100 MHz, II-130 100 V/10.25 A switch mode, I-501 ac-to-dc, I-165 ac-to-dc, high-impedance precision rectifier, I-164 analog-to-digital (see analog-to-digital conversion) ATV rf receiver/converter, IV-420 MHz, low-noise, IV-496, IV-497 BCD-to-analog, I-160 BCD-to-parallel, multiplexed, I-169 buck/boost, III-113 calculator-to-stopwatch, I-153

capacitance-to-pulse width, II-126 current-to-frequency, IV-113 current-to-frequency, wide-range, I-164 current-to-voltage, I-162, I-165 current-to-voltage, grounded bias and sensor, II-126 current-to-voltage, photodiode, II-128dc-dc. 3-25 V. III-744. IV-118 dc-to-dc, +3-to-+5 V battery, IV-119 dc-to-dc, 1-to-5 V, IV-119 dc-to-dc, bipolar, no inductor, II-132 dc-to-dc, fixed 3- to 15-V supplies. IV-400 dc-to-dc, isolated +15V., III-115 dc-to-dc, push-pull, 400 V, 60 W, I-210 dc-to-dc, regulating, I-210, I-211, II-125, III-121 dc-to-dc, step up-step down, III-118 digital-to-analog (see digital-to-analog conversion) fixed power supply, III-470 flyback, I-211 flyback, self oscillating, I-170, II-128 flyback, voltage, high-efficiency, III-744 frequency, I-159 frequency-to-voltage (see frequencyto-voltage conversion) high-to-low impedance, I-41 intermittent converter, power-saving design, IV-112 light intensity-to-frequency, I-167 logarithmic, fast-action, I-169 low-frequency, III-111 ohms-to-volts, I-168 oscilloscope, I-471 period-to-voltage, IV-115 pico-ampere, 70 voltage with gain, I-170 PIN photodiode-to-frequency, III-120 polarity, I-166 positive-to-negative, III-112, III-113 peak-to-peak, ac-dc, precision, II-127 pulse height-to-width, III-119 pulse train-to-sinusoid, III-122 pulse width-to-voltage. III-117 radio beacon converter, IV-495 rectangular-to-triangular waveform, IV-116-117 regulated 15-Vout 6-V driven, III-745 resistance-to-voltage, I-161-162 RGB-composite video signals, III-714 RMS-to-dc, II-129, I-167 RMS-to-dc, 50-MHz thermal, III-117 RGB-to-NTSC, IV-611

sawtooth wave converter, IV-114 shortwave. III-114 simple LF, I-546 sine-to-square wave, I-170, IV-120 square-to-sine wave, III-118 square-to-triangle wave, TTL, II-125 temperature-to-frequency, I-168 temperature-to-time, III-632-633 triangle-to-sine wave. II-127 TTL-to-MOS logic, II-125, I-170 two-wire to four-wire audio, II-14 unipolar-to-dual voltage supply. III-743 video, a/d and d/a, IV-610-611 video, RGB-to-NTSC, IV-611 VLF, I-547 VLF, rf converter, IV-497 voltage ratio-to-frequency, III-116 voltage, III-742-748, III-742 voltage, negative voltage, uP-controlled, IV-117 voltage, offline, 1.5-W. III-746 voltage-to-current, I-166, II-124, III-110. IV-118 voltage-to-current, power, I-163 voltage-to-current, zero IB error, III-120 voltage-to-frequency (see voltage-tofrequency conversion) voltage-to-pulse duration, II-124 WWV-to-SW rf converter, IV-499 coprocessor socket debugger, III-104 countdown timer, II-680 counters, II-133-139, III-123-130 analog circuit, II-137 attendance, II-138 binary, II-135 divide-by-N, CMOS programmable, I-257 divide-by-n, 1 + GHz, IV-155 divide-by-odd-number, IV-153 frequency, III-340, III-768, IV-300 frequency, 1,2 GHz, III-129 frequency, 10-MHz, III-126 frequency, 100 MHz, periodic, II-136 frequency, low-cost, III-124 frequency, preamp, III-128 frequency, tachometer and, I-310 geiger, I-536-537 microfarad counter, IV-275 odd-number divider and, III-217 preamplifier, oscilloscope, III-438 precision frequency, I-253 programmable, low-power widerange. III-126 ring, 20 kHz, II-135 ring, incandescent lamp, I-301 ring, low cost, I-301 ring, low-power pulse circuit, IV-437

ring, SCR, III-195 ring, variable timing, II-134 time base, function generators, 1 Hz. IV-201 universal, 10 MHz, I-255, II-139 universal, 40-MHz, III-127 un/down, 8-digit, II-134 up/down, extreme count freezer, III-125up/down, XOR gate, III-105 couplers linear, ac analog, II-412 linear, analog, II-413 linear. dc. II-411 optical, CMOS design, III-414 optical, TTL design, III-416 photon, II-412 transmitter oscilloscope for CB signals, I-473 courtesy light delay/extender, I-98, III-42, III-50 CRO doubler, III-439 cross-fader, II-312 cross-hatch generator, color TV, III-724crossover networks, II-35 5V. I-518 ac/dc lines, electronic, I-515 active, I-172 active, asymmetrical third order Butterworth, I-173 electronic circuit for, II-36 crowbars, I-516 electric, III-510 electronic, II-99 SCR, II-496 crystal oscillators (see also oscillators), I-180, I-183-185, I-195, I-198, II-140-151, III-131-140, IV-121-128 1-to-20 MHz, TTL design, IV-127 1-to-4 MHz, CMOS design, IV-125 10 MHz, II-141 10-to-150 kHz, IV-125 10-to-80 MHz, IV-125 50-to-150 MHz, IV-126 96 MHz, I-179 150-to-30,000 kHz, IV-126 330 MHz, IV-125 aperiodic, parallel-mode, I-196 bridge, crystal-controlled, IV-127 Butler oscillator, I-182 calibrator, 100 kHz, I-185, IV-124 ceramic, 10 MHz, varactor tuned, II-141 clock, micropower design, IV-122 CMOS. I-187. III-134 CMOS, 1-to-4 MHz, IV-125 Colpitts, II-147 Colpitts, 1-to-20 MHz, IV-123

Colpitts, frequency checker. IV-301 Colpitts, two-frequency, IV-127 crystal-controlled osciliator as, II-147 crystal-stabilized IC timer for subharmonic frequencies. II-151 crystal tester, I-178, I-186, II-151 doubler and, I-184 easy start-up, III-132 FET, 1 MHz, II-144 fundamental-frequency, III-132 high-frequency, I-175, II-148 high-frequency signal generator as, II-150 IC-compatible, II-145 LO for SSB transmitter controlled by, II-142 low-frequency, I-184, II-146 low-frequency, 10 kHz to 150 kHz, II-146 low-noise, II-145 OF-1 HI oscillator, international, I-197 OF-1 LO oscillator, international, I-189 overtone, I-176, I-180, I-183, II-146 overtone, 100 MHz, IV-124 marker generator, III-138 mercury cell crystal-controlled oscillator as. II-149 overtone, I-176, I-177, I-180, I-186, III-146 Pierce, II-144 Pierce, 1-MHz, III-134 Pierce, JFET, I-198 Pierce, low-frequency, III-133 quartz, two-gate, III-136 reflection oscillator, crystal-controlled, III-136 Schmitt trigger, I-181 signal source controlled by, II-143 sine-wave oscillator, I-198 stable low frequency, I-198 standard, 1 MHz, I-197 temperature-compensated, I-187, III-137 temperature-compensated, 5V driven, low-power, II-142 third-overtone, I-186, IV-123 time base, economical design, IV-128 TTL design, I-179 TTL design, 1-to-20 MHz, IV-127 TTL-compatible, I-197 transistorized, I-188 tube-type, I-192 VHF, 20-MHz, III-138 VHF, 50-MHz, III-140 VHF. 100-MHz, III-139 voltage-controlled, III-135, IV-124 crystal switching, overtone oscillator with I-183

current analyzer, auto battery, I-104 current booster, I-30, I-35 current collector head amplifier, II-11, II-295 current loop, 4-to-20-mA converter, IV-111 current meters and monitors, I-203, II-152-157. III-338 ac current indicator, IV-290 current sensing in supply rails, II-153 electrometer amplifier with overload protection, II-155 Hall-effect circuit, III-255 Hall-sensor, IV-284 high-gain current sensor, IV-291 pico ammeter, II-154, II-157 pico ammeter, guarded input, II-156 range ammeter, six-decade, II-153, II-156 current readout, rf, I-22 current sensing, supply rails, II-153 current sink, I-206 1 mA for fixed power supplies, IV-402 voltage-controlled, IV-629 current sources, I-205, I-697 0-to-200-nA, IV-327 bilateral, III-469, I-694-695 bipolar, inverting, I-697 bipolar, noninverting, I-695 constant, I-697, III-472 fixed power supplies, bootstrapped amp, IV-406 fixed power supplies, differentialinput, fast-acting, IV-405 low-current source, fixed power supplies, IV-399 precision, I-205 precision, 1mA to 1mA, I-206 regulator, variable power supply, III-490 variable power supplies, voltageprogrammable, IV-420 voltage-controlled, grounded source/ load, III-468 current-loop controller, SCR design, IV-387 current-shunt amplifiers, III-21 current-to-frequency converter, IV-113 wide range, I-164 current-to-voltage amplifier, highspeed, I-35 current-to-voltage converter, I-162, I-165 grounded bias and sensor in, II-126 photodiode, II-128 curve tracer diodes, IV-274 FET. I-397 CW radio communications

CW radio communications (cont.) filter, razor sharp, II-219 keying circuits, IV-244 offset indicator, IV-213 SSB/CW product detector, IV-139 transceiver, 5 W, 80-meter, IV-602 transmitter, 1-W, III-678 transmitter, 40-M, III-684 transmitter, 402-MHz, III-686 transmitter, HF low-power, IV-601 transmitter, QRP, III-690 cyclic A/D converter, II-30

D

darkroom equipment (see photographyrelated circuits) Darlington regulator, variable power supplies. IV-421 data-manipulation circuits, IV-129-133 acquisition circuits, CMOS system. II-117 acquisition circuits, four-channel, I-421 acquisition circuits, high-speed system, II-118 analog-signal transmission isolator. IV-133 data-acquisition systems, IV-131 link, IR type, I-341 prescaler, low-frequency, IV-132 read-type circuit, 5 MHz, phaseencoded. II-365 receiver/message demuxer, threewire, IV-130 selector, RS-232, III-97 separator, floppy disk, II-122 data transmission receiver, carrier-current circuit design, IV-93 transmitter, carrier-current circuit design, IV-92 dc adapter/transceiver, hand-held, III-461 dc generators, high-voltage, III-481 dc restorer, video, III-723 dc servo drive, bipolar control input, II-385 dc static switch, II-367 dc-to-dc converters, IV-118 1-to-5 V, IV-119 3-25 V, III-744 bipolar, no inductor, II-132 dual output ± 12-15 V, III-746 fixed power supplies, 3-to-15 V, IV-400 isolated +15 V, III-115 push-pull, 400 V, 60 W, I-210

regulated, I-210, I-211, II-125, III-121 step up/step down. III-118 dc-to-dc SMPS variable power supply, II-480 debouncer, III-592, IV-105 auto-repeat, IV-106 flip-flop, IV-108 debugger, coprocessor sockets, III-104 decibel level detector, audio, with meter driver, III-154 decoders, II-162, III-141-145 10.8 MHz FSK, I-214 24-percent bandwidth tone, I-215 direction detector. III-144 dual-tone, I-215 encoder and. III-144 frequency division multiplex stereo. II-169 PAL/NTSC, with RGB input, III-717 radio control receiver, I-574 SCA, I-214, III-166, III-170 second-audio program adapter, III-142 sound-activated, III-145 stereo TV. II-167 time division multiplex stereo, II-168 tone alert. I-213 tone dial, I-631 tone dial sequence. I-630 tone, I-231, III-143 tone, dual time constant, II-166 tone, relay output, I-213 video, NTSC-to-RGB, IV-613 weather-alert detector/decoder, IV-140deglitcher circuit, computer circuits, IV-109 delay circuits/ delay units, III-146-148 adjustable, III-148 door chimes. I-218 headlights, I-107, II-59 leading-edge, III-147 long duration time, I-217, I-220 precision solid state, I-664 pulse, dual-edge trigger. III-147 time delay, constant-current charging, II-668 time delay, simple design, I-668, II-220 windshield wiper delay, I-97, II-55 delay line, analog, echo and reverb effects, IV-21 delayed pulse generator, II-509 delay relay, ultra-precise long time. II-211demodulators, II-158-160, III-149-150 5V FM, I-233

12V FM, I-233 565 SCA, III-150 AM, II-160 chroma, with RGB matrix, III-716 FM. II-161 FM. narrow-band, carrier detect, II-159 linear variable differential transformer driver. I-403 LVDT circuit, III-323-324, III-323 LVDT driver, II-337 stereo, II-159 telemetry, I-229 demonstration comparator circuit, II-109demultiplexer. III-394 descramblers, II-162 gated pulse. II-165 outband, II-164 sine wave, II-163 derived center-channel stereo system. IV-23 detect-and-hold circuit, peak, I-585 detection switch, adjustable light, I-362 detectors (see also alarms; control circuits; indicators; monitors; sensors), II-171-178, III-151-162. IV-134-145 air flow, I-235, II-240-242 air motion, I-222, III-364 air-pressure change, IV-144 amplifier, four quadrant photoconductive, I-359 angle of rotation, II-283 bug, III-365 controller circuit, IV-142 decibel level, audio, with meter driver, III-154 direction detector, thermally operated, IV-135 double-ended limit, I-230, I-233 duty-cycle, IV-144 edge, III-157, I-226 electrostatic, III-337 envelope detector, III-155 envelope detector, AM signals, IV-142 envelope detector, low-level diodes. IV-141 flame, III-313 flow, III-202-203 flow, low-rate thermal, III-203 fluid and moisture, II-243, II-248, III-204-210, IV-184-191 frequency limit, II-177 frequency window, III-777 frequency, digital, III-158 frequency-boundary, III-156

gas, II-278, III-246-253 gas and smoke, I-332 gas and vapor, II-279 ground-fault Hall detector, IV-208-209 high-frequency peak, II-175 high-speed peak, I-232 IC product detector, IV-143 infrared, II-289, III-276, IV-224 IR, long-range objects, III-273 level, II-174 level, with hysteresis, I-235 lie detector, IV-206 light detector, IV-369 light interruption, I-364 light level. III-316 light level, level drop, III-313 line-current, optically coupled, III-414 liquid level, I-388, I-390 low-level video, video IF amplifier, I-687-689 low-line loading ring, I-634 low-voltage, I-224 magnet, permanent-magnet detector, IV-281 magnetic transducer, I-233 MC1330/MC1352 television IF amplifier, I-688 metal, II-350-352, IV-137 missing pulse, I-232, III-159 moisture, I-442 motion, IV-341-346 motion, UHF, III-516 multiple-input, computer circuit, III-102 negative peak, I-234 nuclear particle, I-537 null, I-148, III-162 peak program, III-771 peak, II-174, II-175, IV-138, IV-143 peak, analog, with digital hold, III-153 peak, digital, III-160 peak, high-bandwidth, III-161 peak, low-drift, III-156 peak, negative, I-225 peak, op amp, IV-145 peak, positive, III-169 peak, wide-bandwidth, III-162 peak, wide-range, III-152 peak voltage, precision, I-226 people-detector, infrared-activated, IV-225 pH level, probe and, III-501 phase, III-440-442 phase, 10-bit accuracy, II-176 photodiode level, precision, I-365

positive peak, I-225, I-235 power loss. II-175 product, I-223, I-861 proximity, I-344, II-135, II-136, IV-341-346 pulse coincidence, II-178 pulse sequence. II-172 pulse-width, out-of-bounds. III-158 radar (see radar detector) radiation (see radiation detector) resistance ratio, II-342 rf. II-500. IV-139 rf detector probe, IV-433 Schmitt trigger, III-153 smoke, II-278, III-246-253, IV-140 smoke, ionization chamber, I-332-333 smoke, operated ionization type, I-596 smoke, photoelectric. I-595 speech activity on phone lines, II-617, III-615 SSB/CW product detectors, IV-139 stalled computer-output detector, IV-109 static detector, IV-276 telephone ring, III-619, IV-564 telephone ring, optically interfaced, III-611 threshold, precision. III-157 tone, 500-Hz, III-154 toxic gas. II-280 true rms, I-228 TV sound IF/FM IF amplifier with ouadrature, I-690 two-sheets in printer detector, IV-136 ultra-low drift peak, I-227 undervoltage detector, IV-138 video, low-level video IF amplifier, I-687-689 voltage level, I-8, II-172 weather-alert decoder, IV-140 window, I-235, III-776-781, IV-658 zero crossing, I-732, I-733, II-173 zero crossing, with temperature sensor, I-733 deviation meter, IV-303 dial pulse indicator, telephone, III-613 dialers, telephone pulse-dialing telephone, III-610 pulse/tone, single-chip, III-603 telephone-line powered repertory, I-633 tone-dialing telephone, III-607 dice, electronic, I-325, III-245, IV-207 differential amplifiers, I-38, III-14 high-impedance, I-27, I-354 high-input high-impedance, II-19

instrumentation, I-347, III-283 instrumentation, biomedical, III-282 programmable gain, III-507 two op amp bridge type, II-83 differential analog switch, I-622 differential capacitance measurement circuit, II-665 differential hold, I-589, II-365 differential multiplexers demultiplexer/, I-425 wide band. I-428 differential thermometer, II-661, III-638 differential voltage or current alarm, II-3 differentiators, I-423 negative-edge, I-419 positive-edge, I-420 digital-capacitance meter, II-94 digital-IC, tone probe for testing, II-504 digital-frequency meter, III-344 digital-logic probe, III-497 digital audio tape (DAT) ditherizing circuit, IV-23 digital multimeter (DMM) high-resistance-measuring, IV-291 digital oscillator, resistance controlled, II-426 digital transmission isolator, II-414 digital voltmeters (DVM) 3.5-digit, common anode display, I-713 3.5-digit, full-scale, four-decade, III-761 3.75-digit, I-711 4.5-digit, III-760 4.5-digit, LCD display, I-717 auto-calibrate circuit, I-714 automatic nulling, I-712 interface and temperature sensor, II-647 digital-to-analog converters, I-241, II-179-181, III-163-169 0-to -5V output, resistor terminated, I-239 3-digit, BCD, I-239 8-bit, I-240-241 8-bit, high-speed, I-240 8-bit, output current to voltage, I-243 8-bit to 12-bit, two, II-180 9-bit, CMOS, III-167 10-bit, I-238 10-bit, 4-quad, offset binary coding, multiplying, I-241 +10V full scale bipolar, I-242 +10V full scale unipolar, I-244 12-bit, binary two's complement, III-166

digital-to-analog converters (cont.) 12-bit, precision, I-242 12-bit, variable step size, II-181 14-bit binary, I-237 16-bit binary, I-243 fast voltage output, I-238 high-speed voltage output, I-244 multiplying, III-168 output amplifier, four-channel, III-165 video converter, IV-610-611 digitizer, tilt meter, III-644-646 dimmers (see lights/light-activated and controlled circuits) diode emitter driver, pulsed infrared. II-292 diode tester, II-343, III-402 go/no-go, I-401 zener diodes, I-406 diode-matching circuit, IV-280 dip meters, I-247, II-182-183 basic grid, I-247 dual gate IGFET, I-246 little dipper, II-183 varicap tuned FET, I-246 diplexer/mixer, IV-335 direction detector, thermally operated, IV-135 direction detector decoder. III-144 direction finders, IV-146-149 compass, digital design, IV-147 radio-signal direction finder, IV-148-149 direction-of-rotation circuit, III-335 directional-signals monitor, auto, III-48 disco strobe light, II-610 discrete current booster. II-30 discrete sequence oscillator, III-421 discriminators multiple-aperture, window, III-781 pulse amplitude, III-356 pulse width, II-227 window, III-776-781 display circuits, II-184-188, III-170-171 31/2 digit DVM common anode. II-713 60 dB dot mode, II-252 audio, LED bar peak program meter, II-254 bar-graph indicator, ac signals, II-187 brightness control, III-316 comparator and, II-105 exclamation point, II-254 expanded scale meter, dot or bar, II-186 LED bar graph driver, II-188 LED matrix, two-variable, III-171 oscilloscope, eight-channel voltage, III-435 dissolver, lamp, solid-state, III-304

distribution circuits. II-35 distribution amplifiers audio, I-39, II-39 signal, I-39 dividers, IV-150-156 1+ GHz divide-by-n counter, IV-155 7490-divided-by-n circuits, IV-154 binary chain. I-258 counter. divide-by-odd-number, IV-153divide-by-2-or-3 circuit. IV-154 divide-by- $n + \frac{1}{2}$ circuit. IV-156 frequency, I-258, II-254, III-213-218 frequency divider, clock input, IV-151 frequency, decade, I-259 frequency, divide-by-11/2, III-216 frequency, low frequency, II-253 frequency divider, programmable, IV-152-153 mathematical, one trim, III-326 odd-number counter and, III-217 pulse, non-integer programmable, II-511. III-226 Dolby noise reduction circuits, III-399 decode mode, III-401 encode mode, III-400 door bells/chimes, I-218, I-443, IV-8 buzzer, two-door, IV-10 musical-tone, IV-522 rain alarm, I-443 single-chip design, IV-524 sliding tone, II-34 door-open alarm, II-284, III-46 Hall-effect circuit, III-256 door opener, III-366 dot-expanded scale meter, II-186 double-sideband suppressed-carrier modulator, III-377 double-sideband suppressed-carrier rf, II-366 doublers 0 to 1MHz, II-252 150 to 300 MHz, I-314 audio-frequency doubler, IV-16-17 broadband frequency, I-313 CRO, oscilloscope, III-439 crystal oscillator, I-184 frequency, I-313, III-215 frequency, digital, III-216 frequency, GASFET design, IV-324 frequency, single-chip, III-218 low-frequency, I-314 voltage, III-459 voltage, triac-controlled, III-468 downbeat-emphasized metronome, III-353-354 drivers and drive circuits, 1-260, II-189 193, III-172-175, IV-157-160 50 ohm, I-262

bar-graph driver, transistorized, IV-213 **BIFET** cable, I-264 bridge loads, audio circuits, III-35 capacitive load, I-263 coaxial cable, I-266, I-560 coaxial cable, five-transistor pulse boost, II-191 coil, current-limiting, III-173 CRT deflection yoke, I-265 demodulator, linear variable differential transformer, I-403 fiber optic, 50-Mb/s, III-178 flash slave, I-483 glow plug, II-52 high-impedance meter, I-265 instrumentation meter, II-296 lamp, I-380 lamp, flip-flop independent, IV-160 lamp, low-frequency flasher/relay, I-300 lamp, optically coupled, III-413 lamp, short-circuit proof, II-310 laser diode, high-speed, I-263 LED, bar graph, II-188 LED, emitter/follower, IV-159 line signals, 600-ohm balanced, II-192 line, I-262 line, 50-ohm transmission, II-192 line. full rail excursions in, II-190 line-synchronized, III-174 load, timing threshold, III-648 LVDT demodulator and, II-337, III-323-324 meter-driver rf amplifier, 1-MHz, III-545 microprocessor triac array, II-410 motor drivers (see motor control. drivers) multiplexer, high-speed line, I-264 neon lamp, I-379 op amp power driver, IV-158-159 optoisolated, high-voltage, III-482 power driver, op amp, IV-158-159 pulsed infrared diode emitter, II-292 relay, I-264 relay, delay and controls closure time, II-530 relay, with strobe, I-266 RS-232C, low-power, III-175 shift register, I-418 solenoid, I-265, III-571-573 SSB, low distortion 1.6 to 30MH, II-538 stepping motor, II-376 totem-pole, with bootstrapping, III-175 two-phase motor, I-456

VCO driver, op-amp design, IV-362 drop-voltage recovery for long-line systems, IV-328 drum sound effect. II-591 dual-tone decoding, II-620 dual-tracking regulator, III-462 duplex line amplifier, III-616 duty-cycle detector, IV-144 duty-cycle meter. IV-275 duty-cycle monitor, III-329 duty-cycle multivibrator, 50-percent, III-584 duty-cycle oscillators 50-percent. III-426 variable, fixed-frequency, III-422 dwell meters breaker point, I-102 digital, III-45

F

eavesdropper, telephone, wireless, III-620 echo effect, analog delay line, IV-21 edge detector, I-266, III-157 EEPROM pulse generator, 5V-powered. III-99 EKG simulator, three-chip, III-350 elapsed-time timer, II-680 electric-fence charger, II-202 electric-vehicle battery saver. III-67 electrolytic-capacitor reforming circuit, IV-276 electrometer, IV-277 electrometer amplifier, overload protected, II-155 electronic dice, IV-207 electronic locks, II-194-197, IV-161-163 combination. I-583. II-196 digital entry lock, IV-162 keyless design, IV-163 three-dial combination, II-195 electronic music, III-360 electronic roulette, II-276, IV-205 electronic ship siren, II-576 electronic switch, push on/off, II-359 electronic theremin, II-655 electronic thermometer, II-660 electronic wake-up call, II-324 electrostatic detector, III-337 emergency lantern/flasher, I-308 emergency light, I-378, IV-250 emissions analyzer, automotive exhaust, II-51 emulators, II-198-200 capacitance multiplier, II-200 JFET ac coupled integrator, II-200 resistor multiplier, II-199 simulated inductor, II-199

encoders decoder and. III-14 telephone handset tone dial, I-634, III-613 tone, I-67, I-629 tone, two-wire, II-364 engine tachometer, 1-94 enlarger timer, II-446, III-445 envelope detectors. III-155 AM signals, IV-142 low-level diodes, IV-141 envelope generator/modulator, musical, IV-22 EPROM, Vpp generator for, II-114 equalizers, I-671, IV-18 ten-band, graphic, active filter in. II-684 ten-band, octave, III-658 equipment-on reminder. I-121 exhaust emissions analyzer, II-51 expanded-scale meters analog, III-774 dot or bar, II-186 expander circuits (see compressor/ expander circuits) extended-play circuit, tape-recorders, III-600 extractor, square-wave pulse, III-584 F

555 timer astable, low duty cycle, II-267 beep transformer, III-566 integrator to multiply, II-669 RC audio oscillator from, II-567 square wave generator using, II-595 fader, audio fader, IV-17 fail-safe semiconductor alarm, III-6 fans infrared heat-controlled fan, IV-226 speed controller, automatic, III-382 Fahrenheit thermometer, I-658 fault monitor, single-supply, III-495 fax/telephone switch, remote-controlled, IV-552-553 feedback oscillator, I-67 fence charger, II-201-203 battery-powered, II-202 electric, II-202 solid-state, II-203 FET circuits dual-trace scope switch, II-432 input amplifier, II-7 probe, III-501 voltmeter, III-765, III-770 fiber optics, II-204-207, III-176-181 driver. LED, 50-Mb/s, III-178 interface for, II-207

link, I-268, I-269, I-270, III-179

motor control. dc. II-206 receiver, 10 MHz, II-205 receiver. 50-Mb/s. III-181 receiver, digital, III-178 receiver, high-sensitivity, 30nw, I-270 receiver, low-cost, 100-M baud rate, III-180 receiver, low-sensitivity, 300nW, I-271receiver, very-high sensitivity, low speed, 3nW, I-269 repeater, I-270 speed control. II-206 transmitter, III-177 field disturbance sensor/alarm, II-507 field-strength meters, II-208-212, III-182-183, IV-164-166 1.5-150 MHz, I-275 adjustable sensitivity indicator, I-274 high-sensitivity. II-211 LF or HF. II-212 microwave, low-cost, I-273 rf sniffer, II-210 sensitive, I-274, III-183 signal-strength meter, IV-166 transmission indicator, II-211 tuned, I-276 UHF fields, IV-165 untuned, I-276 filter circuits, II-213-224, III-184-192, IV-167-177 active (see active filters) antialiasing/sync-compensation, IV-173audio, biquad, III-185 audio, tunable, IV-169 bandpass (see bandpass filters) band-reject, active, II-401 biquad, I-292-293 biquad, audio, III-185 biouad, RC active bandpass, I-285 bridge filter, twin-T, programmable, II-221 Butterworth, high-pass, fourth-order, I-280 Chebyshev (see Chebyshev filters) CW, razor-sharp, II-219 full wave rectifier and averaging, I-229high-pass (see high-pass filters) low-pass (see low-pass filters) networks of, I-291 noise, dvnamic, III-190 noisy signals, III-188 notch (see notch filters) programmable, twin-T bridge, II-221 rejection, I-283

filter circuits (cont.) rumble, III-192, IV-175 rumble, LM387 in, I-297 rumble filter, turntable, IV-170 rumble/scratch, III-660 Sallen-Key, 500 Hz bandpass, I-291 Sallen-key, low-pass, active, IV-177 Sallen-Key, low-pass, equal component. I-292 Sallen-Key, low-pass, second order, I-289 scratch, III-189, IV-175 scratch, LM287 in, I-297 speech, bandpass, 300 Hz 3kHz, I-295 speech filter, second-order, 300-to-3.400 Hz. IV-174 speech filter, two-section, 300-to-3.000 Hz. IV-174 state-variable, II-215 state-variable, multiple outputs, III-190 state-variable, second-order, 1kHz, Q/10. I-293 state-variable, universal, I-290 turbo, glitch free, III-186 twin-T bridge filter, II-221 Wien-bridge, III-659 voltage-controlled, III-187 voltage-controlled, 1,000:1 tuning, IV-176 fixed power supplies, III-457-477, IV-390-408 12-VDC battery-operated 120-VAC, III-464 +24 V, 1.5 A supply from +12 V source, IV-401 15 V isolated to 2,500 V supply, IV-407 audio amplifier supply, \pm 35 V ac, IV-398 audio amplifier supply, ±35 V, 5 A, mobile, IV-407 automotive battery supply, ± 15 V and 5 V. IV-391 auxiliary supply, IV-394 bias/reference applications, auxiliary negative dc supply, IV-404 bilateral current source, III-469 bridge rectifier, IV-398 charge pool, III-469 charge pump, regulated, IV-396 constant-current source, safe, III-472 converter, III-470 converter, 5V-to-isolated 5V at 20MA, III-474 converter, ac-to-dc, IV-395 converter, dc-to-dc, 3-to-15 V, IV-400

current sink, 1 mA, IV-402 current source, bootstrapped amp, IV-406 current source, differential-input, fast-acting, IV-405 dc adapter/transceiver, hand-held, III-461 dual-tracking regulator, III-462 GASFET power supply, IV-405 general-purpose, III-465 inverter, 12 V input, IV-395 isolated feedback, III-460 LCD display power supply, IV-392. IV-403 linear regulator, low cost, low dropout, III-459 low-current source, IV-399 low-power inverter, III-466 negative rail, GET, with CMOS gates, IV-408 negative supply from +12 V source. IV-401 negative voltage from positive supply, IV-397 output stabilizer. IV-393 portable-radio 3 V power supply, IV-397 positive and negative voltage power supplies, IV-402 pnp regulator, zener increases voltage output, II-484 programmable, III-467 rectifier, bridge rectifier, IV-398 rectifier, low forward-drop, III-471 regulated 1 A. 12 V. IV-401 regulated +15V 1-A, III-462 regulated -15V 1-A. III-463 regulator, 15V slow turn-on, III-477 regulator, positive with PNP boost, III-471 regulator, positive, with NPN/PNP boost, III-475 regulator, switching, 3-A, III-472 regulator, switching, high-current inductorless, III-476 ripple suppressor. IV-396 RTTY machine current supply. IV-400stabilizer, CMOS diode network, IV-406 switching, III-458 switching, 5- and ±12 V, ac-powered, IV-404 switching, 50-W off-line, III-473 switching, positive and negative voltage, IV-403 switching regulator, 3 A, IV-408 three-rail, III-466 uninterruptible + 5V, III-477

voltage doubler. III-459 voltage doubler, triac-controlled, III-468 voltage regulator, 10V, high stability, III-468 voltage regulator, 5-V low-dropout, III-461 voltage regulator, ac. III-477 voltage regulator, negative, III-474 voltage-controlled current source/ grounded source/load. III-468 fixed-frequency generator, III-231 flame ignitor, III-362 flame monitor, III-313 flash/flashbulb circuits (see photography-related circuits) flashers and blinkers (see also photography-related circuits). I-304. II-225. III-193-210, IV-178-183 1.5 V, minimum power, I-308 1 kW flip-flep, II-234 1A lamp, I-306 2 kW, photoelectric control in. II-232 3V, I-306 ac. III-196 alternating, I-307, II-227 astable multivibrator, III-196 auto, I-299 automatic safety, I-302 automotive turn signal, sequential, I-109 bar display with alarm, I-252 barricade, I-299 boat, I-299 CMOS. III-199 dc, adjustable on/off timer, I-305 dual LED CMOS, I-302 electronic, II-228 emergency lantern, I-308 fast-action, I-306 flash light, 60-W, III-200 flicker light, IV-183 flip-flop, I-299 four-parallel LED, I-307 high efficiency parallel circuit, I-308 high-voltage, safe, I-307 high-power battery operated, II-229 incandescent bulb, III-198, I-306 LED. IV-181 LED, alternating, III-198, III-200 LED, control circuit, IV-183 LED, multivibrator design, IV-182 LED, PUT used in, II-239 LED, ring-around, III-194 LED flasher, sequential, reversibledirection, IV-182 LED, three-year, III-194 LED, UJT used in, II-231 low-current consumption, II-231

low-voltage, I-305, II-226 miniature transistorized, II-227 minimum-component. III-201 neon, I-303 neon, five-lamp, III-198 neon, two-state oscillator, III-200 neon, tube, I-304 oscillator and, high drive, II-235 oscillator and, low frequency, II-234 photographic slave-flash trigger, SCR design, IV-380, IV-382 photographic time-delay flash trigger, IV-380 relay driver, low-frequency lamp, I-300 SCR design, II-230, III-197 SCR chaser, III-197 SCR relaxation. II-230 SCR ring counter, III-195 sequential, II-233, IV-181 sequential. ac. II-238 sequencer, pseudorandom simulated. IV-179 single-lamp, III-196 strobe alarm, IV-180 telephone, II-629, IV-558, IV-559, IV-561 telephone-message flasher, IV-556 transistorized, III-200, I-303 transistorized, table of, II-236 variable, I-308 xenon light, IV-180 flashlight finder, I-300 flip-flops astable, with starter, II-239 debouncer switch, IV-108 flasher circuit, 1 kW, use of, II-234 inverter, III-103 SCR, II-367 wave-shaping circuits, S/R, IV-651 flood alarm, I-390, III-206, IV-188 flow detectors, II-240-242, III-202-203 air. II-242 low-rate thermal. III-203 thermally based anemometer, II-241 flowmeter, liquid, II-248 fluid and moisture detectors, I-388, I-390, I-442, II-243-248, III-204-210, IV-184-191 acid rain monitor, II-245 checker, III-209 control, I-388, III-206 cryogenic fluid-level sensor, I-386 dual, III-207 flood alarm, III-206, IV-188 fluid-level control. III-205 full-bathtub indicator, IV-187 full-cup detector for the blind, IV-189 indicator, II-244

liquid flow meter, II-248 liquid-level checker. III-209 liquid-level monitor, III-210 liquid-level sensor, IV-186 liquid-level, dual, III-207 moisture detector, IV-188 monitor. III-210 plant water. II-245, II-248 pump controller, single-chip, II-247 rain alarm, IV-189 rain warning bleeper, II-244 sensor and control. II-246 soil moisture, III-208 temperature monitor, II-643, III-206 water-leak alarm, IV-190 water-level. III-206. IV-186. IV-191 water-level, indicator, II-244 water-level, sensing and control, II-246. IV-190 windshield-washer level, I-107 fluid-level controller, I-387, III-205 fluorescent display, vacuum, II-185 fluorescent lamps high-voltage power supplies, coldcathode design, IV-411 inverter, 8-W, III-306 flyback converters, I-211 self oscillating, I-170, II-128, III-748 voltage, high-efficiency, III-744 flyback regulator, off-line, II-481 FM transmissions 5 V. I-233 12 V. I-233 clock radio, AM/FM, I-543 demodulators, I-544, II-161 IF amplifier with quadrature detector, TV sound IF, I-690 generators, low-frequency, III-228 radio, 1-545 receivers, carrier-current circuit. III-80 receivers, MPX/SCA receiver, III-530 receivers, narrow-band, III-532 receivers optical receiver/transmitter. 50 kHz, I-361 receivers, zero center indicator. I-338 snooper, III-680 speakers, remote, carrier-current system, I-140 squeich circuit for AM, I-547 stereo demodulation system, I-544 transmitters, I-681 transmitters, infrared, voice-modulated pulse, IV-228 transmitters, multiplex, III-688 transmitters, one-transistor, III-687 transmitters, optical, 50 kHz center

frequency, II-417 transmitters, optical receiver/transmitter, 50 kHz, I-361 transmitters, optical (PRM), I-367 transmitters, voice, III-678 tuner, 1-231, III-529 wireless microphone, III-682, III-685. III-691 FM/AM clock radio, I-543 fog-light controller, automotive, IV-59 foldback current, HV regulator limiting, II-478 followers, III-211-212 inverting, high-frequency, III-212 noninverting, high-frequency, III-212 source, photodiode, III-419 unity gain, I-27 voltage, III-212 forward-current booster, III-17 free-running multivibrators 100 kHz. I-465 programmable-frequency, III-235 free-running oscillators, I-531 square wave, I-615 freezer, voltage, III-763 freezer-meltdown alarm, I-13 frequency comparators, II-109 LED. II-110 frequency control, telephone, II-623 frequency converter, I-159 frequency counters, III-340, III-768, IV-300 1.2 GHz, III-129 10-MHz, III-126 100 MHz, period and, II-136 low-cost, III-124 preamp. III-128 precision, I-253 tachometer and, I-310 frequency detectors, II-177, III-158 boundary detector, III-156 comparator, III-88 frequency dividers, I-258, II-251, II-254clock input, IV-151 decade, I-259 low, II-253 programmable, IV-152-153 staircase generator and, I-730 frequency-division multiplex stereo decoder, II-169 frequency doublers, I-313 broadband, I-313 GASFET design, IV-324 frequency generators, fixed-frequency, III-231 frequency indicators, beat, I-336 frequency inverters, variable frequency, complementary output, III-297

frequency meters, II-249-250, IV-282 audio. I-311 linear, I-310 low cost, II-250 power. II-250 power-line, I-311 frequency multipliers/dividers, II-251, III-213-218 counter, odd-number, III-217 divide-by-11/2, III-216 doubler. III-215 doubler, digital, III-216 doubler, to 1MHz, II-252 doubler, single-chip, III-218 nonselective tripler, II-252 pulse-width. III-214 frequency-boundary detector, III-156 frequency-detecting comparator, III-88 frequency oscillator, tunable, II-425 frequency-ratio monitoring circuit, IV-202 frequency-shift key (FSK) communications data receiver. III-533 decoder, 10.8 MHz, I-214 generator, low-cost design, III-227 keying circuits, IV-245 frequency synthesizer, programmable voltage controlled, II-265 frequency-to-voltage converter, I-318, II-255-257, III-219-220 dc, 10kHz, I-316 digital meter, I-317 optocoupler input, IV-193 sample-and-hold circuit, IV-194 single-supply design, IV-195 zener regulated, I-317 fuel gauge, automotive, IV-46 full-wave rectifiers, IV-328, IV-650 absolute value, II-528 precision, I-234, III-537 function generators (see also burst generators; sound generators; waveform generators), I-729, II-271, III-221-242, III-258-274, IV-196-202 555 astable, low duty cycle, II-267 astable multivibrator, II-269, III-233. III-238 astable multivibrator, op amp, III-224 astable multivibrator, programmablefrequency, III-237 audio function generator, IV-197 clock generator, I-193 clock generator/oscillator, I-615 complementary signals, XOR gate, III-226 DAC controlled. I-722 emitter-coupled RC oscillator, II-266

fixed-frequency, III-231 FM, low-frequency, III-228 free-running multivibrator, programmable-frequency, III-235 frequency-ratio monitoring circuit. IV-202 frequency synthesizer, programmable voltage controlled, II-265 FSK, low-cost, III-227 harmonics, III-228 linear ramp, II-270 linear triangle/square wave VCO, II-263monostable operation, III-235 monostable multivibrator, III-230 monostable multivibrator, linearramp, III-237 monostable multivibrator, positivetriggered. III-229 monostable multivibrator, video amplifier and comparator, II-268 multiplying pulse width circuit, II-264 multivibrator, low-frequency, III-237 multivibrator, single-supply, III-232 nonlinear potentiometer outputs, IV-198one-shot, precision, III-222 one-shot, retriggerable, III-238 oscillator/amplifier, wide frequency range, II-262 potentiometer-position V/F converter, IV-200 precise wave, II-274 programmed, I-724 pulse divider, noninteger, programmable, III-226 pulse train, IV-202 pulse, 2-ohm, III-231 quad op amp, four simultaneous synchronized waveform, II-259 ramp, variable reset level, II-267 sawtooth and pulse, III-241 signal, two-function, III-234 sine/cosine (0.1-10 kHz), II-260 single supply, II-273 sine-wave/square-wave oscillator. tunable, III-232 single-control, III-238 timebase, 1 Hz, for readout and counter applications, IV-201 time-delay generator, I-217-218 triangle-square wave, programmable, III-225 triangle-wave, III-234 triangle-wave timer, linear, III-222 triangle-wave/square-wave, III-239 triangle-wave/square-wave, precision, III-242 triangle-wave/square-wave, wide-

range, III-242 tunable, wide-range, III-241 UIT monostable circuit insensitive to changing bias voltage, II-268 variable duty cycle timer output. III-240 voltage controlled high-speed one shot. II-266 waveform, II-269, II-272 waveform, four-output, III-223 white noise generator, IV-201 funk box, II-593 furnace exhaust gas/smoke detector, temp monitor/low supply detection, III-248 fuzz box, III-575 fuzz sound effect. II-590

G

GaAsFET amplifier, power, with single supply, II-10 gain block, video, III-712 gain control, automatic, audio, II-17 gain-controlled stereo amplifier, II-9, 111-34 game feeder controller, II-360 game roller, I-326 games, II-275-277, III-243-245, IV-203-207 coin flipper, III-244 electronic dice, III-245, IV-207 electronic roulette, II-276, IV-205 lie detector, II-277, IV-206 reaction timer. IV-204 run-down clock/sound generator, IV-205Wheel-of-Fortune, IV-206 who's first, III-244 garage stop light, II-53 gas analyzer, II-281 gas/smoke detectors (see also smoke alarms and detectors), II-278-279, III-246-253, III-246 analyzer and, II-281 furnace exhaust, temp monitor/lowsupply detection, III-248 methane concentration, linearized output, III-250 toxic, II-280 SCR. III-251 smoke/gas/vapor detector, III-250 GASFET fixed power supplies, IV-405 gated oscillator, last-cycle completing, III-427 gated-pulse descrambler, II-165 gates programmable, I-394 XOR gate, IV-107
geiger counters, I-536-537 high-voltage supply, II-489 pocket-sized, II-514 gel cell charger, II-66 generators, electric-power corona-wind generator, IV-633 high-voltage generator. IV-413 high-voltage generator, batterypowered, III-482 high-voltage generator, capacitordischarge, III-485 high-voltage generator, dc voltage, III-481 high-voltage generator, negative-ions, IV-634 high-voltage generator, ultra-high voltages, II-488 glitch-detector, comparator, II-107 glow plug driver, II-52 graphic equalizer, ten-band, active filter in. II-684 grid-dip meter, bandswitched, IV-298 ground tester, II-345 ground-fault Hall detector, IV-208-209 ground-noise probe, battery-powered, III-500 guitars compressor, sound-effect circuit, IV-519matching audio signal amplifiers, IV-38 treble boost for. II-683 tuner. II-362 gun, laser, visible red and continuous, III-310

Η

half-duplex information transmission link, III-679 half-flash analog-to-digital converters, III-26 half-wave ac phase controlled circuit, I-377half-wave rectifiers, I-230, III-528, IV-325 fast, I-228 Hall-effect circuits, II-282-284, III-254-258 angle of rotation detector, II-283 compass, III-258 current monitor, III-255, IV-284 door open alarm, II-284 ground-fault detector, IV-208-209 security door-aiar alarm, III-256 switches using, III-257, IV-539 halogen lamps, dimmer for, III-300 handitalkies, I-19 two-meter preamplifier for, I-19

hands-free telephone, III-605 hands-off intercom, III-291 handset encoder, telephone, III-613 harmonic generators, I-24, III-228, IV-649 Hartley oscillator, I-571 HC-based oscillators, III-423 HCU/HTC-based oscillator, III-426 headlight alarm, III-52 headlight delay unit, I-107, III-49 headlight dimmer. II-63 headphones, amplifier for, II-43 heart rate monitor, II-348, II-349 heat sniffer, electronic, III-627 heater, induction, ultrasonic, 120-KHz 500-W. III-704 heater controls, I-639 element controller. II-642 protector circuit, servo-sensed, III-624 temperature sensitive, 1-640 hee-hww siren, II-578, III-565 hi-fi circuits compander, II-12 compressor, pre-emphasis and, III-93 expander, II-13 expander, de-emphasis, III-95 tone control circuit, high Z input, I-676 high-frequency amplifiers, III-259-265 29-MHz. III-262 3-30 MHz, 80-W, 12.5-13.6 V, III-261amateur radio, linear, 2-30 MHz 140-W. III-260 noninverting, 28-dB, III-263 RF. broadcast band. III-264 UHF, wideband with high-performance FETs, III-264 wideband, hybrid, 500 kHz-1GHz, III-265 wideband, miniature, III-265 high-frequency oscillator, III-426 crystal, I-175, II-148 high-frequency peak detector, II-175 high-frequency signal generator, II-150 high-input-high-impedance amplifiers. II-19, II-44 high-pass filters, I-296 active, I-296 active, second-order, I-297 Butterworth, fourth-order, I-280 Chebyshev, fourth-order, III-191 fourth-order, 100-Hz, IV-174 second-order, 100-Hz, IV-175 sixth-order elliptical, III-191 wideband two-pole, II-215 high-voltage power supplies (see also generators, electrical power), II-

487-490, III-486, IV-409-413 10.000 V dc supply, IV-633 arc-jet power supply, starting circuit, III-479 battery-powered generator, III-482 bucking regulator, III-481 dc generator. III-481 fluorescent-lamp supply, cold-cathode design, IV-411 geiger counter supply, II-489 generators (see generators, electrical power) inverter, III-484 inverter, 40 W. 120 V ac. IV-410-411 negative-ion generator, IV-634 optoisolated driver, III-482 preregulated. III-480 pulse supply, IV-412 regulator, III-485 regulator, foldback-current limiting, II-478 solid-state, remote adjustable, III-486 strobe power supply, IV-413 tube amplifier, high-volt isolation, IV-426 ultra high-voltage generator, II-488 hobby circuits (see model and hobby circuits) hold button, telephone, 612, II-628 home security systems, IV-87 lights-on warning, IV-250 monitor. I-6 horn, auto, electronic, III-50 hot-wire anemometer, III-342 hour/time delay sampling circuit, II-668 Howland current pump, II-648 humidity sensor, II-285-287, III-266-267 HV regulator, foldback current limiting, II-478 hybrid power amplifier, III-455

Į

IC product detectors, IV-143 IC timer, crystal-stabilized, subharmonic frequencies for, II-151 ice alarm, automotive, II-57 ice formation alarm, II-58 ice warning and lights reminder, I-106 ICOM IC-2A battery charger, II-65 IF amplifiers, I-690, IV-459 AGC system, TV-458 AGC system, CA3028-amplifiers, IV-458 preamp, IV-460 preamp, 30-MHz, IV-460 receiver, IV-459 two-stage, 60 MHz, I-563

ignition circuit, electronic, automotive, IV-65 ignition cut-off circuit, automotive, IV-53 ignition substitute, automotive, III-41 ignition system, capacitor discharger, I-103 ignition timing light, II-60 ignitor, III-362 illumination stabilizer, machine vision, II-306 image canceller. III-358 immobilizer, II-50 impedance converter, high to low, I-41 incandescent light flasher, III-198 indicators (see also alarms; control circuits; detectors; monitors; sensors), III-268-270, IV-210-218 ac-current indicator, IV-290 ac-power indicator, LED display, IV-214ac/dc indicator, IV-214 alarm and, J-337 automotive-temperature indicator, PTC thermistor, II-56 balance indicator, IV-215 bar-graph driver, transistorized, IV-213 battery charge/discharge, I-122 battery condition, I-121 battery level, I-124 battery threshold, I-124 battery voltage, solid-state, I-120 beat frequency, I-336 CW offset indicator, IV-213 dial pulse. III-613 field-strength (see field-strength meters) in-use indicator, telephone, II-629 infrared detector, low-noise, II-289 lamp driver, optically coupled, III-413 level, three-step, I-336 low-battery, I-124 low-voltage, III-769 mains-failure indicator, IV-216 On indicator, IV-217 on-the-air. III-270 overspeed, I-108 overvoltage/undervoltage, I-150 peak level, I-402 phase sequence, I-476 receiver-signal alarm, III-270 rf output, IV-299 rf-actuated relay, III-270 simulated, I-417 sound sensor. IV-218 stereo-reception, III-269 SWR warning, I-22 telephone, in-use indicator, II-629, IV-560, IV-563

telephone, off-hook, I-633 temperature indicator, IV-570 transmitter-output indicator, IV-218 undervoltage, battery operated equipment, I-123 visual modulation, I-430 visual level, III-269 voltage, III-758-772 voltage, visible, I-338, III-772 voltage-level, I-718, III-759 voltage-level, five step, I-337 voltage-level, ten-step, I-335 volume indicator, audio amplifier, IV-212 VU meter, LED display, IV-211 zero center, FM receivers, I-338 in-use indicator, telephone, II-629 induction heater, ultrasonic, 120-KHz 500-W. III-704 inductors active. I-417 simulated, II-199 infrared circuits, II-288-292, III-271-277, IV-219-228 data link, I-341 detector, III-276, IV-224 detector, low-noise, II-289 emitter drive, pulsed, II-292 fan controller, IV-226 laser rifle, invisible pulsed, II-291 loudspeaker link, remote, I-343 low-noise detector for, II-289 object detector, long-range, III-273 people-detector, IV-225 proximity switch, infrared-activated, IV-345 receivers, I-342, II-292, III-274, IV-220-221 receivers, remote-control, I-342 remote controller, IV-224 remote-control tester, IV-228 remote-extender, IV-227 transmitter, I-343, II-289, II-290, III-274, III-276, III-277, IV-226-227 transmitter, digital, III-275 transmitter, remote-control, I-342 transmitter, voice-modulated pulse FM. IV-228 wireless speaker system, III-272 injectors three-in-one set: logic probe, signal tracer, injector, IV-429 injector-tracers, I-522 single, II-500 signal, I-521 input selectors, audio, low distortion. II-38 input/output buffer, analog multiplexers, III-11

instrumentation amplifiers, I-346, I-348, I-349, I-352, II-293-295, III-278-284, IV-229-234 ±100 V common mode range, III-294 current collector head amplifier. II-295differential, I-347, I-354, III-283 differential, biomedical, III-282 differential, high-gain, I-353 differential, input, I-354 differential, variable gain, I-349 extended common-mode design, IV-234 high-impedance low drift, I-355 high-speed, I-354 low-drift/low-noise dc amplifier, IV-232 low-signal level/high-impedance, I-350 low-power, III-284 meter driver. II-296 preamp, oscilloscope, IV-230-231 re-amp, thermocouple, III-283 precision FET input, I-355 saturated standard cell amplifier, II-296 strain gauge, III-280 triple op amp, I-347 ultra-precision, III-279 variable gain, differential input, I-349 very high-impedance, I-354 wideband, III-281 instrumentation meter driver, II-296 integrators, II-297-300, III-285-286 active, inverting buffer, II-299 JFET ac coupled. II-200 gamma ray pulse, I-536 long time, II-300 low drift. I-423 noninverting, improved, II-298 photocurrent, II-326 programmable reset level, III-286 ramp generator, initial condition reset, III-527 resettable, III-286 intercoms, I-415, II-301-303, III-287-292 bidirectional, III-290 carrier current, I-146 hands-off, III-291 party-line. II-303 pocket pager, III-288 telephone-intercoms, IV-557 two-way, III-292 two-wire design, IV-235-237 interfaces (see also computer circuits), IV-238-242 680x, 650x, 8080 families, III-98

cassette-to-telephone, III-618 CPU interface, one-shot design, IV-239DVM, temperature sensor and, II-647 FET driver, low-level power FET, IV-241fiber optic, II-207 keyboard matrix interface. IV-240 logic-level translators, IV-242 optical sensor-to-TTL, III-314 process control, precision, I-30 tape recorder. II-614 interrupter, ground fault, I-580 interval timer, low-power, microprocessor programmable, II-678 inverters, III-293-298 dc-to-dc/ac, I-208 fast, I-422 fixed power supplies, 12 V input, IV-395 flip-flop, III-103 fluorescent lamp, 8-W, III-306 high-voltage, III-484 high-voltage power supplies, 40 W, 120 V ac, IV-410-411 low-power, fixed power supplies, III-466 on/off switch, III-594 picture, video circuits, III-722 power. III-298 power, 12 VDC-to-117 VAC at 60 Hz, III-294 power, medium, III-296 power, MOSFET, III-295 rectifier/inverter, programmable opamp design, IV-364 ultrasonic, arc welding, 20 KHz, III-700 variable frequency, complementary output. III-297 voltage, precision, III-298 inverting amplifiers, I-41-42, III-14 balancing circuit in, I-33 low power, digitally selectable gain, II-333 power amplifier, I-79 programmable-gain, III-505 unity gain amplifier, I-80 wideband unity gain, I-35 inverting buffers, active integrator using, II-299 inverting comparators, hysteresis in, I-154 inverting followers, high-frequency, III-212isolated feedback power supply, III-460 isolation amplifiers capacitive load, I-34

level shifter, I-348 medical telemetry, I-352 rf, II-547 isolation and zero voltage switching logic, II-415 isolators analog data-signal transmission, IV-133 digital transmission, II-414 stimulus, III-351

J

JFET ac coupled integrator, III-200

K

Kelvin thermometer, I-655 zero adjust, III-661 keying circuits, IV-243-245 automatic operation, II-15 automatic TTL morse code, I-25 CW keyer, IV-244 electronic, I-20 frequency-shift keyer, IV-245 negative key line keyer, IV-244

L

lamp-control circuits (see lights/lightactivated and controlled circuits) laser circuits (see also lights/lightactivated and controlled circuits; optical circuits), II-313-317, III-309-311 diode sensor, IV-321 discharge current stabilizer, II-316 gun, visible red, III-310 light detector, II-314 power supply, IV-636 pulsers, laser diode, III-311, I-416 receiver. IV-368 rifle, invisible IR pulsed, II-291 latches 12-V, solenoid driver, III-572 comparator and, III-88 latching relays, dc, optically coupled, III-417 latching switches double touchbutton, I-138 SCR-replacing, III-593 LCD display, fixed power supply, IV-392. IV-403 lead-acid batteries battery chargers, III-55 life-extender and charger, IV-72 low-battery detector, III-56 leading-edge delay circuit, III-147 LED circuits ac-power indicator, IV-214

alternating flasher, III-198, III-200 bar graph driver, II-188 driver, emitter/follower, IV-159 flasher, IV-181 flasher, control circuit, IV-183 flasher, multivibrator design, IV-182 flasher, PUT, II-239 flasher, sequential, reversible-direction. IV-182 flasher, UJT, II-231 frequency comparator, II-110 matrix display, two-variable, III-171 millivoltmeter readout. IV-294 multiplexed common-cathode display ADC. III-764 panel meter, III-347 peakmeter, III-333 ring-around flasher, III-194 RS-232C, computer circuit, III-103 three-year flasher, III-194 voltmeter, IV-286 VU meter, IV-211 level, electronic, II-666, IV-329 level controllers/indicators/monitors, II-174 alarm, water, I-389 audio, automatic, II-20 cryogenic fluid, I-386 fluid, I-387 hysteresis in, I-235 liquid, I-388, I-389, I-390 meter, LED bar/dot, I-251 peak. I-402 sound, I-403 three-step, I-336 visual, III-269 warning, audio output, low, I-391 warning, high-level, I-387 water, I-389 level shifter, negative-to-positive supply, I-394 LF or HF field strength meter, II-212 LF receiver, IV-451 lie detector, II-277, IV-206 lights/light-activated and controlled circuits (see also laser circuits; optical circuits), II-304-312, II-318-331, III-312-319 860 W limited-range light control, I-376 ambient-light cancellization circuit, II-328 audio oscillator, light-sensitive, III-315 battery-powered light, capacitance operated, I-131 brightness control, lighted displays, III-316 carport light, automatic, II-308

lights/light-activated and controlled circuits (cont.) chaser lights, sequential activation, IV-251. IV-252 Christmas light driver, IV-254 complementary, I-372 controller, IV-252 cross fader, II-312 detectors, detection switch, adjustable, I-362 dimmer, I-369, II-309, IV-247, IV-249 dimmer, 800 W, II-309 dimmer, dc lamp, II-307 dimmer, four-quadrant, IV-248-249 dimmer, halogen lamps, III-300 dimmer, headlight, II-57, II-63 dimmer, low-cost, I-373 dimmer, soft-start, 800-W, I-376, III-304 dimmer. tandem. II-312 dimmer, triac, I-375, II-310, III-303 dissolver, solid-state, III-304 drivers, I-380 drivers, flip-flop independent design. IV-160 drivers, indicator-lamps, optical coupling, III-413 drivers, neon lamps, I-379 drivers, short-circuit-proof, II-310 emergency light. I-378, I-581, II-320, III-317, III-415, IV-250 flame monitor, III-313 fluorescent-lamp high-voltage power supplies, cold-cathode design, IV-411 indicator-lamp driver, optically coupled. III-413 interruption detector, 1-364 inverter, fluorescent, 8-W, III-306 level controller, I-380 level detector, I-367, III-316 level detector, low-light level drop detector, III-313 life-extender for lightbulbs, III-302 light-bulb changer, "automatic" design, IV-253 lights-on warning, IV-58, IV-62, IV-250 light-seeking robot, II-325 logic circuit, I-393 machine vision illumination stabilizer, II-306 marker light, III-317 meters, light-meters, I-382, I-383 modulator, III-302 monostable photocell, self-adjust trigger, II-329 mooring light, automatic, II-323 night light, automatic, I-360, III-306

night light, telephone-controlled, III-604 on/off relay, I-366 on/off reminder, automotive lights. I-109 on/off reminder, with ice alarm, I-106 one-shot timer, III-317 phase control, II-303, II-305 photo alarm, II-319 photocell, monostable, self-adjust trigger, II-329 photocurrent integrator, II-326 photodiode sensor amplifier. II-324 photoelectric controller, IV-369 photoelectric switches, II-321, II-326. III-319 projector-lamp voltage regulator, II-305 power outage light, line-operated, III-415 pulse-generation interruption. I-357 relay, on/off, I-366 remote-controller, I-370 robot, eyes, II-327 robot, light-seeking robot, II-325 sensor. ambient-light ignoring. III-413 sensor, back-biased GaAs LED, II-321 sensor, logarithmic, I-366 sensor, optical sensor-to-TTL interface, III-314 sequencer, pseudorandom, III-301 short-circuit proof lamp driver, II-310 signal conditioner, photodiode design. II-330 sound-controlled lights, I-609 speed controller, IV-247 strobe, high-voltage power supplies, IV-413 strobe, variable, III-589-590 sun tracker. III-318 switch, II-320, III-314 switch, capacitance switch, I-132 switch, light-controlled, II-320, III-314 switch, photoelectric, II-321, II-326, III-319 switch, solar triggered, III-318 switch, zero-point triac, II-311 tarry light, I-579 telephone in-use light, II-625 three-way light control, IV-251 touch lamp, three-way, IV-247 triac switch, inductive load, IV-253 turn-off circuit, SCR capacitor design, IV-254 twilight-triggered circuit, II-322 voltage regulator for projection lamp, II-305

wake-up call light, II-324 warning lights, II-320, III-317 light-seeking robot. II-325 lights-on warning, automotive, II-55, **III-42** limit alarm, high/low, I-151 limit comparator, I-156, III-106 double ended, I-156, II-105 limit detectors double ended, I-230, I-233 micropower double ended, I-155 limiters, III-320-322, IV-255-257 audio, low distortion, II-15 audio clipper/limiter, IV-355 dynamic noise reduction circuit. III-321 hold-current, solenoid driver, III-573 noise, III-321, II-395 one-zener design, IV-257 output, III-322 power-consumption, III-572 transmit-time limiter/timer, IV-580 voltage limiter, adjustable, IV-256 line amplifier duplex, telephone, III-616 universal design, IV-39 line drivers 50-ohm transmission, II-192 600-ohm balanced, II-192 full rail excursions. II-190 high output 600-ohm, II-193 video amplifier, III-710 line-dropout detector, II-98 line-frequency square wave generator. II-599 line receivers digital data. III-534 low-cost, III-532 line-sync, noise immune 60 Hz, II-367line-current detector, optically coupled. III-414 line-current monitor, III-341 line-hum touch switch, III-664 line-synchronized driver circuit, III-174 line-voltage announcer. ac. III-730 line-voltage monitor, III-511 linear amplifiers 2-30MHz, 140W PEP amateur radio, I-555 100 W PEP 420-450 MHz push-pull, 1-554 160 W PEP broadband, I-556 amateur radio, 2-30 MHz 140-W, III-260CMOS inverter, II-11 rf amplifiers, 6-m, 100 W, IV-480-481 rf amplifiers, 903 MHz, IV-484-485 rf amplifiers, ATV, 10-to-15 W, IV-481

linear couplers analog, II-413 analog ac, II-412 dc. II-411 linear IC siren. III-564 linear optocoupler, instrumentation, II-417 linear ramp generator, II-270 linear regulators fixed power supply, low dropout low cost, III-459 radiation-hardened 125A, II-468 link, fiber optic, III-179 liquid flowmeter, II-248 liquid-level detectors (see fluid and moisture detectors) lithium batteries charger for, II-67 state of charge indicator for, II-78 little dipper dip meter, II-183 locator, lo-parts treasure, I-409 locks, electronic, II-194-197, IV-161-163 combination, I-583, II-196 digital entry lock, IV-162 kevless design, IV-163 three-dial combination, II-195 locomotive whistle, II-589 logarithmic amplifiers, I-29, I-35, II-8 dc to video, I-38 log-ratio amplifier, I-42 logarithmic converter, fast, I-169 logarithmic light sensor, I-366 logarithmic sweep VCO, III-738 logic/logic circuits audible pulses, II-345 four-state, single LED indicator, II-361 isolation and zero voltage switching, II-415 light-activated, I-393 line monitor, III-108 overvoltage protection, I-517 probes (see logic probes) pulse generator for logic-troubleshooting, IV-436 pulser, III-520 signals, long delay line for, III-107 tester, audible, III-343 tester, TTL, I-527 translators, logic-level translators, IV-242 logic amplifiers, II-332-335 low power binary, to 10n gain low frequency, II-333 low power inverting, digitally selectable gain, II-333 low power noninverting, digitally selectable input and gain, II-334

precision, digitally programmable input and gain. II-335 programmable amplifier, II-334 logic converter, TTL to MOS, I-170 logic level shifter, negative-to-positive supply, I-394 logic probes, 1-520, I-525, I-526, IV-430-431, IV-434 CMOS, 1-523, 1-526, III-499 digital, III-497 four-way operation, IV-432 memory-tester, installed, I-525 single-IC design, IV-433 three-in-one test set: probe, signal tracer, injector, IV-429 long-duration timer, PUT, II-675 long-range object detector, III-273 long-term electronic timer, II-672 long-time integrator, II-300 long-time timer, III-653 loop antenna, 3.5 MHz, IV-12-13 loop transmitter, remote sensors, III-70 loop-thru video amplifier, IV-616 loudness amplifier, II-46 loudness control, balance amplifier with. II-395 loudspeaker coupling circuit, I-78 low-current measurement system, III-345 low-distortion audio limiter, II-15 low-distortion input selector for audio use. II-38 low-distortion low level amplitude modulator. II-370 low-distortion sine wave oscillator, II-561low-frequency oscillators, III-428 crystal, I-184, II-146 oscillator/flasher, II-234 Pierce oscillator, III-133 TTL oscillator, II-595 low-pass filters, I-287 active, digitally selected break frequency, II-216 Chebyshev, fifth-order, multi-feedback, II-219 pole-active, I-295 fast-response, fast settling, IV-168-169 fast-settling, precision, II-220 precision, fast settling, II-220 Sallen-Key, 10 kHz, I-279 Sallen-key, active, IV-177 Sallen-Key, equal component, I-292 low-voltage alarm/indicator, II-493, III-769 low-voltage power disconnector, II-97 LVDT circuits, II-336-339, III-323-324 driver demodulator, II-337 signal conditioner, II-338

M

machine vision, illumination stabilizer for. II-306 magnetic current low-power sensor, III-341 magnetic phono preamplifier, I-91 magnetic pickup phone preamplifier, I-20 magnetometer, II-341 magnets, permanent-magnet detector, IV-281 mains-failure indicator, IV-216 marker generator, III-138 marker light, III-317 mathematical circuits. III-325-327, IV-258-263 adder, III-327 adder, binary, fast-action, IV-260-261 divide/multiply, one trim, III-326 multiplier, precise commutating amp. IV-262-263 slope integrator, programmable, IV-259 subtractor, III-327 measurement/test circuits (see also detectors; indicators; meters), II-340. III-328-348, IV-264-311 3-in-1 test set, III-330 absolute-value circuit, IV-274 acoustic-sound receiver. IV-311 acoustic-sound transmitter. IV-311 anemometer/, hot-wire, III-342 audible logic tester, III-343 automotive electrical tester, IV-45 B-field measurer, IV-272 barometer, IV-273 battery internal-resistance, IV-74 battery tester, IV-78 battery tester, ni-cad batteries, IV-79 breath alert alcohol tester. III-359 broadband ac active rectifier, IV-271 cable tester, III-539 capacitor tester, IV-265 capacitor-ESR measurer, IV-279 continuity tester, I-550, I-551, II-342, III-345, III-540, IV-287, IV-289, IV-296 continuity tester, latching, IV-295 crystal tester. II-151 current indicator, ac current, IV-290 current monitor, Hall-sensor, IV-284 current monitor/alarm, III-338 current sensor, high-gain, IV-291 deviation meter, IV-303 digital frequency meter, III-344

measurement/test circuits (cont.) digital multimeter (DMM), highresistance measuring, IV-291 diode, I-402, II-343 direction-of-rotation circuit. III-335 diode-curve tracer, IV-274 diode-matching circuit. IV-280 duty-cycle measurer, IV-265 duty-cycle meter, IV-275 duty-cycle monitor, III-329 E, T, and R measurement/test circuits. IV-283-296 electrolytic-capacitor reforming circuit, IV-276 electrometer, IV-277 electrostatic detector, III-337 filter analyzer, audio filters, IV-309 frequency checker, crystal oscillator, precision design, IV-301 frequency counter, III-340, IV-300 frequency meter, IV-282 frequency shift keyer tone generator, 1-723 go/no-go, diode, I-401 go/no-go, dual-limit, I-157 grid-dip meter, bandswitched, IV-298 ground, I-580, II-345 injectors, IV-429 high-frequency and rf, IV-297-303 LC checker, III-334 LED panel meter. III-347 line-current monitor, III-341 logic probes (see logic probes) logic-pulses, slow pulse test, II-345 low-current measurement, III-345 low-ohms adapter, IV-290 magnet, permanent-magnet detector, IV-281 magnetic current sensor, low-power, III-341 magnetic-field meter, IV-266 magnetometer, II-341 measuring gauge, linear variable differential transformer, 1-404 meter tester, IV-270 microammeter, dc, four-range, IV-292 microfarad counter, IV-275 millivoltmeter, dc, IV-295 millivoltmeter, four-range, IV-289 millivoltmeter, LED readout, IV-294 modulation monitor, IV-299 mono audio-level meter, IV-310 motion sensor, unidirectional, II-346 motor hour, III-340 multiconductor-cable tester, IV-288 multimeter shunt, IV-293 noise generator, IV-308 ohmmeter, linear, III-540

ohmmeter, linear-scale, five-range, IV-290 oscilloscope adapter, four-trace, IV-267 paper sheet discriminator, copying machines, III-339 peak-dB meter, III-348 peakmeter, LED, III-333 phase difference from 0 to 180 degrees, II-344 phase meter, digital VOM, IV-277 picoammeter, III-338 power_gain, 60 MHz, I-489 power supply test load, constantcurrent, IV-424 probes, 4-to-220 V, III-499 pulse-width, very short, III-336 QRP SWR bridge, III-336 remote-control infrared device, IV-228 resistance measurement, synchronous system, IV-285 resistance ratio detector, II-342 resistance/continuity meters, III-538-540 rf output indicator. IV-299 rf power, wide-range, III-332 SCR tester. III-344 shutter, I-485 signal generator, AM broadcast-band, IV-302 signal generator, AM/IF, 455 kHz, IV-301 signal strength (S), III-342 signal tracer, IV-429 sound-level meter, III-346, IV-305. IV-307 sound-test circuits (see also sound generators), IV-304 speedometer, bike, IV-271, IV-282 static detector, IV-276 stereo audio-level meter, IV-310 stereo audio-power meter. IV-306 stereo power meter, III-331 stud finder, III-339 SWR meter, IV-269 tachometer, III-335, III-340 tachometer, optical pick-up, III-347 tachometer, analog readout, IV-280 tachometer, digital readout, IV-278 tachometer, digital, IV-268-269 temperature measurement, transistorized. IV-572 test probe, 4-220 V, III-499 thermometers. III-637-643 three-in-one set, logic probe, signal tracer, injector, IV-429 three-phase tester, II-440 transistor, I-401, IV-281

TTL logic, 1-527 universal test probe, IV-431 UHF source dipper. IV-299 voltmeter, digital LED readout, IV-286 VOM, phase meter, digital readout, IV-277 VOR signal simulator, IV-273 water-level measurement circuit, IV-191 wavemeter, tuned RF, IV-302 wideband test amplifier, IV-303 wire tracer. II-343 zener, I-400 medical electronic circuits, II-347-349, III-349-352 biomedical instrumentation differential amp. III-282 breath monitor. III-350 EKG simulator, three-chip, III-350 heart rate monitor, II-348, II-349 preamplifier for, II-349 stimulator, constant-current, III-352 stimulus isolator, III-351 thermometer, implantable/ingestible, III-641 melody generator, single-chip design, IV-520 memory-related circuits EEPROM pulse generator, 5Vpowered, III-99 memory protector/power supply monitor, IV-425 memory-saving power supply, II-486 metal detectors, II-350-352, IV-137 micropower, I-408 meters (see also measurement/test circuits) ac voltmeters. III-765 analog, expanded-scale, IV-46 analog, expanded-scale, voltage reference, III-774 anemometer/, hot-wire, III-342 audio frequency, I-311 audio millivolt, III-767, III-769 audio power, I-488 automatic contrast, I-479 basic grid dip, I-247 breaker point dwell, I-102 capacitance, I-400 dc voltmeter, III-763 dc voltmeter, high-input resistance, III-762 deviation meter, IV-303 digital frequency, III-344 digital multimeter (DMM), highresistance measuring, IV-291 dip. I-247 dip, dual-gate IGFET in, I-246

dosage rate, I-534 duty-cycle meter, IV-275 electrometer, IV-277 extended range VU, I-715, III-487 FET voltmeter, III-765, III-770 field-strength meters (see fieldstrength meters) flash exposure, I-484, III-446 frequency meter, IV-282 grid-dip meter, bandswitched, IV-298 LED bar/dot level, I-251 LED panel, III-347 light, I-383 linear frequency, I-310 linear light, I-382 logarithmic light, I-382 magnetic-field meter, IV-266 meter-driver rf amplifier, 1-MHz, III-545 microammeter, dc, four-range, IV-292 microwave field strength, I-273 millivoltmeter, dc, IV-295 millivoltmeter, four-range, IV-289 millivoltmeter, LED readout, IV-294 mono audio-level meter, IV-310 motor hour. III-340 multimeter shunt, IV-293 ohmmeter, linear, III-540 ohmmeters, linear-scale, five-range, IV-290 peak decibels. III-348 peak, LED, III-333 pH. I-399 phase, I-406 picoammeter, III-338 power line frequency, I-311 power. I-489 resistance/continuity, III-538-540 rf power. I-16 rf power, wide-range, III-332 rf voltmeter, III-766 signal strength (S), III-342, IV-166 soil moisture, III-208 sound-level meter, IV-305, IV-307 sound level, telephone, III-614 sound level, III-346 speedometer, bicycle, IV-271, IV-282 stereo audio-level meter, IV-310 stereo audio-power meter, IV-306 stereo balance, I-618-619 stereo power, III-331 suppressed zero, I-716 SWR power, I-16, IV-269 tachometer, III-335, III-340, III-347 tachometer, analog readout, IV-280 tachometer, digital readout, IV-278 temperature, I-647 tester, IV-270

thermometers, III-637-643 tilt meter. III-644-646 varicap tuned FET DIP, I-246 vibration, I-404 voltage, III-758-77 voltmeters, ac wide-range, III-772 voltmeters, digital, 3.5-digit, fullscale four-decade, III-761 voltmeters, digital, 4.5-digit, III-760 voltmeters, high-input resistance, III-768 VOM field strength, I-276 VOM/phase meter, digital readout, IV-277 wavemeter, tuned RF, IV-302 methane concentration detector, linearized output. III-250 metronomes, I-413, II-353-355, III-353-354, IV-312-314 ac-line operated unijunction, II-355 accentuated beat, I-411 downbeat-emphasized, III-353-354 electronic, IV-313 low-power design, IV-313 novel design, IV-314 sight and sound, I-412 simple, II-354 version II, II-355 microammeter, dc, four-range, IV-292 microcontroller, musical organ, preprogrammed single-chip, I-600 micro-sized amplifiers. III-36 microphone circuits amplifiers for, 1-87, III-34 amplifiers for, electronic balanced input I-86 FM wireless, III-682, III-685, III-691 mixer, II-37 preamp for, II-45, IV-37, IV-42 preamp, low-impedance design, IV-41 preamp for, low-noise transformerless balanced, I-88 preamp for, tone control in, I-675, II-687 wireless, IV-652-654 wireless AM, I-679 microprocessors (see computer circuits) microvolt comparators dual limit, III-89 hysteresis-including, III-88 microvolt probe, II-499 microwave amplifier circuits, IV-315-319 5.7 GHz, IV-317 bias supply for preamp, IV-318 preamplifier, 2.3 GHz, IV-316 preamplifier, 3.4 GHz, IV-316

preamplifier, single-stage, 10 GHz, IV-317 preamplifiers, bias supply, IV-318 preamplifiers, two-stage, 10 GHz, IV-319 Miller oscillator, I-193 millivoltmeters (see also meters: voltmeters) ac. I-716 audio, III-767, III-769 high-input impedance, I-715 mini-stereo audio amplifiers, III-38 mixers, III-367-370, IV-330-336 1- MHz. I-427 audio, I-23, II-35, IV-335 audio, one-transistor design, I-59 **CMOS. I-57** common-source, I-427 digital mixer, IV-334 diplexer, IV-335 doubly balanced, I-427 dynamic audio mixer, IV-331 four-channel, I-60, III-369, IV-333 four-channel, four-track, II-40 four-channel, high level, I-56 four-input, stereo, I-55 four-input, unity-gain, IV-334 HF transceiver/mixer, IV-457 hybrid. I-60 input-buffered, III-369 microphone, II-37 multiplexer, I-427 one-transistor design, I-59 passive, I-58 preamplifier with tone control, I-58 signal combiner, III-368 silent audio switching, I-59 sound amplifier and. II-37 stereo mixer, pan controls, IV-332 unity-gain, four-input, IV-334 utility-design mixer, IV-336 universal stage, III-370 video, high-performance operation, IV-609 mobile equipment, 8-amp regulated power supply, II-461 model and hobby circuits, IV-337-340 controller, model-train and/or slotcar. IV-338-340 model rocket launcher, II-358 modems, power-line, carrier-current circuit, III-82 modulated light beam circuit, ambient light effect cancellization with, II-328 modulated readback systems, disc/tape phase, I-89 modulation indicator/monitor, I-430 CB, I-431

modulators, I-437, II-368-372, III-371-377 +12V dc single supply, balanced, I-437 AM. I-438 amplitude, low-distortion low level. II-370 balanced, III-376 balanced, phase detector-selector/ svnc rectifier, III-441 double-sideband suppressed-carrier, III-377 linear pulse-width, I-437 monitor for. III-375 musical envelope generator, I-601 pulse-position, I-435, III-375 pulse-width, I-435, I-436, I-438-440. III-376. IV-326 rf, I-436, III-372, III-374 rf. double sideband, suppressed carrier, II-369 saw oscillator, III-373 TTL oscillator for television display, II-372 TV, I-439, II-433, II-434 VHF, I-440, III-684 video, I-437, II-371, II-372 moisture detector (see fluid and moisture detectors) monitors (see also alarms; control circuits: detectors; indicators; sensors), III-378-390 acid rain, III-361 battery, III-60-67 battery-alternator, automotive, III-63 blinking phone light, II-624 breath monitor, III-350 current, alarm and, III-338 directional signals, auto, III-48 door-ajar, automotive circuits, III-46 duty cycle, III-329 flames, III-313 home security system. I-6 line-current, III-341 line-voltage, III-511 logic line, III-108 modulation, III-375 overvoltage, III-762 power monitor, SCR design, IV-385 power-supply monitors (see powersupply monitors) power-line connections, ac. III-510 precision battery voltage, HTS, I-122 receiver. II-526 sound level, telephone, III-614 telephone status, optoisolator in, I-625 telephone, remote, II-626 thermal monitor, IV-569

undervoltage, HI-762 voltage, III-767 voltage, III-758-772 monostable circuit, I-464, II-460 monostable multivibrators, I-465, III-230, III-235 input lockout, I-464 linear-ramp, III-237 positive-triggered, III-229 monostable photocell, self-adjust trigger, II-329 monostable TTL, I-464 monostable UJT, I-463 mooring light, automatic, II-323 MOSFETs power control switch, IV-386 power inverter, III-295 mosquito repelling circuit. I-684 motion sensors acoustic Doppler motion detector, IV-343 auto alarm. I-9 low-current-drain design, IV-342-343 motorcycle alarm, I-9 UHF. III-516, IV-344 unidirectional. II-346 motor control circuits, IV-347-353 400 Hz servo amplifier, II-386 ac motors, II-375 bidirectional proportional, II-374 compressor protector, IV-351 direction control, dc motors, I-452 direction control, series-wound motors, I-448 direction control, shunt-wound motors, 1-456 direction control, stepper motor, IV-350 driver control, ac, three-phase, II-383 driver control, ac, two-phase, II-382 driver control, constant-speed, III-386 driver control, dc, fixed speed, III-387 driver control, dc, servo, bipolar control input, II-385 driver control, dc, speed-controlled reversible, III-388 driver control, N-phase motor, II-382 driver control, reversing, dc control signals, II-381 driver control, servo motor amplifier, I-452, II-384 driver control, stepper motors, III-390 driver control, stepper motor, halfstep, IV-349 driver control, stepper motor, guar-

ter-step, IV-350 driver control, two-phase, II-456 fiber-optic, dc, variable, II-206 hours-in-use meter. III-340 induction motor, I-454 load-dependent, universal motor, I-451 mini-drill control, IV-348 power brake, ac, II-451 power-factor controller, three-phase, II-388 PWM motor controller, III-389 PWM servo amplifier, III-379 PWM speed control, II-376 PWM speed control/energy-recovering brake, III-380 self-timing control, built-in, universal motor, I-451 servo motor amplifier, I-452, II-384 speed control (see speed controllers) start-and-run motor circuit, III-382 stepper motors, half-step, IV-349 stepper motors, quarter-step, IV-350 stepper motors, speed and direction, IV-350 tachometer feedback control, II-378 tachometer feedback control, closed loop, II-390 motorcycle alarm, motion actuated, II-9 multiburst generator, square waveform, II-88 multimeters, shunt, IV-293 multiple-input detector, III-102 multiplexed common-cathode LEDdisplay ADC, III-764 multiplexers, III-391-397 1-of-8 channel transmission system, III-395 analog, II-392 analog, 0/01-percent, II-392 analog, buffered input and output, III-396 analog, input/output buffer for, III-11 analog, single- to four-trace converter, II-431 capacitance, II-200, II-416 de-, III-394 four-channel, low-cost, III-394 frequency, III-213-218 mathematical, one trim, III-326 oscilloscopes, add-on, III-437 pulse-width, III-214 resistor, II-199 sample-and-hold, three-channel, III-396 two-level, III-392 video, 1-of-15 cascaded, III-393 wideband differential, II-428 multipliers, low-frequency multiplier, IV-325

multiplying D/A converter, III-168 multiplying pulse width circuit, II-264 multivibrators 100 kHa free running, II-485 astable, I-461, II-269, II-510, III-196, III-224, III-233, III-238 astable, digital-control, II-462 astable, dual, II-463 astable, programmable-frequency, **III-237** bistable, II-465 bistable, touch-triggered, I-133 car battery, II-106 CB modulation, II-431 current, II-203 duty-cycle, 50-percent, III-584 free-running, programmable-frequency, III-235 low-frequency, III-237 low-voltage, II-123 modulation. II-430 monostable, II-465, III-229, III-230, III-235. III-237 monostable, input lock-out, II-464 one-shot, II-465 oscilloscope, II-474 single-supply, III-232 sound level, II-403 square-wave generators, IV-536 telephone line, II-628 wideband radiation, II-535 music circuits (see sound generators) musical envelope generator/modulator, IV-22 mux/demux systems differential, I-425 eight-channel, I-426, II-115

N

N-phase motor drive, III-382 NAB preamps record, III-673 two-pole. III-673 NAB tape playback pre-amp, III-38 nano ammeter, I-202 narrow-band FM demodulator, carrier detect in, II-159 negative-ion generator, IV-634 neon flashers five-lamp, III-198 two-state oscillator, III-200 networks filter, I-291 speech, telephone, II-633 ni-cad batteries analyzer for, III-64 charger, I-112, I-116, III-57 charger, 12 v, 200 mA per hour, I-114

charger, current and voltage limiting, I-114 charger, fast-acting, I-118 charger, portable, IV-69 charger, temperature-sensing, IV-77 charger, thermally controlled, II-68 packs, automotive charger for, I-115 protection circuit, III-62 test circuit, IV-79 zappers, I-6, II-68 night lights (see lights/light-activated and controlled circuits) noise generators (see sound generators) noise reduction circuits, II-393-396. III-398-401, IV-354-356 audio clipper/limiter, IV-355 audio shunt noise limiter, IV-355 audio squelch, II-394 balance amplifier with loudness control, II-395 blanker, IV-356 clipper, II-394 clipper, audio-powered, III-396 Dolby B, decode mode, III-401 Dolby B. encode mode, III-400 Dolby B/C, III-399 dynamic noise reduction, III-321 filter, III-188 filter, dynamic filter, III-190 limiter, II-395, III-321 noninverting amplifiers, I-41, III-14 adjustable gain, I-91 comparator with hysteresis in, I-153 high-frequency, 28-dB, III-263 hysteresis in, I-153 low power, digitally selectable input and gain, II-334 power, I-79 programmable-gain, III-505 single supply, I-74 split supply, I-75 noninverting integrator, improved design, II-298 noninverting voltage followers, I-33 high-frequency, III-212 nonselective frequency tripler, transistor saturation. II-252 Norton amplifier, absolute value, III-11 notch filters (see also filter circuits). I-283, II-397-403, III-402-404 4.5 MHz, I-282 550 Hx, II-399 1800 Hz, II-398 active band reject, II-401 adjustable Q, II-398 audio, II-400 bandpass and, II-223 high-Q, III-404 selectable bandwidth, I-281

three-amplifier design, I-281
tunable, II-399, II-402
tunable, passive-bridged differentiator, II-403
tunable, hum-suppressing, I-280
tunable, op amp, II-400
twin-T, III-403
Wien bridge, II-402
NTSC-to-RGB video decoder, IV-613
null circuit, variable gain, accurate, III-69
null detector, I-148, III-162

0

ohmmeters, I-549 linear. III-540 linear scale, I-549 linear-scale, five-range, IV-290 ohms-to-volts converter, I-168 oil-pressure gauge, automotive, IV-44, **IV-47** on/off inverter, III-594 on/off touch switches, II-691, III-663 one-of-eight channel transmission system, III-100 one-shot function generators, I-465 digitally controlled, I-720 precision, III-222 retriggerable, III-238 one-shot timers, III-654 light-controlled, III-317 voltage-controlled high-speed. II-266 op amps, II-404-406, III-405-406, IV-357-364 x10. I-37 x100, I-37 astable multivibrator, III-224 audio amplifier, IV-33 bidirectional compound op amp, IV-361 clamping for, II-22 clock circuit using. III-85 comparator, three-input and gate comparator, IV-363 compound op-amp, IV-364 feedback-stabilized amplifier, IV-360 gain-controlled op amp, IV-361 intrinsically safe protected, III-12 inverter/rectifier, programmable, IV-364 on/off switch, transistorized, IV-546 power booster, IV-358 power driver circuit, IV-158-159 quad, simultaneous waveform generator using, II-259 single potentiometer to adjust gain over bipolar range, II-406 swing rail-ray, LM324, IV-363

op amps (cont.) tunable notch filter with, II-400 variable gain and sign, II-405 VCO driver. IV-362 video op amp circuits, IV-615 optical circuits (see also lasers; lights/ light-activated and controlled circuits), II-407-419, IV-365-369 50 kHz center frequency FM transmitter. II-417 ac relay, III-418 ac relay using two photon couplers, II-412 ac switcher, high-voltage, III-408 ambient light ignoring optical sensor. III-413 CMOS coupler, III-414 communication system. II-416 dc linear coupler, II-411 dc latching relay, III-417 digital transmission isolator. II-414 high-sensitivity, NO, two-terminal zero voltage switch, II-414 indicator lamp driver, III-413 integrated solid state relay. II-408 interruption sensor. IV-366 isolation and zero voltage switching logic, II-415 light-detector, IV-369 line-current detector, III-414 linear ac analog coupler, II-412 linear analog coupler. II-413 linear optocoupler for instrumentation, II-417 microprocessor triac array driver, II-410 optoisolator relay circuit, IV-475 paper tape reader. II-414 photoelectric light controller, IV-369 power outage light, line-operated, III-415 probe, IV-369 receiver. 50 kHz FM optical transmitter. II-418 receiver, light receiver, IV-367 receiver, optical or laser light, IV-368 relays, dc solid-state, open/closed, III-412 source follower, photodiode, III-419 stable optocoupler, II-409 telephone ring detector, III-611 transmitter, light transmitter, IV-368 triggering SCR series, III-411 TTL coupler, optical, III-416 zero-voltage switching, closed halfwave, III-412 zero-voltage switching, solid-state, III-410 zero-voltage switching, solid-state relay, III-416

optical communication system, I-358, II-416 optical pyrometer, I-654 optical receiver, I-364, II-418 optical Schmitt trigger, I-362 optical sensor, ambient light ignoring, III-413 optical sensor-to-TTL interface, III-314 optical transmitters, I-363 FM (PRM), I-367 optocouplers linear, instrumentation, II-417 stable. II-409 optoisolators, IV-475 driver, high-voltage, III-482 telephone status monitor using, I-626 OR gate, I-395 organ, musical, I-415 preprogrammed single chip microcontroller for. I-600 stylus, I-420 oscillators, II-420-429, III-420-432, IV-370-377 1 kHz. II-427 1.0 MHz. I-571 2MHz, II-571 5-V, III-432 50 kHz, I-727 400 MHz, I-571 500 MHz, I-570 800 Hz, I-68 adjustable over 10:1 range, II-423 astable, I-462 audio, I-245, III-427, IV-374, IV-375 audio, light-sensitive, III-315 beat-frequency audio generator, IV-371 buffer circuits, IV-89 Butler, aperiodic, I-196 Butler, common base, I-191 Butler, emitter follower, II-190-191. II-194 cassette bias, II-426 clock generator, I-615, III-85 CMOS, I-615 CMOS, 1 MHz to 4MHz, I-199 CMOS, crystal, I-187 code practice, I-15, I-20, I-22, II-428, III-431, IV-373, IV-375, IV-376 Colpitts, I-194, I-572, II-147 Colpitts, harmonic, I-189-190 crystal (see crystal oscillators) double frequency output, I-314 discrete sequence, III-421 dutv-cycle, 50-percent, III-426 emitter-coupled, big loop, II-422 emitter-coupled, RC, II-266 exponential digitally controlled, I-728

feedback, I-67 flasher and, high drive, II-235 flasher and, low frequency, II-234 free-running, I-531 free-running, square wave, I-615 frequency doubled output from, II-596 gated, I-728 gated, last-cycle completing, III-427 Hartley, I-571 hc-based, III-423 HCU/HCT-based, III-426 high-current, square-wave generator, III-585 high-frequency, III-426 high-frequency, crystal, I-175, II-148 load-switching, 100 mA, I-730 low-distortion. I-570 low-duty-cycle pulse circuit, IV-439 low-frequency, III-428 low-frequency, crystal, I-184, II-146 low-frequency, TTL, II-595 low-noise crystal, II-145 Miller, I-193 neon flasher, two-state, III-200 one-second, 1 kHz, II-423 one-shot, voltage-controlled highspeed, II-266 overtone, 50 MHz to 100 MHz. I-181 overtone, crystal, I-176, I-180, II-146. IV-123 overtone, crystal switching, I-183 overtone, fifth overtone, I-182 phase-locked, 20-MHz, IV-374 Pierce, I-195 Pierce, crystal, II-144 Pierce, harmonic, I-199, II-192 quadrature, III-428 quadrature-output, I-729 quadrature-output, square-wave generator, III-585 R/C, I-612 reflection, crystal-controlled, III-136 relaxation, IV-376 relaxation, SCR, III-430 resistance-controlled digital, II-426 rf (see also rf oscillator), II-550, I-572 rf-genie, II-421 rf-powered sidetone, I-24 RLC, III-423 sawtooth wave, modulator, III-373 Schmitt trigger crystal, I-181 sine-wave (see sine-wave oscillators) sine-wave/square wave, easily tuned, I-65 sine-wave/square-wave, tunable, III-232single op amp, I-529 square-wave, II-597, I-613-614, II-

616. IV-532. IV-533 square-wave, 0.5 Hz, I-616 square-wave, 1kHz, I-612 start-stop oscillator pulse circuit, IV-438 switching, 20 ns, I-729 temperature-compensated, low power 5v-driven, II-142 temperature-stable, II-427 temperature-compensated crystal, I-187 timer, 500 timer, I-531 tone-burst, decoder and, I-726 transmitter and, 27 MHz and 49 MHz rf. I-680 triangle/square wave, I-616, II-422 TTL, I-179, I-613 TTL, 1MHz to 10MHz, I-178 TTL, television display using, II-372 TTL-compatible crystal, I-197 tube type crystal, I-192 tunable frequency, II-425 tunable single comparator, I-69 varactor tuned 10 MHz ceramic resonator. II-141 variable, II-421 variable, audio, 20Hz to 20kHz, II-727 variable, four-decade, single control for. II-424 variable, wide range, II-429 variable-duty cycle, fixed-frequency, III-422 voltage-controlled (see voltagecontrolled oscillators) wide-frequency range, II-262 wide-range, I-69, III-425 wide-range, variable, I-730 Wien-bridge (see Wien-bridge oscillators) XOR-gate, III-429 yelp, II-577 oscilloscopes, II-430-433, III-433-439 analog multiplexer, single- to fourtrace scope converter, II-431 beam splitter, I-474 calibrator, II-433, III-436 converter. I-471 CRO doubler, III-439 eight-channel voltage display, III-435 extender, III-434 FET dual-trace switch for, II-432 four-trace oscilloscope adapter, IV-267 monitor, I-474 multiplexer, add-on, III-437 preamplifier, III-437 preamplifier, counter, III-438 preamplifier, instrumentation amplifiers, IV-230-231

sensitivity amplifier, III-436 triggered sweep, III-438 voltage-level dual readout. IV-108 outband descrambler, II-164 out-of-bounds pulse-width detector, III-158 output limiter, III-322 output-gating circuit, photomultiplier, II-516 output-stage booster, III-452 over/under temperature monitor, dual output, II-646 overload protector, speaker, II-16 overspeed indicator, I-108 overtone crystal oscillators. II-146 50 MHz to 100 MHz, I-181 100 MHz, IV-124 crystal, I-176, I-180, II-146 crystal switching, I-183 fifth overtone. I-182 third-overtone oscillator, IV-123 overvoltage detection and protection, IV-389 comparator to detect, II-107 monitor for, III-762 protection circuit, II-96, II-496, III-513 undervoltage and, indicator, I-150

Ρ

pager, pocket-size, III-288 PAL/NTSC decoder, RGB input, III-717 palette, video, III-720 panning circuit, two-channel, I-57 paper-sheet discriminator, copying machines, III-339 paper-tape reader, II-414 parallel connections, telephone, III-611 party-line intercom, II-303 passive bridge, differentiator tunable notch filter. II-403 passive mixer, II-58 PCB continuity tester, II-342 peak decibel meter, III-348 peak detectors, II-174, II-175, II-434-436, IV-138, IV-143 analog, with digital hold, III-153 digital, III-160 high-bandwidth, III-161 high-frequency, II-175 high-speed, I-232 low-drift, III-156 negative, I-225, I-234 op amp, IV-145 positive, I-225, I-235, II-435, III-169 ultra-low drift, I-227 voltage, precision, I-226 wide-bandwidth, III-162 wide-range, III-152

peak meter, LED, III-333 peak program detector, III-771 peak-to-peak converter, precision ac/ dc. II-127 people-detector, infrared-activated, IV-225period counter, 100 MHz, frequency and. II-136 period-to-voltage converter, IV-115 pest-repeller, ultrasonic, III-699, III-706, III-707, IV-605-606 pH meter, I-399 pH probe, I-399, III-501 phase detectors, III-440-442 10-bit accuracy, II-176 phase selector/sync rectifier/balanced modulator, III-441 phase sequence, III-441 phase difference, 0- to 180-degree, II-344 phase indicator, II-439 phase meter. I-406 digital VOM, IV-277 phase selector, detector/sync rectifier/ balanced modulator, III-441 phase sequence circuits, II-437-442 detector, II-439, II-441, II-442, III-441 indicator, I-476, II-439 rc circuit, phase sequence reversal detection. II-438 reversal, rc circuit to detect, II-438 three-phase tester, II-440 phase shifters, IV-647 0-180 degree.I-477 0-360 degree, I-477 single transistor, I-476 phase splitter, precision, III-582 phase tracking, three-phase square wave generator, II-598 phasor gun, I-606, IV-523 phono amplifiers, I-80-81 magnetic pickup, I-89 stereo, bass tone control, I-670 phono preamps, I-91 equalized, III-671 LM382, I-90 low-noise design, IV-36 magnetic, 1-91, III-37 magnetic, ultra-low-noise, IV-36 photo-conductive detector amplifier, four quadrant. I-359 photo memory switch for ac power control, I-363 photo stop action, I-481 photocell, monostable, self-adjust trigger, II-329 photocurrent integrator, II-326 photodiode circuits amplifier, III-672

photodiode circuits amplifier (cont.) amplifier, low-noise, III-19 current-to-voltage converter, II-128 sensor amplifier. II-324 amplifier, I-361 comparator, precision, I-360 level detector, precision, I-365 PIN, thermally stabilized signal conditioner with, II-330 PIN-to-frequency converters, III-120 source follower, III-419 photoelectric circuits ac power switch, III-319 alarm system, II-4 controlled flasher, II-232 light controller, IV-369 smoke alarm, line operated, I-596 smoke detector. I-595 switch, II-321 switch, synchronous, II-326 photoflash, electronic, III-449 photography-related circuits. II-443-449, III-443-449, IV-378-382 auto-advance projector, II-444 camera alarm trigger, III-444 camera trip circuit, IV-381 contrast meter, II-447 darkroom enlarger timer, III-445 electronic flash trigger, II-448 enlarger timer, II-446 exposure meter. I-484 flash meter, III-446 flash slave driver. I-483 flash trigger, electronic, II-448 flash trigger, remote, I-484 flash trigger, sound-triggered, II-449 flash trigger, xenon flash, III-447 photo-event timer, IV-379 photoflash, electronic, III-449 shutter speed tester, II-445 slave-flash unit trigger, SCR design, IV-380. IV-382 slide projector auto advance, IV-381 -slide timer. III-448 slide-show timer, III-444 sound trigger for flash unit, II-449, IV-382 time-delay flash trigger, IV-380 timer, I-485 xenon flash trigger, slave, III-447 photomultiplier output-gating circuit, II-516 picoammeters, I-202, II-154, III-338 circuit for. II-157 guarded input circuit, II-156 picture fixer/inverter. III-722 Pierce crystal oscillator, I-195, II-144 1-MHz, III-134 harmonic, I-199, II-192 low-frequency, III-133

piezoelectric alarm, I-12 piezoelectric fan-based temperature controller, III-627 PIN photodiode-to-frequency converters, III-120 pink noise generator. I-468 plant watering gauge, II-248 plant watering monitor, II-245 plant waterer, I-443 playback amplifier, tape, I-77 PLL/BC receiver, II-526 pocket pager. III-288 polarity converter, I-166 polarity-protection relay. IV-427 polarity-reversing amplifiers, lowpower, III-16 portable-radio 3 V fixed power supplies, IV-397 position indicator/controller, tape recorder, II-615 positive input/negative output charge pump, III-360 positive peak detector, II-435 positive regulator, NPN/PNP boost, III-475 power amps, II-450-459, III-450-456 2- to 6-watt audio amplifier with preamp. II-451 10 W, I-76 12 W low distortion, I-76 25 W. II-452 90 W, safe area protection, II-459 am radio. I-77 audio, II-451, III-454, IV-28-33 audio, 20-W, III-456 audio, 50-W. III-451 audio, 6-W, with preamp, III-454 audio, booster, II-455 bridge audio, I-81 bull horn, II-453 class-D, III-453 hybrid, III-455 inverting, I-79 low-distortion, 12 W. I-76 low-power audio, II-454 noninverting, I-79 noninverting, ac, I-79 output-stage booster, III-452 portable, III-452 rear speaker ambience amplifier, II-458 rf. 1296-MHz solid state, III-542 rf, 5W, II-542 switching, I-33 two-meter 10 W, I-562 walkman amplifier, II-456 power booster, I-28, I-33 power control, burst, III-362 power disconnector, low-voltage, II-97

power factor controller, three-phase, II-388 power failure alarm, I-581-582 power gain test circuit, 60 MHz, I-489 power inverters, III-298 12 VDC-to-117 VAC at 60 Hz, III-294 medium, III-296 MOSFET, III-295 power loss detector. II-175 power meters. I-489 audio, I-488 frequency and, II-250 rf. I-16 SWR, I-16 power op amp/audio amp, high slew rate, I-82 power outage light, line-operated, III-415 power pack for battery operated devices, I-509 power protection circuit, I-515 power reference, 0-to-20 V, I-694 power supplies, II-460-486, III-464 5V including momentary backup. II-464 5V. 0.5A, I-491 8-amp regulated, mobile equipment operation. II-461 10 A regulator, current and thermal protection, II-474 12-14 V regulated 3A, II-480 90 V rms voltage regulator with PUT, II-479 500 kHz switching inverter for 12V, II-474 2,000 V low-current supply, IV-636--637adjustable current limit and output voltage, I-505 arc lamp, 25W, II-476 arc-jet, starting circuit, III-479 backup supply, drop-in main-activated, IV-424 balance indicator, III-494 battery charger and, 14V, 4A, II-73 bench top, II-472 benchtop, dual output, I-505 bipolar, battery instruments, II-475 charge pool, III-469 dc-to-dc SMPS variable 18V to 30 V out at 0.2A, II-480 dual polarity, I-497 fault monitor, single-supply, III-495 fixed power supplies (see fixed power supplies) general-purpose, III-465 glitches in, comparator to detect, II-107

high-voltage (see high-voltage power supplies) increasing zener diode power rating, II-485 isolated feedback, III-460 laser power supply, voltage multiplier circuits, IV-636 low-ripple, I-500 low-volts alarm, II-493 memory save on power-down, II-486 micropower bandgap reference. II-470 microprocessor power supply watchdog. II-494 monitors (see power-supply monitors) off-line flyback regulator. II-481 overvoltage protection circuit, II-496 overvoltages in, comparator to detect, II-107 power-switching circuit, II-466 programmable, III-467 protection circuit, II-497 protection circuit, fast acting, I-518 push-pull, 400V/60W, II-473 radiation-hardened 125A linear regulator, II-468 regulated, +15V 1-A, III-462 regulated, -15V 1-A, III-463 regulated, split, I-492 SCR preregulator for, II-482 single supply voltage regulator, II-471 split. I-512 stand-by, non-volatile CMOS RAMs. II-477 switching, II-470, III-458 switching, 50-W off-line, III-473 switching, variable, 100-KHz multiple-output, III-488 three-rail. III-466 uninterruptible, +5V, III-477 uninterruptible, personal computer, II-462 variable (see variable power supplies) voltage regulator, II-484 power-consumption limiters, III-572 power-control circuits, IV-383-389 ac switch, battery-triggered, IV-387 bang-bang controllers, IV-389 current-loop control, SCR design, IV-387 high-side switches, 5 V supplies, IV-384. IV-385 monitor, SCR design, IV-385 MOSFET switch, IV-386 overvoltage protector, IV-389 nower controller, universal design, IV-388 pushbutton switch, IV-388 power-down protection

alarm, III-511 memory save power supply for, II- 486 protection circuit, II-98 power-line connections monitor, ac, III-510power-line modem, III-82 power-on reset, II-366 power-supply monitors, II-491-497, III-493-495, IV-422-427 backup supply, drop-in main-activated, IV-424 balance monitor, III-494 booster/buffer, boosts reference current, IV-425 circuit breaker, trip circuit, IV-423 fault monitor, single-supply, III-495 memory protector/supply monitor, IV-425 polarity-protection relay, IV-427 test load, constant-current, IV-424 triac for ac-voltage control, IV-426 tube amplifier, high-voltage isolation, IV-426 voltage sensor, IV-423 power-switching circuit, II-466 complementary ac, I-379 power/frequency meter, II-250 preamplifiers, I-41 6-meter, 20 dB gain and low NF, II-543 1000x, low-noise design, IV-37 audio amplifier, 2- to 6-watt, II-451 audio amplifier, 6-W-and, III-454 equalized, for magnetic phono cartridges, III-671 frequency counter, III-128 general purpose, I-84 general-purpose design, audio signal amplifiers, IV-42 handitalkies, two-meter, I-19 IF. 30 MHz, IV-460 impedance-matching, IV-37 LM382 phono, I-91 low-noise, IV-41 low-noise 30MHz, I-561 low-noise transformerless balanced microphone, I-88 magnetic phono, I-91, III-673, IV-35 medical instrument, II-349 microphone, II-45, IV-37, IV-42 microphone, low-impedance, IV-41 microphone, tone control for, II-687 microphone, transformerless, unbalanced input, I-88 microwave, 2.3 GHz, IV-316 microwave, 3.4 GHz, IV-316 microwave, bias supply, IV-318 microwave, single-stage, 10 GHz, IV-317

microwave, two-stage, 10 GHz, IV-319 NAB, tape playback, professional, III-38 NAB, record, III-673 NAB, two-pole, III-673 oscilloscope, III-437 oscilloscope, instrumentation amplifiers, IV-230-231 oscilloscope/counter, III-438 phono, I-91 phono, low-noise, IV-36 phono, magnetic, ultra-low-noise, IV-36 phono, magnetic, III-37 read-head, automotive circuits, III-44 RIAA, III-38 **RIAA/NAB** compensation, I-92 stereo, II-43, II-45 tape, I-90 thermocouple instrumentation amplifier, III-283 tone control, I-675 tone control, high-level. II-688 tone control, IC, I-673, III-657 tone control, mixer, I-58 UHF-TV. III-546 ultra-low leakage, I-38, II-7 VHF, I-560 precision amplifier, I-40 digitally programmable input and gain, II-335 preregulators high-voltage power supplies, III-480 tracking, III-492 prescaler, data circuits, low-frequency, IV-132 prescaler probe, amplifying, 650 MHz, II-502 preselectors rf amplifiers, JFET, IV-485 rf amplifiers, JFET, double-tuned, IV-483 rf amplifiers, varactor-tuned, IV-488 printer-error alarm, computer circuits, IV-106 printers printer-error alarm, IV-106 two-sheets in printer detector, IV-136 probes, II-498-504, III-496-503, IV-428-434 100 K megaohm dc, I-524 ac hot wire. I-581 audible TTL, I-524 audio-rf signal tracer, I-527 capacitance buffer, low-input, III-498 capacitance buffer, stabilized lowinput, III-502

probes (cont.) clamp-on-current compensator, II-501 CMOS logic, I-523 FET. III-501 general purpose rf detector, II-500 ground-noise, battery-powered, III-500 logic probes (see logic probes) microvolt, II-499 optical light probe, IV-369 pH, I-399, III-501 prescaler, 650 MHz amplifying, II-502 rf, I-523, III-498, III-502, IV-433 single injector-tracer. II-500 test, 4-220V, III-499 three-in-one test set: logic probe, signal tracer, injector, IV-429 tone, digital IC testing, II-504 universal test probe. IV-431 process control interface. I-30 processor, CW signal, I-18 product detector, I-223 programmable amplifiers, II-334, III-504-508 differential-input, programmable gain, III-507 inverting, programmable-gain, III-505 noninverting, programmable-gain, III-505 precision, digital control, III-506 precision, digitally programmable. III-506 programmable-gain, selectable input. I-32 variable-gain, wide-range digital control. III-506 projectors (see photography-related circuits) proportional temperature controller. III-626 protection circuits, II-95-99, III-509-513 12ns circuit breaker, II-97 automatic power down, II-98 circuit breaker, ac, III-512 circuit breaker, electronic, highspeed, II-96 compressor protector, IV-351 crowbars, electronic, II-99, III-510 heater protector, serve-sensed, III-624 line protectors, computer I/O, 3 uP, IV-101 line dropout detector, II-98 line-voltage monitor, III-511 low-voltage power disconnector, II-97 overvoltage, II-96, IV-389

overvoltage, fast, III-513 overvoltage, logic, I-517 polarity-protection relay for power supplies. IV-427 power-down, II-98 power-failure alarm, III-511 power-line connections monitor, ac. **III-510** power supply, II-497, I-518 reset-protection for computers, IV-100 proximity sensors, I-135-136, I-344, II-505-507, III-514-518, IV-341-346 alarm for, II-506 capacitive, III-515 field disturbance sensor/alarm, II-507 infrared-reflection switch, IV-345 relay-output, IV-345 SCR alarm. III-517 self-biased, changing field, I-135 switch. III-517 UHF movement detector, III-516 pseudorandom sequencer, III-301 pulse circuits, IV-435-440 amplitude discriminator, III-356 coincidence detector, II-178 counter, ring counter, low-power, IV-437 delay, dual-edge trigger, III-147 detector, missing-pulse, III-159 divider, non-integer programmable. III-226, II-511 extractor, square-wave, III-584 generator, 555-circuit, IV-439 generator, delayed-pulse generator. IV-440 generator, free-running, IV-438 generator, logic troubleshooting applications, IV-436 generator, transistorized design, IV-437 height-to-width converters, III-119 oscillator, fast, low duty-cycle, IV-439 oscillator, start-stop, stable design, **IV-438** pulse train-to-sinusoid converters. III-122 sequence detector, II-172 stretcher, IV-440 stretcher, negative pulse stretcher. IV-436 stretcher, positive pulse stretcher, IV-438 pulse generators. II-508-511 2-ohm, III-231 300-V, III-521 astable multivibrator, II-510 clock, 60Hz, II-102 CMOS short-pulse, III-523 delayed, II-509

EEPROM, 5V-powered, III-99 interrupting pulse-generation, I-357 logic, III-520 programmable, I-529 sawtooth-wave generator and, III-241 single, II-175 two-phase pulse, I-532 unijunction transistor design, I-530 very low duty-cycle. III-521 voltage-controller and, III-524 wide-ranging, III-522 pulse supply, high-voltage power supplies, IV-412 pulse-dialing telephone, III-610 pulse-position modulator, III-375 pulse-width-to-voltage converters. III-117 pulse-width modulators (PWM), IV-326 brightness controller, III-307 control, microprocessor selected, II-116 modulator, III-376 motor speed control, II-376, III-389 multiplier circuit, II-264, III-214 out-of-bounds detector, III-158 proportional-controller circuit, II-21 servo amplifier. III-379 speed control/energy-recovering brake, III-380 very short, measurement circuit, III-336 pulse/tone dialer, single-chip, III-603 pulsers, laser diode, HI-311 pump circuits controller, single chip, II-247 positive input/negative output charge, I-418 push switch, on/off, electronic, II-359 push-pull power supply, 400V/60W, II-473 pushbutton power control switch, IV-388 PUT battery chargers, III-54 PUT long-duration timer, II-675 pyrometer, optical, I-654 Q-multipliers audio, II-20 transistorized, I-566 QRP CW transmitter. III-690

QRP SWR bridge, III-336 quad op amp, simultaneous waveform generator using, II-259 quadrature oscillators, III-428 square-wave generator, III-585 quartz crystal oscillator, two-gate, III-

136

quick-deactivating battery sensor, III-61

R

race-car motor/crash sound generator, III-578 radar detectors. II-518-520, IV-441-442 one-chip, II-519 radiation detectors, II-512-517 alarm, II-4 micropower, II-513 monitor, wideband, I-535 photomultiplier output-gating circuit, II-516 pocket-sized Geiger counter, II-514 radiation-hardened 125A linear regulator. II-468 radio AM car-radio to short-wave radio converter, IV-500 AM demodulator, II-160 AM radio, power amplifier, I-77 AM radio, receivers, III-81, III-529, III-535 AM/FM, clock radio, I-543 AM/FM, squelch circuit, II-547, III-1 amateur radio, III-260, III-534, III-675 automotive, receiver for, II-525 clock. I-542 direction finder, radio signals, IV-148-149 FM (see FM transmissions) portable-radio 3 V fixed power supplies, IV-397 radio beacon converter, IV-495 receiver, AM radio, IV-455 receiver, old-time design. IV-453 receiver, reflex radio receiver, IV-452 receiver, short-wave receiver, IV-454 receiver, TRF radio receiver, IV-452 radio beacon converter, IV-495 radio-control circuits audio oscillator, II-567, III-555 motor speed controller, I-576 phase sequence reversal by, II-438 oscillator, emitter-coupled, II-266 receiver/decoder, I-574 single-SCR design, II-361 radioactivity (see radiation detectors) rain warning beeper, II-244, IV-189 RAM, non-volatile CMOS, stand-by power supply, II-477 ramp generators, I-540, II-521-523, III-525-527, IV-443-447 accurate, III-526 integrator, initial condition reset, III-527

linear. II-270 variable reset level, II-267 voltage-controlled, II-523 ranging system, ultrasonic, III-697 reaction timer, IV-204 read-head pre-amplifier, automotive circuits. III-44 readback system, disc/tape phase modulated, I-89 readout, rf current, I-22 receiver audio circuit, IV-31 receivers and receiving circuits (see also transceivers; transmitters), II-524-526, III-528-535, IV-448-461 50kHz FM optical transmitter, I-361 acoustic-sound receiver, IV-311 AGC system for CA3028 IF amplifier, IV-458 AM, III-529, IV-455 AM, carrier-current circuit, III-81 AM, integrated, III-535 analog, I-545 ATV rf receiver/converter, 420 MHz, low-noise, IV-496, IV-497 car radio, capacitive diode tuning/ electronic MW/LW switching. II-525 carrier current, I-143, I-146 carrier current, single transistor, I-145 carrier system, I-141 carrier-operated relay (COR), IV-461 CMOS line, I-546 data receiver/message demuxer, three-wire design, IV-130 fiber optic, 10 MHz, II-205 fiber optic, 50-Mb/s, III-181 fiber optic, digital, III-178 fiber optic, high-sensitivity, 30nW, I-270fiber optic, low-cost, 100-M baud rate, III-180 fiber optic, low-sensitivity, 300nW, I-271 fiber optic, very high-sensitivity, low speed 3nW, I-269 FM, carrier-current circuit, III-80 FM, MPX/SCA, III-530 FM, narrow-band, III-532 FM, tuner, III-529 FM, zero center indicator, I-338 FSK data. III-533 ham-band, III-534 IF amplifier, IV-459 IF amplifier, preamp, 30 MHz, IV-460 IF amplifier/receiver, IV-459 infrared, I-342, II-292, III-274, IV-220-221

laser, IV-368 LF receiver, IV-451 line-type, digital data, III-534 line-type, low-cost, III-532 monitor for, II-526 optical, I-364, II-418 optical light receiver, IV-367, IV-368 PLL/BC, II-526 pulse-frequency modulated, IV-453 radio control, decoder and, I-574 radio receiver, AM, IV-455 radio receiver, old-time design, IV-453 radio receiver, reflex, IV-452 radio receiver, TRF, IV-452 regenerative receiver, one-transistor design. IV-449 RS-232 to CMOS, III-102 short-wave receiver, IV-454 signal-reception alarm, III-270 superheterodyne receiver, 3.5-to-10 MHz, IV-450-451 tracer. III-357 transceiver/mixer, HF, IV-457 ultrasonic, III-698, III-705 zero center indicator for FM, I-338 recording amplifier, I-90 recording devices (see tape-recorder circuits) rectangular-to-triangular waveform converter. IV-116-117 rectifiers, II-527-528, III-536-537 absolute value, ideal full wave, II-528 averaging filter, I-229 bridge rectifier, fixed power supplies, IV-398 broadband ac active, IV-271 diodeless, precision, III-537 full-wave, I-234, III-537, IV-328, IV-650 half-wave, I-230, II-528, IV-325 half-wave, fast, I-228 high-impedance precision, for ac/dc converter, I-164 inverter/rectifier, programmable opamp design, IV-364 low forward-drop, III-471 precision, I-422 synchronous, phase detector-selector/balanced modulator, III-441 redial, electronic telephone set with, III-606 reference voltages, I-695, III-773-775 ± 10V, I-696 ±3V, I-696 ±5V, I-696 0- to 20 V power, I-694, I-699 amplifier, I-36 bipolar output, precision, I-698

reference voltages (cont.) dual tracking voltage, precision, I-698 high-stability, I-696 low-noise buffered, precision, I-698 low-power regulator, I-695 micropower 10 V, precision, I-697 square wave voltage, precision, I-696 standard cell replacement, precision, I-699 variable-voltage reference source, IV-327 reference clock, three phase clock from, II-101 reference supply, low-voltage adjustable. I-695 reflection oscillator, crystal-controlled, III-136 reflectometer, I-16 regenerative receiver, one-transistor design IV-449 registers, shift, I-380, II-366 driver, I-418 regulated power supplies 8-amp, II-461 12 to 14V at 3 A, II-480 +15V 1-A. III-462 -15V 1-A, III-463 split power supplies, I-492 regulators (see voltage regulators) rejection filter, I-283 relaxation oscillator, III-430, IV-376 relays, II-529-532, IV-471-475 ac, optically coupled, III-418 ac, photon coupler in, II-412 ac, solid-state latching, IV-472 audio operated, I-608 bidirectional switch, IV-472 capacitance, I-130 carrier operated, I-575 carrier-operated relay (COR), IV-461 dc latching, optically coupled, III-417 delay-off circuit, IV-473 driver, delay and controls closure time, II-530 light-beam operated on/off, I-366 monostable relay, low-consumption design, IV-473 optically coupled, ac, III-418 optically coupled, dc latching, III-417 optoisolator, IV-475 polarity-protection for power supplies, IV-427 rf-actuated, III-270 ringer, telephone. III-606 solid-state, III-569-570, IV-474 solid-state, 10 A 25 Vdc, I-623 solid-state, ac, III-570 solid-state, ac, latching, IV-472

solid-state, dc, normally open/closed. **III-412** solid-state, integrated, II-408 solid-state, light-isolated, I-365 solid-state, ZVS, antiparallel SCR output. III-416 sound actuated, I-576, I-610 telephone, I-631 time delayed, I-663 time delayed, ultra-precise, I-219 tone actuated. I-576 TR circuit, II-532 triac, contact protection, II-531 remote control devices amplifier, I-99 carrier, current, I-146 drop-voltage recovery for long-line systems, IV-328 extender, infrared, IV-227 fax/telephone switch, IV-552-553 infrared circuit, IV-224 lamp or appliance, I-370 loudspeaker via IR link, I-343 on/off switch, I-577 ringer, telephone, III-614 sensor, temperature transducer, I-649 servo system, I-575 telephone monitor, II-626 temperature sensor, II-654 tester, infrared, IV-228 thermometer, II-659 transmitter/receiver, IR, I-342 video switch, IV-619-621 repeaters European-type, tone burst generator for, III-74 fiber optic link, I-270 telephone, III-607 repeater beeper. I-19 reset buttons child-proof computer reset, IV-107 power-on, II-366 protection circuit for computer. IV-100 resistance/continuity meters, II-533, III-538-540 cable tester, III-539 continuity tester. III-540 ohmmeter, linear, III-540 resistance-ratio detector, II-342 single chip checker. II-534 resistance measurement, low parts count ratiometric, I-550 resistance-to-voltage converter, I-161-162resistor multiplier, II-199 resonator oscillator, varactor tuned 10

MHz ceramic, II-141 restorer, video dc, III-723 reverb effect, analog delay line. IV-21 reverb system, stereo, I-602, I-606 reversing motor drive, dc control signal, II-381 rf amplifiers, II-537-549, III-542-547, IV-476-493 1 W. 2.3 GHz, II-540 10 W, 225-400 MHz, II-548 10 dB-gain, III-543 2- to 30 MHz, III-544 4 W amp for 900 MHz, IV-477 5 W 150-MHz, III-546 5 W power, II-542 6-meter kilowatt, II-545 6-meter preamp, 20dB gain and low NF. II-543 60 W 225-400 MHz, III-547 125 W, 150 MHz, II-544 500 MHz. IV-491 1,296 MHz, IV-486 1,500 W, IV-478-479 AGC, wideband adjustable, III-545 broadcast-band, III-264, II-546 broadcast-band booster, IV-487 buffer amplifier with modulator. IV-490 cascode amplifier, IV-488 common-gate, 450-MHz, III-544 isolation amplifier, II-547 linear amplifier, 903 MHz, IV-484-485 linear amplifier, 6-m, 100 W, IV-480-481 linear amplifier, ATV, 10-to-15 W, IV-481 low distortion 1.6 to 30MHz SSB driver, II-538 meter-driver, 1-MHz, III-545 MOSFET rf-amp stage, dual-gate, IV-489 power, 600 W. I-559 power amp, 1296-MHz solid-state. III-542 preselector, JFET, IV-485 preselector, JFET, double-tuned, IV-483 preselector, varactor-tuned, IV-488 UHF-TV preamp, III-546 UHF TV-line amplifier, IV-482, IV-483 wideband amplifier, IV-479, IV-489, IV-490 wideband amplifier, HF, IV-492 wideband amplifier, JFET, IV-493 wideband amplifier, MOSFET, IV-492 wideband amplifier, two-CA3100 op

amp design, IV-491 rf circuits attenuator, IV-322 burst generators, portable, III-73 converters, IV-494-501 converters, ATV receiver/converter, 420 MHz, low-noise, IV-496, IV-497 converters, radio beacon converter, IV-495 converters, receiver frequencyconverter stage, IV-499 converters, SW converter for AM car radio, IV-500 converters, two-meter, IV-498 converters, up-converter, TVRO subcarrier reception, IV-501 converters, VLF converter, IV-497 converters, WWV-to-SW converter, IV-499 converters, receiving converter, 220 MHz, IV-500 current readout, I-22 detector, II-500 detector probe, IV-433 genie, II-421 measurement/test circuits, IV-297-303 modulators, I-436, III-372, III-374 modulators, double sideband suppressed carrier, II-369 oscillators, I-550-551, I-572 oscillators, 5 MHz VFO. II-551 oscillators, transmitter and, 27MHz and 49MHz. I-680 output indicator, IV-299 power meter, I-16 power meter, sidetone oscillator, I-24 power meter, switch, III-592 power meter, wide-range, III-332 probe, I-523, III-498, III-502 signal tracer probe, audio, I-527 sniffer, II-210 switch, low-cost, III-361 VHF/UHF diode switch, IV-544 voltmeter, I-405, III-766 RGB video amplifier, III-709 RGB-composite video signal converter, III-714 RGB-to-NTSC converter, IV-611 ring counters 20 kHz, II-135 incandescent lamps, I-301 low cost, I-301 pulse circuit, low-power, IV-437 SCR. III-195 variable timing, II-134 ring detectors

low line loading, I-634 telephone, II-623, III-619 telephone, auto-answer, I-635 telephone, optically interfaced, III-611 ring-around flasher, LED, III-194 ringers, telephone, I-628, IV-556 extension-phone ringer, IV-561 high isolation, II-625 multi-tone, remote programmable, II-634 musical, II-619 piezoelectric, I-636 plug-in, remote, II-627 relay. III-606 remote, II-627, III-614, IV-562 silencer, IV-557 tone, I-627, I-628, II-630, II-631 ripple suppressor, IV-175 fixed power supplies, IV-396 RLC oscillator, III-423 rms-to-dc converter, I-167, II-129 thermal, 50-MHz, III-117 road ice alarm, II-57 robots eyes for, II-327 light-seeking, II-325 rocket launcher, II-358 rotation detector, II-283 roulette, electronic, II-276, IV-205 RS-232 interface CMOS-to, line receiver, III-102 dataselector, automatic, III-97 drive circuit, low-power, III-175 LED circuit, III-103 line-driven CMOS circuits, IV-104 RS flip-flop, I-395 RTD signal conditioners 5V powered linearized platinum, II-650 precision, linearized platinum, II-639 RTTY machines, fixed current supply, IV-400 rumble filters, I-297, III-192, III-660, IV-170, IV-175

S

S meter, III-342 safe area protection, power amplifier with, III-459 safety flare, II-608 Sallen-Key filters 500 Hz bandpass, I-291 low-pass, active, IV-177 low-pass, equal component, I-292 low-pass, second order, I-289 sample-and-hold circuits, I-590, II-552-

559. III-548-553, IV-502-503 x 1000, I-589 charge-compensated, II-559 fast and precise, II-556 filtered, III-550 frequency-to-voltage conversion, IV-194 high-accuracy, I-590 high-performance, II-557 high-speed amplifier, I-587 high-speed, I-587-588, I-590, III-550 infinite, II-558 inverting, III-552 **IFET. I-586** low-drift, I-586 offset adjustment for, I-588 three-channel multiplexer with, III-396 track-and-hold, III-552 track-and-hold, basic, III-549 sampling circuit, hour time delay, II-668 saturated standard cell amplifier, II-296 sawtooth waves converter, IV-114 generator, digital design, IV-444, IV-446 oscillator modulator, III-373 pulse generator and, III-241 SCA decoder, I-214, II-166, II-170 SCA demodulator, II-150, III-565 scale, digital weight, I-398 scaler, inverse, I-422 scanner, bar codes, III-363 Schmitt triggers, I-593, III-153 crystal oscillator, I-181 programmable hysteresis, I-592 TTL-compatible, II-111 without hysteresis, I-592 SCR circuits annunciator, self-interrupting load, IV-9 chaser, III-197 crowbar, II-496 flasher, III-197 flip-flop, II-367 gas/smoke detector, III-251 preregulator, II-482 proximity alarm, III-517 radio control using, II-361 relaxation flasher, II-230 relaxation oscillator, III-430 ring counter, III-195 tester, III-344 time delay circuit with, II-670 triggering series, optically coupled, III-411 scramblers, audio (see also sound generators; voice-activated cir-

cuits), IV-25-27

scramblers, audio (cont.) telephone. II-618 voice scrambler/descrambler. IV-26 voice scrambler/disguiser, IV-27 scratch filters, III-189, IV-175 LM287 in, I-297 second-audio program adapter. III-142 security circuits, I-4, III-3-9 automotive security system, I-5, IV-49-56 home system, I-6, IV-87 infrared, wireless, IV-222-223 sense-of-slope tilt meter, II-664 sensors (see also alarms; control circuits; detectors; indicators; monitors) 0-50 C, four-channel temperature, I-648 air-flow sensor, thermistor bridge, IV-82 ambient light ignoring optical, III-413 capacitive, alarm for, III-515 cryogenic fluid level, I-386 differential temperature, I-655 humidity, II-285-287, III-266-267 IC temperature, I-649 isolated temperature, I-651 light level, I-367 light, back-biased GaAs LED, II-321 logarithmic light, I-366 magnetic current, low-power, III-341 motion. IV-341-346 motion, unidirectional, II-346 nanoampere, 100 megohm input impedance, I-203 optical interruption sensor, IV-366 photodiode amplifier for, II-324 precision temperature transducer with remote. I-649 proximity, II-505, III-514-518. IV-341-346 remote, loop transmitter for, III-70 remote temperature, I-654 self-biased proximity, detected changing field, I-135 short-circuit sensor, computer remote data lines, IV-102 simple differential temperature, I-654 temperature (see also temperature sensor), II-645, I-648, I-657 temperature, III-629-631, III-629 voltage regulators, LM317 design, IV-466 voltage sensor, power supplies, IV-423 voltage-level, III-770 water level, I-389 zero crossing detector with temperature, I-733

sequence indicator, phase, I-476 sequencer, pseudorandom, III-301 sequential flasher, II-233 ac. II-238 automotive turn signals, I-109 sequential timer, III-651 series connectors, telephone, III-609 servo amplifiers 400 Hz. II-386 bridge type ac, I-458 dc. I-457 servo motor drive amplifier, II-384 servo systems controller, III-384 remote control. I-575 shaper, sine wave, II-561 shift registers, I-380, II-366 driver for, I-418 shifter, phase (see phase shifter) ship siren, electronic, II-576 short-circuit proof lamp driver, II-310 shortwave transmissions converters. III-114 converter, AM car radio, IV-500 FET booster, I-561 receiver. IV-454 short-circuit sensor, computer remote data lines. IV-102 shunt, multimeter shunt, IV-293 shutoff, automatic, battery-powered projects, III-61 shutter speed tester, II-445 sidetone oscillator, rf-powered, I-24 signal amplifiers, audio, IV-34-42 signal attenuator, analog, microprocessor-controlled, III-101 signal combiner, III-368 signal conditioners, IV-649 5V powered linearized platinum RTD. II-650 bridge circuit, strain gauge, II-85 linearized RTD, precision design, II-639 LVDT, II-338 thermally stabilized PIN photodiode, II-330 signal distribution amplifier, I-39 signal generators (see also function generators; sound generators; waveform generators) AM broadcast-band, IV-302 AM/IF, 455 kHz, IV-301 high-frequency, II-150 square-wave, III-583-585 staircase, III-586-588 two-function, III-234 signal injectors, III-554-555 signal sources, crystal-controlled, II-143

signal tracer, three-in-one set; logic probe, signal tracer, injector, IV-429 signal-strength meters. III-342. IV-166 signal-supply, voltage-follower amplifiers. III-20 simulated inductor. II-199 simulators EKG, three-chip, III-350 VOR signals, IV-273 sine-to-square wave converter, IV-120 sine-wave descrambler, II-163 sine-wave generators, square-wave and, tunable oscillator, III-232 sine-wave oscillators, I-65, II-560-570, III-556-559, III-560, IV-504-513 555 used as RC audio oscillator, II-567 adjustable. II-568 audio, II-562 audio, generator, III-559 audio, simple generator for, II-564 generator, IV-505 generator, LC sine-wave, IV-507 generator, LF, IV-512 generator, pure sine-wave, IV-506 generator, VLF audio tone, IV-508 generators, 60 Hz, IV-507 LC oscillator, low-frequency, IV-509 low distortion, II-561 one-IC audio generator, II-569 phase-shift, audio ranging, IV-510 programmable-frequency, III-424 relaxation, modified UJT for clean audio sinusoids, II-566 sine wave shaper. II-561 sine/square wave TTL oscillator, IV-512two-tone generator, II-570 two-transistor design, IV-508 variable, super low-distortion, III-558 very-low distortion design, IV-509 Wien bridge, I-66, I-70, II-566, IV-511 Wien bridge, CMOS chip in, II-568 Wien-bridge, low-distortion, thermal stable, III-557 Wien-bridge, single-supply, III-558 Wien-bridge, three-decade 15 Hz to 15 kHz, IV-510 Wien-bridge, very-low distortion, IV-513 sine-wave output buffer amplifier, I-126 sine-wave to square-wave converter, I-170 sine/cosine generator, 0.1 to 10 kHz, II-260 sine/square wave oscillators, I-65 easily tuned, I-65 TTL design, IV-512

tunable, III-232 single-pulse generator, II-175 single-sideband (SSB) communications CW/SSB product detector, IV-139 driver, low distortion 1.6 to 30MHz. II-538 generators, IV-323 transmitter, crystal-controlled LO for, II-142 sirens (see also alarms: sound generators), I-606, II-571, III-560-568 alarm using, II-572, II-573, IV-514-517 7400. II-575 adjustable-rate programmable-frequency, III-563 electronic, III-566, IV-515, IV-517 generator for, II-572 hee-haw, III-565, II-578 high power, II-578 linear IC, III-564 low-cost design, IV-516 multifunction system for, II-574 ship, electronic, II-576 sonic defender, IV-324 Star Trek red alert, II-577 tone generator, II-573 toy, II-575 TTL gates in. II-576 two-state, III-567 two-tone, III-562 varying frequency warning alarm, II-579 wailing. III-563 warble-tone siren, 6 W. IV-516 warble-tone siren, alternate tone, IV-515 whooper, IV-517 yelp oscillator, II-577, III-562 slave-flash trigger, IV-380, IV-382 slide timer, III-448 slide-show timer, III-444 sliding tone doorbell, II-34 smart clutch, auto air conditioner, III-46 smoke alarms and detectors, II-278, III-246-253 gas. I-332 ionization chamber, I-332-333 line-operated, IV-140 operated ionization type, I-596 photoelectric, I-595, I-596 sniffers (see also detectors; monitors) heat, electronic, III-627 rf, II-210 snooper, FM, III-680 socket debugger, coprocessor, III-104 soldering station, IR-controlled, IV-225 soil moisture meter, III-208

solar-powered battery charger, II-71 solar-triggered switch, III-318 solenoid drivers, III-571-573 12-V latch, III-572 hold-current limiter, III-573 power-consumption limiter, III-572 solid-state devices ac relay. III-570 electric fence charger, II-203 high-voltage supply, remote adjustable, III-486 relays, III-569-570 stepping switch, II-612 switch, line-activated, telephone, III-617 sonic defender, IV-324 sound-activated circuits (see soundoperated circuits) sound generators (see also burst generators: function generators; sirens; waveform generators), I-605, II-585-593, III-559-568, III-575, IV-15-24, IV-518-524 amplifier, voltage-controlled, IV-20 amplifier/compressor, low-distortion, IV-24 allophone, III-733 audio tone generator, VLF, IV-508 autodrum, II-591 bagpipes, electronic, III-561, IV-521 beat-frequency, IV-371 bird chirp, I-605, II-588, III-577 bongos, II-587 chime generator, II-604 chime generator, single-chip design, IV-524 chug-chug, III-576 dial tone, I-629, III-609 ditherizing circuit, digital audio use, IV-23 doorbell, musical tones, IV-522 doubler, audio-frequency doubler, IV-16 - 17echo and reverb, analog delay line, IV-21 electronic, III-360 envelope generator/modulator, II-601 equalizer, IV-18 fader, IV-17 frequency-shift keyer, tone-generator test circuit, I-723 funk box, II-593 fuzz box, III-575 guitar compressor, IV-519 harmonic generator, I-24, IV-649 high-frequency signal, III-150 hold for telephone, II-623 melody generator, single-chip design, IV-520

music maker circuit, IV-521 musical chimes, I-640 musical envelope, modulator, I-601, IV-22 noise generators, I-467, I-468, I-469, IV-308 octave-shifter for musical effects, IV-523one-IC design, II-569 phasor sound generator, IV-523 pink noise, I-468 portable, I-625 race-car motor/crash. III-578 run-down clock for games, IV-205 sound effects. III-574-578 steam locomotive whistle, II-589, III-568 steam train/prop plane, II-592 stereo system, derived centerchannel, IV-23 super, III-564 synthesizer, II-599 telephone call-tone generator, IV-562 telephone ringer, II-619 tone generator, burst, I-604 tone generator, portable design, I-625 Touchtone dial-tone, telephone, III-609 train chuffer, II-588 tremolo circuits, III-692-695, IV-589 twang-twang, II-592 two-tone, II-570 ultrasonic sound source, IV-605 unusual fuzz, II-590 warbling tone. II-573 white noise, IV-201 very-low frequency, I-64 vocal eliminator, IV-19 voice circuits. III-729-734 waa-waa circuit, II-590 white noise, IV-201 sound-level meters, III-346, IV-305, IV-307 meter/monitor, telephone, III-614 sound-operated circuits (see also ultrasonic circuits; voice-operated circuits), II-580-584, III-579-580, IV-525-528 amplifier, gain-controlled, IV-528 color organ, II-583, II-584 decoder, III-145 flash triggers, I-481, II-449, IV-382 lights, I-609 noise clipper, I-396 relay, I-608. I-610 switch, II-581, III-580, III-600, III-601. IV-526-527 switch, ac, II-581

sound-operated circuits (cont.) switch, two-way, I-610 switch, voice-operated, III-580 switch, voice-activated, microphonecontrolled, IV-527 speech activity detector, telephone, III-615 voice-operated switch. III-580 vox box, II-582 sources (see current sources: voltage sources) source follower, photodiode, III-419 SPDT switch, ac-static, II-612 space war. I-606 speaker systems FM carrier current remote, I-140 hand-held transceiver amplifiers, III-39 overload protector for, II-16 wireless, IR, III-272 speakerphone, II-611, III-608 speech-activity detector, II-617, III-619 speech compressor, II-15 speech filter 300 Hz-3kHz bandpass, I-295 second-order, 300-to-3,400 Hz, IV-174 two-section, 300-to-3,000 Hz, IV-174 speech network, II-633 speed alarm, I-95 speed controllers, I-450, I-453, II-378, II-379, II-455 back EMF PM, II-379 cassette-deck motor speed calibrator, IV-353 closed-loop, III-385 fans, automatic, III-382 dc motors, I-452, I-454, III-377, III-380 dc motor, direction control and, I-452 dc variable, fiber optic, II-206 feedback, I-447 fixed, III-387 high-efficiency, III-390 high-torque motor, I-449 light-activated/controlled, IV-247 load-dependent, I-451 model trains and/or cars, I-455, IV-338-340 motor, I-450, I-453 motor, dc, reversible, driver and, III-388 motor, high-efficiency, III-390 PWM, II-376 PWM, energy-recovering brake, III-380 radio-controlled, I-576 series-wound motors, I-448, II-456 shunt-wound motors, II-456

stepper motors, direction and speed control, IV-350 switched-mode, III-384 tachless, III-386 tachometer, II-378, II-389 tachometerless, IV-349 tools and appliances, I-446 universal motors. I-457 universal motors, load-dependent, II-451 speed warning device, I-96, I-101 speedometers, bicycle, IV-271, IV-282 splitters, III-581-582 battery, III-66 phase, precision, III-582 precision phase, I-477 voltage, III-738, III-743 wideband, III-582 squarer, precision, I-615 square-wave generators, II-594-600. III-583-585, IV-529-536 1 kHz, IV-536 2 MHz using two TTL gates, II-598 555 timer, II-595 astable circuit. IV-534 astable multivibrator, II-597 CMOS 555 astable, true rail-to-rail, II-596 duty-cycle multivibrator. III-50percent, III-584 four-decade design, IV-535 high-current oscillator, III-585 line frequency, II-599 low-frequency TTL oscillator, II-595 multiburst generator, II-88 multivibrator, IV-536 oscillator, II-597, IV-532, IV-533 oscillator, with frequency doubled output, II-596 phase-tracking, three-phase, II-598 pulse extractor, III-584 quadrature-outputs oscillator, III-585 sine-wave, tunable oscillator, III-232 three-phase, II-600 tone-burst generator, single timer IC, II-89 triangle-wave, III-239 triangle-wave, precision, III-242 triangle-wave, programmable, III-225 triangle-wave, wide-range, III-242 TTL, LSTTL, CMOS designs, IV-530-532 variable duty-cycle, IV-533 variable-frequency, IV-535 square-wave oscillators, I-613-614, II-597, II-616, IV-532, IV-533 0.5 Hz, I-616 1kHz, I-612 square-to-sine wave converters, III-118

squelch circuits, II-394 AM/FM. I-547 voice-activated circuits, IV-624 squib firing circuits, II-357 stabilizer fixed power supplies. CMOS diode network, IV-406 fixed power supplies, output stabilizer, IV-393 staircase generators, (see also waveform generators), II-601-602, III-586-588, IV-443-447 UA2240, III-587 stand-by power supply, non-volatile CMOS RAMs, II-477 standard, precision calibration, I-406 standard-cell amplifier, saturated, II-296standing wave ratio (SWR) meter, IV-269 power meter. I-16 QRP bridge, III-336 warning indicator, I-22 Star Trek red alert siren, II-577 start-and-run motor circuit, III-382 state-of-charge indicator, lithium battery, II-78 state-variable filters, II-215, III-189 multiple outputs, III-190 second-order, 1kHz, Q/10, I-293 universal. I-290 steam locomotive sound effects, II-589, II-592, III-568 static detector, IV-276 step-up switching regulator, 6V battery, II-78 step-up/step-down dc-dc converters. III-118 stepping motor driver, II-376, III-390 stepping switch, solid state, II-612 stereo circuits amplifier, 12-V/20-W, IV-29 amplifier, Av/200, I-77 amplifier, bass tone control, I-670 audio-level meter, IV-310 audio-power meter, IV-306 balance circuit, II-603-605 balance meter, II-605, I-618-619 balance tester. II-604 decoder, frequency division multiplex, II-169 decoder, time division multiplex. II-18 decoder, TV-stereo, II-167 demodulator, II-159 demodulator, FM, I-544 derived center-channel system, IV-23 mixer, four-input, I-55 power meter, III-331

preamplifier, II-43, II-45 reception indicator, III-269 reverb systems, I-602, I-606 reverb systems, gain control in, II-9 TV-stereo decoder, II-167 stimulator, constant-current. III-352 stimulus isolator, III-351 stop light, garage, II-53 strain gauges bridge excitation. III-71 bridge signal conditioner. II-85 instrumentation amplifier, III-280 strobe circuits, II-606-610 disco-, II-610 high-voltage power supplies. IV-413 safety flare, II-608 simple, II-607 tone burst generator, II-90 trip switch, sound activated, I-483 variable strobe, III-589-590 stud finder, III-339 subharmonic frequencies, crystalstabilized IC timer, II-151 subtractor circuit, III-327 successive-approximation A/D converter, II-24, II-30 summing amplifiers, III-16 precision design, I-36 video, clamping circuit and, III-710 sun tracker, III-318 superheterodyne receiver, 3.5-to-10 MHz, IV-450-451 supply rails, current sensing in, II-153 suppressed-carrier, double-sideband, modulator, III-377 sweep generators 10.7 MHz, I-472 add-on triggered, I-472 oscilloscope-triggered, III-438 switches and switching circuits, II-611-612, III-591-594, IV-537 ac switch, battery-triggered, IV-387 analog, buffered, DTL-TTL-controlled, I-621 analog, differential, I-622 analog, high-toggle/high-frequency, I-621 analog, one MOSPOWER FET, III-593 antenna selector, electronic, IV-538-539 audio/video switcher circuit, IV-540-541 auto-repeat switch, bounce-free, IV-545 hidirectional relay switch, IV-472 bistable switch, mechanically controlled, IV-545 contact, I-136

dc static, II-367 debouncer, III-592 debouncer, computer switches, IV-105 debouncer, computer switches, autorepeat, IV-106 debouncer, computer switches, flipflop, IV-108 delay, auto courtesy light, III-42 DTL-TTL controlled buffered analog, I-621 fax/telephone switch, IV-552-553 FET dual-trace (oscilloscope), II-432 Hall-effect, III-257, IV-539 high-frequency, I-622 high-side power control switch, 5 V supply, IV-384, IV-385 infrared-activated, IV-345 latching, SCR-replacing, III-593 light-operated, II-320, III-314 light-operated, adjustable, I-362 MOSFET power control switch, IV-386 on/off inverter, III-594 on/off switch, IV-543 on/off switch, transistorized op-amp on/off switch, IV-546 optically coupled, high-voltage ac, III-408 optically coupled, zero-voltage, solidstate, III-410 over-temperature switch, IV-571 photocell memory, ac power control, I-363 photoelectric, II-321 photoelectric, ac power, II-326 photoelectric, synchronous, II-326 proximity, III-517 push on/off, II-359 pushbutton power control switch, IV-388 remote, on/off, I-577 remote, ring extender, I-630 rf, low-cost, III-361 rf. power switch, III-592 satellite TV audio switcher, IV-543 solar-triggered, III-318 solid-state stepping, II-612 sonar transducer/, III-703 sound-activated, II-581, III-580, III-600, III-601, IV-526-527 sound-activated, two-way, I-610 speed, I-104 SPDT, ac-static, II-612 switching controller, III-383 temperature control, low-power, zero-voltage, II-640 tone switch, narrowband, IV-542 touch switches (see touch switches) touchomatic, II-693

triac, inductive load, IV-253 triac, zero point, II-311 triac, zero voltage, I-623 two-channel, I-623 ultrasonic, I-683 under-temperature switch, IV-570 VHF/UHF diode rf switch. IV-544 video, IV-618-621 video, automatic, III-727 video, general purpose, III-725 video, high-performance, III-728 video, very-high off isolation, III-719 voice-operated, I-608, III-580 voice-operated, microphone-controlled, IV-527 zero crossing, I-732 zero point, I-373, II-311 zero-voltage switching, closed contact half-wave, III-412 zero-voltage switching, solid-state, optically coupled, III-410 zero-voltage switching, triac design, I-623 switched-mode power supplies, II-470, III-458 50 W, off-line, III-473 100 kHZ, multiple-output, III-488 converter, + 50V push pull, I-494 switched light, capacitance, I-132 switching inverter, 500 kHz, 12 V systems, II-474 switching power amplifier, I-33 switching regulators 3 A, III-472 5 V, 6 A, 25 uHz, separate ultrastable reference, I-497 6 A variable output, I-513 200 kHz, I-491 application circuit, 3W, 1-492. fixed power supplies, 3 A, IV-408 high-current inductorless, III-476 low-power, III-490 multiple output MPU, I-513 positive, I-498 step-down, I-493 step-up, 6V battery, II-78 switching/mixing, silent audio, I-59 sync separators single-supply wide-range, III-715 video circuits, IV-616 synthesizers four-channel, I-603 frequency, programmable voltagecontrolled, II-265 music, I-599

T

tachometers, I-100, I-102, II-175, III-335, III-340, III-595-598

tachometers (cont.) analog readout, IV-280 calibrated, III-598 closed-loop, feedback control, II-390 digital, II-61, III-45, IV-268-269, IV-278 frequency counter, I-310 gasoline engine, I-94 low-frequency. III-596 minimum component, I-405 motor speed control. II-378, II-389 optical pick-up, III-347 set point, III-47 tandem dimmer. II-312 tap, telephone, III-622 tape-recorder circuits, I-21, I-419, III-599-601, IV-547-548 amplifier. I-90 amplifier, playback mode, IV-36 audio-powered controller, IV-548 automatic tane-recording switch. I-21. II-21 automotive-battery power circuit. IV-548 cassette-deck motor speed calibrator. IV-353 extended-play circuit, III-600 flat-response amplifier. III-673 interface for, II-614 playback amplifier, III-672, IV-36 position indicator/controller, II-615 preamplifier, I-90 sound-activated switch, III-600, III-601 starter switch, telephone-activated, I-632 telephone-activated starter switch, I-632, II-622, III-616 telephone-to-cassette interface, III-618 telemetry demodulator, I-229 telephone-related circuits, II-616-635, III-602-622, IV-549-564 amplifier, III-621, IV-560 answering machine beeper, IV-559 auto answer and ring indicator. I-635 automatic recording device, II-622 blinking phone light monitor, II-624, II-629 call-tone generator, IV-562 cassette interface. III-618 decoder, touch-tone, IV-555 dial pulse indicator, III-613 dialed-phone number vocalizer. III-731 dialer, pulse/tone, single-chip, III-603 dual tone decoding, II-620 duplex audio link, IV-554 duplex line amplifier, III-616

eavesdropper, wireless, III-620 fax-machine switch. remote-controlled. IV-552-553 flasher, phone-message, IV-556 flasher, tell-a-bell, IV-558 flasher, visual ring indicator, IV-559. IV-561 frequency and volume controller, II-623 hands-free telephone, III-605 handset encoder, I-634, III-613 hold button, II-628, III-612 in-use indicator, II-629, IV-560, IV-563 intercom. IV-557 light for, II-625 line interface, autopatch, I-635 line monitor, I-628 message-taker, IV-563 musical hold. II-623 musical ringer, II-619 night light, telephone controlled, III-604 off-hook indicator, I-633 optoisolator status monitor. I-626 parallel connection, III-611 piezoelectric ringer, I-636 power switch, ac, IV-550 pulse-dialing, III-610 recording calls, I-632, III-616 recording calls, auto-record switch, IV-558 recording calls, telemonitor, IV-553 redial. III-606 relay, I-631 remote monitor for. II-626 repeater, III-607 repertory dialer, line powered, I-633 ring detector, II-623, III-619, IV-564 ring detector, optically interfaced, III-611 ringers, IV-556 ringers, extension-phone ringer, IV-561 ringers, high isolation, II-625 ringers, multi-tone, remote programmable, II-634 ringers, musical, II-619 ringers, piezoelectric, I-636 ringers, plug-in, remote, II-627 ringers, relay, III-606 ringers, remote, II-627, III-614, IV-562 ringers, tone, I-627, I-628, II-630, II-631 scrambler, II-618 series connection. III-609 silencer, IV-557 sound level meter monitor, III-614

speaker amplifier, IV-555 speakerphone, II-632, III-608 speech activity detector, II-617, III-615 speech network, II-633 status monitor using optoisolator. I-626 switch, solid-state, line-activated, III-617 tap. III-622 tape-recorder starter controlled by, I-632 toll-totalizer, IV-551 tone-dialing, III-607 tone ringers, I-627, I-628, II-630, II-631 Touchtone generator, III-609 touch-tone decoder, IV-555 vocalizer, dialed-phone number, III-731 television-related circuits (see also video circuits) amplifier, audio, III-39 amplifier, IF detector, MC130/ MC1352, I-688 amplifier, IF/FM IF, quadrature, I-690 amplifier, RF, UHF TV-line amplifier. IV-482, IV-483 audio/video switcher circuit, IV-540-541 automatic turn-off, I-577 cross-hatch generator, III-724 data interface, TTL oscillator, II-372 decoder, stereo TV, II-167 IF detector, amplifier, MC130/ MC1352, I-688 modulators, I-439, II-433, II-434 preamplifier, UHF, III-546 rf up-converter for TVRO subcarrier reception, IV-501 satellite TV audio switcher, IV-543 stereo-sound decoder. II-167 transmitter, III-676 transmitter, amateur TV, IV-599 temperature-related circuits (see also thermometers), IV-565-572 alarms, II-4, II-643 alarms, adjustable threshold, II-644 automotive temperature indicator, II-56, IV-48 automotive water-temperature gauge, IV-44 Centigrade thermometer, II-648 control circuits, I-641-643, II-636-644, III-623-628, IV-567 control circuits, defrost cycle, IV-566 control circuits, heater element, II-642 control circuits, heater protector, servo-sensed. III-624 control circuits, heat sniffer, electronic, III-627 control circuits, liquid-level monitor, II-643 control circuits, low-power, zerovoltage switch.II-640 control circuits, piezoelectric fanbased. III-627 control circuits, proportional, III-626 control circuits, signal conditioners, II-639 control circuits, single setpoint, 1-641 control circuits, thermocoupled, IV-567 control circuits. zero-point switching, III-624 converters, temperature-to-frequency, I-646, I-168, I-656, II-651-653 converters, temperature-to-time, III-632-633 defrost cycle and control, IV-566 heater control, I-640, II-642, III-624 heat sniffer, III-627 hi/lo sensor, II-650 indicator, IV-570 indicator, automotive temperature, PTC thermistor, II-56 measuring circuit, digital, II-653 measuring sensor, transistorized, IV-572 meter. I-647 monitor, III-206 monitor, thermal monitor, IV-569 oscillators, crystal, temperaturecompensated, I-187 oscillators, temperature-stable, II-427 over-temperature switch, IV-571 over/under sensor, dual output, II-646 remote sensors, I-649, I-654 sensors, I-648, I-657, II-645-650, III-629-631, IV-568-572 sensors, 0-50-degree C four channel, I-648 sensors, 0-63 degrees C, III-631 sensors, 5 V powered linearized platinum RTD signal conditioner. II-650 sensors, automotive-temperature indicator, PTC thermistor, II-56 sensors, Centigrade thermometer, II-648 sensors, coefficient resistor, positive, I-657

sensors, differential, I-654, I-655 sensors, over/under, dual output, II-646 sensors, DVM interface, II-647 sensors, hi/lo, II-650 sensors, integrated circuit, I-649 sensors, isolated, I-651, III-631 sensors, remote, I-654 sensors, thermal monitor, IV-569 sensors, thermocouple amplifier, cold junction compensation, II-649 sensors, thermocouple multiplex system, III-630 sensors, zero-crossing detector, I-733 signal conditioners, II-639 thermocouple amplifier, cold junction compensation, II-649 thermocouple control, IV-567 thermocouple multiplex system, III-630 transconducer, temperature-tofrequency, linear, I-646 transducer, temperature-transducer with remote sensor. I-649 under-temperature switch. IV-570 zero-crossing detector, I-733 temperature-to-frequency converter, I-168, I-656, II-651-653 temperature-to-frequency transconducer. linear, I-646 temperature-to-time converters. III-632-633 ten-band graphic equalizer, active filter, II-684 Tesla coils, III-634-636 test circuits (see measurement/test circuits) text adder, composite-video signal, III-716 theremins, II-654-656 digital. II-656 electronic, II-655 thermal flowmeter, low-rate flow, III-203thermocouple circuits digital thermometer using, II-658 multiplex, temperature sensor system. III-630 pre-amp using, III-283 thermometer, centigrade calibrated, I-650 thermocouple amplifiers, I-654, II-14 cold junction compensation, II-649 high stability, I-355 thermometers, II-657-662, III-637-643, IV-573-577 0-50 degree F, I-656 0-100 degree C, I-656

adapter, III-642 add-on for DMM digital voltmeter, III-640 centigrade, I-655, II-648, II-662 centigrade, calibrated, I-650 centigrade, ground-referred, I-657 differential, I-652, II-661, III-638 digital, I-651, I-658 digital, temperature-reporting, III-638 digital, thermocouple. II-658 digital, uP controlled, I-650 electronic, II-660, III-639, IV-575, IV-576 Fahrenheit, I-658 Fahrenheit, ground-referred, I-656 high-accuracy design, IV-577 implantable/ingestible, III-641 kelvin, zero adjust, I-653, II-661 kelvin, ground-referred, I-655 linear, III-642, IV-574 low-power, I-655 meter, trimmed output, I-655 remote, II-659 single-dc supply, IV-575 variable offset, I-652 thermostats electronic, remote ac, two-wire, I-639 electronic, three-wire, I-640 three-in-one test set. III-330 three-minute timer, III-654 three-rail power supply, III-466 threshold detectors, precision, III-157 tilt meter, II-663-666, III-644-646 differential capacitance measurement circuit, II-665 sense-of-slope, II-664 ultra-simple level, II-666 time base crystal oscillator, III-133, IV-128 function generators, 1 Hz, for readout and counter applications, IV-201 time delays, 1-668, II-220, II-667-670, III-647-649 circuit, precision solid state, I-664 constant current charging, II-668 electronic, III-648 generator, I-218 hour sampling circuit, II-668 integrator to multiply 555 timers, low-cost, II-669 long-duration, I-220 relay, I-663 relay, ultra precise long, I-219 timing threshold and load driver, III-648 two-SCR design, II-670 time division multiplex stereo decoder, II-168

timers, I-666, I-668, II-671-681, III-650-655, IV-578-586 0.1 to 90 second, I-663 741 timer, I-667 adjustable, IV-585 adjustable ac .2 to 10 seconds, II-681 alarm, II-674 appliance-cutoff timer, IV-583 CMOS, programmable precision, III-652 circuit, II-675 darkroom, I-480 elapsed time/counter timer. II-680 electronic egg, I-665 IC, crystal-stabilized, II-151 interval, programmable, II-678 interval, programmable, thumbwheel, I-660 long-delay, PUT, I-219 long-duration, PUT, II-675 long-duration, time delay, IV-585 long-interval, programmable, IV-581, IV-582 long-interval, RC, I-667 long-term electronic, II-672 long-time, III-653 mains-powered, IV-579 one-shot, III-654 photographic, I-485 photographic, darkroom enlarger, III-445 photographic, photo-event timer, IV-379 reaction timer, game circuit, IV-204 SCR design, IV-583 sequential, 1-661-662, I-663, III-651 sequential UJT, I-662 slide-show, III-444 slides, photographic, III-448 solid-state, industrial applications, I-664 ten-minute ID timer. IV-584 three-minute. III-654 thumbwheel-type, programmable interval, I-660 time-out circuit, IV-586 transmit-time limiter, IV-580 triangle-wave generator, linear, III-222 variable duty-cycle output, III-240 voltage-controlled, programmable, II-676 washer. I-668 watchdog timer/alarm, IV-584 timing light, ignition, II-60 timing threshold and load driver, III-648 tone alert decoder, I-213 tone annunciator, transformerless, III-27-28

tone burst generators, I-604, II-90 European repeaters, III-74 tone controls (see also sound generators), I-677, II-682-689, III-656-660. IV-587-589 active bass and treble, with buffer, I-674 active control, IV-588 audio amplifier, II-686 Baxandall tone-control audio amplifier, IV-588 equalizer, ten-band octave, III-658 equalizer, ten-band graphic, active filter, II-684 guitar treble booster, II-683 high-quality, I-675 high-z input, hi fi, I-676 microphone preamp, I-675, II-687 mixer preamp, I-58 passive circuit, II-689 preamplifier, high-level, II-688 preamplifier, IC, I-673, IlI-657 preamplifier, microphone, I-675, II-687 preamplifier, mixer, I-58 rumble/scratch filter. III-660 three-band active, I-676, III-658 three-channel, I-672 tremolo circuit, IV-589 Wien-bridge filter, III-659 tone decoders, I-231, III-143 dual time constant. II-166 24 percent bandwidth, I-215 relay output, I-213 tone-dial decoder, I-631 tone detectors, 500-Hz, III-154 tone-dial decoder, I-630, I-631 tone-dial encoder. I-629 tone-dial generator, I-629 tone-dialing telephone. III-607 tone encoder, 1-67 subaudible, I-23 tone-dial encoder. I-629 two-wire, II-364 tone generators (see sound generators) tone probe, digital IC testing with, II-504 tone ringer, telephone, II-630, II-631 totem-pole driver, bootstrapping, III-175touch circuit, I-137 touch switches, I-131, I-135-136, II-690-693, III-661-665, IV-590-594 CMOS, I-137 bistable multivibrator, touch-triggered, I-133 double-button latching, I-138 hum-detecting touch sensor, IV-594 lamp control, three-way, IV-247

low-current, I-132 On/Off, II-691, III-663, IV-593 line-hum, III-664 momentary operation, I-133 negative-triggered. III-662 positive-triggered, III-662 sensor switch and clock, IV-591 time-on touch switch. IV-594 touchomatic, II-693 two-terminal, III-663 Touchtone generator, telephone, III-609 toxic gas detector. II-280 toy siren. II-575 TR circuit. II-532 tracers audio reference signal, probe, I-527 bug, III-358 closed-loop, III-356 receiver. III-357 track-and-hold circuits, III-667 sample-and-hold circuit, III-549, III-552 signal, III-668 tracking circuits, III-666-668 positive/negative voltage reference, III-667 preregulator, III-492 track-and-hold, III-667 track-and-hold, signal, III-668 train chuffer sound effect. II-588 transceivers (see also receivers: transmitters), IV-595-603 CE. 20-m. IV-596-598 CW, 5 W, 80-meter, IV-602 hand-held, dc adapter, III-461 hand-held, speaker amplifiers, III-39 HF transceiver/mixer. IV-457 ultrasonic, III-702, III-704 transducer amplifiers. III-669-673 flat-response, tape, III-673 NAB preamp, record, III-673 NAB preamp, two-pole, III-673 photodiode amplifier, III-672 preamp, magnetic phono, III-671, III-673 tape playback, III-672 voltage, differential-to-single-ended, III-670 transducers. I-86 bridge type, amplifier, II-84, III-71 detector, magnetic transducer, I-233 sonar, switch and, III-703 temperature, remote sensor, I-649 transistors and transistorized circuits flashers, II-236, III-200 frequency tripler, nonselective, saturated, II-252 headphone amplifier, II-43

on/off switch for op amp. IV-546 pulse generator, IV-437 sorter, I-401 tester, I-401, TV-281 transmission indicator, II-211 transmitters (see also receivers: transceivers), III-674-691, IV-595-603 2-meter, IV-600-601 acoustic-sound transmitter, IV-311 amateur radio, 80-M. III-675 amateur TV, IV-599 beacon, III-683, IV-603 broadcast, 1-to-2 MHz, I-680 carrier current, I-144, I-145, III-79 computer circuit, 1-of-8 channel, III-100 CW, 1 W, III-678 CW. 10 W. one-tube, J-681 CW. 40 M. III-684 CW, 902 MHz, III-686 CW, HF low-power, IV-601 CW, QRP, III-690 fiber optic, III-177 FM, I-681 FM, infrared, voice-modulated pulse, IV-228 FM. multiplex. III-688 FM, one-transistor, III-687 FM, (PRM) optical, I-367 FM. snooper, III-680 FM. voice, III-678 FM, wireless microphone, III-682, III-685, III-691 half-duplex information transmission link, low-cost, III-679 HF, low-power, IV-598 infrared, I-343, II-289, II-290, III-277, IV-226-227 infrared, digital, III-275 infrared, FM, voice-modulated pulse, IV-228 infrared, remote control with receiver, I-342 line-carrier, with on/off, 200 kHz, I-142 low-frequency, III-682 multiplexed, 1-of-8 channel, III-395 negative key-line keyer, IV-244 optical, I-363, IV-368 optical, FM, 50 kHz center frequency, II-417 optical, receiver for, II-418 oscillator and, 27 and 49 MHz, I-680 output indicator, IV-218 remote sensors, loop-type, III-70 television, III-676 ultrasonic, 40 kHz, I-685 VHF, modulator, III-684 VHF, tone, III-681

treasure locator, lo-parts, I-409 treble booster, guitar, II-683 tremolo circuits, I-59, III-692-695, IV-589 voltage-controlled amplifier. I-598 triac circuits ac-voltage controller, IV-426 contact protection, II-531 dimmer switch, II-310, III-303 dimmer switch, 800W, I-375 drive interface, direct dc, I-266 microprocessor array, II-410 relay-contact protection with, II-531 switch, inductive load, IV-253 trigger, I-421 voltage doubler, III-468 zero point switch, II-311 zero voltage, I-623 triangle-to-sine converter, II-127 triangle/square wave oscillator, II-422 triangle-wave generators, III-234 square-wave, III-225, III-239 square-wave, precision, III-242 square-wave, wide-range, III-242 timer, linear, III-222 trickle charger, 12 V battery, I-117 triggers 50 MHz III-364 camera alarm, III-444 flash, photography, xenon flash, III-447 optical Schmitt, I-362 oscilloscope-triggered sweep, III-438 remote flash, I-484 SCR series, optically coupled, III-411 sound/light flash, I-482 triac, I-421 triggered sweep, add-on, I-472 tripler, nonselective, transistor saturation, II-252 trouble tone alert, II-3 TTL circuits clock, wide-frequency, III-85 coupler, optical, III-416 gates, siren using, II-576 Morse code keyer, II-25 square wave to triangle wave converter, II-125 TTL to MOS logic converter, II-125 TTL oscillators, I-179, I-613 1MHz to 10MHz, I-178 television display using, II-372 crystal, I-197 sine/square wave oscillator, IV-512 tube amplifier, high-voltage isolation, IV-426 tuners antenna tuner, 1-to-30 MHz, IV-14 FM, I-231

guitar and bass, II-362 turbo circuits,-glitch free, III-186 twang-twang circuit, II-592 twilight-triggered circuit, II-322 twin-T notch filters, III-403 two-state siren, III-567 two-tone generator, II-570 two-tone siren, III-562 two-way intercom, III-292 two's complement, D/A conversion system, binary, 12-bit, III-166

U

UA2240 staircase generator, III-587 UHF transmissions field-strength meters, IV-165 rf amplifiers, UHF TV-line amplifier, IV-482, IV-483 source dipper, IV-299 TV preamplifier, III-546 VHF/UHF rf diode switch, IV-544 wideband amplifier, high performance FETs, III-264 UIT circuits battery chargers, III-56 metronome, II-355 monostable circuit, bias voltage change insensitive, II-268 ultrasonic circuits (see also soundoperated circuits), III-696-707, IV-604-606 arc welding inverter, 20 KHz, III-700 induction heater, 120-KHz 500-W, III-704 pest-controller, III-706, III-707 pest-repeller, I-684, II-685, III-699, IV-605-606 ranging system, III-697 receiver, III-698, III-705 sonar transducer/switch, III-703 sound source, IV-605 switch, I-683 transceiver, III-702, III-704 transmitter, 1-685 undervoltage detector, IV-138 undervoltage monitor, III-762 uninterruptible power supply, II-462 +5V, III-477 unity-gain amplifiers inverting, I-80 inverting, wideband, I-35 ultra high Z, ac, II-7 unity-gain buffer stable, with good speed and highinput impedance, II-6 unity-gain follower, I-27 universal counters 10 MHz, II-139

universal counters (cont.) 40-MHz, III-127 universal mixer stage, III-370 universal power supply, 3-30V, III-489 up/down counter, extreme count freezer, III-125

V

vacuum fluorescent display circuit, II-185 vacuum gauge, automotive, IV-45 vapor detector, II-279 varactor-tuned 10 MHz ceramic resonator oscillator, II-141 variable current source, 100 mA to 2A. II-471 variable duty-cycle oscillator, fixedfrequency, III-422 variable-frequency inverter, complementary output, III-297 variable-gain amplifier, voltage-controlled, I-28-29 variable-gain and sign op amp. II-405 variable-gain circuit, accurate null and, III-69 variable oscillators, II-421 audio, 20Hz to 20kHz, II-727 four-decade, single control for, II-424 sine-wave oscillator, super lowdistortion. III-558 wide range, II-429 variable power supplies, III-487-492, IV-414-421 adjustable 10-A regulator, III-492 current source, voltage-programmable, IV-420 dc supply, SCR variable, IV-418 dc supply, step variable, IV-418 dual universal supply, 0-to-50 V, 5 A. IV-416-417 regulated supply, 2.5 A, 1.25-to-25 V regulator, Darlington, IV-421 regulator, variable, 0-to-50 V, IV-421 regulator/current source, III-490 switch-selected fixed-voltage supply. IV-419 switching regulator, low-power, III-490 switching, 100-KHz multiple-output, III-488 tracking preregulator, III-492 transformerless supply, IV-420 universal 3-30V. III-489 variable current source, 100mA to 2A, II-471 voltage regulator, III-491 vehicles (see automotive circuits) VFO, 5 MHz, II-551 VHF transmissions

crystal oscillator, 20-MHz, III-138 crystal oscillator, 50-MHz, III-140 crystal oscillator, 100-MHz, III-139 modulator, I-440, III-684 tone transmitter. III-681 VHF/UHF diode rf switch, IV-544 video amplifiers, III-708-712 75-ohm video pulse, III-711 buffer, low-distortion, III-712 color, I-34, III-724 dc gain-control, III-711 FET cascade, I-691 gain block. III-712 IF, low-level video detector circuit, I-689, II-687 IFET bipolar cascade, I-692 line driving, III-710 log amplifier, I-38 **RGB**, **III-709** summing, clamping circuit and, III-710 video circuits (see also televisionrelated circuits), III-713-728, IV-607-621 audio/video switcher circuit. IV-540-541 camera-image tracker, analog voltage, TV-608-609 camera link, wireless, III-718 chroma demodulator with RGB matrix. III-716 color amplifier. III-724 color-bar generator, IV-614 composite-video signal text adder, III-716 converter, RGB-to-NTSC, IV-611 converter, video a/d and d/a, IV-610-611 cross-hatch generator, color TV, III-724 dc restorer. III-723 decoder, NTSC-to-RGB, IV-613 high-performance video switch, III-728 line pulse extractor, IV-612 loop-thru amplifier, IV-616 mixer, high-performance video mixer, IV-609 modulators, I-437, II-371, II-372 monitors, RGB, blue box, III-99 monochrome-pattern generator, IV-617 multiplexer, cascaded, 1-of-15, III-393 PAL/NTSC decoder with RGB input, III-717 palette, III-720 picture fixer/inverter. III-722 RGB-composite converter, III-714

signal clamp, III-726 switching circuits, IV-618-621 switching circuits, remote selection switch. IV-619 switching circuits, remote-controlled switch, IV-619-621 sync separator, IV-616 sync separator, single-supply widerange, III-715 video op amp circuits, IV-615 video switch, automatic, III-727 video switch, general purpose, III-725 video switch, very-high off isolation, III-719 wireless camera link, III-71 vocal eliminator, IV-19 voice scrambler/descrambler. IV-26 voice scrambler/disguiser, IV-27 voice substitute, electronic, III-734 voice-activated circuits (see also soundoperated circuits), III-729-734, IV-622-624 ac line-voltage announcer, III-730 allophone generator, III-733 amplifier/switch, I-608 computer speech synthesizer, III-732 dialed phone number vocalizer, III-731 scanner voice squelch, IV-624 switch, III-580 switch. microphone-controlled, IV-527 switch/amplifier, I-608 voice substitute, electronic, III-734 VOX circuit, IV-623 voltage amplifiers differential-to-single-ended, III-670 reference. I-36 voltage-controlled amplifier, I-31, I-598 attenuator for, II-18 tremolo circuit, I-598 variable gain, I-28-29 voltage-controlled filter, III-187 1,000:1 tuning, IV-176 voltage-controlled high-speed one shot. II-266 voltage-controlled ramp generator, II-523 voltage-controlled resistor, I-422 voltage-controlled timer, programmable, II-676 voltage-controlled amplifier, IV-20 tremolo circuit or, I-598 voltage-controlled oscillators, I-702-704, II-702, III-735, IV-625-630 3-5 V regulated output converter, III-739 10Hz to 10kHz, I-701, III-735-741

555-VCO, IV-627 audio-frequency VCO, IV-626 crystal oscillator, III-135, IV-124 current sink, voltage-controlled, IV-629 driver, op-amp design, IV-362 linear, I-701, IV-628 linear triangle/square wave, II-263 logarithmic sweep, III-738 precision, I-702, III-431 restricted-range, IV-627 stable, IV-372-373 supply voltage splitter, III-738 three-decade, I-703 TMOS, balanced, III-736 two-decade, high-frequency, I-704 varactorless, IV-630 variable-capacitance diode-sparked, III-737 VHF oscillator, voltage-tuned, IV-628 waveform generator, III-737 wide-range, IV-629 wide-range, biphase, IV-629 wide-range, gate, IV-627 voltage-controller, pulse generator, III-524 voltage converters, III-742-748 12-to-16 V. III-747 dc-to-dc, 3-25 V, III-744 dc-to-dc, dual output ± 12-15 V, III-746 flyback, high-efficiency, III-744 flyback-switching, self-oscillating, III-748 negative voltage, uP-controlled, IV-117 offline, 1.5-W, III-746 regulated 15-Vout 6-V driven, III-745 splitter, III-743 unipolar-to-dual supply, III-743 voltage detector relay, battery charger, II-76 voltage followers, I-40, III-212 fast. I-34 noninverting, I-33 signal-supply operation, amplifier, III-20voltage inverters, precision, III-298 voltage meters/monitors/indicators, III-758-772 ac völtmeter, III-765 ac voltmeter, wide-range, III-772 audio millivoltmeter, III-767, III-769 automotive battery voltage gauge, IV-47 battery-voltage measuring regulator, IV-77 comparator and, II-104 dc voltmeter, III-763

de voltmeter, resistance, high-input, III-762 DVM, 3.5-digit, full-scale 4-decade, III-761 DVM, 4.5-digit, III-760 FET voltmeter, III-765, III-770 five-step level detector, I-337 frequency counter, III-768 high-input resistance voltmeter, III-768 HTS, precision, I-122 level detectors, I-338, II-172, III-759. III-770 low-voltage indicator, III-769 multiplexed common-cathode LED ADC. III-764 over/under monitor, III-762 peak program detector, III-771 rf voltmeter, III-766 solid-state battery, I-120 ten-step level detector. I-335 visible, I-338, III-772 voltage freezer. III-763 voltage multipliers, IV-631-637 2.000 V low-current supply, IV-636-637 10,000 V dc supply, IV-633 corona wind generator, IV-633 doublers, III-459, IV-635 doubler, cascaded, Cockcroft-Walton, IV-635 doublers, triac-controlled, III-468 laser power supply, IV-636 negative-ion generator, high-voltage, ·IV-634 tripler, low-current, IV-637 voltage ratio-to-frequency converter, III-116 voltage references, III-773-775 bipolar source, III-774 digitally controlled, III-775 expanded-scale analog meter, III-774 positive/negative, tracker for, III-667 variable-voltage reference source, IV-327 voltage regulators, I-501, I-511, II-484 0- to 10-V at 3A, adjustable, I-511 0- to 22-V, I-510 0- to 30-V, I-510 5 V, low-dropout, III-461 5 V, 1 A, I-500 6 A. variable output switching, I-513 10 A. I-510 10 A. adjustable, III-492 10 V, high stability, III-468 15 V, 1 A, remote sense, I-499 15 V, slow turn-on, III-477 -15 V negative, I-499 45 V, 1 A switching, I-499

100 Vrms. I-496 ac, III-477 adjustable output, I-506, I-512 automotive circuits, III-48, IV-67 battery charging, I-117 bucking, high-voltage, HI-481 common hot-lead regulator, IV-467 constant voltage/constant current, I-508 current and thermal protection, 10 amp, II-474 dual-tracking, III-462 efficiency-improving switching, IV-464 fixed pnp, zener diode increases output, II-484 fixed-current regulator, IV-467 fixed-voltages, IV-462-467 flyback, off-line, II-481 high- or low-input regulator, IV-466 high-stability, I-499 high-stability, 1 A, I-502 high-stability, 10 V, III-468 high-voltage, III-485 high-voltage, foldback-current limiting, II-478 high-voltage, precision, I-509 low-dropout, 5-V, III-461 low-voltage, I-502, I-511 linear, low-dropout, III-459 linear, radiation-hardened 125 A, II-468 mobile, I-498 negative, III-474, IV-465 negative, -15 V, I-499 negative, floating, I-498 negative, switching, I-498 negative, voltage, I-499 positive, floating, I-498 positive, switching, I-498 positive, with NPN/PNP boost, III-475 positive, with PNP boost, III-471 pre-, SCR, II-482 pre-, tracking, III-492 projection lamp, II-305 PUT, 90 V rms, II-479 remote shutdown, I-510 negative, IV-465 sensor, LM317 regulator sensing, IV-466 short-circuit protection, low-voltage, I-502 single-ended, I-493 single-supply, II-471 slow turn-on 15 V, I-499 switch-mode, IV-463 switching, 3-A, III-472 switching, 3 W. application circuit, I-492

voltage regulators (cont.) switching, 5 V, 6 A 25kHz, separate ultrastable reference, I-497 switching, 6 A, variable output, I-513 switching, 200 kHz, I-491 switching, multiple output, for use with MPU, I-513 switching, step down, I-493 switching, high-current inductorless, III-476 switching, low-power, III-490 variable, III-491, IV-468-470 variable, current source, III-490 zener design, programmable, IV-470 voltage sources millivolt, zenerless, I-696 programmable, I-694 voltage splitter, III-738 voltage-to-current converter, I-166, II-124, III-110, IV-118 power. I-163 zero IB error, III-120 voltage-to-frequency converters, I-707, III-749-757, IV-638-642 1 Hz-to-10MHz, III-754 1 Hz-to-30 MHz, III-750 1Hz-to-1.25 MHz, III-755 5 KHz-to-2MHz, III-752 10Hz to 10 kHz, I-706, III-110 accurate. III-756 differential-input, III-750 function generators, potentiometerposition, IV-200 low-cost, III-751 low-frequency converter, IV-641 negative input, I-708 optocoupler, IV-642 positive input, I-707 precision, II-131 preserved input. III-753 ultraprecision, I-708 wide-range, III-751, III-752 voltage-to-pulse duration converter, II-124 voltmeters 31/2 digit, I-710 31/2 digital true rms ac. I-713 5-digit, III-760 ac, III-765 ac, wide-range, III-772 add-on thermometer for. III-640 bar-graph, I-99, II-54 dc, III-763 dc, high-input resistance, III-762 digital, III-4 digital, 3.5-digit, full-scale, fourdecade. III-761 digital, LED readout, IV-286 FET, I-714, III-765, III-770

high-input resistance, III-768 millivoltmeters (see millivoltmeters) rf. I-405, III-766 wide-band ac, I-716 voltohmmeter, phase meter, digital readout, IV-277 volume amplifier, II-46 volume control circuits. IV-643-645 telephone. II-623 volume indicator, audio amplifier, IV-212 VOR signal simulator, IV-273 vox box, II-582, IV-623 Vpp generator, EPROM, II-114 VU meters extended range, II-487, I-715 LED display. IV-211

W

waa-waa circuit. II-590 wailers (see alarms; sirens) wake-up call, electronic, II-324 walkman amplifier. II-456 warblers (see alarms; sirens) warning devices auto lights-on warning, II-55 high-level, I-387 high-speed, I-101 light, III-317 light, battery-powered, II-320 low-level, audio output, I-391 speed, I-96 varying-frequency alarm, II-579 water-level sensors (see fluid and moisture detectors) water-temperature gauge, automotive, IV-44 wattmeter, I-17 wave-shaping circuits (see also waveform generators). IV-646-651 capacitor for high slew rates, IV-650 clipper, glitch-free, IV-648 flip-flop, S/R, IV-651 harmonic generator, IV-649 phase shifter, IV-647 rectifier, full-wave, IV-650 signal conditioner, IV-649 waveform generators (see also burst generators; function generators; sound generators; square-wave generators; wave-shaping circuits), II-269. II-272 audio, precision, III-230 four-output, III-223 harmonic generator, IV-649 high-speed generator, I-723 precise, II-274 ramp generators, IV-443-447

sawtooth generator, digital, IV-444. IV-446 sine-wave, IV-505, IV-506 sine-wave, 60 Hz, IV-507 sine-wave, audio, II-564 sine-wave, LC, IV-507 sine-wave, LF, IV-512 sine-wave oscillator, audio, III-559 staircase generators, IV-443-447 staircase generator/frequency divider, I-730 stepped waveforms, IV-447 triangle and square waveform, I-726 VCO and, III-737 wavemeter, tuned RF, IV-302 weather-alert decoder, IV-140 weight scale, digital, II-398 Wheel-of-Fortune game, IV-206 whistle, steam locomotive, II-589, III-568 who's first game circuit, III-244 wide-range oscillators, I-69, III-425 variable, I-730 wide-range peak detectors, III-152 hybrid, 500 kHz-1 GHz, III-265 instrumentation, III-281 miniature. III-265 UHF amplifiers, high-performance FETs, III-264 wideband amplifiers low-noise/low drift. I-38 two-stage, I-689 rf. IV-489, IV-490, IV-491 rf, HF, IV-492 rf. JFET. IV-493 rf, MOSFET, IV-492 rf, two-CA3100 op amp design, IV-491 unity gain inverting, I-35 wideband signal splitter, III-582 wideband two-pole high pass filter. II-215 Wien-bridge filter, III-659 notch filter, II-402 Wien-bridge oscillators, I-62-63, I-70, III-429, IV-371, IV-377, IV-511 CMOS chip in, II-568 low-distortion, thermally stable, III-557 low-voltage, III-432 sine wave, I-66, I-70, II-566 sine-wave, three-decade, IV-510 sine-wave, very-low distortion, IV-513 single-supply, III-558 variable, III-424 wind-powered battery charger, II-70 windicator, I-330 window circuits, II-106, III-90, III-776-

781. IV-655-659 comparator, IV-658 comparator, low-cost design, IV-656-657 comparator, voltage comparator, IV-659 detector, IV-658 digital frequency window, III-777 discriminator, multiple-aperture, III-781 generator, IV-657 high-input-impedance, II-108 windshield wiper circuits control circuit, I-103, I-105, II-62 delay circuit, II-55 delay circuit, solid-state, IV-64 hesitation control unit, I-105 intermittent, dynamic braking, II-49 interval controller, IV-67 slow-sweep control, II-55 windshield washer fluid watcher, I-107 wire tracer, II-343

wireless microphones (see microphones), IV-652 wireless speaker system, IR, III-272 write amplifiers, III-18

X

xenon flash trigger, slave, III-447 XOR gates, IV-107 complementary signals generator, III-226 oscillator, III-429 up/down counter, III-105

Υ

yelp oscillator/siren, II-577, III-562

Ζ

Z80 clock, II-121

zappers, battery, II-64 ni-cad battery, II-66 ni-cad battery, version II, II-68 zener diodes clipper, fast and symmetrical, IV-329 increasing power rating, I-496, II-485 limiter using one-zener design. IV-257 tester, I-400 variable, I-507 voltage regulator, programmable, IV-470 zero-crossing detector, II-173 zero meter, suppressed, I-716 zero-point switches temperature control, III-624 triac, II-311 zero-voltage switches closed contact half-wave, III-412 solid-state, optically coupled, III-410 solid-state, relay, antiparallel SCR output, III-416